

teach
yourself

gaelic dictionary

goal
reference

category
language support

content

- find over 24,000 definitions
- access a variety of usage and expression
- keep up to date with contemporary gaelic

be where you want to be with **teach yourself**

teach[®]
yourself

For UK order enquiries: please contact Bookpoint Ltd., 130 Milton Park, Abingdon, Oxon OX14 4SB. Telephone: +44 (0) 1235 827720. Fax: +44 (0) 1235 400454. Lines are open 09.00–18.00, Monday to Saturday, with a 24-hour message answering service. Details about our titles and how to order are available at www.teachyourself.co.uk

For USA order enquiries: please contact McGraw-Hill Customer Services, PO Box 545, Blacklick, OH 43004-0545, USA. Telephone: 1-800-722-4726. Fax: 1-614-755-5645.

For Canada order enquiries: please contact McGraw-Hill Ryerson Ltd., 300 Water St, Whitby, Ontario L1N 9B6, Canada. Telephone: 905 430 5000. Fax: 905 430 5020.

Long renowned as the authoritative source for self-guided learning – with more than 30 million copies sold worldwide – the *Teach Yourself* series includes over 300 titles in the fields of languages, crafts, hobbies, business, computing and education.

British Library Cataloguing in Publication Data: a catalogue record for this title is available from The British Library.

Library of Congress Catalog Card Number: on file

First published in UK 2004 by Hodder Headline, 338 Euston Road, London NW1 3BH.

First published in US 2004 by Contemporary Books, a Division of the McGraw-Hill Companies, 1 Prudential Plaza, 130 East Randolph Street, Chicago, IL 60601, USA.

The 'Teach Yourself' name is a registered trade mark of Hodder & Stoughton Ltd.

Copyright © 2004 Boyd Robertson and Ian MacDonald

In UK: All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopy, recording, or any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from the publisher or under licence from the Copyright Licensing Agency Limited. Further details of such licences (for reprographic reproduction) may be obtained from the Copyright Licensing Agency Limited, 90 Tottenham Court Road, London W1T 4LP.

In US: All rights reserved. Except as permitted under the United States Copyright Act of 1976, no part of this publication may be reproduced or distributed in any form or by any means, or stored in a database or retrieval system, without the prior written permission of Contemporary Books.

Typeset by Transet Limited, Coventry, England.

Printed in Great Britain for Hodder & Stoughton Educational, a division of Hodder Headline, 338 Euston Road, London NW1 3BH by Cox & Wyman Ltd., Reading, Berkshire.

Hodder Headline's policy is to use papers that are natural, renewable and recyclable products and made from wood grown in sustainable forests. The logging and manufacturing processes are expected to conform to the environmental regulations of the country of origin.

Impression number 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

Year 2010 2009 2008 2007 2006 2005 2004

introduction	v
the layout of the dictionary	vii
abbreviations	xi
Gaelic–English dictionary	1
English–Gaelic dictionary	126
personal names	299
place names	303
grammar	306

This *faclair* or dictionary was compiled in response to an invitation from the publishers to produce a publication that would complement the course book *Gaelic* in the Teach Yourself series and be useful to learners and to Gaelic speakers generally. The publishers were aware that there was a need and demand for a compact two-way dictionary of this kind.

One of the problems with a concise dictionary is that difficult decisions have to be taken as to what should be included and what left out. On occasion, therefore, there will be a noun here, but not the related adjective – and so on. This can be frustrating for the user, but within the constraints of the prescribed format we have tried to make the selection the most practically useful we could.

Anyone compiling a dictionary, whatever its length, must have recourse to the work of others, and we were grateful to have ready access to several existing dictionaries. The older Gaelic–English works by MacBain and Dwelly were consulted extensively, as were Derick Thomson's more recent *The New English–Gaelic Dictionary*, the all-Gaelic *Brìgh nam Facal* by Richard Cox and Clò Ostaig's *An Stòr-Dàta Briathrachais Gàidhlig*. We also drew on *Faclair na Pàrlamaid: Dictionary of Terms*, produced by the European Language Initiative and published by the Scottish Parliament, the Secondary Review Group's word list for schools, *Faclan Ùra Gàidhlig*, and two Irish dictionaries, Tomás de Bhaldraithe's *English–Irish Dictionary* and Séamus Mac Mathúna and Ailbhe Ó Corráin's *Pocket Irish Dictionary*.

Ian Quick read the dictionary in draft and contributed many useful suggestions. We are much obliged to him for his painstaking and perceptive commentary. Any shortcomings

that remain are our responsibility. Katie Kennedy had the major task of keying in the text and formatting it onto disk. She has played a vital role in the production process, and we greatly appreciate her input and sustained commitment. We would also wish to acknowledge the support and encouragement given to us by Sheila Robertson and other members of our families, by John De Cecco of the University of Strathclyde and by Sue Hart and Ginny Catmur of the publishers, Hodder and Stoughton.

Detailed guidance on how to use the book is given in **the layout of the dictionary**. We hope it will prove a user-friendly work.

Tha sinn an dòchas gum bi am faclair feumail do luchd-labhairt na Gàidhlig, co-dhiù a tha iad fileanta no aig toiseach tòiseachaidh.

Boyd Robertson and Ian MacDonald

Selection and format of entries

For reasons of space, it has been possible to include only a small number of the many variants (including plurals) to be found in the language. These are indicated in the form used in 'Also **gàireachdaich**' under the main entry, **gàireachdainn**. Elsewhere, we have used oblique strokes, as in **neach-iùil/treòrachaidh**. In the case of hyphenated words like these, the oblique stroke indicates that the first element and the hyphen should also be added to the second word – ie, that the alternatives are **neach-iùil** and **neach-treòrachaidh**. Similarly, the oblique stroke in **gun toinìsg/chiall** shows that the alternatives are **gun toinìsg** and **gun chiall**.

We have also, to save space, usually given only the forms that are appropriate for the third person singular, masculine and feminine, in many phrases – eg, the translation of **awake** is given as **na d(h)ùisg**, *etc*, where the full paradigm would be **nam dhùisg**, **nad dhùisg**, **na dhùisg**, **na dhùisg**, **nar dhùisg**, **nur dhùisg**, **nan dhùisg**. Users should change the third person to another as required.

The language has more than one form of the prepositional pronouns that express 'to the, for the' etc and 'of the'/'off the', **don**, **dhan** and **dan** all being used for the first meaning and **den**, **dhen** and **dhan** for the second, but we have confined ourselves here to using only **dhan** for the first of these meanings and only **dhen** for the second.

We have used contractions throughout, as given in the **Abbreviations** section, and contracted forms of the headword are often used in entries. But the full headword is given where its form has changed – for example, where a consonant has

been lenited (followed by h), and also if the word has fewer than four letters or if there may be ambiguity.

We have occasionally provided grammatical information – for instance, where a word or phrase should be followed by the genitive case – and short sections after the two main sections of the dictionary provide tabular information on the definite article, verbs and prepositional pronouns. These are intended to enable the user to have convenient access to basic forms, but it is not possible in any dictionary to provide the detailed guidance to be found in a grammar book. Similarly, the lists of personal and place names at the end are intended to be handy and useful, but they are necessarily selective.

A grammar book is also the best place in which to learn in detail where Gaelic greatly differs from English in the way certain meanings are expressed – for example, the fact that ‘never’ is not rendered by a separate word but is expressed by a negative form of a verb with one of the words used to render ‘ever’. In such situations we have tried to give guidance as clear as space permitted, but we could not go into detail.

Nouns are nearly always listed before a related adjective, and an adjective before a related verb, but in cases in which, for example, an adjective is commoner than the noun, the adjective has been given first.

Headwords are in bold, translations are in roman and explanatory notes such as ‘+ *gen*’ are in italics.

Current orthographic conventions are adopted throughout but earlier forms of spelling which users will encounter are provided as appropriate, and introduced by the term *Formerly*.

English words with one spelling but different meanings are included within one entry, but Gaelic ones are listed separately.

Layout of Gaelic–English section

All Gaelic text is in bold type.

Where a number of alternative translations of a Gaelic word are given, the order in which they appear aims to reflect currency and frequency of use.

When a Gaelic word has entirely distinct meanings, these are separated by semi-colons.

Some translations are glossed in brackets to clarify the context.

Alternative spellings of words are given either within the entry or as a separate entry:

eg **naoi** *n*, *a* nine Also **naodh**
maith *v* See **math**

Secondary forms of entries show the element to be added to the basic form:

eg **màileid** *n* -e, -ean *f* bag, suitcase

In many cases, the secondary form involves an internal adaptation of the primary form. The secondary form begins with the last unchanged letter of the original or, sometimes, the last unchanged letter before h:

eg **mòinteach** *n* -tich, -tichean *f* moor, moorland
easbaidheach *a* -dhiche deficient, defective

The full secondary form is given in words where the primary form changes radically:

eg **sgian** *n* sgeine, sgeinean *f* knife

Where a secondary form of the word appears in the example, it is given in full.

Nouns

The gender of nouns is given after the last secondary form, usually the nominative plural. Some nouns can be feminine (*f*) in certain areas and masculine (*m*) in others.

Nouns are normally entered in their nominative singular form. The genitive singular and nominative plural forms are also indicated:

eg **faoileag** *n* -eig, -an *f* seagull

Where the genitive singular has the same form as the nominative singular, only the nominative plural form appears:

eg **slabhraidh** *n* -ean *f* chain

Where there are alternative forms of the genitive singular or nominative plural, these are given with an oblique:

eg **rathad** *n* -aid/rothaid, -aidean/ròidean *m* road, route, way

When nouns are normally accompanied by the definite article (*the* in English), the entry gives the full form:

eg **griùthrach** *n* -aich *f* a’ ghriùthrach measles

In compound nouns, only the element that shows change from the basic form is shown in the genitive singular and nominative plural:

eg **ball-coise** *n* buill-, buill- *m* football

Where a noun and adjective have the same form, they are listed together under the same headword:

eg *ceithir n, a* four

Diùrach n -aich, -aich m someone from Jura *a* from, or pertaining to, Jura

Adjectives

The comparative/superlative form of the adjective is indicated along with the primary form except where the two are identical or in cases where they have little practical application.

Verbs

Verbs are entered in their root form, the second singular imperative or command form. The verbal noun (equivalent to the *-ing* ending in verbs in English) is also given where it differs from the root, but not otherwise:

eg *coisich v -seachd* walk

Where a verb is normally followed by a preposition, that is indicated thus:

eg *èist v -eachd (+ ri)* listen (to)

Common forms of irregular verbs are entered separately and most forms are listed in the **Grammar**.

Prepositions

Prepositions are usually followed by the dative case form of the noun. When the preposition is followed by the genitive case of the noun, this is indicated thus: (+ *gen*).

Prepositional pronouns

Each form of prepositional pronoun is included as a separate entry.

Layout of English-Gaelic section

The English headwords are in bold type.

Where a number of Gaelic words are given for an English headword, the order in which they appear reflects currency and frequency of use.

When an English word has entirely distinct meanings, these are separated by semi-colons and their sphere of application is specified in brackets.

Where a verb is intransitive, this is indicated thus: (*intrans*).

<i>a</i>	adjective	<i>def art</i>	definite article
<i>abb</i>	abbreviation	<i>def v</i>	defective verb
<i>acad</i>	academic	<i>dem a</i>	demonstrative adjective
<i>ad</i>	advertisement	<i>dem pron</i>	demonstrative pronoun
<i>adj phr</i>	adjectival phrase	<i>descr</i>	description
<i>adv</i>	adverb	<i>dom</i>	domestic
<i>adv phr</i>	adverbial phrase	<i>eccl</i>	ecclesiastical
<i>adv pref</i>	adverbial prefix	<i>educ</i>	education(al)
<i>abstr</i>	abstract	<i>emph (pron)</i>	emphatic (pronoun)
<i>agric</i>	agriculture	<i>exam</i>	examination
<i>anat</i>	anatomical	<i>exclam</i>	exclamation
<i>atmos</i>	atmosphere		
<i>aug conj</i>	augmented conjunction	<i>f</i>	feminine
<i>aug prep</i>	augmented preposition	<i>fig</i>	figurative
		<i>fin</i>	financial
<i>Bibl</i>	Biblical	<i>gen</i>	genitive case
<i>biol</i>	biological	<i>geneal</i>	genealogical
<i>bot</i>	botanical	<i>gen pl</i>	genitive plural
<i>caps</i>	capital letters	<i>geog</i>	geography, geographical
<i>coll</i>	collective	<i>geol</i>	geology, geological
<i>colloq</i>	colloquial	<i>gram</i>	grammar
<i>comp</i>	comparative	<i>impl</i>	implement
<i>comp a</i>	comparative adjective	<i>ind</i>	industry, industrial
<i>con</i>	concrete	<i>infin part</i>	infinitive particle
<i>conj</i>	conjunction	<i>instit</i>	institution
<i>corresp</i>	correspondence		
<i>contr</i>	contraction		
<i>cult</i>	cultural		
<i>dat</i>	dative case		

<i>intens</i>	intensive	<i>pers pron</i>	personal pronoun
<i>interj</i>	interjection	<i>phil</i>	philosophical
<i>interr</i>	interrogative	<i>phot</i>	photographic
<i>int part</i>	interrogative	<i>phr</i>	phrase
	particle	<i>phys</i>	physical
<i>int pron</i>	interrogative	<i>pl</i>	plural
	pronoun	<i>pol</i>	polite
<i>intrans</i>	intransitive	<i>polit</i>	politics, political
<i>irreg v</i>	irregular verb	<i>pop</i>	population
		<i>poss pron</i>	possessive
<i>jud</i>	judicial		pronoun
<i>lang</i>	language	<i>pref</i>	prefix
<i>leg</i>	legal, legislation	<i>prep</i>	preposition
<i>len</i>	lenition	<i>prep phr</i>	prepositional
<i>ling</i>	linguistics, linguistically		phrase
		<i>prep pron</i>	prepositional
<i>lit</i>	literal(ly)		pronoun
<i>liter</i>	literature, literary	<i>pron</i>	pronoun
		<i>punct</i>	punctuation
<i>m</i>	masculine	<i>rel</i>	relative
<i>math</i>	mathematics	<i>rel part</i>	relative particle
<i>mech</i>	mechanical	<i>rel pron</i>	relative pronoun
<i>med</i>	medical	<i>relig</i>	religion, religious
<i>met</i>	metaphorical		
<i>metr</i>	metrical	<i>sg</i>	singular
<i>mil</i>	military	<i>stat</i>	statistics
<i>mus</i>	music(al)	<i>suff</i>	suffix
		<i>sup a</i>	superlative
<i>n</i>	noun		adjective
<i>naut</i>	nautical	<i>temp</i>	temperature
<i>neg</i>	negative	<i>topog</i>	topographical
<i>neg conj</i>	negative	<i>trad</i>	traditional(ly)
	conjunction	<i>trans</i>	transitive
<i>neg part</i>	negative particle	<i>typ</i>	typographical
<i>neg pref</i>	negative prefix		
<i>nf</i>	noun feminine	<i>v</i>	verb
<i>nm</i>	noun masculine	<i>veg</i>	vegetable
<i>nom</i>	nominative case	<i>voc</i>	vocative case
<i>num a</i>	numerical	<i>voc part</i>	vocative particle
	adjective	<i>vn</i>	verbal noun
<i>num part</i>	numerical	<i>v part</i>	verbal particle
	particle	<i>vulg</i>	vulgar
<i>org</i>	organization	<i>+</i>	followed by
<i>past part</i>	past participle		
<i>pej</i>	pejorative		

Gaelic-English dictionary

A

a *num part* used before the numbers 1–19 in counting or when they are not followed by a noun a **h-aon**, a **dhà**, a **tri**, a **h-ochd**, a **h-aon deug**, a **dhà dheug**, **trithead** 's a **naoi**, **seachdad** 's a **ceithir**
a *voc part* when addressing someone **A Mhairead!** Margaret! **A Dhonnchaidh!** Duncan! **A Charaid/Bhanacharaid** Dear Sir/Madam (*at start of letter*)
a *prep (contraction of do)* to (+ *len*) **a' dol a Pheairt** going to Perth
a *prep (contraction of de)* of (+ *len*) **uair a thide** an hour (*of time*)
a *rel part* who, whom, which, that **an tè a thachair rium** the one whom I met **an t-aodach a cheannaich sinn** the clothes that we bought
a *infin part (contraction of do)* to (+ *len*) **a bheil sibh a' dol a thadhal?** are you going to call? (*becomes a dh' before vowels*) **a' dol a dh'èirigh** going to get up
a *poss pron* her (*without len*); his (+ *len*) **a màthair 's a h-athair** her mother and father **a phiuthar is a bhràthair** his sister and brother
a *def art* the (*See Forms of the article in Grammar*)
a *v part (used before verbal nouns not beginning in vowels)* **a' ceannach** buying **a' suidhe** sitting
à *prep* from, out of
aba n -chan m abbot
abachadh n -aidh m ripening
gealach an abachaidh the harvest moon *f*
abaich v abachadh ripen, mature
abaich a -e ripe, mature
abaid n -e f abbey
abair irr v ràdh say (*See irr v abair in Grammar*); used to give emphasis **a. sealladh!** what a sight!/some sight! **a. e!** indeed!/you can say that again!

abairt n -e, -ean f saying, expression, phrase
àbhachd n f fun, joking, mirth
àbhachdach a -aiche funny, given to joking
àbhachdas n -ais m fun, joking, mirth
abhag n -aig, -an f small dog, tyke
abhainn n aibhne/-e, aibhneachan/aibhnichean f river
àbhaist n f norm, custom, habit 's **à. dhomh ...** I usually ... **mar as à.** as usual
àbhaisteach a -tiche usual, normal
a-bhàn adv down, downward(s)
a bharrachd adv phr in addition, extra; either **fhuair mi £5 a bh.** I got £5 extra **chan eil sin fìor a bh.** that isn't true either *prep phr* (+ *air*) in addition to
abharsair n -ean m adversary **an t-A.** the Devil
a bhith v to be (*See verb to be in Grammar*)
a' bhòn-dè adv phr the day before yesterday
a' bhòn-raoir adv phr the night before last
a' bhòn-uiridh adv phr the year before last *Also a' bhèan-uiridh*
a-bhos adv (being) over here/on this side
abhsadh n -aidh m slackening
gun a. non-stop, without halting
ablach n -aich, -aich/-aichean m carcase; person affected by illness or something suffering from wear and tear **tha e na a.** he is in poor shape **seann a. de chàr** an old wreck of a car
abstol n -oil, -oil/-an m apostle
aca(san) prep pron their; they **bha aca ri falbh** they had to go
acadamh n -aimh, -an f academy
acaid n -e, -ean f stabbing pain, stitch
acair(e) n (-e), acraichean f m anchor
acair(e) n (-e), acraichean f m acre
acarsaid n (-e), -ean f anchorage, harbour

acfhainn n -(e), -ean f equipment, instruments, tools **a. eich** horse harness
acfhainneach a -niche equipped; expert
ach conj but; (*after neg*) only, except **cha robh ann ach fathann** it was only a rumour
ach am/an conj *See feuch*
achadh n -aidh/acha, -aidhean/achannan m field
a-chaoidh adv forever, always; (*after neg v*) never **cha tig iad a-ch.** they'll never come
achd n -a, -an f Act (of Parliament)
achdarra a skilful, expert, methodical
a-cheana adv already, previously
a-chianaihb adv recently, a short time ago
a chionn ('s) adv phr because, since **a ch. gu bheil mi sgith** because I'm tired
achlais n -(e), -ean f armpit, oxters
achmhasan n -ain, -ain m rebuke, reprimand, reproach **v thoir a. do** rebuke, reprimand
a chum prep phr (+ *gen*) to
a chum an taighe to the house *Also chum*
a chum is gu conj in order that
a chum is gum faic thu iad in order that/so that you will see them
acrach a -aiche hungry
acraich v -achadh anchor
acras n -ais m hunger **a bheil an t-a. ort?** are you hungry?
actair n -ean m actor
ad(a) n aide, -(a)n/-(a)ichean f hat
adag n -aig, -an f haddock; stook (*eg of corn*)
a dh'aindeoin prep phr (+ *gen*) despite **adv phr** despite, even although, nevertheless **thig e a dh'. sin** he'll come despite that
a dheòin no (a) dh'. willy-nilly/like it or not
adha n àinean m liver
adhairc n *See adharc*
adhalthranach a -aiche adulterous
adhalthranas n -ais m adultery

adhar n -air sky *m*
adharc n -airc(e), -an/-aircean f horn
adhartach a -aiche progressive
adhartas n -ais m progress
adhbhar n -air, -air/-an m cause, reason **air an a. sin** for that reason, that being so, hence
adhbh(a)raich v adhbh(a)rachadh cause
a dh'ionnsaigh prep phr (+ *gen*) to, towards
adhbrann n -ainn, -ainnean/-an f m ankle
a dhith adv phr needed; lost (forever) **tha sin a dh. orm** I need that **chaidh an streapadair a dh.** the climber perished
adhlaicadh n -aidh, -aidh/-aidhean m funeral, burial, interment
adhlaic v -acadh bury, inter
adhradh n -aidh, -aidhean m worship, act of worship **a. teaghlach** family worship **dèan a. v** worship
Afraganach n -aich, -aich m African *a* African
ag v part (used before verbal nouns beginning in vowels)
ag ithe 's ag òl eating and drinking
agad(sa) prep pron your (*sg*)
a bheil càr agad? do you have a car?
agaibh(se) prep pron your (*pl & pol*) **cò agaibh a bh' ann?** which of you were there?
againn(e) prep pron our **tha iad a' fuireach againne** they're staying with us
agair v -t petition, demand **ag agair a chòraichean** demanding his rights
agallaich v -adh/-achadh interview; give abuse, quarrel with
agallaiche n -an m interviewer
agallamh n -aimh, -an m interview **dèan a. v** interview
agam(sa) prep pron my **cò th' agam an seo?** who's this?
agh n aighe, aighean f m heifer; hind

àgh *n* **àigh** *m* joy, bliss; good fortune **An ainm an Àigh!** For goodness's sake! **Gun sealladh an t-Àgh orm!** Goodness gracious me!
aghaidh *n* (-e), -ean *f* face (*human* or *geog*), facade **a. ri a.** face to face **nach ann ort a tha 'n a.** what a cheek you've got!
bhithinn an a. sin I'd be against that **air a.** forward **thug e an a. orm** *v* he (*verbally*) attacked/rebuked me
aghaidh-choimheach *n* -coimhich, **aghaidhean-choimheach** *f* mask, false-face
àghmhor *a* -oire happy; fortunate
a-ghnàth *adv* always (*past, present, future*), ever
agus *conj* and (*also contracted to is, 's*)
a h-uile *a* (*precedes n*) every, each, all **a h-uile h-oidhche** every night
àibheis *n* (-e), -ean *f* abyss, the deep; (*colloq*) large structure; ruin
àibheiseach *a* -siche large, huge; remarkable
aibidil *n* -ean *f* alphabet **òrdugh na h-a.** *m* alphabetical order
aice(se) *prep pron* her **an tèid aice air tighinn?** can she come?
àicheadh *n* -eidh, -eidhean *m* denial **rach às à.** *v* deny
àicheidh *v* -eadh deny
àicheil *a* negative
aideachadh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m* admission, confession
aidh *excl* aye, yes
àidhear *n* See **èadhar**
aidich *v* **aideachadh** admit, confess
aidmheil *n* (-e), -ean *f* creed, faith
aifreann *n* -rinn(e), -rinnean *f* *m* Mass (*relig*)
aig *prep* at; (*also used to denote possession*) **tha càr aig Sim** Simon has a car
aige(san) *prep pron* his **bidh fios aigesan** he'll know
àigeach *n* -gich, -gich *m* stallion
aigeann *n* -ginn *m* sea-bed *Also*

aigéal
aigeannach *a* -aiche spirited, lively
aighear *n* -eir *m* joy, high spirits, merriment
aighearach *a* -aiche joyful, in high spirits, merry
aighe *n* *f* mind, consciousness, spirits
aillbhean *n* -ein, -an *m* elephant
àile *n* *m* air, atmosphere
àileadh *n* *m* See **fàileadh**
àileag *n* -eig *f* hiccups **bha an a. orm** I had the hiccups
àilgheas *n* -eis *f* will, inclination, desire
àilgheasach *a* -aiche choosy, fussy, fastidious, hard to please
aillisich *v* -seachadh criticize strongly
àill *n* *f* wish, desire **dè b' àill leibh?** what is your wish? **b' àill leibh?**/bàillibh? pardon?
àilleachd *n* *f* beauty, loveliness
àilleag *n* -eig, -an *f* jewel
àilleagan *n* -ain, -ain *m* little jewel, treasure
àillidh *a* -e beautiful, lovely
aillse *n* *f* cancer **tha a. air** he has cancer **a. sgamhain** lung cancer
ailm *n* -e, -ean *f* elm tree
aitire *n* -an *m* architect
aitireachd *n* *f* architecture
aimhleas *n* -eis *m* harm, hurt; misfortune
aimhleasach *a* -aiche harmful, hurtful; unfortunate
aimhreith *n* (-e), -ean *f* argument, dispute
aimhreiteach *a* -tiche argumentative, disputatious
aimlisg *n* -e, -ean *f* confusion, disorder; mischief **'s e a. a th' ann** he's a mischief
aimlisgeach *a* -giche mischievous
aimsir *n* (-e), -ean *f* time, era; weather **san t-seann a.** in days gone by
aimsireil *a* -e temporal, of this world; climatic
ain-deòin *n* *f* unwillingness, reluctance
ain-deònach *a* -aiche unwilling, reluctant

aineol *n* -oil *m* stranger, foreigner; lack of acquaintance **bha mi air m' a. sa bhaile** I was a stranger in the town
aineolach *a* -aiche ignorant, unaware, ill-informed
aineolas *n* -ais *m* ignorance
aingeal *n* -gil, **ainglean** *m* angel
aingidh *a* -e wicked, heinous
aingidheachd *n* *f* wickedness, iniquity
ainm *n* (-e), -ean/-eannan *m* name
a. sgriobhte signature **dè an t-a. a th' ort?** what's your name?
ainmeachadh *n* -aidh *m* nomination; mention
ainmear *n* -eir, -an *m* noun **a. gnìomhaireach** verbal noun
ainmeil *a* -e famous
ainmhidh *n* -ean *m* animal
ainmich *v* **ainmeachadh** name, mention; announce
ainmichte *a* designated, nominated
ainmig *adv* seldom, rarely
ainmneach *a* nominative **an tuiséal** *a.* the nominative case
ainneamh *a* -eimhe rare, infrequent **gu h-a.** rarely, infrequently
ainneart *n* -eirt *m* oppression, violence
ainneartach *a* -aiche oppressive, violent
ainnir *n* (-e), -ean *f* maiden
ainnis *n* -e *f* need, poverty
ainniseach *a* -siche needy, indigent
aintighearn(a) *n* (-a), -an *m* tyrant, oppressor, abuser of power
aintighearnas *n* -ais *m* tyranny, oppression, abuse of power
air *adv* on **tha an solas air** the light is on
air *prep* on; by; about; at; however, no matter; (*used to describe feelings and states*) **tha an t-acras/an t-eagal orm** I'm hungry/I'm afraid (*sometimes with len*) **air chuairt** on a trip
rug mi air chois air I caught him by the foot **a' bruidhinn air na rudan sin** speaking about these

things **bha sinn a' bruidhinn ort** we were speaking about you
air banais at a wedding **math air ... good at ...** **air cho anmoch 's gum bi sinn** however late we are/will be
air *adv* after (*used before vn*) **tha iad air tilleadh** they've returned (*lit* they're after returning) **tha iad air an doras fhosgladh** they've opened the door
air(san) *prep pron* on him/it
air adhart *adv phr* ahead, forward(s), onwards **dol-air-adhart** *f* carry-on, undesirable behaviour
air aghaidh *adv phr* ahead, forward(s), onwards
air ais *adv phr* back, backwards
air ais 's air adhart backwards and forwards
air ball *adv phr* at once, immediately
air beulaibh *prep phr* (+ *gen*) in front of **a. b. an taighe** in front of the house **air mo bheulaibh** in front of me
air bhog *adv phr* afloat **cuir a. b.** *v* launch
air bhonn *adv phr* in operation, up and running **cuir a. b.** *v* establish, set up
airc *n* -e *f* distress, want
àirc(e) *n* (-e), -ean *f* ark **À. Nòah** Noah's Ark
air chall *adv phr* lost
air chois *adv phr* in operation **cuir a. ch.** *v* establish, set up, institute
air choreigin *adv phr* or other
fear/tè a. ch. someone or other
air chùl *adv phr* behind, rejected, lost
air cùl *prep phr* (+ *gen*) behind
air cùlaibh *comp prep* (+ *gen*) behind, at the back of **tha e air do chùlaibh** he/it is behind you
àird(e) *n* -e, -ean *f* height, high place, point, headland **sia troighean a dh'àirde** six feet tall
àird *n* -e, -ean *f* point of the compass, airt **an àird an iar** the west

air dheireadh *adv phr* behind, last; late **bha am bàta a. dh.** the boat was late
aire *n* heed, attention *f* **thoir an a.** notice; watch! look out! **thoir an a. ort fhèin** take care (of yourself)
air eagal ('s) gu *conj* lest, in case **a. e. gun tuit thu** in case you fall
àireamh *n f* -eimh, -an number **à. fòn** phone number
àireamhair *n* -ean *m* calculator
air fad *adv* altogether, in total
air falbh *adv* away, in a different place
air feadh *prep phr* (+ *gen*) throughout, all around
airgead *n* -gid *m* money, currency; silver **a. -pòcaid** pocket money **a. ullamh** cash
airidh *a* -e worthy, deserving **a. air duais** deserving a prize 's
math an a. it's richly deserved
airidheachd *n f* merit
àirigh *n* -ean *f* sheiling, hill pasture; bothy
àirleas *n* -eis, -an *m* token **a. -clàir** record token *Also* **eàrlas**
air leth *adv* separate; exceptional, outstanding **cùm an dà rud sin a. l. o chèile** keep these two things separate from each other
duine a. l. an exceptional man **a. l. math** exceptionally good
air-loidhne *a* online
air muin *prep phr* (+ *gen*) on top of, astride **a. m. eich** on horseback
àirne *n* -an *f* kidney
àirneis *n f* furniture **ball a. an** item of furniture
air neo *conj* or, or else
air sàillibh *prep phr* (+ *gen*) because of *Also* **air tàillibh**
air sgàth *prep phr* for the sake of, in the interests of **air mo sgàth-sa** for my sake **a. s. na sìthe** in the interests of peace
airson *prep* (+ *gen*) for, for the sake of; (before *a vn*) desirous of, wanting to **tha iad a. falbh** they want to go
airson gu *conj* because, since

air thoiseach *adv* ahead, in front; (of *a clock*) fast
air thoiseach air *prep phr* ahead of
air thuaiream *adv* at random
airtneal *n* -eil *m* weariness, sorrow, dejection *Also* **airsneal**
airtnealach *a* -aiche weary, sorrowful, dejected *Also* **airsnealach**
aiseag *n* -eig/-sig, -an *m* ferry
aiseal *n* -eil, -an *m* axle
aisean *n* -ein, aisnean *f* rib *Also* **asna** *f pl* asnaichean
aiseirigh *n f* resurrection, resurgence
Àisianach *n* -aich, -aich *m* Asian *a* Asian
aisig *v* aiseag ferry; restore
aisling *n* -e, -ean *f* dream
aiste *prep pron* from/out of her/it
ait *a* -e glad, joyful; funny
àite *n* -an/-achan/-tichean *m* place **à. -fuirich** dwelling-place, accommodation, habitation **à. -obrach** workplace **à. -suidhe** seat
à. bàn vacancy **an à. (+ gen)** in place of, instead of
àiteigin *n m* somewhere
àiteach *n* -tich *m* cultivation, farming **talamh-àitich** *m* arable land
àiteachas *n* -ais *m* agriculture
aiteal *n* -eil, -an *m* glimpse, ray; breeze; small quantity **a. grèine** a glimpse of sunshine
aiteamh *n* -eimh *f m* thaw **tha beagan aiteimh ann** it's thawing a little *Also* **vn ag aiteamh**
aiteann *n* -tinn *m* juniper
aitheamh *n* -eimh, -an *m* fathom
aithghearr *a* -a fast, swift, sudden; short, brief *f a dh'a.* *adv phr* soon, shortly **fhuaire i bàs a.** she died suddenly
aithghearrachd *n f* shortness, brevity; shortcut **ann an a.** soon, swiftly; in brief
aithisg *n* (-e), -ean *f* report **a. bhliadhnail** annual report
àithn *v* -e command, ordain
aithne *n* knowledge; acquaintance **an a. dhut e?** do you know him? **cuir a. air** *v* get

to know **cuir an a. (a chèile)** *v* introduce (to each other)
àithne *n* -nlean *f* order, commandment **na Deich**
Àithntean the Ten Commandments
àithneach *a* imperative (gram)
aithnich *v* -neachadh know, recognize, acknowledge **a bheil thu ga h-aithneachadh?** do you recognize her?
aithreachas *n* -ais *m* regret, repentance **ghabh iad (an t-)a.** they regretted it
aithris *n* -ean *f* account, report
aithris *v* relate, report, recite
àitich *v* àiteach/àiteachadh cultivate; inhabit
aitreabh *n* -eibh, -an *m* building, dwelling
àl *n* àil, àil *m* brood, young, litter
àlainn *a* -e/àille lovely, beautiful, fine
Albàinianach *n* -aich, -aich *m* Albanian *a* Albanian
Albais *n f* the Scots language, Scots
Albannach *n* -aich, -aich *m* Scot *a* Scottish
alcol *n* -oil *m* alcohol
allaban *n* -ain *m* wandering **air an a.** wandering; homeless
allail *a* -e noble, illustrious
allmharach *n* -aich, -aich *m* foreigner, alien
allaigh *a* -e wild, fierce
allt *n* uilt, uilt *m* stream, burn
alltan *n* -ain, -ain *m* little stream, brook
alt *n* uilt, -an/uilt *m* joint (of the body); aptitude, knack; article (liter, gram) **tha alt aice air ceòl** she has an aptitude for music
altachadh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m* grace (before meals) **dèan/gabh a. v** say grace
altaich *v* altachadh relax the joints; salute, thank **tha mi airson mo chasan altachadh** I want to stretch my legs (See altachadh)
altair *n* altarach, -ean/altraichean *f* altar

altraim *v* -am/-amas nurse, dandle, foster, nurture
altram *n* -aim *m* fosterage, fostering, nursing
am *def art* the (used before *b, f, m, p*) (See *Forms of the article in Grammar*)
am *poss pron* their (used before *b, f, m, p*)
am *int part* am pòs thu mi? will you marry me?
am *prep* equivalent to **an** in (used before *b, f, m, p*) **am Peairt** in Perth
àm *n* ama, amannan *m* time, period of time **àm nam Fuadaichean** the time of the Clearances **tha an t-àm agad** **falbh** it's time you went **tha an t-àm agad!** it's high time! (you did) **anns an eadar-àm** in the meantime, at present **san àm ri teachd** in future
a-mach *adv* out, outwards (implying motion)
amadan *n* -ain, -ain *f* fool
amaideach *a* -diche foolish, silly, ridiculous
amaideas *n* -eis *m* foolishness, folly, silliness
a-màireach *adv* tomorrow
amais *v* amas (+ *air*) aim at; chance on, chance to be **ag amas air an targaid** aiming at the target **dh'amais dhomh a bhith ann** I happened/chanced to be there
amar *n* -air, -an *m* container for liquid, trough, bath **a. -sna(ì)mh** swimming pool
amas *n* -ais, -an *m* aim, objective; chance **cha robh ann ach a. gun d' fhuair mi e** it was only by chance that I found it
ambaleans *n* -ean *f* ambulance
am bàrr *prep phr* (+ *gen*), *adv* on top of, on the surface of **chi sinn dè thig am b.** we'll see what comes to the surface/to light
ambasaid *n* -ean *f* embassy
am-bliadhna *adv* this year
am broinn *prep phr* (+ *gen*) inside, within

Ameireaganach *n* -aich, -aich *m*
 American *a* American
amen *exclam* amen, so let it be
am feast *adv phr* forever; (after
neg) never **cha ruig iad a. f.**
 they'll never get there
amh a aimhe raw; (of a person)
 uncouth
amhach *n* -aich, -aichean *f* neck
 Also **amhaich**
a-mhàin *adv* only, alone
àmhainn *n* -ean *f* oven
amhairc *v* **amharc** (+ *air*) see, look
 at, view
amharas *n* -ais *m* suspicion **fo a.**
 under suspicion, suspect **tha a.**
agam gu bheil I suspect so
amharasach *a* -aiche suspicious,
 distrustful
amharc *n* -airc *m* seeing, looking,
 view **dè th' agad san a. a-nis?**
 what have you in view/in mind
 now?
àmhghar *n* -air, -an *f* *m* affliction,
 adversity, anguish, severe
 trouble
àmhghair *n* See **àmhghar**
amhlaidh *adv* as, in the way that
amhran *n* -ain, -ain *m* song
am measg *prep phr* (+ *gen*) among
a-muigh *adv* out, outside (*not*
implying motion)
an def art the (See *Forms of the*
article in Grammar)
an poss pron their
an int part an tàinig iad? have
 they arrived?
an prep in **an Èirinn** in Ireland
an-abaich *a* -e unripe
anabarr *n* -a *m* excess, too much
anabarrach *a* -aiche greatly,
 extremely, remarkably,
 excessively **a. mòr**
 extraordinarily large
ana-cainnt *n* -e *f* abusive
 language, verbal abuse
ana-caith *v* -eamh waste, misuse
ana-caitheanaich *n* *f* waste,
 misuse **a. air biadh math** a waste
 of good food
ana-ceartas *n* -ais *m* injustice
anacladh *n* -aidh *m* handling;
 protecting

anacothrom *n* -uim *m* injustice,
 hardship, handicap
ana-creideas *n* -eis *m* disbelief,
 scepticism
an aghaidh *prep phr* (+ *gen*)
 against
anail *n* -e/analach, -ean *f* breath;
 rest **a. na beatha** the breath of
 life **a. a' Ghàidheil am mullach**
 the Gael's rest is (when *helshe*
reaches) the summit **leig d' a.**
 get your breath back/have a rest
an-àird(e) *adv* up, upwards
analachadh *n* -aidh *m* aspiration
 (gram)
a-nall *adv* over (from the other
 side), to this side
anam *n* -a, **anman/anmannan** *m*
 soul
anann *n* -ainn *m* pineapple
anarag *n* -aig, -an *f* anorak
anart *n* **anairt** *m* linen **anartan**
 clothes on a line **a.-leapa** bed
 linen **a.-bùird** table linen
an asgaidh *adv* free (of charge),
 for nothing **saor is an a.** free,
 gratis
an ath- *pref* (usually *lenites*) next
an ath-d(h)oras *adv* next door
an ath-bhladhna *adv* next year,
 the following year **an ath-**
oidhch' *adv* tomorrow night **an**
ath sheachdain *adv* next week,
 the following week
an ceann *prep phr* (+ *gen*) after,
 at the end of
an ceartuair *adv* at present, just
 now; shortly **thig iad an c.**
 they'll come shortly/presently
an cois *prep phr* (+ *gen*) beside;
 (met) in the course of, as part of
an comhair *prep phr* (+ *gen*) in
 the direction of **an c. a chùil**
 backwards **an c. a chinn**
 forwards, head first
an còmhnaidh *adv* always,
 constantly
an-dè *adv* yesterday
an deaghaidh *prep phr* See **an**
dèidh
an dèidh *prep phr* (+ *gen*) after;
 despite **cairteal an d. uair**
 quarter past one is **toigh leam e**

an d. sin I like him
 nevertheless/despite that **an d.**
sin 's na dhèidh for all that,
 after all **an d. làimhe**
 afterwards, subsequently
an-diugh *adv* today **feasgar a.**
 this afternoon **san latha a.** these
 days
an-dràsta *adv* just now, now, at
 present **a. 's a-rithist** now and
 again
an ear *adv* east, eastern,
 eastwards **an àird an ear** the
 east
an-earar *adv* the day after
 next/tomorrow
an ear-dheas *adv* south-east,
 south-eastwards **gaoth an e.** a
 south-east wind
an ear-thuath *adv* north-east,
 north-eastwards **a' dol dhan ear-**
thuath going north-eastwards
anfann *a* -ainne weak, feeble,
 infirm
an-fhoiseil *a* -e restless, uneasy,
 ill-at-ease, troubled
an iar *adv* west, western,
 westwards **na h-Eileanan an iar**
 the Western Isles
an iar-dheas *adv* south-west,
 south-westwards **oiteag on i.** a
 breeze from the south-west
an iar-thuath *adv* north-west,
 north-westwards
an impis *adv* about to, on the
 point of
an-iochdmhor *a* -oire unmerciful,
 un pitying, unfeeling
an làthair *adv* present *prep phr*
 (+ *gen*) in the presence of
an lùib *prep phr* (+ *gen*) among,
 involved in, in the course of,
 attached to
a-nios *adv* up (from below)
a-nis *adv* now Also **a-nise, a-nist**
anmoch *a* -oiche late
ann(san) *rel pron* in him/it; he, it
 's **e oileanach a th' ann** he's a
 student
ann *adv* in existence, there; in it
 's **e latha math a th' ann** it's a
 fine day
ann *prep* in a (followed by **an, by**

am before b, f, m, p, by a
 before **h) ann an taigh** in a
 house **ann am bùth** in a shop
ann a Hìort in St Kilda
annad(sa) *prep pron* in you (sg);
 you
annaibh(se) *prep pron* in you (pl
 & pol); you
annainn(e) *prep pron* in us; we
annam(sa) *prep pron* in me; I
annas *n* -ais, -an *m* rarity,
 novelty; unusual object/event
thug iad an t-a. às the novelty
 wore off for them
annasach *a* -aiche unusual,
 novel; strange, odd
annlan *n* -ain *m* condiment,
 accompaniment to main food
 being eaten
anns *prep* (+ *art*) in (the) Also
used before **gach a. gach taigh**
 in every house
annsa *a* better/best liked,
 preferred **an tè a b' a. leam** the
 woman I liked best
annsachd *n* *f* love, affection or
 object of these **m' a. my beloved**
ann(san) *prep pron* in him/it;
 he/it
annta(san) *prep pron* in them;
 they
a-nochd *adv* tonight
ànradh *n* -aidh *m* misfortune,
 distress
an seo *adv* here
anshocair *n* -ean/-ocran *f* unease;
 discomfort; illness
anshocrach *a* -aiche uneasy;
 discomforted, distressed,
 distressing; suffering from
 illness Also **anshocair**
an sin *adv* there
an siud *adv* over there
antaigh *n* -ean *f* aunt(ie)
an toiseach *adv* first, to begin
 with
an uair a conj when (equivalent
 to **nuair**)
an uair sin *adv phr* then, after
 that
a-nuas *adv* down (from above)
 See also **a-nios**
an-uiridh *adv* last year

a-null *adv* over (to the other side)
 a-null 's a-nall hither and thither
 a-nunn *adv* See a-null
 aobhar *n* See adhbhar
 aobrann *n* See adhbhrann
 aocoltach *a* -aiche unlike, unlike, dissimilar glè *a* ri chèile very unlike one another
 aodach *n* -aich/-aichean *m* clothes, cloth, material *pl* cloths of different kinds, clothes on a line *a*-leapa bedclothes
 a-oidhche night-clothes
 aodann *n* -ainn *m* face (human or geog)
 aodannan *n* -ain, -ain *m* false-face, mask
 aodomhainn *a* -e shallow
 aog *n* aog *m* an t-aog death
 aogas *n* -ais *m* face, appearance, countenance
 aoibhinn *a* -e joyful, glad; pleasant
 aoibhneach *a* -niche joyful, happy, glad; pleasant
 aoidion *n* -a, -an *m* leak
 aoidionach *a* -aiche leaky, leaking
 aoigh *n* -ean *m* guest
 aoigheachd *n* *f* hospitality bha iad air *a*. againn we had them as guests/they were our guests
 aoigheil *a* -e hospitable; genial
 aoir *n* -e, -ean *f* satire
 aois *n* -e, -ean *f* age dè an *a*. a tha i? how old is she? *A*. an Iarainn the Iron Age
 aol *n* aoil *m* lime
 aom *v* -adh incline, bend sna lathaichean *a* dh'aom in days gone by
 aomadh *n* -aidh *m* act of inclining or bending; inclination, tendency
 aon *n* aoin *m* one (of anything) normally written *a* h-aon; each not an t-aon £1 each
 aon *num* *a* one; only; same sin an (t-)aon dath that's the same colour Also aona
 aonach *n* -aich, -aich *m* high or steep place, ridge *A*. Eagach the Serrated Ridge (in Glencoe)
 aonach *n* -aich *f* *m* panting, state

of being out of breath bha *a*. orm I was out of breath
 aonachd *n* *f* unity
 aonad *n* -aid, -an *m* unit
 aonadh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m* union, unity, merger *a*. ciùird (trade) union an t-*A*. Eòrpach the European Union
 aonaich *v* -achadh unite, integrate, combine
 aonaichte *a* united, integrated
 aonan *n* -ain *m* one (of anything)
 aonar *n* -air *m* one person; state of being alone bha i na h-*a*. she was alone Also ònar
 aonaran *n* -ain, -ain *m* hermit, loner, recluse Also ònaran
 aonar(an)ach *a* -aiche lonely, solitary
 aonaranachd *n* *f* isolation, loneliness, solitude Also aonranas, ònrachd
 aon-deug *n*, *a* eleven aon duine deug eleven men/persons
 aon-ghuthach *a* -aiche unanimous
 aonta *n* -n *m* agreement, assent, consent cuir *a*. ri *v* agree to, approve
 aontachadh *n* -aidh *m* agreement, act of agreeing
 aontaich *v* -achadh agree, consent
 aontaichte *a* agreed
 aoradh *n* See adhradh
 aosta *a* old, elderly, aged Formerly aosda
 aotraman *n* -ain, -ain *m* bladder
 aotrom *a* -ruime light; light-hearted
 aotromaich *v* -achadh lighten; alleviate
 apa *n* -ichean *m* ape
 aparan *n* -ain, -ain *m* apron
 ar *poss pron* our Ar n-Athair *a* tha air Nèamh Our Father which art in Heaven
 ar *def v* seems in *phr* ar leam it seems to me, I think
 àr *n* àir *m* battle, battlefield, slaughter
 ar-a-mach *n* rebellion, rising

A. nan Seumasach the Jacobite Rebellion/Rising
 àra *n* àrann, àirnean *f* kidney
 Arabach *n* -aich, -aich *m* Arab *a* Arabian, Arabic
 àrachas *n* -ais *m* insurance
 àrach *n* -aich *m* raising, upbringing, rearing
 àradh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m* ladder
 àraich *v* àrach raise, bring up, rear
 àraid(h) *a* -e certain, particular; odd, peculiar
 Arainneach *n* -nich, -nich *m* someone from Arran *a* from, or pertaining to, Arran
 àrainneachd *n* *f* environment
 aran *n* arain *m* bread *a*-coirce oat bread, oatcake *a*-cridhe gingerbread
 a-raoir *adv* last night
 araon *adv* together, both *a*. mise is tusa both you and I
 arbhar *n* -air *m* corn
 àrc *n* -a/àirce, -an *f* cork, cork cap (in bottle)
 Arcach *n* -aich, -aich *m* Orcadian *a* Orcadian
 arc-eòlaiche *n* -an *m* archaeologist
 arc-eòlas *n* -ais *m* archaeology
 àrd *a* àirde high, tall; loud (of sound) *pref* principal, high, chief
 àrd *n* See àird(e)
 àrdachadh *n* -aidh *m* raising, increasing, elevation; promotion fhuair sinn à. pàighidh we got a pay rise
 àrdaich *v* -achadh raise, increase, elevate; promote
 àrdaichear *n* -eir, -an *m* lift
 àrdan *n* -ain *m* pride, arrogance, haughtiness
 àrdanach *a* -aiche proud, arrogant, haughty
 àrd-chùirt *n* -e, -ean *f* high court
 àrd-doras *n* -ais *m* lintel
 àrd-easbaig *n* -e, -ean *m* archbishop
 àrd-ghuthach *a* -aiche loud-voiced
 àrd-ìre *n* -an *f* higher, higher

grade/level deuchainnean *na* h-Àrd Ìre Higher exams foghlam *a*. *m* higher education
 àrd-oifigear *n* -eir, -an *m* chief executive, senior officer
 àrd-ollamh *n* -aimh, -an *m* professor
 àrd-sgoil *n* -e, -tean *f* secondary school, high school
 àrd-sheanadh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m* general assembly (eg of a Church)
 àrd-urram *n* -aim, -an *m* high honour, distinction; renown
 àrd-ùrlar *n* -air, -air *m* stage, platform
 a rèir *prep phr* (+ *gen*) according to *a*. r. c(h)oltais apparently
 a-rèist(e) *adv* then, therefore, in that case
 argamaid *n* -e, -ean *f* argument, dispute
 argamaidich *v* argamaid argue (a-)riamh *adv* ever, always
 a-rithist *adv* again an-dràsta 's *a*. now and again, occasionally Also a-ris
 arm *n* airm, airm *m* army Also armailt
 armachd *n* *f* arms, armour, weaponry
 armaich *v* -achadh arm, equip with weapons
 armaichte *a* armed
 àrmann *n* -ainn, -ainn *m* hero, warrior
 armlann *n* -ainn, -an *f* armoury, arsenal
 ars *def v* said (arsa before consonants)
 àrsaidh *a* -e ancient, antiquated
 àrsair *n* -ean *m* antiquarian
 àrsaidheachd *n* *f* quality of being ancient; antiquarianism; archaeology
 artaigil *n* -ean *m* article
 as *v rel form* of is (who/that) is am fear as motha the one that is biggest, the biggest one
 as *prep* in contraction of anns used in phrases as t-earrach, as t-samhradh, as t-fhoghar in spring, in summer, in autumn

às *adv* out **chaidh an teine às** the fire went out **leig às e** let it go **rinn e às** he made off/ran for it/escaped **thàrr e às** he escaped
 às *prep* out of
 às(-san) *prep pron* from/out of him/it
 asad(sa) *prep pron* out of you (sg)
 asaibh(se) *prep pron* out of you (pl & pol)
 asainn(e) *prep pron* out of us
 asal *n* -ail, -ail *f m* ass, donkey
 a.-stiallach zebra Also **aiseal**
 asam(sa) *prep pron* out of me
 às aonais *prep phr* (+ gen) without, in the absence of
 asbhuaire *n f* stubble (in field)
 às dèidh *prep phr* (+ gen) after, following Also **às deaghaidh**
 às eugmhais *prep phr* (+ gen) without, lacking
 asgaidh *n* -ean *f* gift normally only used in *phr* an a. free (of charge), for nothing
 asgair *n* -ean *m* apostrophe
 aslaich *v* -achadh supplicate, beseech
 às leth *prep phr* (+ gen) on behalf of **rinn e sin às mo leth-sa** he did that on my behalf
 asta(san) *prep pron* from/out of them
 a-staigh *adv* in, inside; at home
 astar *n* -air, -air/-an *m* distance; speed; journey a. **dheich mìle** a distance of ten miles **aig a.** at speed
 a-steach *adv* in, into (implying motion) **thig a.** come in **chaidh iad a.** dhan bhaile they went into (the) town **cha tàinig e riamh a.** orm it never crossed my mind
 Astràilianach *n* -aich, -aich *m* Australian a. Australian
 at *n* -an *m* swelling
 at *v* at/-adh swell, puff up
 ath a (+ len) (preceded by def art) next an **ath uair** the next time an **ath mhios** next month
 àth *n* -an *m* ford
 àth *n* -a, -an *f* kiln; old barn/outhouse
 ath- *pref* (+ len) re- **ath-aithris** *v*

repeat, reiterate **ath-chruthaich** *v* recreate
 athair *n* athar, athraichean *m* father a.-cèile father-in-law
 athraichean forefathers
 athaiseach a -siche dilatory, tardy
 a thaobh *prep phr* (+ gen) concerning, regarding, on that account **na biodh dragh ort a th.** sin don't worry on that account
 atharrachadh *n* -aidh, -aidhean/atharraichean *m* change, alteration a. **nan gràs** religious conversion **thàinig a.** air he changed
 atharraich *v* -achadh change, alter **tha an t-àite air atharrachadh** the place has changed
 atharraich *n f* imitation, mimicry **dèan a.** air *v* imitate
 atharraich (+ air) *v* mimic, imitate **bha e ag a.** orm he was mimicking me
 ath-bheothachadh *n* -aidh *m* revival, rejuvenation **Linn an Ath-Bheothachaidh** the Renaissance Period
 ath-bheothaich *v* -achadh revive, rejuvenate, revitalize
 ath-chruthaich *v* -achadh re-create
 athchuinge *n* -an *f* entreaty, petition
 ath-dhiol *v* -adh repay
 ath-leasachadh *n* -aidh *m* reform, redevelopment, amendment an t-A. the Reformation
 ath-leasaich *v* -achadh reform, redevelop, amend
 ath-nuadhachadh *n* -aidh *m* renewal, renovation
 ath-nuadhaich *v* -achadh renew, renovate, reinvigorate
 àth-sgrìobh *v* -adh rewrite; transcribe
 ath-sgrùdadh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m* revision, review
 a thuilleadh *prep phr* (+ air) in addition to, as well as
 atmhorachd *n f* inflation **ire na h-a.** inflation rate

B

b' *v part* shortened version of bu, was (used before vowels)
 bà-bà *n* soothing sound made to child indicating sleep
 bac *n* baic/baca, -an *m* impediment, hindrance, obstruction, restraint; rowlock; bank
 bac *v* -adh impede, hinder, obstruct, restrain, prevent
 bacach *n* -aich, -aich *m* lame person, cripple
 bacach a -aiche lame, crippled
 bacadh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m* impediment, hindrance, obstruction, restraint, delay, handicap **cuir b.** air *v* obstruct, hinder
 bacan *n* -ain, -ain *m* stake, tether-stake; crook, crooked staff; hindrance **b.-dorais** hinge of a door
 bachall *n* -aill, -aill/-an *m* staff, crozier
 bachlach a -aiche curly, curled
 bachlag *n* -aig, -an *f* curl, ringlet; shoot (of plant)
 bachlagach a -aiche curly, curled
 bad *n* baid, -an *m* spot, place, part, area; tuft, bunch, cluster; clump, thicket **anns a' bhad** at once, immediately
 badan *n* -ain, -anan/-ain *m* a small cluster or tuft, thicket; nappy
 badeigin *adv* somewhere
 badhbh *n* baidhbh, -an *f* witch, old hag
 Badhlach *n* -aich, -aich *m* someone from Benbecula a from, or pertaining to, Benbecula
 бага *n* -ichean/-nnan *m* bag, case
 bagaid *n* -e, -ean *f* cluster, bunch
 bagair *v* -t/bagradh threaten, menace
 bagairt *n* -e, -ean *f* threat, threatening
 bagarrach a -aiche threatening, ominous, menacing
 bàgh *n* bàigh, bàigh/-annan *m*

bay
 bagradh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m* threat, threatening, menacing
 baibheil a -e marvellous, tremendous, terrific
 baic *n* -ichean *m* bike, motorbike
 bàidh *n* -e *f* kindness, affection, tenderness
 bàidheil a -e kind, affectionate, friendly **b. ri** affectionate to, well-disposed to
 baidhsagal *n* -ail, -an *m* bicycle
 baile *n* bailtean *m* town, village, township **b. beag** village **b. mòr** city **aig b.** at home
 bailiùn *n* -aichean *m* balloon
 bàillidh *n* -ean *m* factor; baillie, magistrate
 bainne *n m* milk **b. goirt** sour milk
 baintighearna *n* -n *f* lady
 bàirligeadh *n* -gidh, -gidhean *m* summons of removal, eviction order
 bàirlinn *f* See bàirligeadh
 bàirneach *n* -nich, -nich *f* barnacle, limpet
 baist *v* -eadh baptize
 Baisteach *n* -tich, -tich *m* Baptist a Baptist an Eaglais Bhaisteach the Baptist Church
 baisteadh *n* -tidh, -tidhean *m* baptism, christening
 bàl *n* bàil, bàil/bàiltean *m* ball, dance
 balach *n* -aich, -aich *m* boy, lad
 bu tu am b.! well done, lad!
 balachan *n* -ain, -ain *m* young boy, young lad
 balaist(e) *n f m* ballast
 balbh a -a/bailbhe dumb, mute, silent, quiet (of weather)
 balbhachd *n f* dumbness, muteness
 balbhan *n* -ain, -ain *m* dumb person, mute
 baig *n* builg, builg *m* blister; abdomen; leather bag **b.-sèididh** bellows **b.-shaighead** quiver
 balgair *n* -e, -ean *m* rogue, rotter, scoundrel
 balgam *n* -aim, -(ann)an *m* mouthful (of drink), sip **b. ti** a drop of tea

balgan-buachair *n* balgain-b.,
 balgain-b. *m* mushroom
 ball *n* buill, buill *m* member, limb
 Ball Pàrlamaid, Buill Phàrlamaid
m Member of Parliament B. P.
 na h-Alba Member of the
 Scottish Parliament
 ball *n* buill, buill *m* ball Also
 bàl(l)a
 balla *n* -chan/-ichean *m* wall,
 rampart
 ballach *a* -aiche spotted, speckled
 ball-basgaid *n* buill-, buill- *m*
 basketball
 ball-coise *n* buill-, buill- *m*
 football
 ball-dòbhrain *n* buill- *m* mole (on
 skin)
 ball-lin *n* buill-, buill- *m* netball
 ball-maise *n* buill-, buill- *m*
 accessory, ornament
 ballrachd *n* *f* membership
 ball-seirce *n* buill-, buill- *m*
 beauty spot
 ball-stèidhe *n* buill-, buill- *m*
 baseball
 bàna *a* bàine fair, fair-haired;
 white, pale; vacant, fallow,
 blank talamh bàna *m* fallow
 ground duilleag bhàn *f* blank
 sheet eaglais bhàn *f* vacant
 charge (relig)
 bàna- *pref* light, pale bàna-dhearg
 light red
 ban(a) *pref* used to give female
 version of one's identity or
 occupation, female, woman
 ban-Albannach *f* Scotswoman
 bana-chlèireach *f* clerkess
 bana-bhuidseach *n* -sich,
 -sichean *f* witch
 banacharaid *n* -ean *f* female
 friend, girlfriend
 banachdach *n* -aich *f*
 a' bhanachdach vaccination
 bana-chliamhainn *n* -chleamhna,
 -chleamhnan *f* daughter-in-law
 banachrach *n* -aich *f*
 a' bhanachrach smallpox
 bàna *n* -aig, -an *f* grilse, sea
 trout
 bana-ghaisgeach *n* -gich, -gich *f*
 heroine, female warrior

bana-ghoistidh *n* -ean *f*
 godmother
 banail *a* -e/-ala feminine,
 womanly, modest
 banais *n* bainse, bainsean *f*
 wedding bean na bainse *f* the
 bride fear na bainse *m* the
 bridegroom
 banaltram *n* -aim, -an *f* nurse
 bana-mhaigh(i)stir-sgoile *n*
 -mhaigh(i)stirean- *f* headmistress
 bana-mhaigh(i)stir *n* -ean *f*
 mistress (figure of authority)
 banana *n* -than *m* banana
 bana-phrionnsa *n* -n *f* princess
 banas-taighe *n* *f* housekeeping;
 home economics
 banca *n* -ichean *m* bank (fin) B.
 na h-Alba Bank of Scotland B.
 Rìoghail na h-Alba Royal Bank
 of Scotland B. Dhail Chluaidh
 Clydesdale Bank
 bancair *n* -ean *m* banker
 bancaireachd *n* *f* banking
 ban-diùc *n* -an *f* duchess
 bangaid *n* -ean *f* banquet, feast
 ban-iarla *n* -n *f* countess
 bann *n* -a, -an/-tan *m* band, belt,
 bandage; tie, hinge
 bannal *n* -ail, -an *m* band, troupe,
 group, panel (of people)
 ban(n)trach *n* -aich, -aichean *f* *m*
 widow, widower
 ban-ogha *n* -oghaichean/
 -oghachan *f* grand-daughter
 banrigh *n* -rean *f* queen Also ban-
 righinn
 baobh *n* See badhbh
 baoghalta *a* foolish, silly, idiotic
 baoit *n* *f* bait
 baoth *a* baoithe foolish, simple
 (of mind)
 bàr *n* bàir, -aichean *m* bar (pub)
 bara *n* -chan/-ichean *m* barrow,
 wheelbarrow
 barail *n* -e, -ean *f* opinion dè do
 bharail? what do you think?
 baraille *n* -ean *m* barrel
 barantaich *v* -achadh accredit
 barantas *n* -ais, -ais/-an *m*
 guarantee, authority, surety,
 commission
 bàrd *n* bàird, bàird *m* poet, bard

bàrdachd *n* *f* poetry
 bargan *n* -ain, -ain/-an *f* *m*
 bargain
 barganaich *v* -achadh bargain,
 make a deal
 bàrr *n* barra, barran *m* top,
 surface, crest; cream a bhàrr air
 besides thig am b. *v* surface
 Barrach *n* -aich, -aich *m* someone
 from Barra *a* from, or
 pertaining to, Barra
 barrachd *n* *f* more b. air more than
 barraichte *a* super, supreme,
 superlative, excellent
 barraid *n* -e, -ean *f* terrace
 barrall *n* -aill, -aillan *m* shoelace
 bas *n* boise, -an *f* palm (of hand)
 bàs *n* bàis, bàis *m* death a' dol
 bàs dying out
 bàsaich *v* -achadh die
 basgaid *n* -e, -ean *f* basket
 b.-sgudail waste-basket
 bàsmhor *a* -a mortal
 bàsmhorachd *n* *f* mortality
 bata *n* -ichean *m* stick, staff
 bàta *n* -ichean *m* boat bàt'-aiseig
 ferry b.-cargu cargo boat
 bàt'-iasgaich fishing boat
 b.-sàbhalaich lifeboat b.-siùil
 sailing boat b.-smùid steamer,
 steamboat b.-teasairginn
 lifeboat b.-tumaidh submarine
 batail *n* -ean *m* battle
 bataraidh *n* -ean *f* *m* battery
 bàth *v* -adh drown, extinguish,
 muffle (sound)
 bàthach *n* bàthcha/-aich,
 bàthchannan/-aichean *f* byre,
 cowshed Also bàthaich
 bàthadh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m*
 drowning
 bathais *n* -ean *f* forehead, brow
 bathar *n* -air *m* goods, wares,
 merchandise b. bog software
 bàthte *a* drowned
 beachd *n* -a, -an *m* opinion,
 view, viewpoint; idea dè do
 bheachd? what do you think?
 bha i a' dol às a b. she was
 going crazy gabh b. air *v*
 consider
 beachdaich *v* -achadh consider,
 think about, speculate, reflect

on
 beachdail *a* -e reflective,
 meditative, observant
 beachd-smaoinich/smuainich *v*
 -neachadh meditate,
 contemplate
 beachd-smaoin/smuain *n* -tean *f*
 idea, theory
 beachlann *n* -ainn, -annan *f*
 beehive
 beadaidh *a* -e disrespectful,
 impudent, forward
 beadradh *n* -aidh *m* flirting,
 fondling, caressing
 beag *a* bighe/lugha small, little,
 wee b. air bheag little by little is
 b. orm ... I dislike ...
 beagaich *v* -achadh diminish,
 lessen b. air cut down on,
 reduce
 beagan *adv* a little, a trifle,
 somewhat b. tràth a little early
 beagan *n* -ain *m* a little, a few
 beag-chuid *n* -chodach,
 -chodaichean *f* minority
 beairt *n* -e, -ean *f* machine,
 equipment, engine b.-fhighe
 loom b.-iasgaich fishing tackle
 Also beart
 beairteach *a* -tiche rich, wealthy
 Also beartach
 beairteas *n* -eis *m* riches, wealth
 Also beartas
 bealach *n* -aich, -aichean *m*
 mountain pass, way, gap
 bealaidh *n* -ean *m* broom (plant)
 Bealltainn *n* -e *f* May Day, first
 day of May, Beltane
 bean *n* mnà/mnatha, mnathan *f*
 wife, woman dat mnaoi gen pl
 bhan a mhnathan- 's a dhaoine!
 -uaisle! ladies and gentlemen!
 bean *v* -tainn (+ ri/do) touch,
 handle, meddle with
 bean-bainne *n* *f* bride bean na
 bainne the bride
 bean-ghlùine *n* mnà-glùine,
 mnathan-glùine *f* midwife
 beannachadh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m*
 blessing, benediction
 beannachd *n* -an *f* blessing b. leat
 goodbye mo bheannachd ort!
 well done!

beannag *n* -aige, -an *f* shawl
beannaich *v* -achadh bless
beannaichte *a* blessed, religious
bean-phòsta *n* mnà-pòsta,
 mnathan-pòsta *f* wife a' Bhean-
 Phòsta (A' Bh) NicLeòid Mrs
 MacLeod Formerly bean-phòsda
bean-sithe *n* mnà-, mnathan- *f*
 fairy Also bean-shith
bean-taighe *n* mnà-, mnathan- *f*
 housewife **b. an taighe** the lady
 of the house
bean-teagaisg *n* mnà-, mnathan-
f teacher
bean-ualas *n* mnà-, mnathan- *f*
 lady
beàrn *n* beàirn, -an *f* *m* gap,
 space, hiatus, breach, cleft
beàrnan-brìde *n* beàrnain-,
 beàrnain- *m* dandelion
Beàrnarach *n* -aich *m* someone
 from Bernera(y) *a* from, or
 pertaining to, Bernera(y)
beàrr *v* bearradh cut (hair),
 shave, clip, shear, prune
bearradair *n* -ean *m* barber,
 cutter
bearradaireachd *n* *f* sharp wit
bearradh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m*
 precipice, steep rockface;
 shearing
beatha *n* -nnan *f* life 's e do
 bheatha you're welcome
beathach *n* -aich, -aichean *m*
 beast, animal **b.-mara** sea
 mammal
beathachadh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m*
 living, sustenance, nourishment
beathadach *n* -aich *m* beaver
beathaich *v* -achadh feed,
 nourish, sustain
beath-eachdraiche *n* -an *m*
 biographer
beath-eachdraidh *n* (-e), -ean *f*
 biography
bèibidh *n* -ean *m* baby
beic *n* -ean/-eannan *f* curtsy dèan
b. v curtsey
bèicear *n* -eir, -an *m* baker
bèicearachd *n* *f* baking
Beilgeach *n* -gich, -gich *m*
 Belgian *a* Belgian
being *n* -e, -ean *f* bench

beinn *n* -e, beanntan *f* mountain,
 ben
beinn-theine *n* -teine, beanntan-
 teine *f* volcano
beir *irr v* breith/beireachdainn
 bear, take, hold (See *irr v* beir in
 Grammar) **b. air** catch (up with)
b. leanabh give birth to a child
b. ugh lay an egg
beirm *n* -e, -ean *f* yeast
beirmear *n* -an *m* enzyme
beithe *n* -an *f* birch, birch wood
craobh *b. f* birch tree
beithir *n* beathrach,
 beathraichean *f* *m* thunderbolt
beò *a* beotha alive **cha robh duine**
b. ann there wasn't a soul there
beò *n* *m* lifetime **rim bheò** during
 my life
beò-ghainmheach *n* -ghainmhich
f quicksand
beò-ghlacadh *n* -aidhean *m*
 obsession
beòshlaint *n* -ean *f* livelihood,
 living
beothachadh *n* -aidh *m*
 animation, enlivening, kindling
beothaich *v* -achadh enliven,
 animate, quicken, kindle, stir
beothail *a* -e/-ala lively, vital,
 vivacious, animated
beothalachd *n* *f* liveliness,
 vitality, animation
beuc *n* -an *m* roar, bellow
beuc *v* -adh/-ail roar, bellow
beud *n* -an *m* pity, shame; harm,
 loss, damage **is mòr am b.**! what
 a pity!
beugaileid *n* -ean *f* bayonet Also
 bèigneid
beul *n* beòil, beòil *m* mouth,
 opening **dùin do bheul!** be quiet!
b. an latha daybreak, dawn
b. na h-oidhche twilight, dusk
droch bheul verbal abuse **air a**
b(h)euil fodha face down
beulach *a* -aiche talkative,
 plausible
beulaibh *n* *m* front (part) **air b.**
 (+ gen) in front of
beul-aithris *n* beòil-, -aithrisean *f*
 oral tradition, folklore
beum *n* -a, -an/-annan *m* blow,

stroke; reproach
beurla *n* *f* speech, language
Beurla English **B. Ghallda** Scots
 (lang) **B. Shasannach** English
beus *n* -a, -an *f* virtue, conduct
beus *n* -a, -an *f* bass, bass
 (instrument)
beus *a* -a/bèise bass (mus)
beusach *a* -aiche virtuous, moral
beusail *a* -e/-ala ethical
beusalachd *n* *f* moral behaviour,
 ethics
bha *irr v* was, were (See *verb to*
be in Grammar)
bhan *n* -aichean *f* van
bhàn *adv* See a-bhàn
bhàrr *prep* (+ gen) from, from
 off, down from
bhàsa *n* -ichean *f* vase
bhathar/bhathas *irr v* was, were
 (passive form) (See *verb to be in*
Grammar)
bheat *n* -a, -aichean *m* veterinary
 surgeon
bheil *irr v* am? is? are? (See *verb*
to be in Grammar)
bheir *irr v* will give, will bring,
 will take (See *irr v* *thoir in*
Grammar)
bhidio *n* -than *f* video
bhiodh *irr v* would be (See *verb*
to be in Grammar)
bhith *irr v* See a bhith
bhitheadh *irr v* would be (See
verb to be in Grammar)
bho *conj* since
bho *prep* from
bho chionn *prep* *phr* since, ago
 (equivalent to o chionn) **b. c.**
mios a month ago **b. c. ghoirid**
 recently, a short time ago
bhod *aug* *prep* from your (sg)
b(h)olcàno *n* -than *m* volcano
bhom *aug* *prep* from my; from
 their
bhon *aug* *prep* from the; from
 their
bhon (a) *conj* since
bhor *aug* *prep* from our, from your
bhos *adv* See a-bhos
bhòt *n* -a, -aichean *f* vote
bhòt *v* -adh vote
bhòtadh *n* -aidh *m* voting, poll

bhuaibh(se) *prep* *pron* from you
 (pl & pol)
bhuainn(e) *prep* *pron* from us
bhuaipe(se) *prep* *pron* from her;
 from it
bhuaithe(san) *prep* *pron*; from
 him; from it *adv* **chaidh e**
bhuaithe he/it deteriorated
bhuam(sa) *prep* *pron* from me
bhuapa(san) *prep* *pron* from
 them
bhuat(sa) *prep* *pron* from you
 (sg)
bhur *poss* *pron* your (pl & pol)
bi *irr v* be (See *verb to be in*
Grammar)
biadh *n* bidh, -an *m* food, meal
biadhlan *n* -ainne, -an *f* canteen,
 refectory, dining-hall
bian *n* bèin, bèin *m* hide, skin (of
 animals), pelt; fur
biast *n* bèiste, -an *f* beast; wretch
biastag *n* -aig, -an *f* beastie; insect
biast-dhubh *n* bèiste-duibhe,
 biastan-dubha *f* otter Also
 biast-dubh
biath *v* -adh feed
biathadh *n* -aidh *m* feeding; bait
bìd *n* -e, -ean *m* bite; cheep
bìd *v* -eadh bite
bìdeadh *n* -didh *m* biting, bite
bìdeag *n* -eig, -an *f* a little bit,
 morsel
bidean *n* -ein, -an *m* pinnacle
bidh *irr v* will be (See *verb to be*
in Grammar)
bidse *n* -achan *f* bitch (person)
bigein *n* -ean *m* rock-pipit, any
 little bird; (colloq) willie (penis)
bile *n* -an *f* lip, rim, blade (of
 grass etc)
bile *n* -an *m* bill (parliamentary)
bileag *n* -eig(e), -an *f* little blade
 (of grass etc); label; leaflet
bile-bhuidhe *n* -buidhe, bilean-
 buidhe *f* marigold
binid *n* -e *f* rennet
binn *n* -e *f* judgement, sentence
 (of court), verdict
binn *a* -e melodious, harmonious,
 musical, sweet
binndich *v* -deachadh curdle,
 coagulate

binnean *n* -ein, -an *m* pinnacle, highest point, apex, high conical hill
binneas *n* -eis *m* melody, sweetness
Bioball *n* -aill, -aill *m* Bible Also **Biobla**
biodach *a* -aiche minute, tiny
biodag *n* -aig(e), -an *f* dagger, dirk
biodh *irr v* would be (*See verb to be in Grammar*)
biog *n* -a, -an *f* chirp, squeak, cheep
biog *v* -ail chirp, squeak
biogail *n* *f* chirping, squeaking
biolair *n* -ean *f* cress, water-cress
biona *n* -ichean *f* *m* bin
biona-sgudail *n* *f* *m* rubbish bin
bior *n* -a, -an *m* prickly; knitting needle
biorach *n* -aich, -aichean *f* dogfish
biorach *a* -aiche sharp, prickly
bioraich *v* -achadh sharpen, make pointed
bioran *n* -ain, -ain/-an *m* stick, kindler
biorgadh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m* twitch, tingle, sensation of pain
biotais *n* *m* beet, beetroot
biolinn *n* -e, -ean *f* galley (*ship*)
bith *n* -e, -ean *f* life, being, existence *nì air b.* anything *às b.* whoever, whatever, wherever *sam b.* any *a' dol à b.* going out of existence
bith *n* -e *f* gum, resin; bitumen, pitch
bith-beò *n* *f* *m* livelihood
bith-bhuan *a* -bhuaire eternal, everlasting Also **biothbhuan**
bith-bhuantachd *n* *f* eternity Also **biothbhuantachd**
bith-cheimigeachd *n* *f* biochemistry
bith-cheimigear *n* -eir, -an *m* biochemist
bitheadh *irr v* would be (*See verb to be in Grammar*)
bitheag *n* -eige, -an *f* microbe, germ
bitheanta *a* often, common,

frequent **gu b.** often, regularly
bitheantas *n* -ais *m* frequency, generality, normality **am b.** generally, normally
bithear *irr v* am, is, are, will be (*passive form*) (*See verb to be in Grammar*)
bith-eòlas *n* -ais *m* biology
bith-eòlasach *a* biological
bithibh *irr v* be (*pl & pol command*) **b. sàmhach!** be quiet! (*See verb to be in Grammar*)
biùg *n* *m* sound; faint light
biùgan *n* -ain, -ain/-an *m* torch, faint light
biùro *n* -than *m* bureau
biurocrasaidh *n* -ean *m* bureaucracy
blaigear *n* -eird, -an *m* brat, blackguard, scoundrel Also **bleigear**
blais *v* blasad(h) taste
blàr *n* blàir, -an *m* battle; plain, sward **cuir b.** *v* fight a battle
blas *n* blais *m* taste, flavour; accent
blasad *n* -aid *m* taste, tasting, bite **b. bìdh** a taste/bite of food
blasaich *v* -achadh add flavour to
blasta *a* tasty, savoury, delicious Formerly **blasda**
blàth *a* blàithe warm
blàth *n* blàith, -an *m* blossom, bloom **fo bhlàth** in bloom
blàthach *n* -aich *f* buttermilk
blàthaich *v* -achadh warm
blàths *n* blàiths *m* warmth
bleideag *n* -eig(e), -an *f* flake
bleideagan sneachda snowflakes **bleideagan coirce** cornflakes
bleith *v* grind
bleoghain(n) *v* -an(n) milk
bliadhna *n* -chan/-ichean *f* year **am-b.** this year **a' Bhliadhn' Ùr** New Year **B. Mhath Ùr!** Happy New Year!
bliadhnail *a* annual, yearly
coinneamh bhliadhnail *f* annual meeting
blian *a* -a insipid

blian *v* -adh sunbathe, bask in sun
blobhsa *n* -ichean *f* *m* blouse
bloc *n* -a, -aichean *m* block
bloigh *n* -e, -ean *f* fragment, scrap (of); incomplete state
dh'fhàg sibh e na bhloigh you left it half-finished **rinn mi b.**
èisteachd ris I half-listened to it
bloinigean-gàrraidh *n* bloinigein-*m* spinach
blonag *n* -aig, -an *f* lard Also **blonaig**
bò *n* bà, bà *f* cow **dat boin gen pl**
bò *b.* bhainne milking cow, milch-cow
boban *n* -ain, -ain/-an *m* bobbin
bobhla *n* -ichean *m* bowl
bobhstair *n* -ean *m* bolster, mattress Also **babhstair**
boc *n* buic, buic *m* buck **boc-earba** roebuck
boc *v* -adh/-ail leap, skip
bòc *v* -adh swell, bloat, inflate
bocadaich *n* -e *f* leaping, skipping
bòcadh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m* swelling, eruption
bòcan *n* -ain, -ain *m* hobgoblin, spectre, apparition, ghost
bochd *n* -a *m* poor person **na bochda** the poor *a* -a poor, wretched, ill
bochdainn *n* -e *f* poverty; ill-health
bod *n* boid/buid, boid/buid *m* penis
bodach *n* -aich, -aich *m* old man
b.-feannaig scarecrow **b.-ruadh** cod **b.-sneachda** snowman **B. na Nollaig** Santa Claus
bodha *n* -chan/-ichean *m* submerged rock, reef
bodhaig *n* -e, -ean *f* body
bodhair *v* bòdhradh deafen
bodhar *n* -air, -air *m* deaf person
bodhar *a* buidhre deaf
bòdhradh *n* -aidh *m* deafening; boring
bòdhran *n* -ain, -ain/-an *m* bodhran (*drum*)
bodraig *v* -eadh bother **na b.** don't bother
bog *v* -adh dip, immerse, soak,

steep
bog *a* buige soft, boggy, moist, damp (*of weather*) **b. fliuch** sodden, soaking wet
bogadaich *n* bobbing
bogadh *n* -aidh *m* dipping, immersing, steeping; bobbing
bogaich *v* -achadh soften, moisten; mellow
bog-chridheach *a* soft-hearted
bogha *n* -chan *m* bow; bulge
bogha-frois *n* -froise, boghachan-*m* rainbow
bog(l)ach *n* -aich, -aichean *f* bog, swamp, quagmire, marsh
bogsa *n* -ichean *m* box; accordion **b.-ciùil** accordion
b.-fòn phone box **b.-litricean** letter-box **b.-mhaidseachan** matchbox Also **bocsa**
bogsadh *n* -aidh *m* boxing Also **bocsadh**
bogsaig *v* -eadh box (*fight*) Also **bocsaig**
bogsaigeadh *n* -gidh *m* boxing Also **bocsaigeadh**
bogsair *n* -ean *m* boxer Also **bocsair**
bòid *n* -e, -ean *f* vow, oath
Bòideach *n* -dich, -dich *m* someone from Bute *a* from, or pertaining to, Bute
bòidhead *n* -chid *f* beauty, comeliness
bòidheach *a* bòidhche beautiful, pretty, bonny
bòidich *v* -deachadh vow, swear
boil(e) *n* -e *f* frenzy, rage, madness **air bhoil(e)** in a frenzy
bòilich *n* *f* bawling, idle talk
boills *n* -e, -ean *m* gleam, shine, flash
boills *v* -eadh gleam, shine, flash
boillsgeach *a* -giche gleaming, shining
boillsgeadh *n* -gidh, -gidhean *m* gleam, shine, flashing
boineid *n* See **bonaid**
boinne *n* -an/-achan *f* drop (*of liquid*)
boinneag *n* -eige, -an *f* little drop (*of liquid*)

boireann *a* female, feminine (*gram*)
boireannach *n* -aich, -aich *m*
 woman
boireannta *a* effeminate; feminine (*gram*)
bois *n* -e, -ean *f* palm (*of hand*)
boiseag *n* -eige, -an *f* palmful, handful; slap **cuir b. air**
d' aodann *v* wash your face quickly
boiteag *n* -eig, -an *f* worm Also **baoteag**
boladh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m* scent, smell
bolt *n* -a, -aichean *m* bolt, roll of wallpaper
boltaig *v* -eadh wallpaper
boltaigeadh *n* -gidh *m*
 wallpapering
boltrach *n* -aich, -aich *m* scent, fragrance
boma *n* -ichean *m* bomb
bonaid *n* -e, -ean *f* bonnet
bonn *n* buinn, buinn *m* base, bottom, foundation; sole (*of foot*); coin, medal **b. airgid** silver coin, silver medal
b.-cuimhne medal, medallion
b.-dubh heel **b. òir** gold medal
bonnach *n* -aich, -aich *m*
 bannock, small cake
borb *a* buirbe fierce, barbaric, savage
borbair *n* -ean *m* barber, gents' hairdresser
bòrd *n* bùird, bùird *m* table, board **air b.** aboard **b. bàta** boat deck **b.-dubh** blackboard
b.-geal whiteboard **b.-iarnaigidh** ironing table **b. locha** bank of loch **b.-sgheadachaidh** dressing table **b.-sgriobhaidh** writing table, bureau **b.-stiùiridh** board of directors
bòst *n* -a, -an *m* boast Formerly **bòsd**
bòst *v* -adh boast Formerly **bòsd**
bòstail *a* -e boastful Formerly **bòsdail**
bòstair *n* -ean *m* boaster
 Formerly **bòsdair**
botal *n* -ail, -ail *m* bottle **b.-teth** hot-water bottle

bòtann *n* -ainn, -an *f* *m* boots, wellington boots
bothag *n* -aig, -an *f* bothy, small hut; hovel
brà *n* -than *f* quern
bracaist *n* -e, -ean *f* breakfast
leabaigh *is b.* bed and breakfast
brach *v* -adh ferment, malt
brachadh *n* -aidh *m* fermenting, malting
bradan *n* -ain, -ain *m* salmon
brag *n* braig, -an *m* crack (*sound*), bang; report (*of gun*)
bragadaich *n* *m* crackling (*sound*), banging; gunfire
bragail *n* *f* crackling (*sound*), banging
bragail a -e cocky, self-confident
braich *n* -e *f* malt, fermented grain
braidhm *n* brama, bramannan *m*
 fart leig *b. v* break wind
braidseal *n* -eil, -an *m* roaring fire
bràigh *n* -e/bràghad, -eachan *m*
 brae, upper part; chest (*person*)
bràigh *n* -e, -dean *f* *m* hostage, captive
braighdeanas *n* -ais *m* captivity, bondage, confinement
bràiste *n* -an *f* brooch
bràmair *n* -ar, -ean *m* lover, boyfriend, girlfriend
branndaigh *n* *f* brandy
braoisg *n* -e, -ean *f* grin
braoisgeil *n* *f* grinning; giggling
braon *n* braoin, braoin *m* drop (*of liquid*)
bras *a* braise rash, impetuous, hasty
bras-shruth *n* -an *m* torrent
brat *n* -a, -an *m* cover, sheet, mantle **b.-làir/b.-ùrlair** carpet, rug, mat
bratach *n* -aich, -aichean *f* flag, banner
bratag *n* -aig, -an *f* caterpillar
brath *n* -a, -an *m* information, notice, message **b. naidheachd** press statement/release **cò aige tha b.?** who knows?
brath *v* -adh betray, inform on
brathadair *n* -ean *m* betrayer, informer

brathadh *n* -aidh *m* betraying, betrayal, treason
bràthair *n* -ar, bràithrean *m*
 brother **b.-athar** uncle (*father's brother*) **b.-cèile** brother-in-law
b.-màthar uncle (*mother's brother*)
breab *n* -a, -an *f* *m* kick
breab *v* -adh kick, stamp
breabadair *n* -ean *m* weaver; daddy-longlegs
breac *n* brice *f* a' bhreac pox, smallpox
breac *n* bric, bric *m* trout; salmon (*in some dialects*)
breac *a* brice speckled, spotted, brindled
breacadh-seunain *n* breacaidh- *m*
 freckles Also **breac-sheunain** *f*
breacag *n* -aig, -an *f* scone, bannock, pancake
breacan *n* -ain, -ain/an *m* plaid, tartan
breacan-beithe *n* breacain-, breacain- *m* linnet, chaffinch
breac an t-sil *n* bric-, bric- *m*
 wagtail
breac-bhallach *a* -bhallaiche
 freckled
breac-òtraich *n* bric- *f* a' bhreac-
 òtraich chickenpox
brèagha *a* beautiful, fine, lovely
Breatannach *n* -aich, -aich *m*
 Briton *a* British
brèid *n* -e, -ean *m* patch, kerchief
brèig *n* -e, -ean *f* brake (*as in car*)
breige *n* -gichean/-geachan *f*
 brick
brèige *a* false, deceiving, artificial
breisleach *n* -lich *f* *m* confusion, delirium **ann am breislich** in a state, delirious
breisleachail *a* confused, delirious
breislich *v* -leachadh rave, confuse
breith *n* *f* birth **co-là-b.** birthday
breith *v* bear, catch (*See irr v beir in Grammar*) **b. air** catch hold of
breith *n* *f* judgement, sentence, verdict **thoir b. v** pass judgement, give a verdict

breitheamh *n* See **brithemh**
breitheanas *n* -ais, -an *m*
 judgement **thig b. ort** *v* you'll suffer for it
breithneachadh *n* -aidh *m*
 judging, consideration
breithnich *v* -neachadh judge, consider
breòite *a* infirm, frail, sickly
breòiteachd *n* *f* infirmity, frailty
breoth *v* -adh rot, putrefy
breug *n* brèige, -an *f* lie, untruth
breug *v* -adh entice, coax, cajole
breugach *a* -aiche lying, dishonest, deceitful, false
breugaire *n* -an *m* liar
breugnaich *v* -achadh falsify; refute, rebut
breun *a* brèine putrid, stinking, nasty
briathar *n* -air, -thran *m* word, saying, term
briathrach *a* -aiche wordy, talkative, loquacious, verbose
briathrachas *n* -ais *m*
 terminology
brib *n* -e, -ean/-eachan *f* bribe
brib *v* -eadh bribe
bribearachd *n* *f* bribery
brigh *n* -ean *f* meaning; substance, essence; pith, juice
do bhrigh *conj* because (of)
brid *n* -a, -an/-aichean *m* breed, type
brid *v* -achadh/-adh breed
briodal *n* -ail *m* expressions of endearment; flattery, lover's talk
briogais *n* -ean *f* trousers, breeches **b.-snàimh** swimsuit
brioghmhor *a* -a meaningful; energetic, substantial, substantive; sappy, pithy
briosgaid *n* -e, -ean *f* biscuit
bris(t) *v* -(t)eadh break, smash
bris(t)eadh *n* -(t)idh *m* breaking, smashing, break, breach **b. an latha** daybreak **b.-cridhe** heartbreak **b.-dùil** disappointment
brìsg *a* -e brittle, crisp
brisgean *n* -ein, -an *m* crisp; silverweed; gristle **brisgein** crisps

briste *past part* broken
britheamh *n* -eimh, -an *m* judge, adjudicator, umpire
broc *n* **bruic**, **bruic** *m* badger
brochan *n* -ain *m* gruel, porridge; hotch-potch **dèan b. de** *v* make a mess of
brod *n* **bruid**, -an *m* goad, prick; the best of anything
brod na side excellent weather
brod *v* -adh goad, poke; stimulate, spur
brodaich *v* -achadh stimulate, kindle
bròg *n* bròige, -an *f* shoe, boot
brògan-cleasachd sports shoes, trainers **b. na cuthaig** pansy
brògan-spèilidh skates
broidse *n* -sichean *m* brooch
broilleach *n* -lich, -lichean *m* breast, bosom, chest
bròinean *n* -ein *m* poor soul (male)
broinn *n* -e *f* belly **am b.** inside, within
bròn *n* bròin *m* sorrow, grief, sadness **fo bhròn** sad, sorrowful
brònach *a* -aiche sad, sorrowful, mournful
brònag *n* -aig *f* poor soul (female)
brosгал *n* -ail *m* flattery
brosnachadh *n* -aidh *m* encouragement, inspiration
brosnachail *a* -e encouraging, inspiring
brosnaich *v* -achadh encourage, inspire, spur, provoke
brot *n* -a, -an *m* broth, soup
broth *n* -a, -an *m* rash
brù *n* broinne/bronn, brùthan (*dat* broinn) *f* belly, womb
bruach *n* -aich(e), -aichean/-an *f* bank (of river), edge
bruadair *v* -ar dream
bruadar *n* -air, -an *m* dream
bruaille *n* -ein *m* trouble, confusion
brùchd *v* -adh belch **b. a-mach** break out
brùchd *n* -a, -an *m* belch
brù-dhearg *n* brùthan-dearga *m* robin (redbreast)

bruich *v* boil, cook
bruich *a* -e boiled, cooked
bruid *n* -e, -ean *f* captivity
brùid *n* -e, -ean *f* brute, beast
brùidealachd *n* *f* brutality
brùideil *a* -e brutal
bruidhinn *n* bruidhne *f* talk, conversation
bruidhinn *v* talk, speak, say **b. ri** talk/speak to
bruis *n* -e, -ean/-eachan *f* brush
b.-chinn/uilt hairbrush **b.-fhiacian** toothbrush **b.-pheant** paintbrush
bruis(ig) *v* -eadh brush, sweep
brùite *a* bruised, oppressed
brùth *v* -adh bruise; press, push
bruthach *n* -aich, -aichean *f* *m* hillside, slope, brae **le b.** downhill **ri b.** uphill
bruthainn *n* -e *f* sultriness, sultry heat
bruthainneach *a* sultry
bu *v* was, were (See *verb to be in Grammar*)
buabhall *n* -aill *m* buffalo, unicorn
buachaille *n* -an *m* herdsman, cowherd, shepherd
buachailleachd *n* *f* herding
buachaillich *v* -leachd herd, tend cattle
buachar *n* -air *m* dung
buadh *n* buaidh, -an/annan *f* quality, property, attribute, virtue, talent
buadhach *a* -aiche victorious; talented; influential
buadhaich *v* -achadh win, triumph
buadhair *n* -ean *m* adjective
buadhmhor *a* -oire victorious; talented; influential
buai *n* -e, -ean *f* wick
buaidh *n* -e, -ean *f* success, victory, sway, influence, effect, impact **fo bhuaidh** under the influence of **thoir b. air** *v* affect
buail *v* bualadh hit, strike, beat, thresh, crash into
buaille *n* -itean *f* fold (for animals); circle, ring
buailteach *a* -tiche liable (to), apt

(to), inclined (to), susceptible (to)
buain *n* buana *f* harvest, reaping, cutting **b. mhòna** peat cutting
buain *v* reap, cut (*eg hay*), harvest
buair *v* -eadh tempt, lure, worry, trouble
buaireadh *n* -ridh, -ridhean *m* temptation, trouble
buairas *n* -eis, -an *m* turbulence, trouble
buairasach *a* -aiche turbulent, stormy, troublesome
bualadh *n* -aidh *m* hitting, striking, beating, threshing
b. bhasan clapping, applause
buamastair *n* -ean *m* boor, blockhead, oaf
buan *a* buaine lasting, enduring
buannachd *n* -an *f* profit, gain, advantage
buannachdail *a* -e profitable, advantageous
buannaich *v* -achadh win, gain
buar *n* -buair *m* herd of cattle
buarach *n* -aich, -aichean *f* cow-fetter
bucaid *n* -e, -ean *f* bucket
bucall *n* -aill *m* buckle
bucas *n* -ais, -ais *m* box
bugair *n* -ean *m* bugger
buideal *n* -eil *m* bottle, flask, cask
buidhe *a* yellow **nach b. dhut!** aren't you lucky!
buidhe *pref* yellow-tinted
b.-ruadh auburn
buidheach *a* -iche satisfied, grateful, thankful
buidheach *n* -dhich *f* a' bhuidheach jaundice
buidheachas *n* -ais *m* gratitude, thanks, thanksgiving
buidheag *n* -eig, -an *f* goldfinch
buidheagan *n* -ain, -ain *m* egg-yolk
buidheann *n* buidhne/-dhinn, buidhnean *f* *m* group, band, organization, agency **b.-ciùil** band **b.-obrach** working party
buidhinn *v* win, gain
buidhre *n* *f* deafness
buidseach *n* -sich, -sichean/

-seachan *f* *m* wizard
bana-bhuidseach *f* witch
buidseachd *n* *f* witchcraft
buidsear *n* -eir, -an *m* butcher
buidseat *n* -eit, -an *m* budget
buidsidh *n* -ean *m* budgie
buil *n* -e, -ean *f* effect, consequence, outcome, impact
thoir gu b. *v* bring into effect, carry out, complete **bidh a' bhuil ann!** you'll see what will happen!
buileach *a* complete, absolutely, fully **nas miosa b.** worse still **gu b.** completely, entirely **chan eil e b. deiseil** it is not quite ready
buileann *n* -linn, -an *f* loaf
builgean *n* -ein, -an *m* bubble, blister
builgeanach *a* bubbly, blistered
builich *v* -leachadh bestow, grant
buille *n* -an *f* blow, hit, strike; emphasis, stress; beat (*mus*) **b.-cinn** header (*in football*)
buin *v* buntainn/buntail belong to **b. do** belong to; concern **b. ri** apply (to)
buinneach *n* -eich *f* a' bhuinneach diarrhoea
buinneag Bhruisealach *n* buinneig
Bruisealach, **buinneagan**
Bruisealach *f* Brussels sprout
buinnig *v* -eadh win
buinteas *n* -ais *m* relationship, connection
bùirean *n* -ein, -ein/-an *m* roar, bellow
bùirich *n* -e, -ean *f* roaring, bellowing **Also** bùireanaich
Bulgàirianach *n* -aich *m* Bulgarian *a* Bulgarian
bumaillear *n* -eir, -an *m* boor, oaf, bungler
bumpair *n* -ean *m* bumper
bun *n* -a/buin, -an/buin *m* base, bottom, stump; root; mouth (*of river*) **b.-craoibhe** stump of tree
bunait *n* -e, -ean *f* *m* foundation, base, basis
bunaiteach *a* -tiche fundamental, basic
bunasach *a* -aiche original, fundamental

bun-bheachd *n* -a, -an *m*
concept, notion
bun-os-cionn *adv* upside-down,
topsy-turvy **cuir b.** *v* turn upside
down
bun-reachd *n* -a, -an *m*
constitution (*of org*)
bun-sgoil *n* -e, -tean *f* primary
school
bun-stèidh *n* buin-, buin- *m* basis,
constitution (*of org*)
buntainneach *a* -niche relevant
buntanas *n* See **buinteanas**
buntàta *n* *m* potato, potatoes
(*sg & pl*)
bùrach *n* -aich *m* mess, guddle,
shambles **abair b.!** what a
shambles!
bùrn *n* bùirn *m* water
burraidh *n* -ean *m* boor, oaf;
bully
burraidheachd *n* *f* bullying
burras *n* -ais, -ais *m* caterpillar
bùrt *v* mock, scoff, ridicule **bha e**
gam bhùrt às he was ridiculing
me
bus *n* -aichean *m* bus
bus *n* buis, -an/buis *m* mouth,
lip, snout, cheek **bha b. air** he
was sullen
busach *a* -aiche sullen, glum
butarrais *n* *f* hotch-potch **dèan b.**
de *v* make a mess of
bùth *n* -a, -an/bùith(*t*)ean *f* shop,
booth **b.-èisg** fish shop
b.-leabhraichean bookshop
buthaid *n* -e, -ean *f* puffin

C

cab *n* caib, -an *m* mouth (*colloq*)
dùin do chab! shut your trap!
cabach *a* -aiche talkative (*often*
of a small child), garrulous;
gap-toothed
cabadaich *n* *f* blethering,
chattering
càball *n* -aill, -aill *m* cable
cabar *n* -air, -air/-an *m* rafter; any
large piece of wood, eg caber
(*for tossing*); deer's antler **fo mo**
chabair-sa under my roof
cabhag *n* -aig *f* hurry, haste *a*

bheil c. ort? are you in a hurry?
dèan c.! *v* hurry! Also **cabhaig**
cabhagach *a* -aiche hurried,
hasty; impatient
cabhlach *n* -aich, -aich/-aichean
m fleet **an C. Rìoghail** the Royal
Navy
cabhsair *n* -ean *m* pavement,
sidewalk; causeway
cac *n* cac(a) *m* excrement, (*vulg*)
crap, shit
cac *v* cac/-adh excrete, defecate
caca *a* rotten, nasty
càch *pron* chàich (*of people*) the
rest, the others
cachaileith *n* -ean *f* gate, entrance
cadal *n* -ail, -ail/-an *m* sleep **tha an**
c. orm I'm sleepy **a bheil iad nan**
c.? are they asleep?
c.-deilgneach pins and needles
cadalach *a* -aiche sleepy
cafaidh *n* -ean *f* *m* café
cagailt(e) *n* (-e), -(e)an *f* hearth
cagainn *v* cagnadh chew, gnaw
cagair *v* -arsaich whisper
cagar *n* -air, -airean *m* whisper;
secret **a chagair** my darling **cuir**
c. na chluais whisper in his ear
caibeal *n* -eil, -eil/-an *m* chapel;
family burial area
caibideil *n* -ean *f* *m* chapter
caidil *v* cadal sleep
caidreachas *n* -ais, -an *m*
alliance, federation;
companionship
càil *n* -e, -ean *f* appetite,
disposition, desire; appearance;
anything **chan eil e a' tighinn**
rim chàil it doesn't appeal to me
c. an latha the first appearance
of day **chan eil c. ann** there's
nothing there **bheil c. às ùr?** is
there anything new/any news?
caile *n* -e, -ean *f* chalk, piece of
chalk
caileag *n* -eig, -an *f* girl, lass,
young woman
càilear *a* -eire attractive, pleasing
cailin *n* -ean *f* maiden, young
woman
caill *v* call lose
cailleach *n* -lich(e), -an *f* old
woman **c.-dhubh** nun

c.-oidhche owl
càin *n* -e, -tean *f* fine **chaidh c. air**
he was fined
càin *v* -eadh scold, criticize,
denounce
cainb *n* -e *f* hemp, cannabis
(*plant*)
càineadh *n* -nidh *m* criticism
caineal *n* -eil *m* cinnamon
cainnt *n* -e, -ean *f* speech,
conversation, language **droch**
c(h)ainnt bad language,
swearing
caiptean *n* -ein, -an *m* captain,
skipper, ship's master
cairbh *n* -e, -ean *f* carcase, corpse
càirdeach *a* -diche related (to)
tha i c. dhomh she is related to
me
càirdeas *n* -eis *m* kinship,
relationship; friendship **tha c.**
fad' às eadarainn we are
distantly related **cha do mhair**
an c. the friendship did not last
càirdeil *a* -e friendly
càirean *n* -ein, -an *m* palate
càirich *v* càradh repair, mend,
arrange; place, lay **a' càradh na**
leapa making the bed **c. an sin** *e*
put it down there
cairt *n* -e, -ean *f* card; chart
c.-creideis credit card **c.-iùil**
chart **c. Nollaig** Christmas card
c.-p(h)uist postcard
cairt *n* -e/cartach, -ean *f* cart
cairteal *n* -eil, -an/-eil *m* quarter
c. na h-uarach quarter of an
hour
caisbheart *n* -eirt *f* footwear
càis(e) *n* -an *f* *m* cheese
Càisg *n* -e *f* a' Chàisg Easter
caisg *v* casg/casgadh check,
stop, proscribe
caismeachd *n* -an *f* march (*mus*),
martial song; alarm
caisteal *n* -eil, -an/-eil *m* castle
càit(e) *int* *pron*, *adv* where **c. a**
bheil thu? where are you? **chan**
eil fhios aca c. a bheil i they
don't know where she is
caith *v* -eamh/caith spend, use
up; wear; throw
caitheamh *n* -eimh *f* *m* spending,

using up **a' chaitheamh**
consumption, tuberculosis **c.-**
beatha way of life, behaviour
caithris *v* watch at night, keep a
vigil
caithriseach *a* watchful, vigilant;
sleepless
Caitligeach *n* -gich, -gich *m*
Catholic, Roman Catholic
a Roman Catholic
càl *n* càil *m* cabbage, kail
caladh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m*
harbour, port; (*met*) place of
rest Also **cala**
càl-colaig *n* càil-colaig *m*
cauliflower
calg-dhireach *adv* direct, directly
c. an aghaidh completely
against, diametrically opposed
to
call *n* call(a) *m* loss; defeat **air**
chall lost 's e c. a bh' ann it was
a pity
callaid *n* -e, -ean *f* fence, hedge,
partition
Callainn *n* -e *f* a' Challainn New
Year's Day **Oidhche Challainn**
Hogmanay
calltainn *n* -ean *m* hazel
calma *a* brave, strong, hardy
calman *n* -ain, -ain *m* dove,
pigeon
calpa *n* -nnan *m* calf of leg; (*fin*)
capital
calpachas *n* -ais *m* capitalism
cam *a* caime crooked, bent; one-
eyed **cama-chasach** bow-legged
camag *n* -aig(e), -an *f* curl, ringlet
of hair; (*in writing*) bracket
caman *n* -ain, -ain *m* stick for
shinty, hockey etc.
camanachd *nf*shinty Also **vn**
a' c. playingshinty
camara *n* -than *m* camera
camas *n* -ais, -ais/-an *m* wide bay
càmhal *n* -ail, -ail *m* camel
camhana(i)ch *n* -aich, -aich *f*
dawn
campa *n* -ichean *m* camp
campach *v* -achadh camp,
encamp
can *v* -tainn/-tail/-ail say
cana *n* -ichean *m* can, tin

canabhas *n* -ais *m* canvas
 canach *n* -aich *m* bog-cotton, cotton-grass
 cànan *n* See cànan
 canàl *n* -ail, -aichean *m* canal
 cànan *n* -ain, -an *f* *m* language, tongue, speech mion-chànan minority language
 canastair *n* -ean *m* canister, can, tin
 Canèidianach *n* -aich, -aich *m* Canadian *a* Canadian
 cangarù *n* -than *m* kangaroo
 càrran *n* -ain *m* whingeing, grumbling, girning
 càrranach *a* -aiche whingeing, grumbling, girning; fretful (of small child)
 caoch See cuthach
 caochail *v* caochladh change, alter; die, pass away
 caochladh *n* -aidh *m* change, variation, different state; death tha fhios agamsa air a chaochladh I know different(ly)
 caochlaideach *a* -diche changeable, variable, fickle
 caog *v* -adh wink, close one eye (so as) to take aim
 caogad *n* -aid, -an *m* fifty
 caoidh *v* mourn, grieve, lament
 caoin *a* -e kind, gentle, mild
 caoin *v* -eadh weep, weep for, cry
 caol *n* caoil, caoil/caoiltean *m* channel, narrows, kyle; narrow part of anything Caol Loch Aillse Kyle of Lochalsh c.-shràid lane, alley c. an dùirn the wrist
 caol *a* caoile slender, thin, narrow
 caolan *n* -ain, -ain/-an *m* gut, intestine
 caolas *n* -ais, -ais *m* channel, narrows, kyle
 caomh *a* caoimhe tender, kind, gentle; beloved, dear is c. leam I like
 caomhain *v* caomhnadh save, economize on ma bhios sinn air ar caomhnadh if we are spared
 caomhnadh *n* -aidh *m* saving, economizing
 caora *n* -ch, -ich *f* sheep

caoran *n* -ain, -ain *m* small lump of peat; deeper part of a peat-bank
 caorann *n* -ainn, -ainn/-ainnean *m* rowan, mountain ash
 capall *n* -aill, -aill *m* mare; (less commonly) horse c.-coille capercaillie
 car *n* cuir, -an *m* turn, twist, bend
 cuir car dheth capsize
 it/overturn it a' cur charan rolling/going round car a' mhuiltein somersault thug e mo char asam he got round me/tricked me a' chiad char sa mhadainn first thing in the morning
 car prep during, for car ùine for some time adv about, somewhat car daor somewhat dear
 càr *n* càr/càir, -aichean *m* car
 carabhaidh *n* -ean *f* boyfriend
 carabhan *n* -aichean *f* *m* caravan
 carach *a* -aiche cunning, wily, sly, crafty, underhand
 carachd *n* *f* wrestling
 caractar *n* -air, -an *m* character
 càradh *n* -aidh *m* mending, act of mending, repairing; condition, state
 caraich *v* -achadh move, stir cha do charaich e he didn't budge
 càraich *v* See càirich
 caraid *n* (-e), (-e)an/càirdean *m* friend; relative (especially in plural càirdean) (in corresp) A charaid/bhanacharaid Dear ...
 càraid *n* -e, -ean *f* couple, pair, married couple
 caran adv somewhat, a little c. anmoch a bit late
 carbad *n* -aid, -an *m* vehicle, car, conveyance, chariot, coach
 c.-eiridinn ambulance
 Carghas *n* -ais *m* an Carghas Lent, any period of suffering
 càrn *n* càirn/cùirn, càirn/cùirn *m* cairn, heap of stones (often found in hill/mountain names)
 càrn *v* -adh heap, pile up; (met) accumulate a' càrnadh airgid accumulating/piling up money

càrnabhail *n* -ean *m* carnival
 càrnan *n* -ain, -ain *m* small cairn; hill (often found in place-names)
 carragh *n* -aigh, -aighean *m* pillar, erect stone c.-cuimhne memorial, monument
 carraig *n* (-e), -ean *f* rock, pinnacle
 C. nan Àl the Rock of Ages
 carraigeon *n* -ein *m* carrageon (seaweed used to make milk pudding)
 carson int pron, adv why
 cartadh *n* -aidh *m* mucking out, clearing; clearance; tanning
 carthannas *n* -ais *m* charity, compassion, tenderness
 buidheann carthannais *f* *m* a charity
 cartùn *n* -ùin, -aichean *m* cartoon
 cas *n* coise, casan *f* foot, leg; handle, shaft (broom, spade, hammer etc) a bheil i air a cois? is she up and about? chaidh mi ann dhe mo chois I went there on foot/I walked there an cois (+ gen) beside, as a result of, with an cois na mara close by the sea an cois na litreach enclosed with the letter cuir air chois *v* set up thoir do chasan leat! be off!/get off!
 cas *a* caise steep, sudden, headlong; quick-tempered
 càs *n* càis, -an *m* difficulty, emergency, predicament
 casad *n* -aid, -an *m* cough dèan c. *v* cough
 casadaich *n* *f* coughing Also vn a' c.
 casa-gòbhlach, casa-gòbhlagain adv astride
 casaid *n* -e, -ean *f* complaint, accusation, charge; prosecution bha droch chasaid na aghaidh he faced a serious accusation
 cas-cheum *n* -chèim/-a, -an *m* path, footpath, track
 cas-chrom *n* coise-cruime, casan-croma *f* foot-plough
 casg/casgadh *n* casg/casgaidh *m* checking, stopping, preventing casg/casgadh-gineamhainn

contraception casg/casgadh-breith abortion cuir c. air *v* stop, restrain, check
 casruisgte *a* barefoot
 cat *n* cait, cait *m* cat
 catalog *n* -oig, -an *f* *m* catalogue
 cath *n* (-a), -an/-annan *m* battle
 cathadh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m* snowstorm, snowdrift c.-mara sea-spray, spindrift Also cabhadh
 cathag *n* -aig, -an *f* jackdaw
 cathair *n* cathrach, cathraichean *f* chair; city c.-bhaile city c.-chuibhle wheelchair c.-eaglais cathedral
 catharra *a* civil, civic
 cathraiche *n* -an *m* chair (person)
 ceacharra *a* awkward, perverse, cussed
 cead *n* -a, -an *m* permission, permit c.-siubhail travel permit, passport tha a chead aige it serves him right, he well deserves it (whether good or bad) c.-dealbha(chaidh) planning permission
 ceadach *v* -achadh permit, allow
 ceadachta *a* permitted, allowed, permissible chan eil e c. smocadh smoking is not permitted
 ceàird *n* -e, -ean *f* craft, trade, profession fear-ceàirde tradesman, craftsman
 ceala-deug *n* *f* fortnight
 cealg *n* ceilge *f* deceit, wiles, treachery
 cealgach *a* -aiche deceitful, wily, treacherous, underhand
 cealgair(e) *n* -e, -ean *m* deceiver, cheat
 cealla *n* cille, -n/cilltean *f* cell (biol); cell, church, churchyard
 Calum Cille Columba
 ceanalta *a* gentle, mild; comely, handsome
 ceangal *v* -al tie, bind, connect, unite
 ceangailte *a* tied up, connected, united
 ceangal *n* -ail, -glaiichean *m* tie, bond, connection, link

ceann *n* **cinn**, **cinn** *m* head; end;
top **tha mo cheann goirt** I have
a headache **cuir an c. dhan**
bhotal put the top back on the
bottle **c. an rathaidh** the end of
the road **o cheann gu c.** from
end to end **air a' cheann thall**
eventually **an c. mios in/after a**
month **ag obair air a c(h)eann**
fhèin self-employed
ceannach *n* **-aich** *m* buy,
purchase, buying, purchasing
ceannaich *v* **-ach** buy, purchase
ceannaiche *n* **-an** *m* merchant,
dealer, buyer
ceannairceach *n* **-cich** *m*
terrorist, rebel
ceannard *n* **-aird**, **-an** *m* head,
chief, leader, commander
ceann-bhaile *n* **cinn-bhaile**,
-bhailtean *m* capital city
ceann-bliadhna *n* **cinn-**, **cinn-** *m*
birthday, anniversary
ceann-cinnidh *n* **cinn-**, **cinn-**
chinnidh *m* clan chief
ceann-feadhna *n* **cinn-**, **cinn-** *m*
clan chief
ceann-latha *n* **cinn-**, **cinn-** *m*
deadline, day something is due,
date
ceann-pholan *n* **cinn-pholain**,
-pholain *m* tadpole
ceannruisgte *a* bare-headed
ceannsaich *v* **-achadh** subdue,
conquer, master, control
ceann-suidhe *n* **cinn-**, **cinn-** *m*
president **C. nan Stàitean**
Aonaichte the President of the
United States
ceann-uidhe *n* **cinn-**, **cinn-** *m*
destination
ceap *n* **cip**, **-an/cip** *m* sod, piece
of turf; block **c.-bròige**
shoemaker's last
ceap *n* **-(a)**, **-an** *m* cap
ceapaire *n* **-an** *m* sandwich
cearbach *a* **-aiche** awkward,
inept, unfortunate, misguided
cearban *n* **-ain**, **-ain** *m* shark
cearc *n* **circe**, **-an** *f* hen
c.-fhraoich grouse
cearcall *n* **-aill**, **-aill** *m* circle,
hoop, ring **c. mun ghealaich** a

ring round the moon
ceàrd *n* **ceàird**, **-an/-annan** *m*
tinker
ceàrdach *n* **-aich**, **-aichean** *f*
smithy, forge
ceàrn *n* **-a**, **-an/-aidhean** *f*
quarter, particular area, zone,
district
ceàrnach *a* square
ceàrnag *n* **-aig**, **-an** square *f*
C. Sheòrais George Square
ceàrr *a* **-a** wrong, incorrect; left
an làmh cheàrr the left hand
ceart *a* **-a** right, correct, just;
(before noun + len) same **an**
uair cheart the correct time **an**
làmh cheart the right hand **cuir**
c. v correct **an c. dhuine** the
very same man **aig a' cheart àm**
at the same time **a cheart cho ...**
ri ... just as ... as ...
ceartachadh *n* **-aidh**, **-aidhean** *m*
correction, marking, the act of
correction
ceartaich *v* **-achadh** correct, put
right, rectify
ceartas *n* **-ais** *m* justice **le c. ...**
strictly speaking ...
ceart-cheàrnach *a* right-angled
ceartuair *adv* preceded by **an** at
present, these days; shortly
ceas *n* **-a**, **-aichean** *m* suitcase
ceasnachadh *n* **-aidh**, **-aidhean** *m*
questioning, interrogation;
examination (*educ*)
ceasnaich *v* **-achadh** question,
interrogate
ceatharnach *n* **-aich**, **-aich** *m*
strongly built man, warrior
ceathrad *n* **-aid**, **-an** *m* forty
ceathramh *n* **-aimh**, **-an** *m*
quarter; quatrain
ceathramh *a* fourth **an c. fear** the
fourth one
ceathramh deug *a* fourteenth
(preceded by art an) **an c. fear**
deug the fourteenth one
ceathrar *n* *m* four (people)
cèic *n* **-e**, **-ichean** *f* *m* cake
cèidse *n* **-achan/-sichean** *f* cage
ceil *v* **ceil/-tinn/cleith** conceal,
hold back information
cèile *n* *f* *m* spouse; fellow, match,

another **athair-c.** father-in-law
màthair-chèile mother-in-law
bu toigh leotha a chèile they
liked one another/each other
thuit e às a chèile it fell apart
ceileir *v* **-earadh** chirp, warble
(usually of birds)
ceillidh *n* **-idhean** *f* *m* ceilidh,
concert; visit **chaidh mi air**
chèilidh orra I paid them a visit
ceilp *n* **-e** *f* kelp
Ceilteach *n* **-tich**, **-tich** *m* Celt
a **-tiche** Celtic
ceimig *n* **-ean** *f* (a) chemical
ceimigeach *a* **-giche** chemical
ceimigeachd *n* *f* chemistry
ceimigear *n* **-eir**, **-an** *m* chemist
cèin *a* **-e** distant, foreign
cèir *n* **-e** *f* wax
ceirsle *n* **-an** *f* clew, ball (of wool)
Also ceirtle
cèis *n* **-e**, **-ean** *f* receptacle, case
c.-litreach envelope
cèiseag *n* **-eig**, **-an** *f* cassette
ceist *n* **-e**, **-ean** *f* question, query;
issue, problem; sum in
arithmetic **cuir c. v** ask a
question
ceisteachan *n* **-ain**, **-ain** *m*
questionnaire
ceistear *n* **-eir**, **-an** *m* questioner,
quizmaster; catechist
Cèitean *n* **-ein** *m* **an C.** the month
of May
ceithir *n*, *a* four **c.-chasach** four-
legged
ceithir-deug *n*, *a* fourteen **ceithir**
taighean deug fourteen houses
ceò *n* **ceò/ceotha**, **-than/**
ceothannan *f* *m* mist, fog;
smoke **Eilean a' Cheò** the Misty
Isle (the Isle of Skye)
ceòl *n* **ciùil** *m* music **c.-mòr**
piobroch c.-beag light music for
the pipes **c.-gàire** mirth **luchd-**
ciùil musicians
ceòlmhor *a* **-oire** musical, tuneful,
melodious
ceòthach *a* **-aiche** misty, foggy
ceud *n* **-an** *m* a hundred *a* a
hundred **bha c. cabhag orra**
they were in a great hurry ... **sa**
cheud ... per cent c. taing

thanks a lot
ceudameatair *n* **-ean** *m*
centimetre
ceudamh *a* (preceded by art an)
hundredth
ceud-chasach *n* **-chasaich**,
-chasaich *m* centipede
ceudna *a* (preceded by art an)
same **air an dòigh cheudna** in
the same way **mar an c.** also,
likewise
ceum *n* **cèim/-a**, **-an/-annan** *m*
step; footpath; (*university*)
degree **c. air cheum** step by step
ceumnaich *v* **-achadh** graduate;
take a step
ceus *v* **-adh** crucify **chaidh Crìosd**
a cheusadh Christ was crucified
cha neg part not (often lenites)
cha bheag sin that is not small,
that's quite a lot
chaidh iri *v* went (See *iri* *v* *rach*
in Grammar)
chan neg part (used before
vowels and fh) **chan aithne**
dhomh I don't know her **chan**
fhuirich mi I won't stay
chaoidh See **a-chaoidh**
cheana See **a-cheana**
chì iri *v* will see, can see (See *iri*
v *faic* in Grammar)
cho *adv* as, so **cho dearg ris an**
fhuil as red as blood
chon *prep* See **chun**
chuala iri *v* heard (See *iri* *v*
cluinn in Grammar)
chum See **a chum**
chun *prep* (+ gen) to, towards, as
far as
chunnaic iri *v* saw (See *iri* *v* *faic*
in Grammar)
cia *int* pron who, which, what;
how See **cò**
ciad *a* first **an c. latha** the first
day (often takes feminine form)
a' chiad latha
ciad-fhuasgladh *n* **-fhuasglaidh** *m*
first aid
ciall *n* **cèille** *f* sense, reason,
understanding **dìth na cèille** lack
of sense **a' dol às a chiall** going
mad, losing his reason **a chiall**
goodness!

clobhsa *n* -*n/-ichean* close *m* (in tenement)
clò-bhuail *v* -*bhualadh* print (a book) -*bhuailte* (past part) printed
clò-bhualadair *n* -*ean* *m* printer, printing firm; publisher
clò-bhualadh *n* -*aidh* *m* printing, the work of printing
cloc *n* -*aichean* *m* clock
clogad *n* -*aid*, -*an* *m* helmet, headpiece Also **clogaid**
clòimh *n* -*e*, -*ean* *f* wool
closach *n* -*aich*, -*aichean* *f* carcase
clòsaid *n* (-*e*), -*ean* *f* closet, small back room
clostar *n* -*air*, -*air* *m* loud thump or noise of falling (person or thing); large specimen of something
cluain *n* -*e*, -*tean* *f* green plain, meadow, pasture
cluaineas *n* -*eis* *m* retirement **chaidh e air chluaineas** he retired (from work)
cluaran *n* -*ain*, -*ain* *m* thistle
clua(i)s *n* -*e*, -*asan* *f* fear
cluasag *n* -*aig*, -*an* *f* pillow
club *n* -*aichean* *m* club (organization) **c. òigridh** youth club
cluich *n* -*e*, -*ean* *m* play, game **c.-bùird** board game
cluich *v* **cluich/-e/-eadh** play (sport or musical instrument)
cluicheadair *n* -*ean* *m* player, actor **c.-chlàr** record-player
cluinn *irr* *v* hear, listen (See *irr* *v* **cluinn** in Grammar)
cnag *n* **cnaig(e)**, -*an* *f* pin, peg, knob, piece of wood **c.-aodaich** clothes peg **c.-dealain** electric plug **sin c. na cuise** that's the nub of the matter
cnàimh *n* -*e/cnàmha*, -*ean/* **cnàmhan** *m* bone **c. an droma** the backbone
cnàimhneach *n* -*nich*, -*nichean* *m* skeleton
cnàimhseag *n* -*eig*, -*an* *f* pimple on face, acne
cnàmh *v* chew, digest; wear away,

decay **tha a' bhò a' c. a cire(adh)** the cow is chewing the cud
cnap *n* **cnaip**, -*an* *m* knob; lump, small hill
cnapach *n* -*aich*, -*aich* *m* young boy (not a small child)
cnapach *a* -*aiche* lumpy
cnap-starra *n* **cnaip-**, **cnapan-** *m* obstacle, obstruction (Also *met*)
cnatan *n* -*ain*, -*ain* *m* common cold **bha an c. orm** I had the cold
cnead *n* -*a*, -*an* *m* groan **cha robh c. air** there was nothing wrong with him
cneasta *a* humane, moderate, decent, modest Formerly
cneasda
cnò *n* **cnò/cnotha**, **cnòthan/cnòithean** *f* nut **c.-challtainn** hazelnut **c.-còco** coconut **gall-chnò** walnut
cnoc *n* **cnuic**, **cnuic/-an** *m* hill
cnocach *n* -*aiche* hilly
cnocan *n* -*ain*, -*ain* *m* hillock, small hill
cnot *n* -*an* *m* knot that is tied; door-bar
cnòthach *a* -*aiche* nutty
cnuasaich *v* -*achadh* reflect, ponder, ruminate; collect, accumulate
cnuimh *n* -*e*, -*ean* *f* worm, maggot **c.-thalmhainn** earthworm Also **cruimh**
cò *int* *pron*, *adv* who? which? **cò sibh?** who are you? **cò agaibh a dhèanadh sin?** which of you would do that? **tha fhios aice** **cò iad** she knows who they are **cò às a tha thu?** where are you from?
co-aimsireil *a* -*e* contemporary
co-aois *n* See **comhaois**
cobhair *n* **còbhrach** *f* help, aid, succour, relief **rinn iad c. oirnn** they came to our rescue
co-bhann *n* -*bhuinn*, -*an* *f* bond, league, confederacy **an co-bhoinn/co-bhuinn** *ri* in co-operation/league with
co-bhanntachd *n* -*an* *f* coalition
cobhar *n* -*air* *m* foam, froth

còc *n* -*an* *m* coke (drink & fuel)
còcaire *n* -*an* *m* cook, chef
còcaireachd *n* *f* cooking, cookery
còchall *n* -*aill*, -*aill* *m* husk, shell; hood **theab i a dhol à c. a cridhe** she nearly died of fright
co-cheangail *v* -*al* connect, bind together, involve with each other
co-cheangal *n* -*ail*, -*ail/-glan* *m* connection **an c. ri** in connection with
co-cheangailte *a* (+ *ri*) connected (to), in connection with, related (to)
co-chomann *n* -*ainn*, -*ainn* *m* society, association, co-operative **C. Nis** Ness Community Co-operative
co-chomhairle *n* -*an* *f* consultation
co-chòrdadh *n* -*aidh*, -*aidhean* *m* agreement, accord, alliance
co-chruinneachadh *n* -*aidh*, -*aidhean* *m* assembly, gathering, convention; compilation, collection
còco *n* *m* cocoa
còd *n* -*aichean* *m* code **còd puist** postcode
co-dheth *adv* See **co-dhiù**
co-dhiù *adv* anyway, whatever happens **c. no co-dheth** anyway
co-dhùin *v* -*dhùnadh* conclude, decide
co-dhùnadh *n* -*aidh*, -*aidhean* *m* conclusion, decision
co-èignich *v* -*èigneachadh* urge, persuade strongly, force, compel
cofaidh *n* *f* *m* coffee
co-fhaireachdainn *n* *f* sympathy
co-fharpais *n* (-*e*), -*ean* *f* competition, contest
co-fhlaitheas *n* -*eis* *m* confederation **an C.** The Commonwealth
co-fhreagair *v* -*t* match, correspond
cofhurtachd *n* *f* comfort
cofhurtaich *v* -*achadh* comfort, console
cofhurtaich *a* -*e* comfortable
cogadh *n* -*aidh*, -*aidhean* *m* war

an Dàrna C. the Second World War
cogais *n* (-*e*), -*ean* *f* conscience
cogaiseach *a* -*siche* conscientious, honest
co-ghin *v* -*eadh/-tinn* have sexual intercourse, copulate
co-ghnìomhair *n* -*ean* *m* adverb
coibhneas *n* -*eis*, -*an* *m* kindness, generosity
coibhneil *a* -*e* kind, kindly, generous
coidse *n* -*achan* *f* coach
còig *n*, *a* five
còig-cheàrnach *n* -*aich*, -*aichean* *m* pentagon
còig-deug *n*, *a* fifteen **còig miosan** **deug** fifteen months
còigeamh *n* -*eimh* *m* a fifth a fifth *an c.* fear the fifth one
còignear *n* *m* five (people)
coigreach *n* -*rich*, -*rich* *m* stranger, foreigner
coileach *n* -*lich*, -*lich* *m* cockerel **c.-gaoithe** weathercock
coilean *v* -*adh* fulfil, accomplish, complete Formerly **coimhion**
coileanta *a* perfect, accomplished, complete **an tràth c.** the perfect tense
coilear *n* -*eir*, -*an* *m* collar
coilion *v* See **coilean**
coille *n* -*ltean* *f* wood, forest
coilleag *n* -*eig*, -*an* *f* cockle; sand-dune
coimeas *n* -*eis* *f* comparison, likeness **an c. ri** compared to, in comparison to **chan eil a c. ann** there's no-one like her **dèan c. eatarra** *v* compare them
coimeas *v* compare
coimeasgaich *v* -*achadh* mix together, mingle
coimheach *a* -*mhiche* foreign, alien; shy, 'strange' (of a small child), unfriendly
coimhead *v* look, look at; keep watch over
coimhearsnach *n* -*aich*, -*aich* *m* neighbour
coimhearsnachd *n* *f* neighbourhood, vicinity, community

coimisean *n* -ein, -an *m*
 commission **an C. Eòrpach** the
 European Commission
coimiseanair *n* -ean *m*
 commissioner
coimpiutair *n* -ean *m* computer
coimpiutaireachd *n* *f* computing
coineanach *n* -aich, -aich *m*
 rabbit
còinneach *n* -nich *f* moss
coinneachadh *n* -aidh *m* meeting,
 the act of meeting
coinneal *n* coinnle, coinnlean *f*
 candle
coinneamh *n* -eimh, -an *f*
 meeting, appointment; religious
 service **c. naidheachd** press
 conference
coinnich *v* -neachadh meet **c. ri**
 meet with
coinnlear *n* -eir/-an *m* candlestick
Also coinnleir
co-ionann *a* equal, equivalent to
co-ionannachd *n* *f* state of being
 equal, equality **c. chothroman**
 equal opportunities (*policy*)
còir *n* -e/còrach, -ean/còraichean
f what is right; obligation; right;
 privilege, claim **tha c. agad sin a**
dhèanamh you ought to do that
bu chòir dhut fheuchainn you
 should try it **ag agairt do**
chòraichean claiming your
 rights
còir *a* -e worthy, decent; just,
 honest; kind, generous; gentle,
 docile **cho c. ris an fhaoileig** as
 kind as kind can be **cù c. m** a
 well-behaved dog
coirbte *a* corrupt
coirce *n* *m* oats **aran-c. m**
 oatmeal bread
coire *n* -achan *m* kettle,
 cauldron; corrie **C.**
a' Cheathaich the Misty Corrie
coire *n* -achan *f* fault,
 wrongdoing; blame **na bi a' cur**
na c. ormsa don't lay the blame
 on me
coireach *a* -riche at fault,
 blameworthy **'s tu fhèin as c.**
 you're the one who's to blame
coirich *v* -reachadh blame

coiridh *n* -ean *m* curry (*the food*)
coiseachd *n* *f* walking
coisich *v* -seachd walk
coisiche *n* -an *m* walker,
 pedestrian
coisinn *v* cosnadh earn, win,
 gain; deserve
còisir *n* -e/còisre, -ean *f* choir
Also c.-chiùil
coisrig *v* -eadh consecrate,
 dedicate; sanctify
coisrigte *a* consecrated, sanctified
uisge c. m holy water
coitcheann *a* -chinne common,
 public, general, standard
coitcheannas *n* -ais *m* generality
coitheanal *n* -ail, -an *m*
 congregation
coitich *v* -teachadh press,
 persuade; campaign, lobby
co-labhairt *n* -ean *f* conference,
 seminar
co-là-breith *n* -làithean/
 -lathaichean- *m* birthday
cola-deug *n* *f* fortnight
colag *n* -aig, -an *f* cauliflower
colaiste *n* -an *f* *m* college
colann *n* -ainn, -an/-ainnean *f*
 body
colbh *n* cuilbh, cuilbh/-an *m*
 pillar, column; column (*in*
newspaper)
Colach *n* -aich, -aich *m* someone
 from Coll *a* from, or pertaining
 to, Coll
coltach *a* -aiche like, apparent,
 likely; healthy/robust-looking
(pronounced in some areas with
the t silent) **tha i c. riut** she's like
 you **tha e c. gu bheil i tinn** it
 seems she's ill **chan eil sin glè**
choltach that's not very likely
duine mòr c. a big robust-looking
 man
coltaich *v* -achadh (+ ri) liken
 (to)
coltas *n* -ais *m* appearance,
 likeness; expression (*on face*) **a**
rèir c(h)oltas apparently,
 seemingly, by the looks of it **bha**
c. an acrais orra they looked
 hungry
com *n* cuim *m* chest, upper part

of the body, trunk
coma *a* indifferent, unconcerned,
 uncaring **tha mi c. cò a thig** I
 don't care who comes **c. leat**
 never mind **tha mi c. dheth** I
 don't like it **c. co-dhiù/co-aca**
 couldn't care less, past caring,
 totally indifferent
comaig *n* -ean *f* *m* comic
(children's paper)
comaig *a* -e comical, funny
comain *n* -ean *f* obligation for
 something done for one **tha mi**
fada nad chomain I'm much
 obliged to you
comain *n* -ean *m* communion
a ciad chomain her first
 communion
comanachadh *n* -aidh *m*
 communion; season of
 communion services
comanaich *v* -achadh take
 communion, be a communicant
 in church
comann *n* -ainn, -ainn *m* society,
 association; company,
 fellowship
comas *n* -ais, -an *m* ability **tha e**
gun chomas labhairt he is
 without the power of speech
comasach *a* -aiche able, capable,
 talented **dèan c. v** enable,
 facilitate
comataidh *n* -ean *f* committee
combaist *n* -e, -ean *f* compass
(for direction)
comhair *n* *f* direction **thuit mi an**
c. mo chùil I fell backwards **an**
c. gach ama now and then,
 from time to time **bha e fa**
chomhair na cùirt he was
 before/in front of the court
comhairle *n* -an *f* advice, counsel;
 council **thug i deagh chomhairle**
 or she gave me good advice
C. na Gàidhealtachd the
 Highland Council
comhairleach *n* -lich, -lich *m*
 adviser, counsellor
comhairlich *v* -leachadh advise,
 guide
comhairliche *n* -an *m* councillor,
 adviser

comhaois(e) *n* (-e), (e)an *m* person
 the same age, peer, contemporary
tha iad nan comhaoisean they are
 the same age
comharra(dh) *n* comharra/-aidh,
 comharra/-aidhean *m* mark,
 sign **c.-ceiste** question mark
c.-stiùiridh landmark
comharrachadh *n* -aidh *m*
 marking
comharraich *v* -achadh mark,
 indicate, earmark, identify
comharraichte *a* noteworthy,
 special, exceptional
comhart *n* -airt, -an *m* dog's bark
comhartaich *n* *f* (*continuous*)
 barking
còmhdach *n* -aich *m* covering,
 cover
còmhdach *v* -achadh cover,
 clothe
còmhdachite *a* covered, clothed
còmhdhail *n* -dhala(ch), -ean *f*
 congress, convention; meeting,
 tryst; transport
cò mheud *See* **cia mheud**
còmhlà *n* -chan/-idhean *f* door,
 door-leaf, door of cupboard
còmhlà *adv* together **ràinig iad c.**
 they arrived together **c. ri prep**
phr along/together with
còmhlan *n* -ain, -ain *m* group,
 band (*usually small*) **c.-ciùil**
 music group, band
còmhnaidh *n* -ean *f* residence,
 dwelling, house
còmhnach *v* -aidh reside, live,
 stay; continue
còmhnard *a* -airde level, flat,
 even, smooth
còmhradh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m*
 conversation, dialogue **dèan c.**
v converse, chat
còmhrag *n* -aig, -an *f* fight,
 struggle, conflict, combat
c.-dithis duel
còmhraideach *a* -diche talkative,
 chatty, fond of conversation
còmhstri *n* -thean *f* strife,
 struggle, conflict; rivalry,
 disagreement
compàirt *n* (-e) *f* partnership,
 share, participation

compàirtich *v* -teachadh share, divide, take part, participate; communicate
companach *n* -aich, -aich *m* companion, partner; spouse
companaidh *n* -ean *f* *m* company (*org*), firm
companas *n* -ais *m* company (*personal*), companionship
comraich *n* -ean *f* sanctuary, protection **Comraich Ma-Ruibhe/a' Chomraich** Applecross
c. phoilitigeach political asylum
còn *n* -aichean *m* cone
conair(e) *n* (-e), -(e)an *f* rosary; path, way
conaltradh *n* -aidh *m* conversation, communication; company (*social*)
conas *n* -ais *m* contention, quarrel; teasing **chuir e c. orm** it annoyed me *Also vn a' c. bha iad a' c. rithe* they were teasing her
conasg *n* -aisg *m* whins, gorse
connadh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m* fuel
c. làmhach ammunition, munitions
connlach *n* -aich *f* straw
connràg *n* -aig, -an *f* consonant
connsachadh *n* -aidh *m* quarrel, argument, dispute, feud
connsaich *v* -achadh quarrel, argue, dispute, feud, wrangle
connspaid *n* (e), -ean *f* quarrel, dispute, strife, contention
connsaideach *a* -diche disputatious, quarrelsome, contentious, confrontational
conntraighe *n* -ean *f* neap tide
consal *n* -ail, -an *m* consul
co-obrach *v* -obrachadh work with, co-operate with, collaborate
co-obrachadh *n* -aidh *m* co-operation, collaboration
co-ogha *n* -ichean *m* cousin
co-òrdanaich *v* -achadh co-ordinate
co-òrdanaiche *n* -an *m* co-ordinator
cop *n* coip *m* foam, froth
còp *v* -adh tip up (*a load*);

capsize
copag *n* -aig, -an *f* dock, docken
copan *n* See cupan
copar *n* -air *m* copper (*metal*)
cor *n* coir/cuir *m* state, condition
cor an t-saoghail the state the world is in **dè do chor?** how are you?/how are you doing? **air chor sam bith** under any circumstances
còrd *v* -adh agree, come to an agreement; (+ ri) give enjoyment/pleasure to **chòrd e rium** I enjoyed it
còrdadh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m* agreement, pact
còrn *n* cùirn, cùirn *m* horn (*mus*), drinking horn; corn (*on foot*)
Còrnach *n* -aich, -aich *m* someone from Cornwall *a* Cornish
còrnair *n* -ean *m* corner
corp *n* cuirp, cuirp *m* body; corpse **c.-eòlas** anatomy
corpora *a* corporal, bodily; corporate
còrr *n* *f* *m* an excess; remainder, (*fin*) balance; more **na ith an c./a' chòrr** don't eat any more
còrr is mìle duine over a thousand men
corra *a* odd, occasional, irregular
bidh c. dhuine a' dol ann the odd person goes there **c. uair** occasionally, now and then
corra-biod(a) *n* *m* state of alertness/readiness; (*preceded by air*) on tiptoe **bha e air a chorra-biod(a)** he was on tiptoe
corrach *a* -aiche steep; rough; unsteady, unstable (*eg boat*)
corrag *n* -aig, -an *f* finger
corra-ghrithach *n* -g(h)ritich, corrachan-gritheach *f* heron
corran *n* -ain, -ain *m* sickle; point of land running into the sea; crescent
còrr-mhial *n* -a, -an *f* gnat, hornet
còs *n* còis, -an *m* cave, hollow, recess; any sheltered place
còsach *a* -aiche cavernous; porous, hollow; sheltered, snug, cosy

cosamhiachd *n* -an *f* parable
cosg *v* cosg(adh) cost; spend; run out, be used up **dè a chosg sin?** how much did that cost? **dè a chosg thu air?** what did you spend on it? **tha an t-airgead air c.** the money has run out
cosgail *a* -e costly, expensive
cosgais *n* -e, -ean *f* cost, expense
co-sheirm *n* -e, -ean *f* harmony (*mus*)
co-shinte *a* parallel
cosmhail *a* -e like, resembling
cosnadh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m* earnings, way of earning, work, employment **gun chosnadh** unemployed **ionad cosnadh** *m* job centre
cost(a) *n* -taichean *m* coast, shore
còta *n* -ichean *m* coat **c.-bàn** petticoat
cotan *n* -ain *m* cotton, cotton-wool
cothaich *v* -achadh contend with
cothlamadh *n* -aidh *m* mixture, merger, merging
cothrom *a* -ruime even
cothrom *n* cothruim, -an *m* chance, opportunity; equilibrium, balance; fair play
C. na Fèinne fair play, a fair opportunity, a sporting chance
chan eil c. air it can't be helped
a bheil thu air cothrom? are you fit/able?
cothromach *a* -aiche just, equitable, reasonable, fair, balanced
cothromaich *v* -achadh weigh; make equal, balance; consider
co-thuiteamas *n* -ais, -an *m* coincidence
cràbhach *a* -aiche devout, religious, pious
cràbhadh *n* -aidh *m* piety, devoutness
crac *n* craic *f* chat, crack
cràdh *n* cràidh *m* pain, suffering
bha c. air he was in pain
craiceann *n* -cinn, -an *m* skin
cràidh *v* cràdh(adh) pain, torment
cràiteach *a* -tiche painful

crann *n* cruinn/croinn, cruinn/croinn/crainn *m* mast or other long rod; plough (*also crann-treabhaidh*); bolt, bar, beam; lot; cran (*measure for herring*); tree **a' cur chrann** casting lots **an C.-ceusaidh** the Cross (*of Christ*) **c.-fiona** vine
c.-ola oilrig **c.-sneachd(a)** snowplough
crannchur *n* -uir, -an *m* casting of lots, lottery **an C. Nàiseanta** the National Lottery **c.-gill** raffle
craobh *n* -oibhe, -an *f* tree **c.-challtainn** hazel tree **c.-dharaich** oak tree **c.-ghiuthais** pine tree
craobhag *n* -aig, -an *f* plant; bush; small tree
craobh-sgaol *v* -eadh broadcast, transmit; promulgate, propagate
craol *v* -adh broadcast, transmit; promulgate, propagate
craoladair *n* -ean *m* broadcaster
craoladh *n* -aidh *m* broadcasting, broadcast, transmission
craos *n* -ois, -an *m* large mouth, maw; gluttony
craosach *a* -aiche wide-/large-mouthed; gluttonous
crath *v* -adh shake, wave; sprinkle
crathadh-làimhe *n* crathaidhean-*m* handshake
creach *n* creiche, -an *f* plunder, booty; ruin, destruction **Mo chreach!** Alas! **Mo chreach-sa thàinig!** Goodness gracious me!
creach *v* -adh plunder, rob, ruin
creachan(n) *n* -ain(n), -ain(n) *m* scallop
crèadh *n* crèadha/creadha *f* clay
crèadhadair *n* -ean *m* potter
crèadhadaireachd *n* *f* pottery
creag *n* creige, -an *f* rock; crag, cliff, precipice
creagach *a* -aiche rocky
creamh *n* -a *m* garlic **c.-gàrraidh** leek, leeks
crèapailt(e) *n* (-e)an *m* garter *Also crèibilt(e)*
creathail *n* (-e), -ean *f* cradle *Also creathall*

creid *v* -sinn believe **chan eil mi ga chreidsinn** I don't believe it **cha chreid mi nach coisich mi** I think I shall walk
creideamh *n* -eimh, -an *m* faith; religion, religious belief
creideas *n* -eis *m* credit (*moral, fin*), credibility; faith, trust **chan eil cus creideis agam ann** I don't have much faith in him
creidhean *n* -ein, -an *m* crayon
creim See **criom**
creithleag *n* -eig, -an *f* cleg
creuchd *n* -a, -an *f* wound
creud *n* (-a), -an *f* creed; belief
creutair *n* -ean *m* creature, animal; (*Lewis*) female **an c.**! the poor thing!
criathar *n* -air, -an *m* sieve, riddle
criathraich *v* -rachadh/-radh sieve; (*met*) weigh up, assess
cridhe *n* -achan *m* heart **na biodh a chridh' agad ...!** don't dare ...!
cridhealas *n* -ais *m* heartiness, merriment, conviviality
cridheil *a* -e hearty, cheerful
crioch *n* -riche, -an *f* end, conclusion; limit, boundary, border **na Crichean** the Borders
cuir *c. air* *v* finish it **thoir gu crich** *v* bring to a close/an end
c.-ghrèine tropic
criochnaich *v* -achadh finish, complete, bring to an end
criochnaichte *a* finished, completed, concluded
criogaid *n* *f* cricket (*sport*)
criom *v* -adh gnaw, nibble, chew; erode
criomag *n* -aig, -an *f* small bit, fragment, morsel
crion *a* crine, -a small, mean, trifling; withered, shrunken, dried up
crion *v* -adh wither, fade, decay
crionadh *n* -aidh *m* withering, decay, decline
crioplach *n* -aich, -aich *m* cripple
crios *n* (-a), -an/-achan *m* belt, strap **c.-sàbhalaidh** lifebelt
Criosdachd *n* *f* a' **Chriosdachd** Christianity; Christendom
Criosdaidh *n* -ean *m* Christian

a -e Christian
Criosdail *a* -e Christian **an creideamh** *C.* the Christian religion
Criosdalachd *n* *f* Christianity; Christian disposition
criostal *n* -ail, -an *m* crystal
a crystal
cripleach See **crioplach**
crith *n* (-e), -ean *f* trembling, shaking, shivering **air chrith leis an eagal** trembling with fear
critheanach *a* -aiche shaky, unsteady; causing shaking
critheann *n* -thinn, -an *m* aspen tree
crith-thalmhainn *n* **crithe-talmhainn** -thalmhainn, **crithean-talmhainn** *f* earthquake
crò *n* -tha, -than *m* pen for animals, fold; eye of a needle
croch *v* -adh hang (*person or thing*) **chaidh a chrochadh** he was hanged
crochadair *n* -ean *m* hangman; hanger
crochadh *n* -aidh *m* hanging (*of things or people*) **an c. air** dependent (on) **an c. air an t-side** depending on the weather
crochte *a* hung, hanging
crodh *n* **cruidh** *m* (*sg n*) cattle, kine **c.-bainne** dairy cows
crò-dhearg *a* crimson
cròg *n* **cròige**, -an *f* large hand; palm of the hand **làn cròige** *a* handful, fistful
crogall *n* -aill, -aill *m* crocodile
crogan *n* -ain, -ain *m* jar, pitcher, tin **c.-silidh** jam-jar
cròic *n* -e, -ean *f* antlers; foam on liquids or on the sea
croich *n* -e, -ean *f* gallows
cròileagan *n* -ain, -ain *m* playgroup
crois *n* -e, -ean *f* cross; difficulty, mishap **c.-rathaid** crossroads
bha e ann an c. he was in a fix
bha e ri c. he was up to no good
croiseil *a* -e awkward, problematic
croit *n* -e, -ean *f* croft Also **crait**,

cruit
croit *n* -e *f* hump, hunch
croitear *n* -eir, -an *m* crofter
croitse *n* -achan *f* crutch
crom *a* **cruime** bent, crooked, curved **ceann c.** *m* a bowed head
crom *v* -adh bend, stoop; descend
cromag *n* -aig, -an *f* hook; shepherd's crook; apostrophe
cron *n* **croin**, -an *m* harm, damage, fault, crime **cha dèan e c. ort** it'll not harm you
cronaich *v* -achadh rebuke, reprimand, censure
cronail *a* -e harmful, damaging, pernicious
crònan *n* -ain, -ain *m* croon, low singing, humming, purring, any low murmuring sound **c. nan allt** the murmuring of the streams
crosgag *n* -aig, -an *f* starfish
crosta *a* cross, angry, irascible, irritable Formerly **crosta**
crotach *a* -aiche stooped, humpbacked
crotair(e) *n* -an *m* hunchback
crotal *n* -ail *m* lichen
cruach *n* **cruaiche**, -an *f* pile, heap, stack **c.-arbhair/fheòir/mhòna(ch)** corn-/hay-/peat-stack Also found in hill/mountain names
cruach *v* -adh pile or heap up; make into a stack
cruachann *n* -ainn, -ainn/ **cruaichnean** -an *f* hip, haunch Also **cruachan**
cruadal *n* -ail, -an *m* hardship, adversity, difficulty
cruadhaich *v* -achadh harden, solidify
cruaidh *n* -dhach, -ean *f* steel; stone (*used as anchor*)
cruaidh *a* -e hard; difficult; mean; hardy **c.-chàs** *m* danger, extremity, adversity
c.-cheasnaich cross-examine
c.-chridheach hard-hearted
cruas *n* -ais *m* hardness, hardihood; meanness
cruib *v* -adh crouch, squat

cruibach *a* -aiche lame or otherwise crippled
cruibag *n* -aig, -an *f* crab
cruibain *n* -ain *m* crouch, squat
dèan c. *v* crouch, squat **na c(h)rùban** crouching, squatting
cruidha *n* **cruidhe**, **cruidhean** *m* horseshoe
cruinn *a* -e round, circular; gathered together; compact, neat **c.-leum** *m* standing jump
cruinne *n* *m* the world (*f in gen na cruinne*); roundness
cruinneachadh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m* gathering; function; collection
cruinne-cè *n* *m* **an C.** the world, the universe
cruinn-eòlas *n* **c.-eòlais** *m* geography (*subject*)
cruinnich *v* -neachadh collect, assemble, gather together; come together
cruisgean *n* -ein, -an *m* cruise, oil-lamp
Cruithneach *n* -nich, -nich *m* Pict *a* Pictish
cruithneachd *n* *f* *m* wheat
crùn *n* **crùin**, **crùintean** *m* crown
crùn *v* -adh crown
crùnadh *n* -aidh *m* crowning, coronation
cruth *n* (-a), -an *m* form, shape, appearance **c.-atharrachadh** *m* transformation
cruthachail *a* -e creative
cruthaich *v* -achadh create, make
cruthaigheachd *n* *f* a' **Chruthaigheachd** Creation, the world **A Chruthaigheachd!** My goodness!
cruthaighear *n* -eir *m* **an C.** God, the Creator Also **cruthadair**, **cruithear**
cù *n* **coin**, **coin** *m* dog **cù-chaorach** sheepdog
cuach *n* **cuaiche**, -an *f* drinking cup, quaich; fold, curl of hair
cuagach *a* -aiche lame, limping
cuaille *n* -an *m* cudgel, club
cuaire *n* -e, -ean *f* circuit, round trip, trip (*generally*), excursion; round (*sport*); individual planks

in a clinker-built boat **chaidh sinn c. dhan Fhraing** we took a trip to France **c. dheireannach** final round **c.-ghaoth** eddying wind, whirlwind **c.-litir** circular, newsletter

cuairtich v -teachadh circulate **cuan n cuain, cuain/-tan m** ocean, sea **an C. Siar** the Atlantic Ocean **an C. Sèimh** the Pacific Ocean

cuaraidh n -ean f m quarry **cuaran n -ain, -an m** light shoe, sandal

cuartaich v -achadh surround, enclose; perform, conduct **a' cuartachadh an adhraidh** conducting worship

cùbaid n (-e), -ean f pulpit *Also cùbainn*

cubhaidh a -e fit, becoming, seemly, appropriate, fitting

cùbhraidh a -e fragrant

cucair n -ean m cooker

cudromach a -aiche important, weighty; heavy

cudthrom *See cuideam*

cudthromach *See cudromach*

cugallach a -aiche unstable (*also met*), wobbly, shooingly, unsteady; precarious

cuibheall n cuibhle, cuibhleachan, cuibhlichean f wheel **c.-stiùiridh** steering-wheel **c.-shniomh** spinning-wheel

cuibheasach a -aiche sufficient; tolerable, middling

cuibhil v cuibhleadh wheel, roll along

cuibhle n -an/-lichean f wheel *See cuibheall*

cuibhlich v -leachadh *See cuibhil*

cuibhreann n -rinn, -an f m portion, part, instalment, allowance; (*met*) portion in life, fate

cuibhrig(e) n -e, -ean/-an f m cover, coverlet, bed-cover

cuid n cuid/codach, -ean/-codaichean f share, part; belongings, property, resources; *often used to indicate possession; some (people) c. na*

h-oidhche board and lodgings, bed and breakfast **mo chuid fhin** my own/my own property/resources **mo chuid airgid/aodaich/chloinne** my money/clothes/children **canaidh c. nach eil sin ceart** some people say that's not right **chan eil e an dara c. fuar no teth** it is neither hot nor cold **a' mhòr-chuid** the majority

cuideachadh n -aidh m help, assistance, aid

cuideachail a -e helpful

cuideachd n f company, group of people **bha e math a bhith nur c.** it was good to be in your company

cuideachd adv also, as well; together

cuideachdail a -e sociable, companionable

cuideam n -eim, -an m weight

cuideigin pron someone, somebody

cuide ri prep with, along with, in the company of

cuidhteag n -eig, -an f whiting

cuidhteas n receipt; riddance

fhuir mi c. an cnatan mu dheireadh thall I finally got rid of the cold

cuidich v -deachadh help, assist, aid

cùil n (-e), -tean f corner, nook, recess, any secluded or private place **c.-chumhang** a tight spot, a fix

cuilbheart n -eirt, -an f wile, stratagem

cuilc n -e, -ean f reed

cuileag n -eig, -an f fly **a' bheil a' chuileag ann?** are the midges out?

cuilean n -ein, -an m puppy **cuileann n -linn, -an m** holly

cuimhne n f memory, remembrance **tha c. mhath aige** he has a good memory **an robh cuimhn' aice ort?** did she remember you? **mas math mo chuimhne** if my memory serves me right **chaidh e glan às mo chuimhne** I completely forgot

(about it) **cuir nan c. v** remind them

cuimhneachan n -ain, -ain m memorial, remembrance, commemoration, keepsake **mar chuimhneachan ormsa** in remembrance of me

cuimhnich v -neachadh remember, recall, bear in mind, commemorate

cuimir a -e brief, concise; (*of person*) shapely, well-proportioned, handsome

Guimreach n -rich, -rich m someone from Wales **a Welsh**

cuimse n -an f aim, mark; moderation

cuimseach a -siche moderate, reasonable; (*of person*) sure of aim **c. math** reasonably good

cuimsich v -seachadh aim; hit a mark or target, target

cuin(e) int pron, adv when **c. a thig iad?** when will they come?

chan eil fhios agamsa c. a thig iad I don't know when they will come

cuing n -e, -ean f yoke, bond, restraint **c./a' chuing**

(*pronounced a' chaoidh but nasally*) asthma

cuingealaich v -achadh restrict, limit

cuinneag n -eig, -an f pail, bucket

cuinnean n -ein, -an m nostril

cuip n -e, -ean/-eachan f whip

cuip v -eadh whip

cuir v cur put, place, lay; send; set; sow, plant; cast **c. buntàta**

plant potatoes **c. clèibh/lin** set creels/nets **c. fios/litir** send word/a letter **c. fios air ...** send for ... **c. gaoisid** shed coat

c. sneachda snow *Also featured in many idioms eg c. air bhonn*

set up **c. air chois** set up, establish **c. a-mach** issue; vomit, be sick **c. an aghaidh** oppose **c. an cèill** express, declare **c. an ire**

pretend **c. às do** abolish **c. às leth** accuse **c. dheth** postpone **c. fàilte air** welcome **c. geall** bet, lay wager **c. impidh air** urge **c. ri**

add to **c. romhad** decide (to) **dè tha cur riut?** what's troubling you? **c. troimh-a-chèile** upset, confuse

cuireadh n -ridh, -idhean m invitation

cuirm n -e, -ean f feast, banquet **c.-chiùil** concert **c.-chnuic** picnic

cùirt n -e/cùrtach, -ean f court

c.-lagha court of law

cùirtean n -ein, -an m curtain

Also cùirtair

cùis n -e, -ean f matter, affair; cause; object, butt **sin mar a tha a' chùis** that's how things are/stand **c.-bhùirt/bhùrta** a laughing-stock **c.-eagail**

something to be feared **c.-lagha** a court case **c.-mhaslaidh** a disgrace **an dèan thu a' chùis**

air? will you manage it? **rinn iad a' chùis oirn** they defeated us

nì sin a' chùis that'll do/that'll suffice

cuisean n -ein, -an f m cushion

cuisle n -an f vein, blood-vessel, artery **c.-chiùil** pipe (*mus*)

cuislean n -ein, -an m flute

cuithe n -achan f pit, trench; fold for animals **c. sneachda** snowdrift

cùl n cùil, cùil/cùltean m back; (*in poetry*) hair **c. an taighe** the back of the house **cuir c. ris v**

abandon it/leave it/stop it **c.-chàin v** backbite, slander

c.-chàineadh n m backbiting, slander **c.-taic n f** support **'s e Gàidheal gu chùl a th' ann** he's a Gael through and through

cùlaibh n m back, back part of anything **air do chùlaibh** behind you

cùlaidh n -e, -ean f garment, apparel; object, butt

c.-choimheach fancy dress

c.-mhagaidh object of scorn/mockery

cùlaist n -e, -ean f utility room, scullery

cularan n -ain, -ain m cucumber

cullach n -aich, -aich m male cat, tomcat; boar

cùl-mhùtaireachd *n* cùil- *f*
smuggling; mutinying, plotting
cultar *n* -air, -an *m* culture
cultarach *a* -aiche cultural
cum *v* -adh shape, form,
compose, fashion
cùm *v* cumail keep, retain;
support; hold a bheil thu
a' cumail gu math? are you
keeping well? dè na chumas e?
how much will it hold? c. sin
dhomh hold that for me c. a-
mach claim, make out c.
coinneamh hold a meeting
c. grèim air keep hold of c. ort
keep going, carry on, keep at it
c. suas keep up, maintain
cumadh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m*
shape, form; the act of shaping
or forming
cumanta *a* common, ordinary
cumha *n* -chan *m* mourning,
lamentation; elegy; condition,
stipulation
cumhach *a* conditional (*gram*) an
tràth c. the conditional tense
cumhachd *n* -an *f* *m* power,
strength; authority
cumhachdach *a* -aiche powerful,
mighty
cumhain *v* See caomhain
cumhang *a* -ainge/cuinge narrow,
tight; narrow-minded
cùmhnant *n* -aint, -an *m* contract,
agreement, covenant; condition
c.-obrach contract of
employment
cunbhalach *a* -aiche regular,
constant, steady, consistent
cungaigh *n* -ean *f* ingredients;
implement c.-leighis medicine,
cure
cunnart *n* -airt, -an *m* danger, risk
cunnartach *a* -aiche dangerous,
risky
cunnradh *n* -aidh, -ean *m*
bargain, contract, deal, treaty
cunnt *v* -adh/-as/-ais count
cunntas *n* -ais, -an *f* *m* (*fin*,
general) account; arithmetic
c.-beatha CV c.-bheachd
opinion poll c.-sluaigh census
cunntasachd *n* *f* accountancy,

accounting
cunntasair *n* -ean *m* accountant
cuntair *n* -ean *m* counter (*in shop*
etc) Also cunntair
cupa *n* -nnan *m* cup Also cupan
curaidh *n* -ean *m* hero,
champion, warrior
cùram *n* -aim, -an *m* care,
responsibility, charge, trust;
anxiety, worry; religious
conversion ghabh mi c. a' ghille
I took care of/took
responsibility for the boy fo
chùram anxious/concerned na
biodh c. ort don't be anxious/
concerned tha an c. oirre she's
been converted (*relig*)
cùramach *a* -aiche careful,
responsible; anxious
cur na mara *n* *m* seasickness
currac *n* -aic, -aicean *m* cap,
bonnet
curracag *n* -aig, -an *f* peewit,
lapwing; haycock
curran *n* -ain, -ain *m* carrot
cùrsa *n* -ichean *f* *m* course
cur-seachad *n* -an *m* pastime,
hobby
cus *n* *m* excess, too much, too
many; (*less usual*) many tha cus
airgid aige he has too much
money tha iad a' cur cus
bheannachdan thugad they send
you lots of good wishes
cusbann *n* *f* customs, excise
cuspair *n* -ean *m* subject, topic
cut *v* -adh gut (*fish*)
cuthach *n* -aich *m* rage, fury;
madness duine-cuthaich
madman, wild man bha an c.
dearg oirre she was mad with
rage
cuthag *n* -aig, -an *f* cuckoo

D

dà a two (+ *dat sg & len*) dà
chailleig two girls
da aug prep to his, for his
dachaigh *n* (-e), -ean *f* home *gun*
d. homeless
dà-chànanach *a* bilingual
dà-chànanas *n* -ais *m*

bilingualism
dà-chasach *a* -aiche two-footed
dad *n* *f* anything dad ort! hang
on! wait a minute!
dadaidh *n* -ean *m* dad, daddy
dadam *n* -aim, -an *m* atom
dadamach *a* atomic
dà-dheug *n*, a twelve (*nouns in*
their singular form are inserted
between dà and dheug and are
lenited) dà dhuine dheug twelve
men/persons
dà-dhualach *a* two-ply
dà fhichead *n*, a forty (*lit two*
score)
dà-fhillte *a* two-fold, double,
compound
daga *n* -ichean *m* pistol
dàibhear *n* -eir, -an *m* diver
dàibhig *v* -eadh dive
dail *n* dalach, -ean *f* dale,
meadow
dàil *n* dàlach, dàlaichean *f* delay,
procrastination; credit cuir d.
ann *v* delay air dhàil on credit
dàimh *n* -e *f* *m* friendship,
affinity, relationship
dàimheach *a* -mhiche related;
relative (*gram*)
dàimhealachd *n* *f* friendliness
dàimheil *a* -e friendly
daingean *a* daingne firm,
steadfast, determined,
committed
daingneach *n* -nich, -nichean *f*
stronghold, fortification, fort
daingnich *v* -neachadh confirm,
ratify; strengthen, consolidate
dàir *n* dàra/dàrach *f* breeding,
heat, breeding together (*of*
cattle) tha an d. air a' bhoine the
cow is in heat/season
dall *n* doill, doill *m* blind person
dall *a* doille blind
dall *v* -adh blind
dallag an fheòir *n* dallaige an fh.,
dallagan an fh. *f* dormouse
dallag an fhraoich *n* dallaige an
fh., dallagan an fh. *f* shrew
dalma *a* presumptuous; blatant
dalta *n* -n *m* foster-child
daltachd *n* *f* fosterage
daltag *n* -aig, -an *f* bat

dam *n* -a, -aichean *m* dam
dàmais *n* *f* draughts
dàmaiste *n* *f* damage; difficulty
damh *n* daimh, daimh *m* bullock,
ox; stag
Dàmhair *n* *f* an D. October
damhan-allaidh *n* damhain-,
damhain- *m* spider
dàn *n* dàin *m* fate, destiny bha sin
an dàn dhi that was her destiny
dàn *n* dàin, dàin *m* poem
dàna *a* bold, intrepid, daring,
presumptuous
dànachd *n* *f* boldness, daring
dànadas *n* -ais *m* boldness, daring
Danmhairgeach *n* -gich, -gich *m*
Dane *a* Danish
danns *v* -a(dh) dance
dannsa *n* -ichean *m* dance
dannsa(dh) *n* (-aidh) *m* dancing
dannsair *n* -ean *m* dancer
daoimean *n* -ein, -an *m* diamond
daoine *n* *m* See duine
daolag *n* -aig(e), -an *f* beetle
d.-bhreac-dhearg ladybird
daonna *a* human Also daonda
daonnachd *n* *f* humanity Also
daondachd
daonnan *adv* always
daor *a* daoire dear, expensive,
costly
daorach *n* *f* -aich intoxication,
drunkenness bha an d. air he
was drunk air an daoraich on a
binge
daorsa *n* *f* bondage, captivity
dar aug prep to our, for our *conj*
when
darach *n* -aich *m* oak (*tree*)
da-riribh *adv* indeed, very, in
earnest
dàrna *a* second Also dara
dà-sheaghach *a* -aiche
ambiguous
dath *n* -a, -an *m* colour
dath *v* -adh colour; dye
dathadh *n* -aidh *m* colouring
dathte *a* coloured
dè int pron what? dè an uair a
tha e? what's the time? dè an
t-ainm a th' ort? what's your
name? dè cho fad' 's a tha e?
how far is it?

de *prep* of (+ *dat* & *len*)
 deachd *v* -adh dictate
 deachdadh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m*
 dictation inneal-deachdaidh *m*
 dictaphone
 deadhan *n* -ain, -ain *m* dean
 deagh *a* (*precedes* & *lenites* *n*)
 good, fine, excellent *d.* bhanais
 a good wedding
 deagh-bheus *n* -a, -an *f* virtue
 deagh-ghean *n* -a *m* goodwill,
 benevolence
 dealachadh *n* -aidh *m* parting,
 separation
 dealaich *v* -achadh part,
 separate, differentiate **tha iad air**
 dealachadh they've separated (*a*
couple)
 dealaichte *a* separate, separated
 dealain *a* electric *teine* *d.* *m*
 electric fire **post-d.** *m* e-mail
 dealan *n* -ain *m* electricity
 dealanach *n* -aich, -aich *m*
 lightning
 dealanaich *v* -achadh electrify
 dealanair *n* -ean *m* electrician
 dealan-dè *n* dealain-, dealain- *m*
 butterfly
 dealas *n* -ais *m* zeal, eagerness,
 commitment
 dealasach *a* -aiche zealous, eager,
 committed
 dealbh *n* -a/deilbhe, -an/deilbh *f*
m picture, illustration,
 photograph, form, figure,
 outline **tog d.** *v* take a picture
d.-chluich(e) play (*acted*)
d.-èibhinn cartoon
 dealbh *v* -adh design, plan
 dealbhadair *n* -ean *m*
 photographer, designer
 dealbhaiche *n* -an *m*
 draughtsman
 dealg *n* deilg, -an *f* pin, prickle,
 skewer
 dealgan *n* -ain, -an *m* spindle
 deàlrach *a* -aiche shiny, shining
 deàlradh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m*
 shining, flashing
 deàlraich *v* -adh shine, flash
 dealt *n* -a *f* dew
 deamhais *n* -ean *f* shears
 deamhan *n* -ain, -ain *m* demon,

devil 's e *d.* a th' annad! you're a
 devil!
 deamhnaidh *a* -e devilish **tha**
 fhios agad *d.* math you know
 damned well
 deamocrasaidh *n* -ean *m*
 democracy
 deamocratach *n* -aich, -aich *m*
 democrat
 deamocratach *a* -aiche
 democratic
 dèan *irr v* -amh do, make
d. cabhag! hurry! **d.** gàire laugh
d. air do shocair! slow down!
d. an gnothach/a' chùis suffice,
 manage (+ *air*) beat, overcome
 dèanadach *a* -aiche industrious,
 hardworking
 deann *n* -a, -an *f* force, haste
 deannan *n* -ain, -an *m* a number,
 a good few *d.* bhliadhnaichean *a*
 good few years
 deann-ruith *n* -e *f* movement at
 speed, travel at pace, headlong
 rush
 deanntag *n* -aige, -an *f* nettle
 dèanta *a* done, complete; stocky
 (*in build*)
 dearbh *v* -adh prove, affirm
 dearbh *a* (*precedes* & *lenites* *n*)
 certain, sure, identical **gu d.**
fhèin indeed **an d.** fhear/thè the
 very one
 dearbhadh *n* -aidh *m* proof,
 identification, trial
 dearbhta *a* certain, sure, proven
 Also dearbhte
 dearc *n* -an *f* berry
 dearcag *n* -aig, -an *f* little berry,
 currant
 dearg *a* deirge red, crimson (*also*
used as an intensive) *d.* amadan/
 òinseach an utter fool
d. chuthach mad rage
d. mhèirleach a downright thief
d. rùisgte stark naked
 dearg- *pref* reddish *d.* -dhonn
 reddish brown
 deargann *n* -ainn, -an *f* flea
 dearmad *n* -aid, -an *m* omission,
 oversight (*error*), neglect **dèan**
d. air *v* neglect, omit, overlook
 dearmadach *a* -aiche negligent,

forgetful
 dearmaid *v* -ad neglect
 deàrrs *v* -adh shine
 deàrrsach *a* -aiche shining,
 gleaming, glistening *d.* uisge *f*
 downpour
 deàrrsadh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m*
 shining
 deas *n*, *a* deise *f* south; right;
 ready (to) **Uibhist a D.** South
 Uist an taobh a *d.* the south side
 an làmh dheas the right hand
 air an làimh dheis on the right
 deasachadh *n* -aidh *m*
 preparation, editing neach-
 deasachaidh *m* editor
 deasaich *v* -achadh prepare, edit
 deasaichte *a* prepared, edited
 deasbad *n* -aid, -an *f* *m* debate
 dèan *d.* *v* debate
 deas-bhriathrach *a* -aiche
 eloquent
 deas-chainnt *n* -e *f* eloquence
 deasg *n* -a, -an *m* desk
 deas-ghnàth *n* -ghnàith,
 -ghnàthan *m* ceremony,
 ceremonial
 deatach *n* -aiche, -aichean *f*
 smoke, fumes, vapour
 deatamach *a* -aiche necessary,
 crucial, essential
 ded *aug prep* of your
 deic *n* -e, -ichean *f* *m* deck (*of*
boat)
 deich *n*, *a* ten
 deichead *n* -eid, -an *m* decade
 deicheamh *n* -eimh *m* decimal
num a tenth
 deichnear *n* *m* ten (people)
d. fhear ten men
 deideadh *n* -didh *m* toothache
 a bheil an *d.* ort? do you have
 toothache?
 deideag *n* -eig, -an *f* toy; pebble
 deidh *n* -e, -ean *f* desire;
 fondness; aspiration
 deidheil *a* -e fond *d.* air ... fond of
 ...
 deifir *n* See diofar
 deifrichte See diofraichte
 deigh *n* -e *f* ice
 deile *n* -an/-achan *f* wooden
 board, plank *d.* -bhogadain see-

saw
 deilig *v* -eadh (*followed by ri*)
 deal (with), treat
 deimhinn(t)e *a* certain,
 categorical, conclusive
 dèine *n* *f* keenness, commitment;
 impetus
 dèirc *n* -e, -ean *f* alms, charity
 dèirceach *n* -cich, -cich *m*
 beggar
 deireadh *n* -ridh, -ridhean *m* end,
 rear, stern; (*abstr*) finish,
 conclusion air *d(h).* late ... **mu**
 dheireadh last **mu dheireadh**
 thall at (long) last, eventually
 deireannach *a* -aiche last, latter,
 final, ultimate; backward
 deis *a* deise ready, eager, willing
 deisciobal *n* -ail, -ail *m* disciple
 deise *n* -achan *f* suit, uniform *d.*
 an Airm Army uniform *d.* -sgoile
 school uniform *d.* -snàimh
 swimsuit
 deiseil *a* -e/eala ready; finished
 (with); handy; clockwise
 deit *n* -e, -ichean *f* date (*fruit*)
 dem *aug prep* of my
 den *aug prep* of the; of their
 deò *n* *f* breath **thug e suas an d.**
 he breathed his last *d.* gaoithe *a*
 breath of wind
 deoc *v* -adh suck
 deoch *n* dighe/dibhe, -an/-annan
f drink *d.* an dorais stirrup cup
d.-làidir alcohol *d.* -slàinte toast
 (*with drink*)
 deòin *n* -e *f* will, purpose
 deònach *a* -aiche willing
 deònaich *v* -achadh grant,
 vouchsafe, be willing to do
 deothail *v* -al suck Formerly
 deoghail
 der *aug prep* of/off our/your
 deuchainn *n* -e, -ean *f*
 examination, test, trial;
 agony
 deuchainneach *a* -niche trying,
 agonizing
 deucion *n* -oin, -oin/-an *m* deacon
 deud *n* -an *m* denture, tooth
 deudach *a* -aiche toothy, dental
 deug *suff* teen (*in numbers*) sia-
 deug sixteen

deugachadh *n m* a span of 13 to 19 years **d. bhliadhnach** a period of between 13 and 19 years
deugaich *v -achadh* enter teenage years
deugaire *n -an m* teenager
deur *n* deòir, deòir *m* tear (drop)
dha *prep* See **do**
dha *aug prep* to/for his
dha/dhasan *prep pron* to/for him
dhà *n* two **a dhà** two **na dhà** the two
dhachaigh *adv* home (*ie* homewards)
dhad *aug prep* to/for your
dhà-dheug *n* twelve **a d.** twelve
dhaibh(san) *prep pron* to/for them
dham *aug prep* to/for my; to/for their
dhan *aug prep* to/for the/their
dha-rìribh *adv* indeed, very, in earnest **math d.** excellent, very good
dhe *aug prep* of/off him
dhed *aug prep* of/off your (sg)
dhem *aug prep* of/off my
dhen *aug prep* of/off the/their
dher *aug prep* of/off our/your
dheth *adv* off
dheth(san) *prep pron* of/off him
dhi/dhì(se) *prep pron* to/for her
dhibh(se) *prep pron* of/off you
dhinn(e) *prep pron* of/off us
dhiom(sa) *prep pron* of/off me
dhiot(sa) *prep pron* of/off you (sg)
dhith(se) *prep pron* of/off her
dhiubh(san) *prep pron* of/off them
dhòmh(sa) *prep pron* to/for me
dhuibh(se) *prep pron* to/for you
dhuinn(e) *prep pron* to/for us
dhuìt See **dhut**
dhur *aug prep* to/for your
dhut(sa) *prep pron* to/for you (sg)
di/dì(se) *prep pron* to/for her
dia *n* dè, -than *m* god **Dia** God
diabhal *n -ail, -ail/-bhlan m* devil
an D. the Devil
diabhlaidh *a* devilish, diabolical
diadhachd *n f* divinity, godhead;

theology, study of divinity; godliness
diadhaidh *a -e* godly, devout; divine
diadhaire *n -an m* theologian, divine
diallaid *n* See **diallaid**
dian *a* dèine keen, vehement, impetuous; intensive, intense
Diardaoin *n m* Thursday
dias *n* dèise, -an *f* fear of corn
diathad *n -aid, -an f* dinner, lunch
dibhearsain *n m* fun, entertainment, diversion
diblidh *a -e* abject, wretched; in difficulty
dicheall *n* dichill *m* diligence, utmost rinn iad **an d.** they did their best/utmost
dicheallach *a -aiche* diligent, conscientious
dì-chuimhnich *v* See **diochuimhnich**
Diciadain *n m* Wednesday
Didòmhnaich *n m* Sunday
dig *n -e, -ean f* ditch
digear *n -eir, -an m* digger
Dihaoine *n m* Friday
dile *n -ann, -an f* deluge, flood
d. bhàthte torrential rain
dileab *n -eib(e), -an f* legacy, bequest
dileas *a* dilse faithful, loyal
dilleachdan *n -ain, -an m* orphan
dilseachd *n f* faithfulness, loyalty
Diluain *n m* Monday
Dimàirt *n m* Tuesday
dimeas *n -a m* disregard, disrespect **dèan d. air v** disregard, look down on
dineasair *n -ean m* dinosaur
dinn *v -eadh* stuff, cram, squeeze in
dinnear *n -eir/-ach, -an f* dinner
dinnsear *n -eir m* ginger
diobair *v -bradh* desert, abandon; fail, come to nothing
diobhair *v (-t)* vomit
diochuimhne *n f* forgetfulness
diochuimhneach *a -niche* forgetful
diochuimhnich *v -neachadh* forget

diofar *n -air m* difference; variety
chan eil e gu d. it doesn't matter
diofraichte *a* different
diog *n -an m* second (*unit of time*)
diogail *v -gladh* tickle
diogalach *a -aiche* tickly, ticklish
dioghail *v -ghladh* avenge; pay back, compensate **Also diol**
dioghaltas *n -ais m* revenge, vengeance
dioghras *n -ais m* enthusiasm
diogladh *n -aidh m* tickling
diol *n m* abuse **dèan droch dhiol** air *v* badly abuse
diolain *a* illegitimate (*as of child*)
diol-dèirce *n* diolacha/-an *m* beggar, wretch, poor soul
diollaid *n -e, -ean f* saddle
diomb *n m* displeasure, indignation, resentment
diombach *a -aiche* displeased, indignant, resentful
diombuan *a -uaine* transient, fleeting
diomhain *a -e* vain; idle
diomhair *a -e* mysterious; secret, confidential
diomhaireachd *n f* mystery; secrecy, confidentiality
diomhanas *n -ais* vanity; idleness
dion *n -a m* protection, defence, security
dion *v* protect, defend, guard
dionach *a -aiche* watertight
diosgan *n -ain, -ain m* creak
diosganaich *n -e f* creaking
direach *a* diriche straight, direct; upright
direach *adv* just **tha e d. air falbh** he has just gone **seadh d.** just so
direadh *n -ridh, -ridhean m* climb, ascent
dirich *v* direadh/direachadh climb, ascend; straighten, make straight
Disathairne *n m* Saturday
disinn/disne *n* disne, disnean *m* dice, die
dìt *v -eadh* condemn, sentence
dith *n -e f m* want, lack, deficiency
dè tha dhith ort? what do you want? **bha feadhainn a dhith**

there were some missing **a' dol a dhith** perishing, dying
dithean *n -ein, -ein/-an m* flower
dithis *n f* two (people); both; pair, couple **an d. aca** the two of them
diù *n m* worth, heed, attention
cha do chuir e d. ann he paid no attention to it
diùc *n -an m* duke **ban-d. f** duchess
diùid *a -e* shy, bashful, reticent
diùlt *v -adh* refuse, reject
diùltadh *n -aidh, -aidhean m* refusal, rejection
Diùrach *n -aich, -aich m* someone from Jura *a* from, or pertaining to, Jura
dleastanas *n -ais, -an m* duty, obligation **mar dhleastanas** obligatory
dligheach *a -ghiche* due, legitimate
dlùth *n -a, dlùithe m* warp (*weaving*)
dlùth *a* dlùithe close (to), near
dlùthaich *v -achadh* approach, near; warp (*weaving*)
do *poss pron* your **d' before vowels d' athair** your father
do *prep* to, for (+ *dat*)
do *v part* (*indicates past tense*)
an do dh'èirich iad? did they get up?
do *neg pref* in-, im-, un-
do-àireamh *a* innumerable, countless
dòbhran *n -ain, -ain m* otter
doca *n -n/-ichean m* dock; hollow, hole
docair *n -ean m* docker
dòcha *a* likely, probable
's e sin as d. that's most likely
's d. perhaps, maybe is d. gun tig iad perhaps they will come
dochainn *v* beat up, hurt, injure
dochann *n -ainn m* hurt, injury
dòchas *n -ais, -an m* hope **tha mi an d. gum faic mi iad** I hope I'll see them
dòchasach *a -aiche* hopeful
dod *aug prep* to your

do-dhèanta *a* impossible, impractical, impracticable
 do-fhaicsinneach *a* -niche invisible
 dòigh *n* -e, -ean *f* way, method, manner d.-beatha way of life, lifestyle cuir air *d*. *v* repair; arrange, organize tha i air *a* *d*. she is happy
 dòigheall *a* -e well-arranged, contented, sensible, reasonable tha e gu *d*. he is well
 doile *n* -lichean *f* doll
 doileag *n* -eig, -an *f* (small) doll
 doilgheas *n* -eis *m* affliction, vexation, sorrow
 doille *n* *f* blindness
 doilleir *a* -e dark, gloomy
 doimhne *n* *f* depth an *d*. the sea
 doimhneachd *n* *f* depth
 doineann *n* -ninn, -an *f* tempest
 doirbh *a* -e/dorra difficult
 doire *n* -an/-achan *f* *m* grove, thick
 dòirt *v* dòrtadh pour; spill
 dol *n* *m* going (See *irr v* rach in Grammar)
 dol-a-mach *n* *m* exit; behaviour anns a' chiad *d*. initially dè an *d*. a th' ort? what are you up to?
 dol-a-steach *n* *m* entrance
 dolaidh *n* *f* harm, detriment chaidh e a dholaigh it perished/rotted
 dolair *n* -ean *m* dollar
 dol air adhart *n* *m* carry-on
 dol-às *n* *m* escape cha robh *d*. againn we had no way out, we found it unavoidable
 dom aug prep to/for my/their
 domhainn *a* doimhne/-e deep; profound
 domhan *n* -ain *m* universe
 don prep pron to/for the/their
 dona *a* miosa bad
 donas *n* -ais *m* devil an *D*. the Devil an *D*. ort! Drat you!
 donn *a* duinne brown, brown-haired
 donnalaich *n* *f* howling
 dor aug prep to/for you (*pl* & *pol*)
 dòrainn *n* -e, -ean *f* anguish, agony

dòrainneach *a* -niche anguished, excruciating
 doras *n* -ais, dorsan *m* door d.-aghaidh front door d.-cùil back door d.-eiginn emergency exit
 dorch(a) *a* duirch(e) dark, dark-haired, dusky
 dorchadas *n* -ais *m* darkness
 dòrlach *n* -aich, -aich *m* handful
 dòrn *n* dùirn, dùirn *m* fist
 dorsair *n* -ean *m* doorman, janitor
 dòrtadh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m* pouring bha *d*. uisge ann it was pouring (with) rain
 dos *n* dois/duis, duis, -an *m* bush, tuft; drone (of bagpipe)
 dòs *v* -adh dose
 do-sheachanta *a* unavoidable, inevitable
 dotair *n* -ean *m* doctor
 dòtaman *n* -ain, -an *m* spinning top
 drabasta *a* lewd, obscene
 dragh *n* -a, -annan *m* bother, trouble; worry bha *d*. oirre she was worried na gabh *d*. *v* don't worry/go to any trouble
 dragh *v* -adh tug
 draghadh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m* a tug thug i *d*. air *v* she gave it a tug
 draghail *a* -e/-ala worried, worrying, troublesome
 dràibh *v* -eadh drive
 dràibhear *n* -eir, -an *m* driver
 dràibh(ig) *v* -eadh drive
 drama *n* -ichean *m* dram (of whisky)
 dràma *n* *f* drama
 dranndan *n* -ain *m* murmur, drone; snarl
 draoidh *n* -ean *m* wizard, sorcerer, druid
 draoidheachd *n* *f* wizardry, sorcery; magic; druidism
 drathair *n* dràthraichean *m* drawer (in furniture)
 drathais *n* -e, -ean *f* drawers, pants, knickers Also drathars
 dreach *n* -a, -an *m* appearance
 dreachd *n* -an *f* draft
 dreag *n* dreige, -an *f* meteor
 dreagaire *n* -an *m* satellite

dreallag *n* -aige, -an *f* swing (for play)
 dream *n* -a, -annan *m* people, tribe
 drèana *n* -ichean *f* drain, ditch
 dreas(a) *n* -(a)ichean *f* *m* dress
 dreasair *n* -ean *m* dresser (furniture)
 dreathan-donn *n* dreathain-duinn, dreathain-donna *m* wren
 drèin *n* -e, -ean *f* scowl chuir i *d*. oirre *v* she pulled a face
 dreuchd *n* -an *f* profession, occupation, office (position)
 leig i dhith a *d*. *v* she retired
 driamlach *n* -aich, -aich/-aichean *f* *m* fishing line
 drile *n* -lichean *f* drill (mech)
 drilig *v* -eadh drill (mech)
 drioftair *n* -ean *m* drifter (fishing boat)
 drip *n* -e *f* bustle
 dripeil *a* -e very busy, bustling
 dris *n* -e, -ean *f* bramble
 drithlinn *n* *m* malfunction chaidh e *d*. it malfunctioned
 driùchd *n* -an *m* dew
 dròbh *n* dròibh, -an *f* *m* drove
 dròbhair *n* -ean *m* drover
 droch *a* bad (precedes & lenites *n*) *d*. shide bad weather
 d.(h)ainnt bad language
 drochaid *n* -e, -ean *f* bridge
 droch-bheus *n* -a, -an *f* bad behaviour, immorality
 droch-nàdarach *a* -aiche bad-natured, ill-tempered
 droga *n* -ichean *f* drug
 droigheann *n* -ghinn *m* thorn
 droman *n* -ain *m* elder tree
 drudhag *n* -aig, -an *f* drop (of liquid); sip Also drùdhag
 druid *n* -e, -ean *f* starling
 druid *v* -eadh shut
 drùidh *v* drùdhadh soak, penetrate; impress, influence
 dhruidh e orm it impressed me
 drùidhteach *a* -tiche penetrating; impressive
 druim *n* droma, dromannan *m* back; ridge (topog)
 druma *n* -chan/-ichean *f* *m* drum
 duais *n* -e, -ean *f* prize, reward;

wages
 dual *n* duail, -an *m* lock (of hair), plait; strand
 dual *n* duail *m* hereditary right, inherited character or quality
 mar bu *d*. dha as was his custom
 dualach *a* -aiche curled, plaited
 dualag *n* -aig, -an *f* curl (of hair), ringlet
 dualchainnt *n* -e, -ean *f* speech of a particular area, dialect
 dualchas *n* -ais *m* heritage, tradition
 dualchasach *a* -aiche traditional
 dual(t)ach *a* -aiche liable (to), inclined (to)
 duan *n* duain, duain *m* poem
 duanag *n* -aig, -an *f* ditty
 duanaire *n* -an *m* anthology
 dùbailte *a* double
 dubh *n* duibh *m* black (colour); ink; pupil (of eye)
 dubh *a* duibhe black d. dorchach pitch-dark/black
 dubh *v* -adh blacken d. às erase, excise
 dubh- pref dark d.-ghorm dark blue
 dubhach *a* -aiche sad, melancholy
 dubhadh *n* -aidh *m* blackening, darkening, eclipse d. na grèine/gealaich eclipse of the sun/moon
 dubhag *n* -aig, -an *f* kidney
 dubhan *n* -ain, -ain *m* hook
 dubhar *n* -air *m* shade
 dubh-cheist *n* -cheistean *f* puzzle
 dubh-fhacal *n* -ail, -ail/-fhacalan *m* riddle, enigma
 Dùbhlachd *n* *f* an *D*. December
 dùbhlán *n* -ain, -ain *m* challenge, defiance thug i *d*. dha she defied/challenged him
 dùblaich *v* -achadh double, duplicate
 dùdach *n* -aiche, -aichean *f* *m* horn (in car), hooter
 dùil *n* -e, -ean *f* expectation tha *d*. aice ri leanabh she's expecting (a baby) ma-tha, tha mi 'n *d*. I should think so (too)

dùil *n* -e, -ean *f* element
 duileasg *n* -lìsg *m* dulce
 duilgheadas *n* -ais, -an *m*
 difficulty, problem
 duilich *a* duilghe sad, regrettable;
 difficult tha mi d. I'm sorry
 duilleach *n* -lich, *m* foliage
 duilleachan *n* -ain, -ain *m* leaflet
 duilleag *n* -eige, -an *f* leaf; sheet
 (of paper); page taobh-
 duilleig(e) 6 page 6
 duilleagach *a* -aiche leafy
 dùin *v* dùnadh close, shut
 duine *n* daoine *m* man, person,
 anyone; husband a bheil d.
 a-staigh? is there anyone in?
 a h-uile d. everyone, everybody
 d.-uasal gentleman, nobleman
 d. sam bith anyone
 duinealas *n* -ais *m* manliness
 duineil *a* -e manly
 dùinte *a* closed, shut; reserved,
 withdrawn
 duiseal *n* -eil, -an *f* flute
 dùisg *v* dùsgadh wake, awaken,
 rouse
 Dùitseach *n* -ich *m* Dutch person
 a Dutch
 dùmhail *a* -e dense; crowded,
 congested
 dùn *n* dùin, dùin *m* fort; heap
 dùnadh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m*
 closure, closing, ending
 dùnan *n* -ain, -ain *m* small fort;
 small heap; dunhill
 dùr *a* dùire dour; stubborn
 dur *aug* prep to your (*pl* & *pol*)
 dùrachd *n* -an *f* sincerity,
 earnestness, wish le deagh
 dhùrachd with best
 wishes/yours sincerely
 dùrachdach *a* -aiche sincere,
 fervent, impassioned
 dùraig *v* -eadh dare, venture;
 desire dhùraiginn falbh I'd like
 to go
 durcan *n* -ain, -ain *m* cone (*on*
 tree)
 dùrdail *n* -e *f* crooning, cooing
 dusan *n* -ain *m* dozen (+ *sg*)
 d. ugh a dozen eggs leth-d. half
 a dozen
 dùsgadh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m*

waking, awakening, rousing
 d. spioradail religious revival
 duslach *n* -aich *m* dust; mortal
 remains
 dust *n* *m* dust
 dust/dustaig *v* -adh/-eadh dust
 dustair *n* -ean *m* duster
 dùthaich *n* dùthcha, dùthchannan
f country air an d. in the
 countryside
 dùthchail *a* -e rural
 dùthchas *n* -ais *m* place of
 origin, homeland; heredity,
 heritage
 dùthchasach *a* -aiche native,
 indigenous, hereditary

E

e *pron* he, him, it
 eabar *n* -air *m* mud, mire
 Eabhra *n* *f* Hebrew (*language*)
 Eabhra(idhea)ch *n* -aich, -aich *m*
 Hebrew *a* Hebrew
 eacarsaich *n* -e, -ean *f* exercise;
 capering about
 each *n* eich, eich *m* horse
 e.-aibhne hippopotamus
 e.-uisge water-horse, kelpie
 eachdraiche *n* -an *m* historian
 eachdraidh *n* -e, -ean *f* history,
 chronicle
 eachdraidheil *a* -e historic,
 historical
 eaconamach *a* economic,
 economical
 eaconamachd *n* *f* economics
 eaconamaidh *n* -ean *m* economy
 eaconamair *n* -ean *m* economist
 eaconamas *n* -ais *m* economics
 e. dachaigh home economics
 Eadailteach *n* -tich, -tich *m*
 Italian *a* Italian
 Eadailtis *n* *f* Italian (*language*)
 eadar *prep* (+ *len*) between e. ...
 agus ... both ... and ... e.
 bheag is mhòr both large and
 small e. dhà bharail in two
 minds Does not always lenite
 eadaraibh(se) *prep* *pron* between
 you (*pl* & *pol*)
 eadarainn(e) *prep* *pron* between
 us

eadar-àm *n* -ama *m* -amannan *m*
 interim period, interval anns an
 e. in the interim, meantime
 eadar-bhreith *n* -e, -ean *f*
 arbitration
 eadar-bhreithnich *v* -neachadh
 arbitrate
 eadar-dhà-lionn *adv* floundering;
 hesitating, undecided
 eadar-dhà-shian *n* *f* a break in a
 spell of adverse weather
 eadar-dhealachadh *n* -aidh,
 -aidhean *m* difference,
 distinction, differentiation
 eadar-dhealaich *v* -achadh
 distinguish, differentiate,
 discriminate
 eadar-dhealaichte *a* different,
 distinctive e. bho distinct from
 eadar-ghuidhe *n* -achan *m*
 intercession, mediation
 eadar-lion *n* -lin *m* an t-Eadar-lion
 the Internet
 eadar-mheadhanach *a*
 intermediate
 eadar-mheadhanair *n* -ean *m*
 intermediary; Redeemer (*relig*)
 eadar-nàiseanta *a* international
 eadar-roinneil *a* inter-
 departmental, inter-regional
 eadar-sholas *n* -ais *m* twilight
 eadar-theangachadh *n* -aidh,
 -aidhean *m* translation (*of*
languages) e. mar-aon
 simultaneous translation
 eadar-theangaich *v* -achadh
 translate
 eadar-theangaiche *n* -an *m*
 translator
 eadar-ùine *n* *f* interval,
 intermission
 eadhon *adv* even
 eadradh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m*
 milking time
 eadraiginn *n* -e, -ean *f*
 intervention, mediation rach
 san e. *v* intervene, mediate
 eag *n* eige, -an *f* nick, notch, jag
 eagach *a* -aiche jagged, serrated,
 notched
 eagal *n* -ail *m* fear, fright an robh
 an t-eagal ort? were you afraid?
 bha e. mo bheatha orm I was

scared stiff air e. 's gum faic iad
 sinn in case/lest they see us
 eagalach *a* -aiche fearful, afraid;
 frightful, dreadful e. fuar
 fearfully cold
 eag-eòlas *n* -ais *m* ecology
 eaglais *n* -e, -ean *f* church E. na
 h-Alba the Church of Scotland
 an E. Bhaisteach the Baptist
 Church an E. Chaithigeach the
 Catholic Church an E.
 Easbaigeach the Episcopal
 Church an E. Shaor the Free
 Church an E. Shaor Chlàireach
 the Free Presbyterian Church an
 E. Stèidhichte the Established
 Church
 eagnaich *a* -e exact, precise
 eagranaich *v* -achadh arrange,
 organize, place in order
 eala *n* -chan *f* swan
 èalaidh *v* -adh creep, move
 stealthily, steal away
 ealain *n* -e, -ean *f* art Comhairle
 nan E. the Arts Council
 ealamh *a* -aimhe quick, swift,
 ready
 ealanta *a* skilful, skilled,
 ingenious, expert, artistic
 ealantas *n* -ais *m* skill, ingenuity
 ealla *n* *f* watching gabh e. ris take
 stock of it, watch him
 eallach *n* -aich, -aich *m* burden,
 load
 ealt *n* -a, -an *f* flock of birds;
 bird life
 ealtainn *n* -e, -ean *f* razor
 eanchainn *n* -e, -ean *f* brain tha
 deagh e. aice she has a good
 brain
 eangarra *a* irritable, cross
 eanraich *n* -e *f* soup
 ear *n* *f* east an ear the east Cille
 Bhrìghde an Ear East Kilbride
 chaidh iad an ear 's an iar they
 scattered an ear-dheas the
 south-east an ear-thuath the
 north-east an Ear Mheadhanach
 the Middle East
 earail *n* -alach -alaichean *f*
 exhortation; warning
 earalaich *v* -achadh exhort,
 caution; warn

earalas *n* -ais *m* foresight, precaution
earb *n* -a, -aichean *f* roe-deer
earb *v* earbsa trust, rely, confide
earball *n* -aill, -aill *m* tail
earbsa *n* *f* reliance, confidence, trust **cha chuirinn e. ann**
 I wouldn't trust him/it
earbsach *a* -aiche reliable, trustworthy
earlas *n* -ais, -ais *m* pledge, token **e. clàir** record token
earr *n* -a, -an *m* tail, end, conclusion **e.-ràdh** *m* tailpiece
earrach *n* -aich, -aich *m* spring as **t-e.** in spring
earrann *n* -ainn, -an *f* section, portion, sector; (*fin*) share; (*liter*) passage, verse **Also earrainn**
earranta *a* limited (*as of company*)
eas *n* -a, -an *m* waterfall, cascade, cataract
easag *n* -aig, -an *f* pheasant
eas-aonta *n* -n *f* disagreement, dissent, discord, disunity
eas-aontach *a* -aiche dissenting, dissident, discordant
eas-aontachd *n* -an *f* disagreement, dissent, discord, disunity
eas-aontaich *v* -achadh disagree, dissent
easaontas *n* -ais *m* disobedience, transgression
easbaig *n* -e, -ean *m* bishop **àrd-e.** archbishop
Easbaigeach *n* -gich, -gich *m* Episcopalian *a* Episcopalian, episcopal
easbhaidh *n* -e, -ean *f* want, lack, defect **chan eil càil a dh'e. oirnn** we lack for nothing
easbhaidheach *a* -dhiche deficient, defective
eascairaid *n* -cairdean *m* enemy, foe
èasgaidh *a* -e willing, ready (to), keen, obliging; active
easgann *n* -ainn, -an *f* feel
eas-onair *n* -e *f* dishonour
eas-onarach *a* -aiche dishonest,

dishonourable
eas-umhail *a* -e disobedient, insubordinate
eas-ùmhlaichd *n* *f* disobedience, insubordination
eas-urram *n* -aim *m* dishonour, disrespect
eas-urramach *a* -aiche dishonourable, disrespectful
eathar *n* -air, eathraichean *f* *m* boat
eatarra(san) *prep* *pron* between them
èibh *n* -e, -ean *f* shout, call, cry
èibh *v* -each shout, call, cry
èibhinn *a* -e funny, amusing, humorous
èibhleag *n* -eige, -an *f* live coal, cinder
èideadh *n* -didh, -didhean *m* dress, clothing, garb, uniform
eidheann *n* eidhne *f* ivy
èifeachd *n* *f* effectiveness, efficacy
èifeachdach *a* -aiche effective, effectual, efficient
èifeachdail *a* -e effectual, effective
Eigeach *n* Eigich, Eigich *m* someone from Eigg *a* from, or pertaining to, Eigg
eigh *n* -e *f* ice
èigh *n* -e, -ean *f* shout, call, cry
èigh *v* -each shout, call, cry
eighe *n* -achan *f* file (*impl*)
èigheach *n* -ghich *f* shouting, calling, proclamation **Also èigheachd**
eighre *n* *f* ice
-eigin *suff* some **cuideigin** someone **rudeigin** something
èiginn *n* *f* necessity, emergency, straits **air è.** only just, with difficulty **ann an è.** as a last resort
èiginneach *a* -niche desperate, essential **Also èigeanach**
èignich *v* èigneachadh compel, force; rape
eil irr *v* was, were (*never used on its own*) (*See verb to be in Grammar*)
Eilbheiseach *n* -sich, -sich *m* someone from Switzerland *a*

Swiss
èildear *n* -eir, -an *m* (church) elder
eile *a* other, another, else **fear e.** another one (*m*) **tè e.** another one (*f*) **cò e?** who else?
èileadh *n* *See* fèileadh
eileamaid *n* -e, -ean *f* element
eilean *n* -ein, -an *m* island, isle
eileanach *n* -aich, -aich *m* islander
eileatrom *n* -oim, -an *m* hearse, bier
eilid *n* èilde, èildean *f* hind
eilthreach *n* -rich, -rich *m* exile, alien
eilthreachd *n* *f* exile
einnsean *n* -ein, -an *m* engine
e-smàlaidh fire engine
einnseanair *n* -ean *m* engineer
Èipheiteach *n* -tich, -tich *m* Egyptian *a* Egyptian
eireachdail *a* -e handsome, comely
eireag *n* -eige, -an *f* pullet, young hen
Èireannach *n* -aich, -aich *m* Irish person *a* Irish
èirich *v* èirigh rise, arise, get up; happen to, befall **dè dh'èirich dhaibh?** what happened to them? **chan eil càil ag èirigh dhaibh** they are all right, they are coming to no harm
èirig *n* -e, -ean *f* ransom, forfeit, reparation
èirigh *n* *f* rising, arising, getting up, uprising
Èirisgeach *n* -gich, -gich *m* someone from Eriskay *a* from, or pertaining to, Eriskay
eirmseach *a* -siche witty, sharp-witted
èis *n* -e, -ean *f* need, want; delay, impediment **Clann ann an Èis** Children in Need
èiseil *a* -e needy, urgently required
eisimeil *n* -e *f* dependence **an e.** air dependent on **an e.** **Dhòmhnaill** dependent on Donald
eisimeileach *a* -liche dependent

eisimpleir *n* -ean *f* *m* example
mar e. for example
eisir *n* -ean *m* oyster
eisirean *n* -ein, -an *m* scallop, clam
èislean *n* -ein *m* grief, sorrow **fo è.** sorrowing, dejected
èist *v* -eachd (+ ri) listen (to)
Formerly èisd
èisteachd *n* *f* listening, audition; confession (*relig*) **luchd-e.** *m* audience **Formerly èisdeachd**
eòlach *a* -aiche knowledgeable, acquainted (with) **a bheil thu e. air?** do you know him/it?
eòlaiche *n* -an *m* expert **e.-inntinn** psychologist
eòlas *n* -ais, -an *m* knowledge, acquaintance **e.-bodhaig** anatomy **e.-inntinn** psychology
cuir e. air *v* get to know
eòrna *n* *m* barley **Tìr an E.** *lit* the Land of the Barley (*a poetic name for the island of Tiree*)
Eòrpach *n* -aich, -aich *m* European *a* -aiche European
esan *emph* *pron* he, him, it
eu- neg *pref* dis-, in-, mis-, un- etc
euchd *n* -an *m* feat, exploit, achievement
eucoir *n* eucorach, -ean *f* crime, misdemeanour, misdeed
eu-còir *a* -e unkind, stingy
eu-coltach *a* -aiche unlike, dissimilar, unlikely
eu-coltas *n* -ais *m* unlikelihood, dissimilarity
eu-comas *n* -ais, -an *m* inability
eu-comasach *a* -aiche (+ do) unable (to)
eucorach *n* -aich, -aich *m* criminal, miscreant, rascal 's **e.** **a th' ann** he's a rascal
eud *n* *m* zeal, jealousy
eudach *n* -aich *m* jealousy **bha e ag e. rithe** he was jealous of her
a -aiche jealous
eudail *n* -ean *f* dear, darling, treasure **m' eudail** my dear
eudar *n* *See* feudar
eudmhor *a* -oire zealous; jealous
eu-dòchas *n* -ais *m* hopelessness, despair

eu-dòchasach *a* -aiche hopeless, despairing
 eu-domhainn *a* -e shallow
 eug *n* èig *m* death
 eug *def v* die, decease dh'eug *e* he died
 eugsamhail *a* -e/-mhla various, manifold, miscellaneous, incomparable
 eun *n* eòin, eòin *m* bird, fowl
 e. dubh an sgadain guillemot
 e.-eòlas *m* ornithology
 e.-Frangach turkey e.-fraoich grouse, moorhen e.-mara seabird e.-tràghad wader
 e.-tumaidh diver eunlann *f m* cage, aviary
 eunach *n* -aich *m* fowling
 eunadair *n* -ean *m* fowler
 eunlaith *n* -e *f* birds, fowls, bird life
 euslaint *n* -e, -ean *f* ill-health, sickness
 euslainteach *n* -tich, -tich *m* invalid, patient
 euslainteach *a* -tiche ill, sickly, unhealthy

F

fàbhar *n* -air, -an *m* favour
 fàbharach *a* -aiche favourable; providential
 fabhra *n* -n *m* eyelid
 facal *n* -ail, -ail/faclan *m* word
 f. air an fhacal word for word
 fa chomhair *prep phr* (+ gen) opposite
 faclair *n* -ean *m* dictionary
 facs *n* -aichean *m* fax
 factaraidh *n* -ean *f m* factory
 fad *n* faid *m* length, distance air f. all, altogether air fhad lengthways f. an latha all day f. an t-siubhail all the time fhad 's while
 fad *n* fàid/fòid, -an *m* a peat
 fada *a* faide long dè cho f.? how long? fad' às distant, remote
 f. nas fhearr much better
 gun èirigh late getting up fad-ùine long term 's fhada bhon uair sin long time no see

fadachd *n f* longing, yearning
 bha f. oirnn ... we were longing for ... a' gabhail f. longing, wearying
 fadalach *a* -aiche late, slow
 fadhail *n* -ail/fadhlach, fadhlaichean *f* ford
 fad-fhulangach *a* -fhulangaiche long-suffering
 fa-dheòidh *adv* at last
 fàg *v* -ail leave; depart, go f. air accuse, allege
 fagas *a* faisge near am f. near
 faghaid *n* -e, -ean *f* hunt
 faic *v* -inn see (See irr *v* faic in Grammar)
 faiceall *n* -cill *f* care, caution Also faicill
 faiceallach *a* -aiche careful, cautious, wary bi f. be careful! Also faicilleach
 faiche *n* -an *f* lawn, plain, meadow
 faicsinneach *a* -niche visible, conspicuous
 fàidh *n* -e, -ean *m* prophet
 faidhbhile *n* -an *f m* beech
 fàidheadaireachd *n* -an *f* prophecy
 faidhle *n* -achan *m* file
 faigh *v* -inn get, obtain, acquire, receive f. a-mach find out, ascertain
 faighean *n* -ein, -an *m* vagina
 faighnich *v* -neachd question, ask, enquire f. dhith ask her
 faillbheachan *n* -ain *m* earring
 faic *n* -e, -ean *f* guillemot
 fàileadh *n* -(e)idh, -(e)idhean *m* smell
 faileas *n* -eis, -an *m* shadow
 faileasach *a* -aiche shadowy
 fàil(l)idh *a* -e stealthy gu f. quietly
 faillich *v* -leachadh (+ air) defeat dh'fhaillich e orm I failed to do it/I couldn't manage it/he got the better of me Also fairtlich
 fàillig *v* -eadh fail
 fàilligeadh *n* -gidh, -gidhean *m* failure; flaw, defect
 failmean *n* -ein, -an *m* kneecap
 fail-mhuc *n* failean- *f* pigsty
 fàilneachadh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m*

failing
 fàilt(e) *n* -(e)an *f* welcome cuir f. air ... *v* welcome ... ceud mìle f. a hundred thousand welcomes, the warmest of welcomes
 fàilteachadh *n* -aidh *m* welcoming, reception
 fàiltich *v* -teachadh welcome, greet
 fàiltiche *n* -an *m* receptionist
 faing *n* -e, -ean *f* fank, sheep-pen
 fàinne *n* -achan *f m* ring f.-cluaise earring f.-gealladh-pòsaidh engagement ring f.-pòsaidh wedding ring
 faire *n* -an *f* watch, watching, guard neach-f. guard
 faire *n* -an *f* horizon air f. on the horizon
 faireachadh *n* -aidh *m* feeling, sensation, sense
 faireachdainn *n* -ean *f* feeling, sensation, sense
 fàireag *n* -eig, -an *f* gland
 fairge *n* -achan/-annan *f* sea, ocean
 fairich *v* -reachdainn/-reachadh feel, sense
 fairtleachadh *n* -aidh *m* failing
 faisg *a* -e near nas fhaisge nearer f. air near/close (to)
 fàisg *v* fàsgadh squeeze, press
 fàisneachd *n* -an *f* prophecy
 fàisnich *v* -neachadh prophesy
 fàitheam *n* -eim, -an *m* hem
 fàl *n* fàil, fàil *m* hedge, dyke fàl an rathaid (of road) verge
 falach *n* -aich *m* hiding-place, concealment cuir am f. e *v* hide it chaidh iad am f. they hid f.-fead hide and seek
 falaich *v* -ach, hide, conceal
 falaichte *a* hidden, concealed, secret
 falamh *a* -aimhe empty, void
 falamhachd *n f* emptiness, vacuum
 falbh *v* go air f. gone away
 falbhanach *a* -aiche wandering, unsettled
 fallain *a* -e healthy, wholesome, sound slàn f. safe and sound
 fallaineachd *n f* health

fallas *n* -ais *m* sweat, perspiration bha (am) f. orm I was sweating
 fallasach *a* -aiche sweaty
 falmadair *n* -ean *m* helm
 falmhaich *v* -achadh empty
 falt *n* fuil, fuil *m* hair
 famh *n* faimh, faimh/-an *f m* mole (animal)
 famhair *n* -ean *m* giant
 fan *v* -tinn wait, stay, remain
 fanaid *n* -e *f* mockery, mocking, derision a' dèanamh f. air *v* mocking him, deriding it
 fànas *n* -ais *m* outer space f.-long *f* spaceship
 fa-near *adv* under consideration
 thoir f. notice, observe, be aware of
 fang *n* faing, faing/-an *m* fank, sheep-pen
 fann *a* -a/fainne faint, feeble, weak
 fannaich *v* -achadh grow faint, faint, weaken
 fanntaig *v* -eadh faint
 faobhar *n* -air, -an *m* edge (as of knife) cuir f. air *v* sharpen it
 faobharaich *v* -achadh sharpen
 faochag *n* -aig, -an *f* wheelk, winkle
 faod *def v* may, can am f. mi smocadh? may I smoke?
 faodaidh tu fuireach you may/can wait/stay
 faoileag *n* -eig, -an *f* seagull
 faoilidh *a* -e generous, liberal, hospitable
 Faoilleach/Faoilteach *n* -lich/-tich *m* am F. January
 faoin *a* -e vain, silly, pointless, futile
 faoineas *n* -eis *m* vanity, futility
 's e f. a th' ann it's pointless
 faoinsgeul *n* -eil/-a, -an *m* idle talk, fiction, myth
 faoisid *n* -e, -ean *f* confession (relig)
 faoisidich *v* -deachadh confess (relig)
 fao(th)aichadh *n* -aidh *m* relief, respite
 far *prep* See bhàrr

far *conj* where **sin far a bheil iad** that's where they are
faradh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m* fare (*price*)
fàradh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m* ladder
far-ainm *n* -e, -ean *m* nickname
faram *n* -aim *m* loud noise; percussion
faramach *a* -aiche noisy, resounding
farasta *See* furasta
farchluais *n* -e *f* eavesdropping *Also vn a' f.*
fàrdach *n* -aich, -aichean *f* house, dwelling, lodging
farmad *n* -aid *m* envy
farmadach *a* -aiche envious
farpais *n* -e, -ean *f* competition
farpaiseach *n* -sich, -sich *m* competitor
farsaing *a* -e wide, wide-ranging, extensive **fad' is f.** far and wide
farsaingeachd *n* *f* width, extent, area **san fharsaingeachd** in general, on the whole
farsainn *a* -e *See* farsaing
farspag *n* -aig, -an *f* great black-backed gull
fàs *n* **fàis** *m* growth
fàs *a* -a empty, waste, desolate, fallow
fàs *v* grow, become **a' fàs sean** getting/growing old
fàsach *n* -aich, -an *f* *m* wilderness, desert
fàsachadh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m* depopulation
fàsaich *v* -achadh depopulate, clear (*of people*), lay waste
fàsail *a* -e/-ala desolate (*of places*)
fasan *n* -ain, -ain/-an *m* fashion
fasanta *a* fashionable
fasgach *a* -aiche sheltered
fasgadh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m* shelter
fa sgaoil *adv* loose
fasgnadh *n* -aidh *m* winnowing
fastadh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m* hiring, employing, employment *Formerly fasdadh*
fastaidh *v* -adh hire, employ *Formerly fasdaidh*

fastaidhear *n* -an *m* employer *Formerly fasdaidhear*
fàth *n* *m* reason, cause, opportunity
fathann *n* -ainn, -an *m* rumour, hearsay
feabhas *n* -ais *m* improvement **a' dol am f.** getting better, improving, healing
feachd *n* -an *f* army, host **F. an Adhair** the (Royal) Air Force
fead *n* -an *f* whistle (*by person*) **dèan/geàrr f.** *v* whistle
fead *v* -ail/-alaich/-arsaich/-aireachd whistle
feadag *n* -aige, -an *f* whistle, flute; plover
feadaireachd *n* *f* whistling
feadan *n* -ain, -ain *m* chanter (*of bagpipes*); water pipe, water duct
feadh *n* *m* length **air f.** throughout, during (+ *gen*) **am f.** while, whilst
feadhainn *n* **feadhna/feadhnach** *f* people, some *f.* **aca** some of them **an fheadhainn sin** those **an fheadhainn dhearg** the red ones
feagal *n* *See* eagal
feàirde *a* better 's **fheàirde' thu** sin you are the better of that **b' fheàirde mi norrag** I'd be the better of a nap
fealla-dhà *n* *f* fun, jest **ri f.** in fun/jest
feall-fhalach *n* -aich, -aichean *m* ambush
feallsanach *n* -aich, -aich *m* philosopher
feallsanachd *n* -an *f* philosophy
feamainn *n* -ann/-mnach/ **feamad** *f* seaweed
feann *v* -adh skin, flay
feannag *n* -aige, -an *f* crow; lazybed (*for planting*), rig
feanntag *n* -aige, -an *f* *m* nettle
feansa *n* -ichean *f* *m* fence
fear *n* **fir**, **fir** *m* man, male, one (*referring to masculine subject*) **am f.** sin that one *f.* **sam bith** anyone *f.* **an taighe** chairman (*of concert*)

fearail *a* -e/-ala manly, manful, brave
fearalachd *n* *f* manliness, manfulness
fearann *n* -ainn *m* land, ground **am mòr-fhearann** the common grazing
fearas-chuideachd *n* **fearais-** *f* diversion, pastime
fearas-feise *n* **fearais-** *f* homosexuality
fear-bainne *n* **fir**, **fir-** *m* bridegroom *Also* **fear na bainne**
fear-brèighe *n* **fir-bhrèighe**, **fir-** *m* puppet **na Fir Bhrèighe** the Callanish Stones
fear-bùtha *n* **fir**, **fir-** *m* shopkeeper *Also* **fear na bùtha**
fear-cathrach *n* **fir**, **fir-** *m* chairman *Also* **fear na cathrach**
fear-ceàird *n* **fir**, **fir-** *m* tradesman
fear-ciùil *n* **fir**, **fir-** *m* musician
fear-deasachaidh *n* **fir**, **fir-** *m* editor
fear-ealain *n* **fir**, **fir-** *m* artist
feareigin *pron* someone (*male*)
fearg *n* **feirge** *f* anger, ire, wrath **cuir f.** air *v* anger, annoy **bha an fhearg** air he was angry/
annoyed
feargach *a* -aiche angry
fear-gnothaich *n* **fir**, **fir-** *m* businessman
fear-labhairt *n* **fir**, **fir-** *m* spokesman
fear-lagha *n* -e, -ean *f* lawyer (*male*)
fearna *n* *f* alder
fear-phòsta *n* **fir-phòsta**, **fir-phòsta** *m* married man
feàrr *a* better **nas fheàrr** better is **fheàrr leis ...** he prefers ... is **fheàrr dhi ...** she had better ...
fearsaid *n* -e, -ean *f* spindle
fear-smàlaidh *n* **fir**, **fir-** *m* fireman
fear-stiùiridh *n* **fir**, **fir-** *m* director (*male*)
feart *n* **feirt**, -an *f* notice, attention **na toir f.** air pay no heed to him/it
feart *n* -a, -an *m* quality, virtue, characteristic

fear-teagaisg *n* **fir**, **fir-** *m* teacher (*male*)
fear-togail *n* **fir**, **fir-** *m* builder
feasgar *n* -air, -air/-an *m* afternoon, evening **adv** in the afternoon/evening **F. math** Good afternoon/evening **f.** **Diluain** Monday afternoon/evening
feàth *n* -a, -an *f* *m* calm (*weather*) **bha f.** ann it was calm
feàthach *a* calm (*weather*)
fèileadh *n* -lidh, -lidhean *m* kilt
fèill *n* -e, -(t)ean *f* festival; fair, market, sale **bha f.** **mhòr** air it/he was in great demand
fein *pron* self, selves
fein-àicheadh *n* -eidh *m* self-denial
fein-dhion *n* -a *m* self-defence
fein-eachdraidh *n* -e, -ean *f* autobiography
feineil *a* -e, -eala selfish
fein-iobairt *n* -e, -ean *f* self-sacrifice
fein-mheas *n* *m* self-respect
fein-mhurt *n* -mhuirt *m* suicide
fein-riaghladh *n* -aidh *m* self-government
fein-spèis *n* -e *f* self-regard, conceit, egotism
fèis *n* -e, -ean *f* festival **f.** **ciùil** music festival **Fèisean nan Gàidheal** the Festivals of the Gaels
feis(e) *n* -e *f* sexual intercourse, copulation
fèist *n* -e, -ean *f* feast, banquet *Formerly fèisd*
feith *n* -e, -ean *f* vein, sinew, muscle
feith *n* -e, -ichean *f* bog, marsh; channel
feith *v* -eamh await, wait (*for*)
feitheach *a* -thiche sinewy, muscular
feòil *n* **feòla** *f* meat **f.** -caorach *n* mutton **f.** -muice pork **f.** -uan lamb **mairt-fheòil** beef
feòrling *n* -ean *f* farthing
feòladair *n* -ean *m* butcher
feòlmhor *a* -a/-oire carnal, sensual
feòrag *n* -aig, -an *f* squirrel
feòraich *v* -ach/-achadh ask, inquire

feuch *v* -ainn try, test; see **f. ri** ... try to ... **f. gun tadhail thu** see and call/be sure to call **f. nach tuit thu** watch/see that you don't fall
feudar *def v* must 's **fheudar gu bheil** ... it would seem that ... **b' fheudar dhaibh** they had to
feum *n* -a, -annan *f* m use, need a **bheil f. agad air?** do you need it/him?
feum *def v* have to, need to, must **feumaidh mi falbh** I'll have to go **am f. thu sin a dhèanamh?** must you do that?
feumach *a* -aiche needy **bha sinn f. air** we needed it
feumail *a* -el/-ala useful
feumalachd *n* *f* use, utility, expediency
feur *n* *feòir* *m* grass, hay
feurach *n* -aich *m* pasture, grazing
feurach *a* -aiche grassy
feuraich *v* -achadh graze
feusag *n* -aig, -an *f* beard
feusagach *a* -aiche bearded
feusgan *n* -ain, -ain *m* mussel
fhad is a *conj* while, whilst
fhathast *adv* yet, still
fhèin *pron* self, selves (*often used with tha when returning question*)
leatha f. by herself, alone
fhin *pron* Variation on **fhèin** (*in first person only*)
fhuaire *irr v* got (*See irr v faigh in Grammar*)
fiabhras *n* -ais, -an *m* fever
fiabhrasach *a* -aiche feverish
fiacail *n* **fiacra, fiacra** *f* tooth
fiacra *n* **fiacra** *f* tooth
fiacra *n* **fiacra** *f* tooth
fiach *n* **feich**, -an *m* worth, value; debt **fo fhiachaibh** indebted to, owing to **cuir mar fhiachaibh air** *v* oblige, compel **mar fhiachaibh oirnn(e)** incumbent upon us
fiach *a* -a worthwhile, worth **cha d' fhiach e** it's useless **is fhiach dhut seo fhaicinn** you should see this 's **fhiach e an t-saothair** it's worth the effort
fiach *v* See **feuch**
fiachlaid *n* -ean *m* dentist

fiadh *n* **fèidh, fèidh** *m* deer
fiadhaich *a* -aiche wild, fierce; angry, furious
fiailaidh *a* -e generous, liberal
fiailaidheachd *n* *f* generosity, liberality
fiamh *n* -a tinge, hue; fear; expression **f. a' ghàire** a hint of a smile
fianais *n* -ean *f* witness, evidence, testimony **tog f. v** give evidence; profess faith publicly **thoir f. v** witness, testify **am f.** in sight/view
fiar *a* -a crooked, bent, squint, slanted **f.-shùileach** squint-eyed
fiaradh *n* -aidh *m* bend, squint, slant **air f.** slanting, askew
fiathachadh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m* invitation
fiathaich *v* -achadh invite
fichead *n* **fichid**, -an *m* twenty (+ *sg*) **tri f.** sixty
ficheadamh *a* twentieth
fideag *n* -eig, -an *f* whistle
fidheall *n* **fidhle, fiddle** *f* fiddle, violin
fidhlear *n* -eir, -an *m* fiddler, violinist
fidhlearachd *n* *f* fiddling
fige *n* -an *f* fig
figear *n* -eir, -an *m* figure (*arithmetic*)
figh *v* -e knit, weave
fighe *n* *f* knitting, weaving
figheadair *n* -ean *m* knitter, weaver
fighte *a* knitted, woven
fileanta *a* fluent
fileantach *n* -aich, -aich *m* fluent speaker
fileantachd *n* *f* fluency
filidh *n* -ean *m* poet
fill *v* -eadh fold; wrap
filleadh *n* -lidh, -lidhean *m* fold, plait
filte *a* folded, plaited, compound
fine *n* -achan *f* clan, tribe, kindred
finealta *a* fine, elegant
finn-fuainneach *a* all, entire **fad f. an latha** the livelong day, all day long
fiodh *n* -a *m* wood, timber

fìogais *n* -ean *f* fig
fiolan *n* -ain, -an *m* beetle, earwig
f.-gòbhlach earwig
fion *n* -a *m* wine **f. dearg** red wine **f. geal** white wine
f.-dhearc *f* grape **f.-geur** vinegar
f.-lios *m* vineyard
fionan *n* -ain, -ain/-an *m* vine
fionn *a* -a white, fair
fionnach *a* -aiche hairy
fionnachd *n* -aidh *m* hair (*of animals*)
fionnairidh *n* -ean *f* evening **air an fhionnairidh** in the evening
fionnain - *m* grasshopper
fionnar *a* -aire/-a cool (*temp*)
fionnarachadh *n* -aidh *m* refrigeration
fionnarachd *n* *f* coolness (*temp*)
fionnaradair *n* -ean *m* refrigerator
fionnaraich *v* -achadh cool, refrigerate
fionnsgeul *n* -eil/-eòil, -an *m* legend
fior *a* -a/fire (*precedes & lenites n*) true, real, genuine, actual; very/really **f. mhath** very good
f. amadan a real fool
fios *n* -a *m* knowledge, information **tha f. aice** she knows **cò aige tha f.?** who knows? **fhuaire sinn f.** we got word **gun fhios nach ...** in case, lest ... **cuir f. thuca** *v* send them word **tha f. gun tadhail iad** surely they'll call
fiosaiche *n* -an *m* fortune-teller, seer
fios-naidheachd *n* **fiosan** - *m* press release
fiosrach *a* -aiche knowledgeable, well-informed
fiosrachadh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m* information; experience
fiosraich *v* -achadh experience
fiosraichte *a* knowledgeable, informed
fir chlis *n* *m* *pl* **Na F.** the Aurora Borealis, Northern Lights
fireanachadh *n* -aidh *m* justification
fireanaich *v* -achadh justify
fireann *a* male, masculine

fireannach *n* -aich, -aich *m* man, male
fireantachd *n* *f* righteousness
fir-eun *n* -eòin, -eòin *m* eagle
firinn *n* -e, -ean *f* truth, fact **an fhirinn a th' agam** I'm telling the truth, it's true **a dh'innse na f.** to tell the truth **an fhirinn** the Bible
firinneach *a* -niche truthful, factual
fitheach *n* **fithich, fithich** *m* raven
fiù *n* *m* worth, value **gun fhiù** worthless, useless
fiù *a* worth **fiù is/s** even **cha robh fiù 's sèithear ann** there wasn't even a chair there
fiùdalach *a* -aiche feudal
fiùdalachd *n* *f* feudalism
flaitheanas *n* -ais *m* heaven, paradise
flaitheas *n* -eis *m* heaven, paradise
flat *n* -aichean *f* *m* flat; saucer (*Lewis*)
flath *n* **flaith, -an/flaithean** *m* prince, chief
flathail *a* -e princely, noble
fleadh *n* -a, -an *m* feast, banquet
fleasgach *n* -aich, -aich *m* bachelor, youth; best man (*at wedding*)
fleòdradh *n* -aidh *m* floating, buoyancy **air f.** afloat
fleòdraich *v* -radh float
flin(ne) *n* -(e) *m* sleet
fluch *a* **fliche/fliuche** wet
fliuch *v* -adh wet, moisten
flod *n* -a *m* floating, flotation **air f.** floating, afloat
flodach *a* -aiche lukewarm (*liquid*)
flùr *n* **flùir, -aichean** *m* flower
flùr *n* **flùir** *m* flour
flùranach *a* -aiche flowery
fo *prep* (+ *dat*) under, below, beneath; under the influence of
fon bhòrd under the table **fo mhulad** sad
fo-aodach *n* -aich *m* underclothes, underwear
fochann *n* -ainn *m* corn in blade
fo-cheumnaiche *n* -an *m* undergraduate

fo-chomataidh *n* -*ean* *f* sub-committee
fod *aug prep* under your (*sg*)
fòd/fòid *n* fòide, -*ean* *f* turf, peat, clod **fon fhòid** underground, buried
fodar *n* -*air* *m* fodder, straw
fodha *adv* underneath, sunken
chaidh am bàta *f*. the boat went down/sank
fodha(san) *prep pron* under him/it; below him/it
fodhad(sa) *prep pron* under/ below you (*sg*)
fodhaibh(se) *prep pron* under/ below you (*pl & pol*)
fodhainn(e) *prep pron* under/ below us
fodham(sa) *prep pron* under/ below me
fodhpa(san) *prep pron* under/ below them
fògair *v* fògradh/-*t* expel, banish
fògairt *n* *f* expelling, expulsion, banishing, banishment
fògarrach *n* -*aich* *m* exile, refugee
foghain *v* fòghnadh suffice
fòghnaidh sin that will suffice
fòghnaidh na dh'fhòghnas! enough is enough!
foghar *n* -*air* *m* autumn, harvest
am f. autumn as *t-fhoghar* in autumn
foghlaim *v* -*am* educate, learn
foghlaim(ich)te *a* educated, learned
foghlam *n* -*aim* *m* education
f. tron Ghàidhlig Gaelic-medium education
fòghnan *n* -*ain* *m* thistle **F. na h-Alba** the Thistle of Scotland
fògradh *n* -*aidh* *m* expelling, expulsion, banishing, banishment
foidhe(se) *prep pron* under/ below her
foighidinn *n* -*e* *f* patience
foighidneach *a* -*niche* patient
foileag *n* -*eig*, -*an* *f* pancake
foill *n* -*e* *f* deceit, fraud, treachery
foillseachadh *n* -*aidh*, -*aidhean* *m* publishing, publication; revealing
foillsich *v* -*seachadh* publish;

reveal
foillsichear *n* -*eir*, -*an* *m* publisher
foinne *n* -*an* *f* wart
foirfe *a* perfect **dèan f.** *v* perfect
foirfeach *n* -*fich*, -*fich* *m* church elder
foirfeachd *n* *f* perfection
foirm *n* -*ean* *m* form (*document*)
foirmeil *a* -*e/-eala* formal
fòirneart *n* -*eirt* *m* violence, oppression
fois *n* -*e* *f* rest, leisure
follais *n* *f* openness, display, view, publicity **am f.** visible, displayed
thàinig e am f. it became evident/public, it came to light
follaiseach *a* -*siche* obvious, evident, public
fom *aug prep* under my/their, below my/their
fòn *n* -*aichean* *f* *m* telephone
fòn/fònaig *v* -*adh/-eadh* telephone
fon *aug prep* under their, under the, below their, below the
fonn *n* fuinn, fuinn *m* tune, air; mood **dè 'm fonn a bh' air?** what form was he in?
fonnmhor *a* -*oire* *a* tuneful, melodious
for *aug prep* under our, below our; under your, below your
for *n* foir *m* awareness, alertness, attention **cha robh for aca gu ...** they had no idea that ...
forail *a* -*e* aware, alert
fo-rathad *n* -*aid/-rothaid*, -*an/-ròidean* *m* subway, underground route
forc(a) *n* -*a*, -*an/-aichean* *f* fork
fòr-chàin *n* -*e*, -*ean* *f* surtax
fòr-chis *n* -*e*, -*ean* *f* surcharge
fòrladh *n* -*aidh* *m* leave, furlough
fo-roinn *n* -*e*, -*ean* *f* sub-division
forsair *n* -*ean* *m* forester
forsaireachd *n* *f* forestry
fortan *n* -*ain* *m* fortune, luck
fortanach *a* -*aiche* fortunate, lucky
fosgail *v* -*gladh* open
fosgailte *a* open, frank
fosgailteachd *n* *f* openness, frankness

fosgarra *a* open, frank, forthcoming, candid
fosgarrachd *n* *f* candour, openness
fo-sgiorta *n* -*aichean* *f* underskirt
fosgladh *n* -*aidh*, -*aidhean* *m* opening, aperture; opportunity
fosglaire *n* -*ean* *m* opener (*implement*)
fo-thaghadh *n* -*aidh*, -*aidhean* *m* by-election
fo-thiotal *n* -*ail*, -*alan* *m* subtitle
fo-thireach *a* subterranean
fradharc *n* -*airc* *m* eyesight, vision
Fraingis *n* *f* French (*language*)
Frangach *n* -*aich*, -*aich* *m* French person *a* French
fraoch *n* -*oich* *m* heather
fras *n* froise, -*an* *f* shower (*of rain*)
fras *v* -*adh* shower
frasach *a* -*aiche* showery
frasair *n* -*ean* *m* shower (*in bathroom*)
freagair *v* -*t/-gradh* answer, reply, respond; suit
freagairt *n* -*ean* *f* answer, reply, response
freagarrach *a* -*aiche* suitable, appropriate
frèam *n* -*a*, -*aichean* *m* frame, framework **f.** streap climbing frame
freastal *n* -*ail* *m* providence; service *Formerly* freasdal
freiceadan *n* -*ain*, -*ain/-an* *m* guard, watch
freumh *n* -*a*, -*an/-aichean* *m* root, source
freumhaich *v* -*achadh* root
fride *n* -*an* *f* insect
frids *n* -*aichean* *m* fridge, refrigerator
frìoghan *n* -*ain*, -*ain* *m* bristle, barb
frìonas *n* -*ais* *m* fretfulness, vexation, over-sensitivity
frìonasach *a* -*aiche* fretful, vexed, over-sensitive
frìth *n* -*e*, -*ean* *f* deer forest
frìth-ainm *n* -*e*, -*ean* *m* nickname
frìth-bhaile *n* -*ltean* *m* suburb
frìthealadh *n* -*aidh* *m* service,

attendance
fritheil *v* -*ealadh* attend, serve, wait on, minister (*to*)
frìth-rathad *n* -*aid*, -*ròidean/-an* *m* lane, path
fròg *n* fròige, -*an* *f* hole, chink, niche, nook, den
froga *n* -*aichean* *m* frock
frogail *a* -*e* lively, cheerful
frois *v* -*eadh* scatter seed, thresh
fuachd *n* -*an* *m* cold (*atmos.*, *med*) **bha am f. orm** I had the cold
fuadach *n* -*aich*, -*aichean* *m* banishment, expulsion **na Fuadaichean** the (Highland) Clearances
fuadaich *v* -*ach(adh)* expel, banish, chase away
fuadain *a* -*e* false, artificial
fuaigheal *n* -*eil* *m* seam, sewing
fuaigheil *v* -*eal* sew, stitch
fuaim *n* -*e*, -*ean* *f* *m* sound, noise
fuaimneach *a* -*niche* noisy
fuaimneachadh *n* -*aidh*, -*aidhean* *m* pronunciation
fuaimreag *n* -*eig*, -*an* *f* vowel
fuamhaire *n* -*an* *m* giant
fuair *a* fuair cold
fuarachd *n* *f* dampness, mouldiness
fuaradair *n* -*ean* *m* refrigerator, fridge
fuaraich *v* -*achadh* cool, chill
fuairaidh *a* -*e* damp, chilly, mouldy
fuairalachd *n* *f* frigidity
fuaran *n* -*ain*, -*ain/-an* *m* spring (*water*), fountain
fuasgail *v* -*gladh* loosen, untie, release; solve, resolve
fuasgladh *n* -*aidh*, -*aidhean* *m* solution; release
fuath *n* -*a*, -*an* *m* hate, hatred, antipathy
fuathaich *v* -*achadh* hate, loathe, detest
fùc *v* -*adh* full (cloth), press, squeeze
fùdar *n* -*air*, -*an* *m* powder
fùdaraich *v* -*achadh* powder
fuidheall *n* -*dhill* *m* remainder, financial balance

fuigheall *n* See **fuidheall**
fuil *n* **fala** *f* blood, gore
f.-mìos period (*menstrual*)
fuilear *n* necessity **chan fhuilear**
dhuinn we need to **cha**
b' fhuilear dhaibh uile e they
would need it all
fuiling *v* **fulang** suffer, bear,
endure
fuilteach *a* **-tiche** bloody
fuiltean *n* **-ein, -an** *m* single hair
fuin *v* **-e(adh)** bake
fuineadair *n* **-ean** *m* baker
fuireach *n* **-rich** *m* waiting,
staying, dwelling
fuirich *v* **-reach** wait; stay, live
f. rium wait for me **tha iad a' f.**
ann an Dùn Èideann they live in
Edinburgh
fùirneis *n* **-ean** *f* furnace
fulang *n* **-aing** *m* endurance,
suffering
fulangach *a* **-aiche** suffering,
patient; passive (*gram*) **fad-**
fhuilangach long-suffering
fulangas *n* **-ais** *m* suffering,
passion (*of Christ*)
fulmair *n* **-e, -ean** *m* fulmar
furachail *a* **-e** watchful, vigilant,
alert, attentive
furan *n* **-ain** *m* welcome,
hospitality **fàilte is f.** a warm
welcome
furasta *a* **fasa** easy **nas fhasa**
easier *Formerly furasda*
furm *n* **fuirm, fuirm/furman** *m*
form, bench; stool
furtachd *n* *f* relief, help,
deliverance, solace
furtaich *v* **-achadh** relieve, aid,
console

G

ga *aug prep* at his/its (+ *len*), at
her/its **a bheil thu ga fhaicinn?**
do you see him/it? **chan eil mi**
ga tuigsinn I don't understand
her
gabh *v* **-ail** take, hold; be possible
an do ghabh sibh biadh? have
you eaten? **g. brath air** take
advantage of, exploit **g. os**

làimh undertake **g. mo leisgeul**
excuse me **g. ri** accept, adopt,
approve **g. a-steach** include,
encompass **g. òran** sing a song
cha ghabh e (a) chreidsinn it's
incredible **cho luath 's a**
ghabhas as soon as possible
gabhaidh e ceud it will hold a
hundred
gàbhadh *n* **-aidh, -aidhean** *m*
peril, danger
gàbhaidh *a* **-e** perilous,
dangerous
gabhail *n* **-alach, -alaichean** *m*
lease, tenure
gabhaltach *a* **-aiche** infectious,
contagious
gabhaltas *n* **-ais** *m* tenancy,
tenure
gach *a* each, every
gad *n* **goid, goid/-an** *m* withe;
goad **gad èisg** a number of fish
carried by a withe, wire or
string
gad aug prep at your **chan eil mi**
gad chreidsinn I don't believe
you
gadaiche *n* **-an** *m* thief
gadhar *n* **-air, -air** *m* hound
gàg *n* **gàige, -an** *f* chink, fissure,
chap in skin
gagach *a* **-aiche** stuttering,
stammering
gàgail *n* **-e** *f* cackling
Gàidheal *n* **-eil, -eil** *m* Gael,
Highlander
Gàidhealach *a* **-aiche** Highland
crodh G. m Highland cattle
Gàidhealtachd *n* *f* **a'**
Ghàidhealtachd the Highlands
Gàidhlig *n* **-e** *f* Gaelic **a bheil G.**
agad? do you speak Gaelic?
a Gaelic
gailbheach *a* **-bhiche** stormy
gailearaidh *n* **-ean** *m* gallery
gaileis *n* *f* braces *pl* **-ean** *Also*
galais
gailleann *n* **-linn, -an** *f* storm,
tempest
gainmheach *n* **-mhich/**
gainmhche(adh) *f* sand
gainne *n* *f* scarcity, shortage,
want

gainnead *n* **-nid** *m* scarcity,
shortage, want
gain(n)eamh *n* **-eimh** *f* sand
gàir *n* **-e, -ean** *m* shout, roar
gàir *v* **-eachdainn/-eachdaich**
laugh
gairbhe *n* *f* thickness; roughness
gàirdeachas *n* **-ais** *m* rejoicing,
joy **dèan g. v** rejoice
gàirdean *n* **-ein, -an** *m* arm
gàire *n* *f* *m* laugh **dèan g. v** laugh
gàireachdainn *n* *f* laughter,
laughing *Also* **gàireachdaich**
gairm *n* **-e, -ean/-eannan** *f* call,
cry, proclamation **g. coilich**
cockcrow
gairm *v* call (out), cry (out), crow
(*as cockerel*); summon
g. coinneamh convene meeting
gairmeach *a* vocative **an tuiséal g.**
the vocative case
gàirnealair *n* **-ean** *m* gardener
gàirnealaireachd *n* *f* gardening
gaiseadh *n* **-sidh, -sidhean** *m*
defect in crops, blight
g. a' bhuntàta potato blight
gaisgeach *n* **-gich, -gich** *m* hero,
warrior, champion
gaisge(achd) *n* *f* heroism,
bravery, valour
gaisgeil *a* **-e** heroic, brave,
valorous
galan *n* **-ain, -an** *m* gallon
galar *n* **-air, -an** *m* disease **an g.**
roilleach/ronnach foot and
mouth disease *Also* **galair**
Gall *n* **Goill, Goill** *m* Lowlander,
stranger **Innse G.** the Hebrides
galla *n* **-chan** *f* bitch
gallan *n* **-ain, -ain/-an** *m* stalk;
(*met*) lad, hero
gallda *a* foreign, strange **G.**
Lowland a' Mhachair Ghallda
the Lowlands *f*
Galldachd *n* *f* **a' Ghalldachd** the
Lowlands
gam *aug prep* at my **a bheil thu**
gam chluinntinn? do you hear
me?
gamhainn *n* **gamhna/gaimhne,**
gamhna/gaimhne/gamhnaichean
m stirk, year-old calf
gamhlas *n* **-ais** *m* malice, hatred,

revenge
gamhlasach *a* **-aiche** malicious,
malevolent, vindictive
gan aug prep at their **cuin a tha**
thu gan coinneachadh? when
are you meeting them?
gann *a* **gainne** scarce, limited
gànrach *v* **-achadh** dirty, soil,
besmirch
gaoid *n* **-e, -ean** *f* blemish, defect,
flaw
gaoir *n* **-e, -ean** *f* noise, cry (*of*
pain); thrill **chuir e g. nam fheòil**
it made my flesh creep
gaoisid *n* **-e, -ean** *f* a hair
gaoisnean *n* **-ein, -einean** *m* a
hair *Also* **gaoistean**
gaol *n* **gaoil** *m* love **tha g. agam**
ort I love you **A ghaoil! Love!**
gaolach *a* **-aiche** loving, dear
gaoth *n* **gaoithe, -an** *f* wind **g. an**
iar a westerly wind
gaothach *a* **-aiche** windy
gar *v* **-adh** warm, heat (*especially*
self)
gar aug prep at our **chan eil e gar**
faicinn he's not seeing us
gàradh See **gàrradh**
garais *n* **-ean** *f* garage
garbh *a* **gairbhe** rough, rugged,
coarse; thick; wild (*of weather*)
adv extremely **g. trang** very busy
garbhlach *n* **-aich, -aichean** *m*
rugged terrain
garg *a* **gairge** fierce, ferocious
ga-riribh *adv* See **dha-riribh**
gàrlach *n* **-aich** *m* nyaff,
impudent fellow
gàrradair *n* **-ean** *m* gardener
gàrradaireachd *n* *f* horticulture
gàrradh *n* **-aidh, -aidhean** *m*
garden, wall, dyke **g. margaidh**
market garden
gartan *n* **-ain, -ain/-an** *m* tick
(*insect*); garter
gas *n* **-an** *m* gas
gas *n* **gaise, -an/gaisean** *f* stalk,
stem
gasta *a* fine, splendid *Formerly*
gasda
gath *n* **-a, -an/annan** *m* sting,
dart; ray, beam (*of light*)
g. grèine sunbeam

ge *conj* although **ge b' e** whoever, whatever
gèadh n **geòidh, geòidh f m** goose
geal a gile white
gealach n -aich, -aichean *f* moon
 g. ùr new moon
gealag n -aig, -an *f* sea trout
gealagan n -ain, -ain *m* white of egg
gealbhonn n -bhuinn, -an *m* sparrow
geall n gill, gill *m* promise, pledge, bet, wager **cuir g. v** bet, wager
geall v -tainn promise, pledge; wager
gealladh n -aidh, -aidhean *m* promise, pledge **g.-pòsaidh** engagement (to marry), betrothal
gealltanach a -aiche promising, hopeful
gealltanas n -ais, -ais *m* promise, pledge
gealtach a -aiche cowardly, timorous, timid
gealtair n -an *m* coward
gèam n geama, geamannan/ geamachan/geamaichean *m* game, match
geamair n -ean *m* gamekeeper
geamhrachail a -e wintry
geamhradh n -aidh, -aidhean *m* winter
geamhraich v -achadh winter, feed during winter
gean n -a *m* mood, humour **g. math/deagh ghean** goodwill
geanail a -e cheerful, pleasant
geanm-chnò n -chnòtha, -chnòthan *f* chestnut
geansaidh n -ean *m* jersey, sweater, jumper
gearain v -an complain, grumble, moan
gearan n -ain, -an *m* complaint, moan, objection **dèan g. v** complain *Also* gearain
gearanach a -aiche complaining, grumbling, moaning *Also* gearaineach
gearastan n -ain, -ain *m* garrison

Formerly gearasdan
geàrd n geàird, -an *m* guard
Gearmailteach n -tich, -tich *m* German a German
Gearmailtis n f German (lang)
geàrr n -a, -an *f* hare
geàrr a giorra short
geàrr v gearradh cut
gearradh n -aidh *m* cut, cutting
g. cainnte sharp wit
geàrraidh n -ean *m* common grazing, pasture land
Gearran n -ain *m* an G. February
geàrr-chunntas n -ais, -an *m* minute (of meeting), summary
geas n -a/geis, -an *f* charm, spell
fo gheasaibh under a spell, spellbound
geasachd n -an *f* enchantment, charm
geata n -ichean/-chan *m* gate
ged conj though, although
ged-thà adv though
gèile n -achan/-an *m* gale
gèill v -eadh submit, yield, give in/way
geilt n -e *f* terror, fear
geimheal n -eil, -mhlean *m* fetter
geimhleag n -eig, -an *f* crowbar, lever
geir n -e *f* tallow, suet; fat
gèire n *f* sharpness, acuteness; bitterness
geòcach a -aiche gluttonous, voracious
geòcaire n -an *m* glutton
geòcaireachd n f gluttony
geodal n -ail *m* flattery
geodha n -chan/-ichean *f m* creek, cove *Also* geò
geòla n (-dh), -chan *f* yawl, small boat
ge-tà adv though
geug n gèige, -an *f* branch (of tree)
geum n -a/gèime, -an *m* low, lowing, bellow
geum v -naich low, bellow
geur a gèire sharp. sharp-witted, discerning; bitter
geuradair n -ean *m* sharpener
geuraich v -achadh sharpen
geur-amhairc v -amharc

scrutinize, study closely
geurchaiseach a -siche perceptive, discerning, shrewd
geur-leanmhainn n -ean *m* persecution **dèan g. v** persecute
gheat n -aichean *f* yacht *Also* geat
gheibh irr v will get (See *irr v* faigh in Grammar)
ghia exclam Yuch!
giall n -a/gèille, -an *f* jaw, jowl
gibht n -ean *f* gift
Giblean n -ein *m* an G. April
gidheadh adv nevertheless, yet
gilb n -e, -ean *f* chisel *Also* geilb
gilead n gillid *m* whiteness
gille n -an lad, boy; servant
g.-cruidh cowboy
g.-frithealaidh waiter, servant
g.-Caluim sword dance
gille-brighde n -bhrighde, gillean-*m* oystercatcher
gille-mirein n gillean-*m* whirlygig
gin v -eadh/-eamhainn beget, generate, reproduce
gin pron any, anyone, anything **a bheil g. agad?** do you have any?
gine n -achan *f* gene
gineachas n -ais *m* genesis, beginning
gineadh n ginidh *m* conception
ginealach n -aich, -aich *m* generation
gineamhainn n m conception, begetting
ginideach a genitive an tuiséal **g.** the genitive case
ginidh n -ean *m* guinea
gintinn n m reproduction
gintinneachd n f genetics
giobach a -aiche hairy, shaggy
giodhar n -air, -dhraichean *m* gear (in engine)
giogan n -ain, -ain/-an *m* thistle
giomach n -aich, -aich *m* lobster
gionach a -aiche greedy
giorna-giùirne n -giùrnan *f* helter-skelter (slide)
giorra a See goirid, geàrr
giorrachadh n -aidh *m* shortening, abbreviation; synopsis
giorrad n -aid *m* shortness,

brevity
giorraich v -achadh shorten, abbreviate
giosg n -an *m* creaking, gnashing
giosg v -ail creak, gnash
giotàr n -àir, -an *m* guitar
giùlain v -an carry, bear; comport, conduct (oneself)
giùlan n -ain, -an *m* carrying, carriage; conduct, behaviour; bier
giullachd n f handling, treatment
droch ghiullachd maltreatment, being treated badly
giuthas n -ais *m* fir, pine
glac n glaice, -an *f* hollow (in land or hand); narrow valley, defile
glac v -adh catch, seize, grasp
glag n glaig *m* thud, noise of something falling
glag n See clag
glagadaich n -e *f* rattling; prattling, loud talk
glaine n f cleanliness, purity
glainne n -achan/-nichean *f* glass
g.-side barometer
glainnichean n f pl spectacles, glasses *Also* glainneachan
glaisean n -ein, -an *m* sparrow
glaiste a locked
glamh v -adh gobble, devour
glan a glaine clean, pure; splendid, fine
glan adv completely, totally **g. às a chiall** absolutely crazy
glan v -adh clean, wash
glaoth n -oidh, -an *m* cry, call, shout
glaoth v -ach/-aich call, shout
glaoth n -oidh *m* glue
glaoth v -adh glue
glaothaich n m shouting, calling, bawling
glaothan n -ain *m* pith, pulp
glaic n See glaidhc
glas n glaise, -an *f* lock **g.-làmh** handcuff
glas a glaise grey; (of land) green
glas v -adh lock
glas- pref grey-coloured
glasach n -aich, -aichean *m* green field
glasraich n f greens, vegetables

glè *adv* very, fairly (+ *len*) **g.**
mhath very good/well, fairly good/well
gleac *v* -adh struggle, wrestle
gleadhraich *n* *f* din, excessive noise
gleann *n* glinne, glinn/-tan *m* glen
gleans *n* -a, -an *m* shine **bha g.**
 às it shone
glèidh *v* gleidheadh keep, retain, preserve, observe
glèidhte *a* preserved, reserved, kept
glèidhteachas *n* -ais *m* conservation, preservation
neach-glèidhteachais *m* conservationist
gleoc *n* -a, -aichean *m* clock
gleus *n* -a, -an *f* *m* order, trim; tune, key **air gheus** in tune
gleus *v* -adh prepare; adjust; tune
gleusta *a* prepared; tuned; skilled; shrewd *Formerly*
gleusda
glic *a* -e wise, prudent, sensible
gliocas *n* -ais *m* wisdom, prudence
gliog *n* -a, -an *m* click, tick, tinkle
glong *n* -a, -an *m* clink, clang, jingle
glongarsaich *n* *f* clinking, clanging
gloc *v* -ail cluck (*as of hen*), cackle
gloidhc *n* -e, -ean *f* fool, idiot
chan eil ann ach g. he's just a fool
gloine *n* *See* glainne
glòir *n* -e/glòrach *f* glory; speech
droch ghlòir bad language
glòir-mhiann *n* -a *f* *m* ambition
glòir-mhiannach *a* -aiche ambitious
glòraich *v* -achadh glorify
glòrmhor *a* -oire glorious
gluais *v* gluasad move
gluasad *n* -aid, -an *m* movement, motion; gait, carriage
gluasadach *a* -aiche moving, mobile
glug *n* gluig, -an *m* glug, gurgle; gulp

glugan *n* -ain *m* bubbling, gurgling
glumag *n* -aig, -an *f* small pool, puddle; mouthful of bile
glùn *n* glùine, glùinean/glùintean *f* knee
bean-glùine *f* midwife
Also glùin
glutach *a* -aiche gluttonous
glutaire *n* -an *m* glutton
gnàth *n* -a, -an/-annan *m* habit, custom, practice **a-ghnàth** always
gnàth *a* usual, habitual, common
gnàthach *a* -aiche customary, habitual, usual
gnàthasach *a* -aiche idiomatic
gnàthas-cainnt *n* -e, gnàthasan-
m idiom
gnàth-fhacal *n* -ail, -clan *m* proverb
gnàths *n* *m* usage
gnè *n* *f* kind, type, nature; sex, gender
gnìomh *n* -an/-aran *m* action, act, deed **cuir an g.** *v* put into practice, carry out
gnìomhach *a* -aiche active, industrious; executive
gnìomhachas *n* -ais *m* industry
gnìomhair *n* -ean *m* verb
gnoban *n* -ein, -an *m* little hill or knoll
gnog *n* gnoig, -an *m* knock
gnog *v* -adh knock
gnogadh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m* knock, knocking
gnòsadaich *n* *f* grunting *Also* *vn*
gnòthach *n* -aich, -aichean *m* business, matter **a dh'aon**
ghnòthach on purpose, deliberately **an dèan siud an g?**
v will that do? **na gabh g. ris** *v* don't have anything to do with it
rinn iad an g. *v* they managed; they won *Also* gnothaich
gnù *a* surly, sullen
gnùis *n* -e, -ean *f* countenance, face
gò *n* *m* blemish, defect, fault **gun**
ghò faultless, without guile
gob *n* guib, guib/-an *m* beak, bill (*of bird*); sharp point (*of object*); (*colloq*) gob, mouth
gobach *a* -aiche nebbly, brash;

beaked
gobag *n* -aig, -an *f* nebbly/brash female
gobha *n* -nn/-inn, goibhnean *m* smith, blacksmith
gobhal *n* -ail/goibhle, goibhlean *m* fork; crotch
gobhar *n* -air/goibhre, -air/goibhrean *f* *m* goat
gòbhlach *a* forked; astride
gòbhlag *n* -aig, -an *f* fork; earwig
gòbhlán-gainmhich *n* gòbhlain-, gòbhlánan/gòbhlain- *m* sand martin
gòbhlán-gaoithe *n* gòbhlain-, gòbhlánan-/gòbhlain- *m* swallow
goc *n* -a, -an/-aichean *m* tap, faucet, stopcock
gocan *n* -ain, -an *m* acolyte, pert little person; whinchat
g. cuthaige cuckoo's follower, titlark
gog *n* *m* cluck, cackle
gogaid *n* -e, -ean *f* coquette, flirt
gogail *n* *f* clucking, cackling
goid *n* -e *f* theft, stealing
goid *v* steal
goil *v* boil **air ghoil** boiling
goile *n* -an/-achan *f* stomach; appetite
goileach *a* -liche boiling uisge *g.* *m* boiling water
goir *v* -sinn call
goireas *n* -eis, -an *m* facility, amenity, resource, convenience
goireasach *a* -aiche convenient
goirid *a* giorra short, brief *adv* shortly **o chionn ghoirid** recently
prep near **g. dhan bhaile** near the town
goirt *a* -e sore, painful; sour
goirtean *n* -ein, -an *m* small field, enclosure
goirtich *v* -teachadh hurt *Also* gortaich
goistidh *n* -ean *m* sponsor, godfather; gossip (*person*)
gonadh *n* -aidh *m* wounding, stinging **g. ort!** blast you!
gòrach *a* -aiche foolish, silly, daft, stupid
gòraiche *n* *f* folly, silliness,

stupidity
gorm *a* guirme blue; green (*of grass*); (*met*) green, naive
gort *n* -a *f* famine, starvation
gràbhail *v* -al/-aladh engrave
gràbhalaiche *n* -an *m* engraver
grad *a* graide sudden, quick, swift, immediate **gu g.** suddenly, quickly
gràdh *n* gràidh *m* love **thugainn, a**
ghràidh come on, love/dear
gràdhach *a* -aiche loving, dear, beloved
gràdhaich *v* -achadh love
gràdhag *n* -aig *f* love (*term of endearment applied to a woman*)
gràdhmhor *a* -oire loving
graf *n* -a, -aichean *m* graph
gràin *n* -e *f* loathing, abhorrence
bha g. aice air she hated him/it
gràin-cinnidh *n* gràine-cinnidh *f* racism
gràineag *n* -eig, -an *f* hedgehog
gràineil *a* -e loathsome, abhorrent, disgusting, heinous
gràinich *v* -neachadh scunner, put one off, cause to hate/loathe
gràinne *n* -an *f* grain
gràinnean *n* -ein, -an *m* granule
gràisg *n* -e, -ean *f* rabble, mob
gram *n* -a, -an/-aichean *m* gram
gràmar *n* -air *m* grammar
gràn *n* gràin, gràin *m* grain, cereal
grànda *a* gràinde ugly
grannda *a* *See* grànda
gràpa *n* -n *m* graip, fork (*agric*)
gràs *n* gràis, -an *m* grace
gràsmhor *a* -oire gracious
greabhal *n* -ail *m* gravel
greadhach *a* -aiche joyful, convivial; majestic
greadhachas *n* -ais *m* joy, conviviality; pomp, majesty
greallach *n* -aiche *f* entrails, intestines
greann *n* greinn *m* scowl, irritation **bha g. air** he was scowling
greannach *a* -aiche wild, rough (*weather*); surly, crabbit, ill-tempered

greannmhor *a* -oire amusing, agreeable; comely
 greas *v* -ad hasten, hurry *g. ort!* hurry up!
 grèata *n* -ichean *m* grate
 greideal *n* -eil/-ach, -an *f* griddle, girdle (*baking*)
 grèidh *v* -eadh grill; groom (*eg horses*) droch ghrèidheadh bad treatment
 greigh *n* -e, -ean *f* herd, stud
 grèim *n* -e, -ean/-eannan *m* hold, grip, grasp; custody; morsel; stitch (*of clothing*) *g.* làimhe handshake *g.* bidh bite of food *an g. aig a' phoileas* in police custody
 greimeil *a* -e resolute, firm, persistent
 greimich *v* -meachadh grip, grapple, grasp
 greis *n* -e, -ean *f* a while, spell (*of time*)
 grèis *n* -e *f* embroidery obair-ghrèis *f* embroidery
 greiseag *n* -eig *f* a short while
 Greugach *n* -aich, -aich *m* Greek *a* Greek, Grecian
 Greugais *n* *f* Greek (*lang*)
 greusaiche *n* -an *m* shoemaker, cobbler
 grian *n* grèine *f* sun èirigh na grèine sunrise *f* dol fodha na grèine *m* sunset
 grianach *a* -aiche sunny
 grinn *a* -e fine, elegant; neat; pretty
 grinneal *n* -eil *m* gravel
 grinneas *n* -eis *m* elegance
 griob *n* -a, -an *m* coastal precipice
 griogag *n* -aig, -an *f* bead
 Grioglachan *n* -ain *m* an G. Pleiades, constellation
 Griomasach *n* -aich, -aich *m* someone from Grimsay *a* from, or pertaining to, Grimsay
 grios *n* -a, -achan *m* grill
 grios *v* -ad/-adh blasphemy, swear
 griosad *n* -aid *m* blasphemy, swearing
 griosach *v* -achadh grill

griùthrach *n* -aich *f* a' ghriùthrach measles *Also* griùthlach
 grod *a* -a/groide rotten, putrid
 grod *v* -adh rot, putrefy
 gròiseid *n* -e, -ean *f* gooseberry
 gruag *n* gruaig, -an *f* hair; wig
 gruagach *n* -aiche, -aichean *f* young woman, maiden
 gruagaire *n* -an *m* hairdresser
 gruaidh *n* -e, -ean *f* cheek (*of face*)
 gruaim *n* -e *f* gloom, sullenness
 gruamach *a* -aiche gloomy, sullen, stern
 grùdadh *n* -aidh *m* brewing; distilling taigh-grùdaidh *m* brewery; distillery
 grùdaire *n* -an *m* brewer; distiller
 grùdaireachd *n* -an *f* brewing; distilling
 grùid *n* -e *f* dregs
 grunn *n* gruinn *m* several, a good number
 grunnaich *v* -achadh wade, paddle (*in water*)
 grunnan *n* -ain, -annan *m* a few, small group
 grunnd *n* gruinnnd/-a, -an *m* ground; bottom (*of sea*)
 gruth *n* -a *m* crowdie, curds
 grùthan *n* -ain, -an *m* liver
 gu *adv* pref (*equivalent to* -(i)ly *in English adverbs*) *eg* gu snog nicely
 gu *conj* that (*used to introduce positive subordinate clauses*) *chi mi gu bheil thu trang* I see that you're busy
 gu *conj* so that; until fuirich gu sia uairean wait till six o'clock
 gu *prep* to, towards
 gual *n* guail *m* coal
 gualaisg *n* -e, -ean *m* carbohydrate
 gualan *n* -ain, -an *m* carbon
 gualann *n* -ainn/guailne, guailnean/guaillean *f* shoulder *Also* guala, gualainn
 guàna *n* *m* fertilizer
 guanach *a* -aiche light, giddy
 gu bràth *adv* forever
 gucag *n* -aig, -an *f* bud, bubble
 gucag-uighe *n* gucaig-, gucagan- *f* egg-cup

gud *aug* prep to your
 gu dà? *interr* pron what?
 gu dearbh *adv* indeed
 gu deimhinn(e) *adv* certainly
 guga *n* -ichean *m* young solan goose or gannet
 guidh *v* -e wish; entreat, pray, implore
 guidhe *n* -achan *f* *m* wish; entreaty; swear-word
 guil *v* gul cry, weep *Also* a' gal
 guilbneach *n* -nich, -nich *f* *m* curlew
 guin *n* -ean *m* sting, pang, dart
 guin *v* -eadh sting, wound
 guineach *a* -aiche stinging, venomous, wounding
 guir *v* gur hatch, breed
 guirean *n* -ein, -an *m* pimple, pustule
 guirmean *n* -ein *m* indigo *g. an fhraoich* bluebell
 guiseid *n* -e, -ean *f* gusset
 gul *n* guil *m* crying, weeping
 gu lèir *adv* altogether, completely, entirely
 gu leòr *adv* enough, plenty, galore
 gu leth *adj* phr and a half uair gu l. an hour and a half
 gum *conj* that (*used to introduce positive subordinate clauses where verb begins in b, f, m, p*)
 gum *aug* prep to my, to their
 gùn *n* guin, guintean *m* gown
 gùn-oidhche nightgown, nightie
 gun *conj* that (*used to introduce positive subordinate clauses*)
 gun *prep* (+ len) without
 gun *aug* prep to the; to their
 gun fhios nach *conj* in case, lest
 gun fhiosta *adv* unawares, inadvertently
 gunna *n* -ichean/-chan *m* gun
 gur *n* guir *m* brood, hatch
 gur *aug* conj that (*used to introduce positive subordinate clauses before nouns and adjectives*)
 gur *aug* prep to you (*pl & pol*)
 gur *aug* prep at your (*pl & pol*)
 gur *aug* prep to our, to your (*pl & pol*)

gurraban *n* -ain *m* crouching, hunkering bha e na ghurraban he was crouching
 gu ruig(e) *prep* up to, as far as, until
 gus *prep* so that, in order to
 gus *prep* to, until
 gus *conj* so that, until
 guth *n* -a, -an *m* voice; word, mention cha chuala mi g. I didn't hear anything gun ghuth air ... not to mention ..., to say nothing of ...
 gu tur *adv* entirely, completely, totally, altogether

H

h- part (*used before words beginning in a vowel when preceded by a*)
 hàidridean *n*, a -ein *m* hydrogen
 hallò *exclam* hello
 ham(a) *n* *m* bacon
 hamstair *n* -ean *m* hamster
 hangair *n* -ean *m* hangar; hanger
 heactair *n* -ean *m* hectare
 Hearach *n* -aich, -aich *m* someone from Harris *a* from, or pertaining to, Harris *Also* Tearach
 heileacoptair *n* -ean *m* helicopter
 Hiortach *n* -aich, -aich *m* someone from St Kilda *a* from, or pertaining to, St Kilda *Also* Tiortach, Hirteach, Tirteach
 hocaidh *n* *m* hockey
 hòro-gheallaidh *n* *f* *m* celebration, fling, rave
 hù-bhitheil *n* *f* *m* stramash

i *pron* she, her, it
 iad *pron* they, them iad seo these
 iad sin those
 iadh-shlat *n* -shlait *f* honeysuckle
 iadsan *emph* *pron* they, them
 iall *n* èill, -an *f* thong, leash, strap; shoelace
 ialtag *n* -aig, -an *f* bat (*mammal*)
 lapanach *n* -a, -aich, -aich *m* Japanese

iar *n* *f* west **an taobh an i.** the west side **i.-dheas** south-west **i.-thuath** north-west
iar- *pref* deputy, vice-, assistant **i.-cheann-suidhe** *m* vice-president
iarainn *a* iron
iarann *n* -ainn, -an *m* iron (*metal, impl*) **a bheil an t-i. air?** is the iron on?
iar-cheumnach *a* postgraduate
iar-cheumnaiche *n* -an *m* postgraduate
iargain *n* *f* sorrow, grief, pain
iargait(a) *a* -ailte/-alta surly, forbidding
iarla *n* -n/-chan *m* earl
iarlachd *n* *f* earldom
iar-leasachan *n* -ain *m* suffix
iarmad *n* -aid, -an *m* remnant; offspring, race
iarmailt *n* -e, -ean *f* sky, firmament
iarraig *v* -eadh iron
iar-ogha *n* -chan/-ichean *m* great-grandchild **tha iad anns na h-iar-oghachan** they are second cousins
iarr *v* -aidh ask (for), request, seek, want **i. orra tadhal** ask them to call (in)
iarrtach *a* demanding
iarrtas *n* -ais, -an *m* request, demand, application
iasad *n* -aid, -an *m* loan **air i.** on loan **am faigh mi i. dhen pheann agad?** may I borrow your pen?
iasg *n* èisg, èisg *m* fish **i. locha** freshwater fish **i. mara** sea fish **i. òir** goldfish
iasgach *n* -aich *m* fishing, angling **bha e ris an i. fad a bheatha** he was a fisherman all his life
iasgaich *v* -ach fish, angle
iasgair *n* -ean *m* fisherman, angler
iath *v* -adh surround, envelop, encircle
iathaire *n* -an *m* aerial
'ic *contr* short for **mhic** of the son **mac Iain 'ic Sheumais** the son of John son of James

idir *adv* at all
ifrinn *n* -e, -ean *f* hell
illeach *n* llich, llich *m* someone from Islay *a* from, or pertaining to, Islay
im *n* ime *m* butter **i. ùr** fresh butter **i. saillte** salted butter
imcheist *n* -ean *f* anxiety, perplexity, doubt **fo i.** anxious **bha i. oirre mu dheidhinn** she was worried about it
imich *v* imeachd go, depart, leave
imleag *n* -eige, -an *f* navel
imlich *v* lick
impidh *n* -e, -ean *f* entreaty, petition, persuasion **chuir e i. oirnn fuireach** he implored us to stay/wait
impire *n* -ean *m* emperor *Also*
iompaire
impireachd *n* -an *f* empire *Also*
iompaireachd
impis *n* *f* imminence **an i.** on the point of, about to
imprig *n* -ean *f* removal (*house*), flitting **rinn iad i.** they flitted
imrich *n* -e, -ean *f* removal (*house*), flitting
inbhe *n* -an *f* rank, status, prestige
inbheach *n* -bhich, -bhich *m* adult
inbheach *a* -bhiche adult, mature
inbhir *n* -e, -ean *m* confluence, river
inc *n* *f* ink
ine *n* -an *f* nail (*on finger*); claw, talon
in-imrich *n* -e *f* immigration
in-imriche *n* -ean *m* immigrant
inneal *n* -eil, -an *m* machine, instrument, engine **i.-ciùil** musical instrument **i.-fighe** knitting machine
i.-measgachaidh mixer
i.-nigheadaireachd washing machine
innean *n* -ein, -an *m* anvil
innear *n* -arach *f* dung, manure *Also* **inneir**
innidh *n* *f* bowl
innis *n* innse, innsean *f* island; meadow, pasture
innis *v* See **inns**
Innis-Tìleach *n* -Tìlich, -Tìlich *m*

Icelander *a* Icelandic
innleachd *n* -an *f* invention, device, mechanism, scheme; ingenuity; wile, tactic
innleachdach *a* -aiche ingenious, inventive; cunning, tactical
innleadair *n* -ean *m* engineer, inventor **i. dealain** electrical engineer
innleadaireachd *n* *f* engineering
innlich *v* -leachadh invent, devise, engineer
inns *v* -e(adh) (+ do) tell, relate **i. dhi** tell her
Innseanach *n* -aich, -aich *m* Indian *a* Indian
innt(e) *prep* *pron* in her(self), in it(self) **'s e cleasaiche a th' i.** she's an actress
inntinn *n* -e, -ean *f* mind, intellect
inntinneach *a* -niche interesting; encouraging, positive-minded
inntleachd *n* (-a) *f* intelligence, intellect
inntleachdail *a* -e intellectual
indrig *v* -eadh enter
iobair *v* iobradh/-t sacrifice
iobairt *n* -e, -ean *f* sacrifice, offering
ioc *v* -adh pay, render
iochd *n* *f* mercy, clemency, compassion
iochdar *n* -air, -an *m* bottom, lower part
iochdaran *n* -ain, -an *m* subject, inferior, subordinate
iochdmhor *a* -oire merciful, clement, compassionate
iocshlaint *n* -e, -ean *f* medicine, balm
iodhal *n* -ail, -an *m* idol
i.-adhradh idolatry
iodhlann *n* -ainn, -an *f* stackyard, cornyard
iogart *n* -airt, -an *f* *m* yoghurt
ioghnadh *n* See **iongnadh**
iolach *n* -aich, -aich *m* shout, roar (*of triumph*)
iolair(e) *n* -(e)an *f* eagle **i.-uisge** osprey, sea eagle
iolra *n* -n *m* plural *a* plural
iomadach *a* (*precedes n*) many, many a, numerous

iomadh *a* (*precedes n*) many, many a, numerous
ioma-dhathach *a* -aiche multi-coloured
iomadh-fhillte *a* complex, compound, manifold
iomagain *n* (-e), -ean *f* worry, concern, anxiety **fo i.** worried, concerned
iomagainneach *a* -niche worried, concerned, anxious
ioma-ghaoth *n* -ghaoith, -an *f* whirlwind
iomain *n* -e *f* shinty; driving (*as of cattle*)
iomain *v* play shinty; drive (*as of cattle*)
iomair *n* -e, -ean *m* ridge (*ploughed*), piece of land
iomair *v* iomradh row (*boat*)
iomairt *n* -e, -ean *f* enterprise, initiative; campaign, venture
dèan i. *v* campaign
iomall *n* -aill, -aill *m* border, limit, edge, margin, periphery
i. a' bhaile the suburbs
iomallach *a* -aiche remote, isolated, peripheral
iomarra *a* plural
ioma-shruth *n* -a, -an *m* cross-current, eddying stream or tide
iomchaidh *a* -e suitable, appropriate, proper, fitting
iomchair *v* -ar carry, bear
iomhaigh *n* -ean *f* image, statue; countenance
iomlaid *n* -e, -ean *f* change, exchange
iomlan *a* -aine complete, whole, total **gu h-i.** altogether, entirely
iomnaidh *n* *f* concern, anxiety **chuir e i. oirnn** it worried us
iompachadh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m* religious conversion
iompachan *n* -ain, -an *m* convert (*relig*)
iompaich *v* -achadh convert (*relig*) **chaidh a h-iompachadh** she was converted
iomradh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m* mention, report, reference; rowing (*boat*) **dèan i. air v** mention

iomraiteach *a* -tiche famous, renowned, celebrated
 iomrall *n* -aill, -an *m* wandering, straying; error chaidh sinn (air) *i*. *v* we got lost
 iomrallach *v* wandered, confused, mistaken
 ionad *n* -aid, -an *m* place *i*. fàilte reception (area) *i*. fiosrachaidh turasachd tourist information centre *i*. slàinte health centre
 ionadail *a* -e local riaghaltas *i*. *m* local government
 ionaghailt *n* -e, -ean *f* pasture, grazing
 ionaltair *v* -tradh pasture, graze
 ionaltair *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m* pasture, grazing
 ionann *a* same, equal, alike, identical chan *i*. iad idir they are not at all alike
 iongantach *a* -aiche surprising; wonderful
 iongantas *n* -ais, -an *m* surprise; wonder
 iongnadh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m* surprise, wonder chuir *e* *i*. orm it surprised me is beag an *t*-i. little wonder
 ionmhainn *a* -e/annsa beloved, dear
 ionmhas *n* -ais, -an *m* finance, riches, treasure Roinn an ionmhais the Finance Dept
 ionmhasail *a* -e financial
 ionmhasair *n* -ean *m* treasurer
 ion-mhiannaichte *a* highly desirable
 ionmholta *a* praiseworthy, laudable, commendable
 ionnan See ionann
 ionndrainn *n* *f* *m* missing, longing (for)
 ionndrainn *v* miss, long (for)
 ionnlaid *v* -ad wash, bathe seòmar/rùm *i*. *m* bathroom
 ionnsachadh *n* -aidh *m* learning; instruction
 ionnsaich *v* -achadh learn; (+ do) teach
 ionnsaichte *a* learned, educated
 ionnsaigh *n* -ean *f* *m* attack, assault, onslaught, invasion

thug iad *i*. oirnn *v* they attacked us a dh'i. (+ gen) to, towards
 ionnsramaid *n* -e, -ean *f* instrument
 ionracas *a* -ais *m* righteousness, integrity, probity
 ionraic *a* -e righteous, honest, just
 iorghail *n* -ean *f* tumult, uproar
 iorram *n* -aim, -aim *m* rowing song; repetitive song or remarks
 iosal *a* isle low, lowly gu h-i. down below
 ire *n* -an *f* level, stage, grade, rate; maturity an *i*. Choitcheann Standard Grade (exam) an Ard *i*. Higher Grade (exam) an *i*. mhath quite; almost gu *i*. mhòir to a large extent air tighinn gu *i*. having reached maturity
 iriosal *a* -aile humble, lowly
 irioslachd *n* *f* humility, lowliness
 irioslaich *v* -achadh humble, humiliate
 iris *n* -e, -ean *f* magazine, periodical
 is irr *v* (copula of verb to be) am, is, are (often abbreviated to 's')
 's e oileanach a th' ann he's a student
 is conj and (contr of agus)
 isbean *n* -ein, -an *m* sausage
 ise emph pron she, her, it
 iseal *a* See isal
 isean *n* isein, -an *m* chick, chicken; bird; young droch *i*. a bad egg (colloq), brat
 i. deireadh linn a tail-end baby
 islich *v* isleachadh lower; humble
 is mathaid adv perhaps, maybe
 Israelach *n* -lich, -lich *m* Israeli
 a Israeli Also losaraileach
 ist interj wheest, hist!, hush!, quiet!
 ite *n* -an *f* feather; fin
 iteach *n* itich *m* plumage
 iteach *a* itiche feathered, feathery
 iteachan *n* -ain, -ain/-an *m* weaver's bobbin
 iteag *n* -eig, -an *f* small feather; flight air (an) iteig flying
 iteagach *a* -aiche feathered, feathery

itealaich *v* -achadh fly
 itealan *n* -ain, -ain *m* aeroplane
 iteileag *n* -eig, -an *f* kite (sport)
 ith *v* -e eat
 iubailidh *n* -ean *f* jubilee
 iubhar *n* -air, -an *m* yew
 iuchair *n* iuchrach, iuchraichean *f* key; roe of fish
 iuchar *n* -air *m* an t-l. July
 iùdhach *n* -aich, -aich *m* Jew
 a Jewish
 iùil-tharraing *n* -e, -ean *f* magnetism
 iùil-tharraingeach *a* -giche magnetic
 iùil *n* iùilean *m* guidance, direction neach-iùil *m* guide
 lupatar *n* -air *m* Jupiter
 iutharn(a) *n* *f* hell

L

là *n* làithean/lathaichean *m* day
 làbha *n* *f* lava
 labhair *v* -t speak, talk
 labhairt *n* *f* speaking, talking
 neach-l. *m* spokesperson
 lach *n* -a, -an/-ain *f* wild duck
 lachan *n* -ain, -ain *m* guffaw
 l.-gàire hearty laugh
 lachanaich *n* *f* laughing heartily
 lachdann *a* -ainne dun, tawny, swarthy
 ladar *n* -air, -an *m* ladle
 ladarna *a* bold, shameless, blatant, presumptuous
 ladarnas *n* -ais *m* boldness, shamelessness, presumptuousness
 ladhar *n* -air/-dhra, -dhran *m* hoof
 lag *n* laig/luig, -an *f* *m* hollow
 lag *a* laige weak, feeble, faint
 lagaich *v* -achadh weaken, undermine Also intrans
 lagais *n* -ean *f* slag heap, rubbish dump
 lagan *n* -ain, -an *m* small hollow
 lagchuisseach *a* -siche faint-hearted, unenterprising, weak-willed
 lagh *n* -a, -annan *m* law dèan *i*. *v* legislate *i*. baile bye-law

laghach *a* -aiche nice, pleasant, fine
 laghail *a* -e lawful, legal
 laghairt *n* -ean *f* *m* lizard
 Laideann *n* -dinn(e) *f* Latin
 làidir *a* -e strong, robust
 laige *n* *f* weakness, faintness
 laigh *v* -e lie (down) a' dol *a* laighe going to bed
 laighe *n* -an/-achan *f* weakness, defect chaidh *e* ann an *i*. he fainted
 làimh ri adv near, close to
 làimhsich *v* -seachadh handle, treat
 laimrig *n* -e, -ean *f* landing-place, small harbour Also laimhrig
 lannir *n* -e *f* radiance, glitter
 lannireach *a* -riche radiant, glittering, gleaming
 làir *n* -e/làrach, -ean/-idhean/-ichean *f* mare *i*.-bhreabaidh rocking-horse *i*.-mhaide see-saw
 la(i)ste *a* lit
 làitheil *a* daily
 làmh *n* làimhe, -an *f* hand *i*. *ri* làmh hand in hand an *i*. dheas/cheart the right hand an *i*. chli/chearr the left hand *i*.-an-uachdair the upper hand gabh os làmh *v* undertake *ri* làmh at hand obair-làimhe *f* manual work rug *e* air làmh oirre he shook hands with her
 làmhachas-làidir *n* làmhachais- *m* force
 làmhagh *n* -aigh, -aighean *f* hand-axe Also làmhag
 làmhchair *a* -e handy, dexterous
 làmh-sgrìobhadh *n* -aidh *m* handwriting
 làmh-sgrìobhainn *n* -e, -ean *f* manuscript
 lampa *n* -ichean *f* *m* lamp
 làn *a* làine full, complete tha mi *i*.-chinnteach I'm quite sure/certain tha *i*.-earbs' agam ann I have complete confidence in him tha *a* *i*.-thid' agad ... it is high time you ... làn-ùine full-time
 làn *n* làin, làin *m* tide *i*. àrd *a* high tide *i*.-mara (high) tide

langa *n* -an/-annan *f* ling (fish)
 langan *n* -ain, -an *m* bellowing
 (of deer), bellow
 langanaich *n* -e *f* lowing,
 bellowing (of deer)
 langasaid *n* -e, -ean *f* sofa,
 couch, settee
 lann *n* lainn, -an *f* enclosure,
 repository
 lann *n* -a/lainne, -an *f* blade,
 sword; scale (on fish)
 lannsa *a* -ichean *f* lance, lancet
 lannsair *n* -ean *m* surgeon
 lannair *n* -ean *m* lantern Also
 lannair *f*
 laoch *n* laoch, laoch *m* hero,
 warrior, champion
 laochan *n* -ain, -ain *m* little hero
 (term of endearment) sin thu
 fhèin, a laochain well done, my
 lad/little pal
 laogh *n* laogh, laogh *m* calf
 laoidh *n* -e, -ean *f* hymn,
 anthem, lay
 laoidheadair *n* -ean *m* hymnbook
 lapach *a* -aiche weak, feeble, frail
 làr *n* làir, làir/-an *m* floor, ground
 làrach *n* -aich, -aichean *f* site;
 ruin l.-lin website an l. nam
 bonn on the spot, immediately
 làraidh *n* -ean *f* lorry l. an sgudail
 the bin/refuse lorry
 làrna-mhàireach *adv* the next day
 las *v* -adh light
 lasachadh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m*
 slackening; discount, rebate
 lasadair *n* -ean *m* match (to
 light)
 lasadh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m*
 lighting; flash
 lasaich *v* -achadh slacken, ease
 off
 lasair *n* lasrach, lasraichean *f*
 flame
 lasgan *n* -ain, -ain *m* outburst
 l. gàire hearty laugh, peal of
 laughter
 lasganaich *n* -e *f* hearty laughter
 lasrach *a* -aiche flaming
 lastaig *n*, a (-e) *f* elastic
 lath *v* -adh numb theabadh mo
 lathadh I was nearly frozen
 latha *n* làithean/-ichean *m* day

Latha na Sàbaid the Sabbath,
 Sunday l.-breith birthday
 latheigin *adv* some day l.-fèille
 public holiday, fair day L. Luain
 Doomsday làithean-saora/
 saor-làithean holidays l. brèagha
 air choreigin some fine day nach
 ann oirnn a thàinig an dà l. how
 our circumstances have
 changed!
 làthach *n* -aich/làthcha *f* mire,
 clay
 làthair *n* -e *f* presence an l.
 present
 le *prep* (+ *dat*) with, by 's ann le
 lain a tha e it belongs to John le
 chèile both, together
 leabag *n* -aig, -an *f* flounder
 leabaidh *n* leapa, leapannan *f* bed
 Also leaba
 leabhar *n* -air, leabhraichean *m*
 book L. Aithghearr nan Ceist the
 Shorter Catechism l.-iùil
 guidebook l.-latha diary
 l.-seòlaidh address book
 l.-sgriobhaidh notebook
 leabharlann *n* -ainn, -an *f* m
 library
 leabharlannaiche *n* -an *m*
 librarian
 leabhrachan *n* -ain, -ain *m*
 pamphlet, brochure
 leabhran *n* -ain, -ain/-an *m*
 booklet
 leac *n* lic/lice, -an *f* flagstone,
 slab, flat stone; tombstone
 leag *v* -ail knock down, fell,
 demolish l. boma drop a bomb
 leagh *v* -adh melt, dissolve, smelt;
 liquidate
 leaghadair *n* -ean *m* smelter
 leam(sa) *prep* pron with me; by
 me leam fhin alone 's ann
 leamsa a tha e it's mine leam-
 leat fickle, non-committal
 leamh *a* -a vexing, sarcastic;
 importunate
 leamhaich *v* -achadh vex, irk,
 irritate; importune
 leamhan *n* -ain *m* elm
 leamhnagan *n* -ain, -an *m* stye (in
 eye)
 lean *v* -tainn/-tail follow,

continue, pursue l. ort!
 continue!, keep going! ri
 leantainn to follow/be continued
 leanabachd *n* *f* childhood,
 infancy, childishness
 leanabail *a* -e childish, juvenile
 leanaban *n* -ain, -an *m* infant,
 small child
 leanabh *n* -aibh, -an/leanaban *m*
 child, infant
 leànag *n* -aig, -an *f* little
 meadow, lawn
 leanailteach *a* -tiche continuous,
 lingering
 leann *n* -a, -tan *m* beer, ale;
 (any) liquid
 leannan *n* -ain, -an *m* lover,
 sweetheart
 leannanachd *n* *f* courtship
 leann-dubh *n* -duibh *m*
 melancholy
 leantail/leantainn *n* *m* following,
 continuing
 leantainneach *a* -niche
 continuous, lingering; sticky
 leantainneachd *n* *f* continuity
 Also leantalachd
 learag *n* -aige, -an *f* larch
 learg *n* -a *f* black-throated diver
 leas *n* *m* benefit, advantage cha
 leig/ruig thu l. *v* you needn't
 (bother)
 leas- *pref* deputy, deputy
 l.-stiùiriche *m* deputy director
 leasachadh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m*
 development, improvement,
 reformation, supplement an
 t-Ath-L. the Reformation l.-fala
 blood transfusion
 leasaich *v* -achadh develop,
 improve, rectify; fertilize
 leasaichte *a* developed,
 improved, rectified; fertilized
 leasan *n* -ain, -ain/-an *m* lesson
 leat(sa) *prep* pron with you; by
 you
 leatas *n* -ais, -an *m* lettuce
 leatha(se) *prep* pron with her, by
 her
 leathad *n* -aid/leothaid,
 -an/leòidean *m* slope, brae
 leathan(n) a leatha/leithne broad,
 wide Also leathainn

leathar *n* -air *m* leather
 led *aug* *prep* with your, by your
 leibh(se) *prep* pron with you; by
 you (pl & pol)
 leibideach *a* -diche inept,
 defective; accidental, unfortunate
 leig *v* -eil let, allow, permit l. anail
 draw breath, take a breather l.
 leatha leave her alone na l. dad
 ort don't let on l. ort nach eil
 fhios agad pretend you don't
 know l. mu sgaoil release l. ris
 reveal, show
 leigeadh *n* -gidh *m* letting, allowing;
 discharge (from boil etc)
 leigeil *n* -ealach *m* letting,
 allowing l. fala blood-letting
 leigh *n* -e, -ean *m* surgeon,
 physician l.-lann *f* m surgery
 leigheas *n* -eis, -an *m* cure,
 remedy, healing l.-inntinn
 psychiatry
 leigh-eòlas *n* -ais *m* medicine
 (science)
 leighis *v* -gheas cure, heal
 lèine *n* lèintean *f* shirt l.-mharbh
 shroud
 leinn(e) *prep* pron with us; by us
 lèir *a* visible, clear
 lèir *a* altogether gu l. altogether,
 in total
 lèir *v* -eadh torment, pain
 lèirmheas *n* -eis, -an *m* review
 (liter), overview
 lèirsgrios *n* -an *m* total
 destruction, utter ruin
 lèirsinn *n* -e *f* vision, sight;
 insight, perception
 lèirsinneach *a* -niche discerning,
 perceptive, enlightened,
 visionary; visible
 leis *prep* with, by (+ *def art*); his;
 downwards l. an droch shìde
 because of the bad weather
 l. a' bhrutha(i)ch down the
 brae/hill
 leis(-san) *prep* pron with him; by
 him; his an ann leis-san a tha e?
 is it his?
 leisg *a* -e lazy, slothful; reluctant
 leisg(e) *n* *f* laziness, sloth,
 reluctance bha l. air faighneachd
 he was reluctant to ask

leisgeadair *n* -*ean* *m* lazy person, lazybones
leisgeul *n* -*eil*, -*an* *m* excuse, apology (*for absence*) **gabh mo** I! excuse me!, pardon me!
leiteachas *n* -*ais* *m* partiality, bias
leithid *n* -*e*, -*ean* *f* such, the like **chan fhaca duine riamh a l.** no one has ever seen the like
leitir *n* -*e*/leitreach, -*ean*/leitrichean *f* hillside, slope
lem *aug prep* with my, by my
len *aug prep* with their, by their
leòbag *n* *f* See **lèabag**
Leòdhasach *n* -*aich*, -*aich* *m* someone from Lewis *a* from, or pertaining to, Lewis
leòinteach *n* -*tich*, -*tich* *m* wounded person, casualty
leòm *n* leòim(e) *f* pride, conceit
leòmach *a* -*aiche* well-dressed, smart (*dress*); conceited
leòman *n* -*ain*, -*ain* *m* moth
leòmhann *n* -*ainn*, -*ainn* *m* lion I.-mara sea lion
leòn *n* leòin, -*tan* *m* wound
leòn *v* leòn/-*adh* wound
leònte *a* wounded, afflicted
leòr *n* *f* enough, sufficiency **an d' fhuair thu do l.?** did you get enough/your fill? **gu l.** plenty, enough **ceart gu l.** OK
l(e)òsan *n* -*ain*, -*ain* *m* window pane
leotha(san) *prep pron* with them; by them
ler *aug prep* with our, by our; with your, by your
leth *n* *m* half *a* separate **air l.** exceptional **às l.** on behalf of **fa l.** each one, individually **gu l.** and a half I. **mar l.** half and half, share and share alike
leth- *pref* half-, semi-
leth-aon *n* -*aoin*, -*an* *m* twin
lethbhreac *n* -*ric*, -*ric* *m* copy, photocopy, duplicate **dèan l.** *v* duplicate
leth-bhreith *n* -*e* *f* partiality, discrimination **dèan l.** *v* discriminate
leth-bhruich *v* (-*eadh*) parboil,

half-boil
lethchar *adv* somewhat
leth-chas *n* -*choise*, -*an* *f* (only) one foot **air leth-chois** on one foot
lethcheann *n* -*chinn*, -*chinn* *n* temple, side of head, cheek (*phys*)
leth-chearcall *n* -*aill*, -*aill/-an* *m* semi-circle
leth-cheud *n* -*an* *m* fifty (+ *sg*) I. bliadhna fifty years
lethchiallach *n* -*aich*, -*aich* *m* half-witted person
leth-chruinne *n* -*an* *m* hemisphere
leth-chrùn *n* -*chrùin*, -*chrùin/-chrùintean* *m* half-crown
leth-chuairt *n* -*e*, -*ean* *f* semi-circle
letheach *a* half I. **slighe** half-way
leth-fhacal *n* -*ail*, -*ail/-fhacalan* *m* byword
leth-làmh *n* -*làimhe*, -*an* *f* (only) one hand
leth-mhile *n* -*mhiltean* *m* half-mile; five hundred
lethoireach *a* isolated, remote
leth-phinnt *n* -*ean* *m* half pint
leth-phunnd *n* -*phuinn*, -*phuinn* *m* half pound
leth-shùil *n* -*shùla*, -*ean* *f* (only) one eye
leth-uair *n* -*uarach*, -*ean* *f* half-hour I. **an dèidh uair** half past one
leud *n* leòid, -*an* *m* breadth, width
leudaich *v* -*achadh* broaden, widen, expand, enlarge
leug *n* leig, -*an* *f* jewel, precious stone
leugh *v* -*adh* read
leughadair *n* -*ean* *m* reader
leughadh *n* -*aith* *m* reading
leum *n* leim/-*a*, -*annan* *f* *m* leap, jump, spring I. **àrd** high jump I. **droma** lumbago I. **fhada** long jump
leum *v* leum/-*adaich* leap, jump, spring I. **a sròn** she had a nosebleed
leumadair *n* -*ean* *m* jumper (*sport*); dolphin

leus *n* leòis, leòis *m* ray, light; blister
liac *v* -*radh* smear, spread
liagh *n* leigh, -*an* *f* ladle; blade of oar
liath *a* leithe grey, blue-grey, blue; grey-haired
liath *v* -*adh* make grey, become grey **tha fhalt air liathadh** his hair has gone grey
liath- *pref* grey-tinted
liath-reothadh *n* -*reothaidh* *m* hoar-frost
libhrig *v* -*eadh* deliver
libhrigeadh *n* -*gidh*, -*gidhean* *m* delivery (*not phys*)
lìdeadh *n* lididh, lididhean *m* syllable *Also* lide
lìghiche *n* -*an* *m* doctor, physician I.-inntinn psychiatrist
lilidh *n* -*ean* *f* lily
linig *v* -*eadh* line (*clothes etc*)
linigeadh *n* -*gidh*, -*gidhean* *m* lining (*in clothes*) *Also* linig
linn *n* -*e*, -*tean* *f* *m* century, age, generation, era **ri l.** because of (+ *gen*)
linne *n* -*achan*/linntean *f* pool, pond
liodraig *v* -*eadh* beat up, leather
liogach *a* -*giche* sly, cunning
liomaid *n* -*e*, -*ean* *f* lemon *Also* liomain
liomh *n* -*a* *f* polish, gloss
liomh *v* -*adh* polish
liomharra *a* polished, glossy
lion *n* lin, lin, -*tan* *m* net, web I. **iasgaich** fishing net **lin-mhòra** long-lines
lion *n* lin *m* flax, lint
lion *v* -*adh* fill, replenish
lionadh *n* -*aith* *m* filling, replenishing; incoming tide
lionmhor *a* -*a* numerous, plentiful
lionn *n* -*a*, -*tan* *m* (any) liquid
lios *n* -*a*/lise, -*an* *f* *m* garden
Liosach *n* -*aich*, -*aich* *m* someone from Lismore *a* from, or pertaining to, Lismore
liosta *n* -*ichean* *f* list (*written*)
liotach *a* -*aiche* lispings, slurring
liotair *n* -*ean* *m* litre
lip *n* -*e*, -*ean* *f* lip

lite *n* *f* porridge
litir *n* litreach, litrichean *f* letter
litreachadh *n* -*aith* *m* spelling, orthography
litreachas *n* -*ais* *m* literature
litrich *v* -*reachadh* spell
liubhair *v* -*t* (*not phys*) deliver
liùdhag *n* -*aig*, -*an* *f* doll
liùg *v* -*adh* creep, steal, sneak *a* look at
liùgach *a* -*aiche* creeping, sneaking
liùgh *n* -*a*, -*achan* *f* lythe *Also* liugh
liut *n* liuit *f* knack, aptitude I. **air** ... aptitude for ...
liuthad *a* so many (*precedes n*)
lobh *v* -*adh* rot, putrefy
lobhadh *n* -*aith* *m* rot
lobhar *n* -*air*, -*air* *m* leper
lobhta *n* -*ichean* *m* loft *Also* lobht
lobhte *a* rotten, putrid *Also* loibh(t)
locair *n* -*ean*/locraichean *f* carpenter's plane
locair *v* locradh plane
loch *n* -*a*, -*an* *f* *m* loch, lake I. mara sea loch
lochan *n* -*ain*, -*ain* *m* small loch
lochd *n* -*a*, -*an* *m* fault, defect, malice
lochdach *a* -*aiche* faulty, harmful, malicious
Lochlannach *n* -*aich*, -*aich* *m* Scandinavian, Viking *a* Scandinavian, Viking
lòchran *n* -*ain*, -*ain* *m* lantern, lamp
lod *n* -*a*, -*an* *m* load
lof *n* -*a*, -*aichean* *f* *m* loaf
logaidh *n* -*ean* *m* forelock, fringe (*of hair*), mane
loidhne *n* -*nichean* *f* line I.-taice helpline
loidseadh *n* -*sidh*, -*sidhean* *m* lodging
loidsear *n* -*eir*, -*an* *m* lodger
lòineag *n* -*eige*, -*an* *f* flake, snowflake; small tuft of wool
loingeas *n* -*eis* *m* ship; fleet, navy I.-cogaidh warship *Also* luingeas
loinid *n* -*e*, -*ean* *f* churn, whisk

Iòinidh *n f m* an l. rheumatism, sciatica
Ioinn *n -e f* elegance, comeliness, fine finish **tha l. air** it is elegant
Ioinneil *a -e* elegant, comely
Ioireach *a -riche* soiled, bedraggled, messy
Ioireag *n -eig, -an f* untidy or messy female
Ioisg *v* **Ioisgadh** burn, inflame, fire
Ioisgte *a* burnt
Iom *a* **luime** bare, naked; thin, threadbare
Iom *v -adh* make bare, shear, shave
Iomadair *n -ean m* shears; shearer, shaver, mower
Iomadh *n -aidh m* making bare, shearing, fleecing, shaving, mowing
Iomair *v* **Iomradh** mow, shear, fleece
Iomaire *n -an m* mower, shearer
Ioma-làn *a* brimful, completely full
Iomnochd *a* naked, bare, undressed *n f* nakedness, nudity
Ion *n* **Ioin**, **Ioin** *m* elk
Iòn *n* **Iòin**, **Iòintean** *m* pool; meadow
Iòn *n* **Iòin** *m* food, provisions, lunch; livelihood
Ion-dubh *n* **Ioin-duibh**, **Ioin-dubha** *m* blackbird
Long *n* **luinge**, *-an f* ship
l.-bhreiseadh *m* shipwreck
l.-chogaidh warship **l.-fànaidh** spaceship **l.-fo-mhuir** submarine
lorg *n* **luirge**, *-an f* track, trace; staff, stick **a bheil l. agad air?** do you know where it/he is?
lorg *v* find, discover, trace, search for
los *conj* so that, because **air l.** for, on account of
Ioisgadh *n -aidh, -aidhean m* burn, burning, combustion, firing **l.-bràghad** heartburn
Ioisgann *n -ainn, -an m* toad; frog
lot *n -a, -aichean f* allotment, croft

lot *n -a, -an m* wound
lot *v -adh* wound
loth *n -a, -an f m* filly, colt
luach *n m* value, worth
luachair *n* **luachrach** *f* rushes
luachmhor *a -oire* valuable, precious
luadh *n* **luaidh**, **luaidh(ean)** *m* waulking (of tweed), fulling (cloth) **òran luaidh** waulking song **Also luadh**
luaidh *v* **luadh** waulk, full (tweed)
luaidh *n m* mention, praise; beloved person **dèan l. air v** make mention of **mo l.** my dear
luaidh *v* mention, praise
luaidh(e) *n -e f m* lead
luaineach *a -niche* restless, fickle
luaireag *n -eig, -an f* storm petrel
luaisg *v* **luasgadh** shake, toss, rock, wave, swing
luaisgeanach *a -aiche* shaking, tossing, swaying, unsettled
luamhan *n -ain, -an m* lever
luasgan *n -ain, -an m* shaking, tossing, swaying
luath *n* **luaith**, *-a f* ash, ashes **Also luaithre**
luath *a* **luaithe** fast, swift, speedy
luaths *n* **luaithe** *m* speed, swiftness, velocity
lùb *n* **lùib**, *-an f* bend, curve
lùb *v -adh* bend
lùbach *a -aiche* bending, winding; pliant
lùbte *a* bent
luch *n -a/-ainn, -an f* mouse
l.-fhèidh fieldmouse
luchag *n -aig, -an f* little mouse
lùchairn *n -e, -ean f* palace
lucharan *n -ain, -ain f* dwarf
luchd *n m* people used to form collective nouns for groups of people eg **neach-cunntais** accountant **l.-cunntais** accountants
luchd *n -a, -an m* load, cargo
luchdaich *v -achadh* load
luchd-aideachaidh *n m* professing Christians
luchd-amhairc *n m* spectators
luchd-casaid *n m* accusers, prosecution **l.-c. a' Chrùin** the

Crown prosecutors
luchd-ceanna(i)ch *n m* buyers
luchd-ciùil *n m* musicians
luchd-coimhid *n m* spectators, observers
luchd-dàimh *n m* kindred
luchd-ealain *n m* artist(s)
luchd-èisteachd *n m* audience, listeners
luchd-eòlais *n m* acquaintances
luchd-foillseachaidh *n m* publishers
luchd-fòirneirt *n m* terrorists, oppressors
luchd-frith-ealaidh *n m* attendants; waiters, waitresses
luchd-leughaidh *n m* readers, readership
luchd-naidheachd *n m* journalists, reporters
luchd-obrach *n m* workers, staff
luchd-riaghlaidh *n m* rulers
luchd-sàbhalaich *n m* rescuers
luchd-seinn *n m* singers
luchd-sgrùdaidh *n m* inspectors
l.-s. nan sgoiltean school inspectors
luchd-siubhail *n m* travellers
luchd-smàlaidh *n m* firefighters
luchd-stiùiridh *n m* directors
luchd-tagraidh *n m* pleaders, advocates
luchd-trusaidh *n m* collectors
l.-t. nam fiach debt collectors
luchd-turais *n m* tourists
lùdag *n -aig, -an f* (the) little finger, pinkie; hinge
luga *n -n/-ichean f* lugworm, sandworm
luga *a* less, least **is l. orm e** I hate it/him
lùghdachadh *n -aidh m* decrease, reduction, lessening, diminution, downturn
lùghdaich *v -achadh* decrease, reduce, lessen, diminish
luibh *n -e, -ean f m* plant, herb; weed **l.-eòlaiche** *m* botanist
l.-eòlas *m* botany
Lugsamburgach *n -aich, -aich m* someone from Luxemburg
a from, or pertaining to, Luxemburg

luibhre *n f an l.* leprosy
luideach *a -diche* silly, daft; shabby, untidy
luideag *n -eig, -an f* rag
luidhear *n -eir, -eirean f* vent, chimney; ship's funnel
Luinneach *n -nich, -nich m* someone from Luinig *a from, or pertaining to, Luinig*
luinneag *n -eig, -an f* ditty, song
Lùnastal *n -ail m an l.* August
Formerly an Lùnasdal
lurach *a -aiche* lovely, beautiful, pretty, attractive
lùgann *n -ainn, -an f* shin
lurmachd *a* See **lomnochd**
lus *n -a/luis, -an m* plant, herb
l. a' chrom-chinn daffodil **l. nam ban-sith** foxglove **l. nan cluas** saxifrage
luthaig *v -eadh* wish, desire **Also lùig**
lùth-chleas *n -a, -an m* athletics, sport
lùth-chleasachd *n f* athletics, sport
lùth-chleasaiche *n -an m* athlete, sportsman, sportswoman
lùthmhor *a -oire* strong, powerful, athletic, vigorous
lùth(s) *n* **lùith(s)** *m* strength, power, vigour, energy **clon**
lùith(s) lack of power/energy
gun l. unable to move

M

m' *poss pron* my (used before words beginning in vowels or fh)
ma *conj* if
ma aug prep about his/her/its
màb *v -adh* abuse, vilify
mabach *a -aiche* stammering, stuttering, lisping
mac *n* **mic**, **mic** *m* son **m.**
bràthar/peathar nephew
mac-an-aba *n m* ring finger
macanta *a* meek, gentle, mild
macantas *n -ais m* meekness, mildness
mach *adv* out (used of motion)
m. à seo! let's be off!; out you go!
m. air a chèile at odds

machair *n* *e-/machrach*,
machraichean *f m* machair,
 sandy arable land near coast
machlag *n* -aig, -an *f* uterus,
 womb, matrix
mac-meanmna *n* mic- *m*
 imagination Also **mac-**
meanmainn
mac-samhail *n* mic- *m* replica,
 facsimile, duplicate; likeness
mac-talla *n* mic- *m* echo
madadh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m*
 hound, dog *m*. -allaigh wolf
m. -ruadh fox
madainn *n* maidne, maidnean *f*
 morning *M*. mhath! Good
 morning!
mag *v* -adh mock, scoff, laugh at,
 jeer
magadh *n* -aidh *m* mocking,
 scoffing, jeer **cùis-mhagaidh** *f*
 object of ridicule
magail *a* -e scoffing, mocking;
 apt to mock
magairle *n* -an *f m* testicle
màgaran *n* -ain *m* crawling on all
 fours *air mhàgaran* on all fours
maghar *n* -air, -airean *m* bait
 (fishing), artificial fly
vn a' *m*. fishing while moving
maide *n* -an *m* stick, wood
m. -tarsainn beam, cross-beam
maids *v* -eadh/-igeadh match
maids(e) *n* -sichean *m* match
 (light); match (game)
màidsear *n* -eir, -an *m* major
M. na Pioba Pipe Major
Màigh *n* -e *f a'* Mhàigh May
maighdeann *n* -dinn, -an/-dinnean
f maiden *m*. -phòsaidh
 bridesmaid *m*. -mhara mermaid
maigheach *n* -ghiche, -ghichean *f*
 hare
maigh(i)stir *n* -ean *m* master *Mgr*
MacIomhair *Mr* MacIver *m*. -
 sgoile schoolmaster, headmaster
màileid *n* -e, -ean *f* bag, suitcase
maill(e) *n* *f* slowness, tardiness,
 delay *chuireadh maill oirnn* we
 were delayed
maile ri *prep* (along) with
mair *v* -sinn/-eachdainn last,
 endure

maireann *a* living, extant ... *nach*
m. the late ... *ri do mhaireann*
 during your lifetime, as long as
 you live
maireannach *a* -aiche lasting,
 enduring, everlasting,
 permanent
mairg *a* woeful, pitiable
màrnealach *a* -aiche dilatory,
 slow
màrnealachd *n* *f* slowness, delay
mairsinneach *a* -niche lasting,
 long-lasting
mairtfeòil *n* -òla *f* beef
maise *n* *f* beauty, loveliness,
 comeliness **ball-m**. beauty spot
 (on face); ornament
maiseach *a* -siche beautiful,
 lovely, comely
maistreadh *n* -ridh *m* churning
 (making butter)
maith *v* See *math*
màl *n* màil, màil *m* rent *air mhàl*
 rented
mala *n* -idhean/-ichean/mailghean
f eyebrow; brow
malairt *n* -ean *f* trade, exchange,
 commerce, business
màlda *a* modest, coy; gentle, mild
mall *a* maille slow, tardy
mallachd *n* -an *f* curse
mallaich *v* -achadh curse
mallaichte *a* cursed, accursed
màm *n* màim, -an *m* large round
 hill
mamaidh *n* -ean *f* mammy,
 mummy
màm-slèibhe *n* màim-, màman- *m*
 avalanche
manach *n* -aich, -aich *m* monk
manachainn *n* -e, -ean *f*
 monastery
manadh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m*
 omen, warning (*supernatural*),
 apparition; prophecy *cuir air*
mhanadh *v* prophesy
manaidsear *n* -eir, -an *m*
 manager
Manainneach *n* -nich, -nich *m*
 Manx person *a* Manx
mang *n* mainge, -an *f* fawn
mànran *n* -ain, -an *m* tuneful
 sound, melody, crooning

mànranach *a* -aiche tuneful,
 melodious, crooning
maodal *n* -ail, -an *f* stomach,
 paunch
maoidh *v* -eadh threaten,
 reproach
maoidheadh *n* -dhidh, -dhidhean
m threat, threatening
maoil *n* -ean *f* forehead, brow
maoin *n* -e, -ean *f* wealth, riches,
 fund
maoineachas *n* -ais *m* finance
maoinich *v* -neachadh finance,
 fund
maoiseach *n* -sich, -sichean *f* doe
maol *n* maoil, maoil *f m* rounded
 headland, mull; promontory
M. Chinn Tìre Mull of Kintyre
maol *a* maoile blunt; bald;
 hornless; stupid
maor *n* maoir, maoir *m* bailiff,
 steward, constable *m*. -cladaich
 coastguard
maorach *n* -aich *m* shellfish
maoth *a* maoithe soft, tender
maothaich *v* -achadh soften;
 mitigate
mapa *n* -ichean *m* map
mar *a*, *adv*, *prep* (+ *len*), *conj* as,
 like *mar seo* *adv* like this, thus
mar sin *adv* like that, therefore
mar sin leat/leibh *adv* goodbye
mar a *conj* as
mar *aug* *prep* about our
marag *n* -aig, -an *f* blood-
 pudding *m*. **dhuhb** black
 pudding *m*. **gheal** white
 pudding
marache *n* -an *m* seaman,
 mariner
mar an ceudna *adv* also, likewise,
 too
mar-aon *adv* together, as one, in
 concert
marbh *n* mairbh, mairbh *m* dead
 person *na mairbh* the dead *m*.
na h-oidhche the dead of night
marbh *a* mairbhe dead
marbh *v* -adh kill
mar-bhith *n* *f* fault gun *m*.
 without fault
marbhrann *n* -ainn, -an *m* elegy
marbhtach *a* -aiche deadly;

mortal
marcachd *n* *f* riding,
 horsemanship
marcaich *v* -achd ride
marcaiche *n* -an *m* rider,
 horseman
marc-shluagh *n* -aigh *m* cavalry,
 horsemen
mar eisimpleir *adv* for example
margadh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *f*
 market *m*. *nan earrannan* stock
 exchange
margaid *n* -e, -ean *f* market
màrmor *n* -oir *m* marble
màrsail *n* -e *f* marching, march
marsanta *n* -n *m* merchant
mart *n* mairt, mairt *m* cow, steer
Màrt *n* Màirt *m* am *M*. March
mar-thà *adv* already
màs *n* màis, -an *m* buttock,
 bottom, posterior
mas *conj* See *mus*
maslach *a* -aiche disgraceful,
 shameful
maslachd *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m*
 disgrace, reproach
maslaich *v* -achadh disgrace, put
 to shame
ma-tà *adv* then, in that case
matamataig *n* *m* mathematics
math *n* maith *m* good, benefit
m. *a'* phobail the public
 interest/good *dè (am)* *m*. *a* bhith
a' bruidhinn? what's the use of
 talking?
math *a* feàrr good *gu* *m*. well *m*.
air ... good at ... *gu* *m*. *fuair* quite
 cold *chan eil* *m*. *dhut ...* you
 must not ... *mas m*. *mo*
chuidhne if I remember
 correctly 's *m*. *sin* that's good
m. *dha-riribh* very good indeed,
 excellent
math *adv* well
math *v* -adh forgive, pardon
m. *dhuinn ar peacaidhean*
 forgive us our sins
ma-thà *adv* then, in that case
mathachadh *n* -aidh *m* manure,
 manuring
mathaich *v* -achadh manure
màthair *n* -ar, màthraichean *f*
 mother *m*. -chèile mother-in-law

mathan *n* -ain, -an *m* bear **m.-bàn**
polar bear
mathanas *n* -ais *m* forgiveness,
pardon *Also* maitheanas
mathas *n* -ais *m* goodness, virtue
Also maitheas
math dh'fhaodte *conj* perhaps,
maybe
meaban *n* -ain, -ain *m* upstart;
something damaged
meacan-ruadh *n* meacain-ruaidh,
meacanan-ruadha *m* radish
meadhan *n* -ain, -an *m* middle,
centre; medium, means **na**
meadhanan the media **teis-m.**
the very centre **m.-aois** middle
age **na M.-Aoisean** the Middle
Ages **m.-chearcall** equator
meadhanach *a* -aiche middling,
so-so, mediocre; intermediate,
central
meadhan-là/latha *n* meadhain- *m*
midday
meadhan-oidhche *n* meadhain- *m*
midnight
meadh-bhlàth *a* lukewarm
meadhrach *a* -aiche glad, joyous,
merry
meal *v* -tainn/-adh enjoy, relish
M. do naidheachd!
Congratulations! **m. is caith e**
enjoy it and make good use of
it
meal-bhuc *n* -bhuic, -an *f* melon
meall *n* mill, mill *m* lump; round
hill; large number; shower (*of*
rain) **m.-sgòrnain** Adam's apple
meall *v* -adh deceive ... **mura h-eil**
mi air mo mhealladh ... if I'm
not mistaken
mealladh *n* -aidh *m* deception,
deceiving
meallta *a* deceptive, deceitful,
misleading
meamhran *n* -ain *m* membrane
mean *a* little **m. air mhean** little
by little, gradually
mèanan, mèanaich *n* See
mèaran, mèaranaich
meanbh *a* -a minute, diminutive
meanbhchuideag *n* -eig, -an *f*
midge
meang *n* -a/ming, -an *f* blemish,

flaw, abnormality **gun mheang**
faultless
meang(l)an *n* -ain, -an *m* branch
(*of tree*), bough
meanmnach *a* -aiche spirited,
lively
meann *n* minn, minn *m* kid
(*animal*)
meannt *n* -a *m* mint
meantraig *v* -eadh venture, dare
mear *a* -a merry, playful
mearachd *n* -an *f* mistake, error
mearachdach *a* -aiche mistaken,
erroneous, inaccurate
mèaran *n* -ain, -an *m* yawn
mèaranaich *n* -e *f* yawning *Also*
vn a' m.
mèarrs *v* -adh/-ail march
mèarrsadh *n* -aidh *m* march,
marching
meas *n* *m* esteem, respect;
evaluation, assessment **le m.**
yours sincerely (*in letter*)
meas *n* -a, -an *m* fruit
meas *v* meas/-adh consider,
esteem; reckon, estimate, value
measadh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m*
assessment, evaluation,
appraisal, reckoning
measail *a* -e fond; respected,
esteemed **m. air ...** fond of ...
measarra *a* temperate, moderate,
sober
measarrachd *n* *f* temperance,
restraint
measg *n* am *m.* (+ *gen*) among,
amongst
measgachadh *n* -aidh, -aidhean
m mixture, combination
measgaich *v* -achadh mix, mingle
meata *a* timid, faint-hearted,
feeble
meatailt *n*, *a* -e, -ean *f* metal
meatair *n* -ean *m* metre (*length*)
meidh *n* -e, -ean *f* balance, scales
air mheidh in the balance
meigeadaich *n* *f* bleating (*of goat*
or kid)
meil *v* -ich/-eadh grind
mèil *v* -ich bleat
meileabhaid *n* *f* velvet
mèilich *n* *f* bleating
meilich *v* -leachadh chill, benumb

mèinn *n* -e, -ean *f* mine (*mil, ind*)
mèinn *n* -e *f* disposition,
temperament
mèinneadair *n* -ean *m* miner
mèinnear *n* -eir, -an *m* mineral;
miner
mèinnearachd *n* *f* mining,
mineralogy
mèinnearach *a* -aiche mineral,
mineralogical
mèinneil *a* -e placid, gentle,
refined
meirg *n* -e *f* rust
meirg *v* -eadh rust, corrode
meirgeach *a* -giche rusty
mèirle *n* *f* theft, thieving **ri m.**
thieving **dèan m. v** thief, steal
mèirleach *n* -lich, -lich *m* thief
meòrachadh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m*
meditation, deliberation
meòraich *v* -achadh meditate,
deliberate, reflect *Also*
meòmhraich
meòrachan *n* -ain, -ain *m*
memorandum
meud *n* -an *m* size, extent,
amount
meudachd *n* *f* size, bulk
meudaich *v* -achadh increase,
enlarge
meug *n* meòig *m* whey
meur *n* meòir, meòir/-an *f* finger,
digit; branch (*org*); knot (*in*
wood) **m.-lorg** fingerprint
m.-chlàr keyboard
meuran *n* -ain, -ain/-an *m*
thimble; knot (*in wood*)
mi- *neg pref* not, dis-, ill-, in-,
mis-, -less
mi(se) *pron* I, me
miadhail *a* -e respected, esteemed;
fond **m. air ...** fond of ...
miag *v* -ail mew
mial *n* -a, -an *f* louse; tick
mial-chù *n* -choin, -choin *m*
greyhound
mia(th)aich *n* *f* mewing *Also vn*
a' m.
miann *n* -an *f* *m* desire, wish **bu**
mhiann leam I would like
miannaich *v* -achadh desire
mias *n* mias/mèise, -an *f* basin
mias(t)radh *n* -aidh *m* havoc,

vandalism
mi-bheusachd *n* *f* indecency,
impropriety
mi-chàilear *a* unpleasant,
disagreeable, distasteful
mi-chiatach *a* -aiche unseemly,
improper; outrageous
mi-chinnt *n* *f* uncertainty
mi-chinnteach *a* -tiche uncertain
mi-chliù *n* disrepute, dishonour
mi-chofhurtail *a* -e uncomfortable
mi-chùramach *a* -aiche careless
mi-dhòigh *n* *f* lack of method,
lack of care; deprivation
mi-dhòigheil *a* -e unmethodical,
disorganized
mi-fhaiceallach *a* -aiche careless
mi-fhallain *a* -e unhealthy,
unwholesome
mi-fhoighidneach *a* -niche
impatient
mi-fhortanach *a* -aiche
unfortunate, unlucky
mi-fhreagarrach *a* -aiche
unsuitable
mi-ghean *n* -a *m* discontent,
melancholy
mi-ghnàthaich *v* -achadh abuse
mi-ghoireasach *a* -aiche
inconvenient
mi-iomchaidh *a* -e improper
mi-laghail *a* -e unlawful, illegal
mil *n* meala/mealach, mealan *f*
honey
mile *n* miltean *f* *m* thousand; mile
milis *a* milse sweet; harmonious
(*mus*)
mill *v* -eadh spoil, mar, ruin
milleadh *n* -lidh *m* spoiling,
marring, ruining
milleam *n* -ein/-an *m* million
millteach *a* -tiche destructive,
ruinous, prodigal,
detrimental
milseachd *n* *f* sweetness
milsean *n* -ein, -ein/-an *m* sweet,
dessert
mi-mhisneachadh *n* -aidh *m*
discouragement
mi-mhisneachail *a* -e
discouraging, disheartening
mi-mhisnich *v* -neachadh
discourage, dishearten

mi-mhòdh *n* -mhoidh, -a *m*
impoliteness, misbehaviour,
impertinence **na bi ri m.**! don't
misbehave
mi-mhòdhail *a* -e impolite,
misbehaved, rude, discourteous
min *n* -e meal *f* **m.-choirce**
oatmeal **m.-fhùir** white flour
m.-sàibh sawdust
min *a* -e smooth, soft, delicate
mi-nàdarrach *a* -aiche unnatural
mineachadh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m*
interpretation, explanation
minich *v* **mineachadh** interpret,
explain
minig *a* often, frequent
minig *v* -eadh mean
ministear *n* -eir, -an *m* minister
M. na Còmhdhail the Transport
Minister
ministrealachd *n* *f* ministry (relig,
polit) **M. an Dìon** the Ministry
of Defence
miogadaich *n* See **meigeadaich**
mion *a* -a minute, small, on a
small scale **m.-chunntas** *f* *m*
detailed account **m.-eòlach**
(+ air) fully conversant with,
expert in **m.-sgrùd** *v* scrutinize,
analyze
mionach *n* -aich, -aichean *m*
stomach, intestines, entrails
mionaid *n* -e, -ean *f* minute
fuirich m. bheag wait a second
mionaideach *a* -diche precise,
detailed, exact **gu m.** minutely,
in detail
mi-onarach *a* -aiche dishonest,
dishonourable
mion-chànan *n* -ain, -an *f* *m*
minority language
mionnachadh *n* -aidh *m* swearing
mionnaich *v* -achadh swear; curse
mionnaichte *a* convinced, certain
mionnan *n* -ain, -ain/-an *m* oath
mo mhionnan! I swear!
mions *n* -a *m* mince
miorbhair *n* -e, -ean *f* marvel,
miracle
miorbhaileach *a* -liche
marvellous, miraculous
mios *n* -a, -an *f* *m* month
m. nam pòg honeymoon

miosa *a* See **dona**
miosachan *n* -ain, -ain *m*
calendar
miosail *a* monthly
miotag *n* -aig, -an *f* glove, mitten
mir *n* -e, -ean *m* bit, piece,
fragment
mire *n* *f* merriment, mirth, frolic
mirean *n* -ein, -ein/-an *m* particle,
small piece
mi-reusanta *a* unreasonable
mi-riaghailt *n* -e, -ean *f* disorder,
irregularity
mi-riaghailteach *a* -tiche
disorderly, unruly, irregular
mi-rian *n* *f* disorder,
disorganization
mi-rianail *a* -e disordered,
disorderly
mi-riaraichte *a* dissatisfied
mi-rùn *n* -rùn *m* malice, ill will
miseanaraidh *n* -ean *m*
missionary
misg *n* -e *f* drunkenness,
intoxication **air mhìsg** drunk
misgear *n* -eir, -an *m* drunkard,
boozier
mi-sgiobalta *a* untidy
mi-shealbh *n* -sheilbh *m*
misfortune, ill-luck **gheibh thu**
do mhi-shealbh you'll catch it
(met)
mi-shealbhach *a* -aiche
unfortunate, unlucky
mi-shona *a* unhappy, discontent
misneachail *a* -e courageous,
encouraging; confident
misneachd *n* *f* courage,
encouragement, boldness;
confidence Also **misneach**
misnich *v* -neachadh encourage,
embolden
miste *a* worse **cha bu mhiste tu**
sin you would be none the
worse of that
mi-thaingalachd *n* *f* ingratitude
mi-thaingeil *a* -e ungrateful
mi-thaitneach *a* -niche
unpleasant, disagreeable
mi-thlachdmhor *a* -oire
unpleasant, disagreeable
mi-thoileachas *a* -ais *m*
displeasure, unhappiness,

discontent
mi-thoilichte *a* unhappy,
displeased, discontent
mi-thuarail *a* -e ill-looking,
looking off-colour
mo *poss pron* my, mine (+ len)
mo chreach! Alas! **mo thogair!**
who cares? (*m'* before vowels or
fh)
moch *a* moich(e) early *o* **mhoch**
gu dubh from dawn till dusk
mocheirigh *n* *f* rising early
mòd *n* mòid, -an *m* mod,
assembly, court **am Mòd**
Nàiseanta the National Mod
modail *n* -e, -ean *f* model
modal *n* -ail, -an *m* module
modh *n* -a, -an/-annan *f* *m*
manner, mode, behaviour;
procedure, process; mood
(gram)
modhail *a* -e polite, mannerly,
courteous
mogal *n* -ail, -ail *m* mesh (of net)
mogan *n* -ain, -an *m* stash (of
money); slipper
mòine *n* mòine/mòna(dh)/mònach
f peat, moss **buain na mòna**
cutting peat
mòinteach *n* -tich, -tichean *f*
moor, moorland
moit *n* -e *f* pride
moiteil *a* -e proud
mol *n* moil/-a, -an *m* shingle,
shingle beach
mol *v* -adh praise; recommend,
propose
molach *a* -aiche hairy, shaggy,
rough
moladh *n* -aidh *m* praise;
recommendation
molag *n* -aig, -an *f* pebble
moll *n* muill *m* chaff
mollair *n* -ean *m* mould
molt *n* muilt, muilt *m* wedder
(sheep)
moltach *a* -aiche (+ air) praising,
laudatory
mòmaid *n* -e, -ean *f* moment
monadail *a* -e hilly, mountainous
monadh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m*
moor, hill, mountain **am M.**
Ruadh the Cairngorms

monaiseach *n* -siche slow, dull;
self-effacing
monmhar *n* -air, -an *m* murmur
mòr *a* motha/mò big, great, large
tha iad mòr aig a chèile they are
great friends **cha mhòr gum faca**
sinn iad we hardly saw them
cha mhòr nach do thuit mi I
almost fell **bha e mòr leam**
faighneachd I was reluctant to
ask **mòr às fhèin** haughty
mòrachd *n* *f* greatness, majesty
morair *n* -ean *m* lord, peer **Taigh**
nam Morairean the House of
Lords
moralt *a* moral
moraltachd *n* *f* morality
mòran *n* -ain *m* many, much, a
lot *adv* much
mòr-bhùth *n* -a, -an/-bhùithtean *f*
supermarket
mòr-chuid *n* *f* majority
mòrchuis *n* -e *f* pride,
haughtiness, conceit
mòrchuiseach *a* -siche haughty,
conceited, pompous
mòr-chuisle *n* -an *f* artery
mòr-dhail *n* -ean *m* convention,
assembly, congress
morgaidse *n* -an *m* mortgage
morghán *n* -ain *m* gravel,
shingle
mòr-ghath *n* -a, -an *m* harpoon,
trident
mòr-roinn *n* -e, -ean *f* continent
mòr-shluagh *n* -aigh, -an *m*
populace, host, multitude
mòr-thìr *n* -e, -ean *m* mainland,
continent
mosach *a* -aiche miserable, nasty,
inclement (*weather*); mean
(person)
mosgaideach *a* -diche dilatory,
slow, unreliable
mosgail *v* -gladh arouse, waken
motair *n* -ean *m* motor **m.-baic**
motorbike **m.-baidhsagal**
motorbicycle
motha *a* See **mòr**
mothachadh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m*
consciousness, awareness;
sensation **gun mhothachadh**
unconscious

mothachail *a* -e conscious, aware
 mothaich *v* -achadh notice, perceive
 mothar *n* -air, -air *m* loud shout
 Also mòthar
 mu *prep* about, around
 muc *n* muice, -an *f* pig, sow
 mùch *v* -adh stifle, suppress, smother, extinguish
 mu choinneamh *prep phr* (+ *gen*) opposite mu ch. na bùtha opposite the shop
 mu chuairt *adv, prep phr* (+ *gen*) around mu ch. an t-saoghail around the world
 muc-mhara *n* muic-mhara/muice-mara, mucan-mara *f* whale
 mud *aug prep* about your (*sg*)
 mu dheidhinn *prep phr* (+ *gen*) about, concerning mu dh. na coinneimh about the meeting
 mu dheireadh *adv* eventually, finally, at last mu dh. thall at long last
 muga *n* -nnan *f m* mug
 mùgach *a* -aiche sullen, surly; gloomy
 muicfheòil *n* -òla *f* pork
 muigh *adv* a-muigh out, outside
 Muileach *n* -lich, -lich *m* someone from Mull *a* from, or pertaining to, Mull
 muileann *n* -linn/muilne, -an/muilnean *f m* mill
 m.-gaoithe windmill
 muile-mhàg *n* muileacha-màg *f* toad
 muilicheann *n* -chinn, -chinnean *m* sleeve (clothing) Also muinichill
 muillear *n* -eir, -an *m* miller
 muiltefheòil *n* -òla *f* mutton
 muime *n* -achan *f* step-mother, foster mother
 muin *n f* back air m. (+ *gen*) on top of dèan m. *v* have sexual intercourse
 mùin *v* mùn urinate
 muineal *n* -eil, -an *m* neck
 muing *n* -e, -ean *f* mane
 muinighin *n* -e *f* trust, confidence
 muinntir *n* -e *f* people, folk
 muinntireas *n* -eis *m* domestic

service air mhuinntireas in service
 muir *n* mara, marannan *f m* sea, ocean m.-làn high tide m.-traigh low water
 mùirn *n* -e *f* cheerfulness, joy; affection
 mùirneach *a* -niche cheerful, joyful; beloved, precious
 muirsgian *n* -sgein, -an *f m* razorfish
 mulad *n* -aid *m* sadness, sorrow
 fo mhulad sad, sorrowful
 muladach *a* -aiche sad, sorrowful; pitiful
 mullach *n* -aich, -aich/-aichean *m* top, summit
 mum *aug prep* about my; about their
 mùn *n* mùin *m* urine
 mun *aug prep* about the; about their
 muncaidh *n* -ean *m* monkey
 mun cuairt *adv* around
 mur(a) *conj* unless, if not
 mur *aug prep* about our; about your (*pl* & *pol*)
 muran *n* -ain *m* marram grass, sea-bent, bent-grass
 murt *n* muirt, muirt *m* murder
 murt *v* murt/-adh murder
 murtaidh *a* -e sultry
 murtair *n* -ean *m* murderer
 mus *conj* before
 mu seach *adv* alternately; aside
 tè mu s. one after the other
 mu sgaoil *adv* loose, at large leig mu s. *v* set free, release
 mùth *v* -adh change, alter, mutate
 mu thimcheall *prep phr* (+ *gen*) about, around, concerning
 mu thràth *adv* already, before

N

na *def art* the (used before *pl* forms not in *gen* case), of the (used before *sg* forms of feminine nouns in *gen* case) *na* h-ùbhlán the apples *na* h-uinneige of the window
na *neg part* do not (used in negative commands) *na bi* (cho)

gòrach! don't be (so) silly! *na can an còrr!* don't say any more, say no more!
na *conj* than (used in comparison of two items) *tha an tè seo nas motha na an tè sin* this one is bigger than that one
na *rel* *pron* what, that (which), as much *sin na ghabhas e* that is as much as/all (that) it will take
na *aug prep* in her, in his (+ *len*), in it *na бага in her bag na bhaga in his bag tha i na dotair* she's a doctor *tha e na shaor* he's a joiner *bha i na cadal* she was asleep *bha e na chadal* he was asleep
na *contr of an do* *seo far na thachair e* this is where it happened
nàbachd *n f* neighbourhood
nàbaidh *n* -ean *m* neighbour; (colloq) mate
nach *neg conj* whom, that/those ... not *an fheadhainn n. robh an làthair* those who were not present
nad *aug prep* in your (+ *len*) *nad phòcaid* in your pocket *a bheil thu nad dhùisg?* are you awake?
nàdar *n* -air *m* nature; type *bha n. de dh'eagal orm* ... I was somewhat afraid to ...
nàdarrach *a* -aiche natural
naidheachd *n* -an *f* news; story, anecdote *Dè do n.? What's your news?*
naidhlean *n* -ein *m* nylon
nàimhdeas *n* -eis *m* enmity, hostility
nàimhdeil *a* -e hostile
nàire *n f* shame, embarrassment *an robh nàir' ort idir?* were you not ashamed? *duine gun n.* a brazen man *mo nàir' ort!* shame on you!
nàisean *n* -ein, -an *m* nation
nàiseanta *a* national *Partaidh N. na h-Alba* the Scottish National Party *Dualchas N. na h-Alba* Scottish National Heritage
nàiseantach *n* -aich, -aich *m* nationalist

nàiseantachd *n f* nationalism, nationality
naisgear *n* -eir, -an *m* conjunction (gram)
nall *adv* See *a-nall*
nam *def art* of the (used before words beginning in *b, f, m, p* in *gen pl*)
nam *conj* if (followed by the conditional form of verbs beginning in *b, f, m, p*) *nam bruthadh tu am putan* if you pressed the button
nam *aug prep* in my (+ *len*) *nam thaigh fhèin* in my own house *bha mi nam chadal* I was asleep
nàmhaid *n* -ad, -ean *m* enemy, foe
nan *def art* of the (used before words other than those beginning in *b, f, m, p* in *gen pl*)
nan *conj* if (followed by the conditional form of the verb)
nan innseadh tu dhomh dè tha dhith ort if you'd tell me what you want
nan *aug prep* in their *nan obraichean* in their jobs *bha iad nan seasamh* they were standing
naòchad *n* -aid, -an *m* ninety
naoi *n*, *a* nine Also *naodh*
naoi-deug *n*, *a* nineteen *naoi nota* *deug* nineteen pounds Also *naodh-deug*
naoidheamh *a* ninth Also *naodhamh*
naoidheamh-deug *a* nineteenth *an naoidheamh latha deug* the nineteenth day Also *naodhamh-d.*
naoidhean *n* -ein, -an *m* infant, baby
naoinear *n f m* nine (people) Also *naodhnar*
naomh *a* *naoimhe* holy, sacred, saintly
naomh *n* *naoimh*, *naoimh* *m* saint
naomhachadh *n* -aidh *m* sanctification
naomhachd *n f* holiness, saintliness, sanctity

naomhaich *v* -achadh sanctify
 naosg *n* naoisg, naoisg *m* snipe
 nar *aug prep* in our nar cùram in
 our care bha sinn nar sineadh
 we were having a lie-down
 nàr *a* nàire shameful, disgraceful
 nàrach *a* -aiche ashamed,
 shamefaced; bashful
 nàraich *v* -achadh shame,
 embarrass, disgrace bha sinn air
 ar nàrachadh we were ashamed
 nas *aug pron* (used with
 comparative forms of
 adjectives) nas motha na bigger
 than
 nathair *n* nathrach, nathraichean
f snake, serpent
 neach *n* *m* person, individual
 (luchd is used as the *pl* of
 neach) *n*. sam bith anyone
 neach-casaid *n* *m* procurator
 N.-c. a' Chrùin Procurator Fiscal
pl Luchd-casaid
 neach-cathrach *n* *m* chairperson,
 chair
 neach-ceàirde *n* *m* tradesperson
 neach-ceasnachaidh *n* *m*
 questioner, interviewer,
 quizmaster, inquisitor
 neach-ciùil *n* *m* musician
 neach-comhairleachaidh *n* *m*
 adviser
 neach-cuideachaidh *n* *m* helper,
 assistant, aide
 neach-deasachaidh *n* *m* editor
 neach-deilbh *n* *m* designer
 neach-ealain *n* *m* artist(e)
 neach-frithealaidh *n* *m* waiter,
 attendant
 neach-gairm *n* *m* convener
 neach-gnothaich *n* *m* business
 person
 neach-ionaid *n* *m* proxy, agent,
 substitute
 neach-iùil *n* *m* guide
 neach-labhairt *n* *m* spokesperson,
 speaker
 neach-lagha *n* -a *m* lawyer,
 solicitor
 neach-obrach *n* *m* worker,
 employee
 neach-riaghlaidh *n* *m* ruler,
 governor

neach-sàbhalaidh *n* *m* rescuer
 neach-sgrùdaidh *n* *m* examiner,
 inspector
 neach-stiùiridh *n* *m* director
 neach-teagaisg *n* *m* teacher
 neach-togail *n* *m* builder
 neach-treòrachaidh *n* *m* guide
 nead *n* nid, nid/-an *f* nest
 neadaich *v* -achadh nest, nestle
 nèamh *n* nèimh, -an *m* heaven
 nèamhaidh *a* heavenly
 neamhnaid *n* -e, -ean *f* pearl,
 jewel
 nèapaigin *n* (-e), -ean *f* napkin;
 handkerchief
 nèapraigear *n* -eir, -an *m*
 handkerchief Also nèapraige
 nearbha(sa)ch *a* -a(sa)iche
 nervous
 neart *n* neirt, -an *m* strength,
 might, force
 neartaich *v* -achadh strengthen
 neartmhor *a* -oire strong, powerful
 neas *n* -a, -an *m* weasel, stoat
 neasgaid *n* -e, -ean *f* boil, ulcer
 nèibhidh *n* -ean *m* navy
 neo *conj* or
 neo- *neg pref* in-, un-, -less
 neo-abaich *a* -e unripe
 neo-àbhaisteach *a* -tiche unusual,
 exceptional
 neo-airidh *a* -e unworthy,
 undeserving
 neo-ar-thaig *a* independent air
 do *n*. whether you like it or not
 n. bruidhinn, ach cha dèan e dad
 plenty talk but no action
 neo-ar-thaingeil *a* independent-
 minded; ungrateful
 neo-bhàsmhor *a* immortal
 neo-chaoclaidheach *a*
 unchangeable
 neochoireach *a* -riche innocent,
 blameless
 neo-chumanta *a* uncommon,
 unusual
 neo-chùramach *a* -aiche
 negligent, careless, inattentive
 neo-dhiadhachd *n* *f* atheism
 neo-dhiadhaire *n* -an *m* atheist
 neo-dhilseachd *n* *f* infidelity,
 disloyalty
 neo-eisimeileach *a* -liche

independent
 neo-eisimeileachd *n* *f*
 independence
 neo-fhoirmeil *a* -e informal
 neo-fhoirmeileachd *n* *f*
 informality
 neoèghlan *a* -aine unclean
 neoèghlaine *n* *f* uncleanness,
 uncleanness
 neo(i)chiontach *a* -aiche innocent
 neo(i)chiontachd *n* *f* innocence
 neoinean *n* -ein, -ein/-an *m* daisy
 n.-grèine sunflower
 neo-làthaireachd *n* *f* *m* absence
 neo-mhearachdach *a* -aiche
 unerring, infallible, correct
 neo-nach *a* -aiche strange,
 unusual, curious
 neoni *n* *m* nothing, zero
 neo-oifigeil *a* -e unofficial
 neo-riaghailteach *a* -tiche
 irregular
 neo-thruacanta *a* pitiless,
 unmerciful, implacable
 neul *n* neòil, neòil *m* cloud; hue;
 faint chaidh e ann an *n*. he
 fainted
 neulach *a* -aiche cloudy
 nì *n* nithean *m* thing nì sam bith
 anything air sgàth Nì Math! for
 goodness's sake!
 nì *irr v* will do, will make (See *irr*
v dèan in Grammar)
 nic *n* daughter (of) (used only in
 surnames of women) Sine
 NicDhùghaill Jean MacDougall
 nigh *v* -e wash, clean
 nigheadair *n* -ean *m* washing
 machine
 nigheadaireachd *n* *f* washing an
 do rinn thu an *n*? have you
 done the washing?
 nigheadair-shoithichean *n*
 nigheadairean- *m* dishwasher
 nighean *n* nighinne/ighne,
 -an/ighnean *f* girl, daughter
 n. bràthar/n. peathar niece
 nighneag *n* -eig, -an *f* young girl,
 little girl Also nionag
 nimh *n* -e *m* poison, venom
 nimheil *a* -e poisonous,
 venomous, virulent
 Nirribheach *n* -bhich, -bhich *m*

Norwegian *a* Norwegian
 nis *adv* now See a-nis
 nithear *irr v* will be done, will be
 made (See *irr v* dèan in
 Grammar)
 nitheigin *pron* something
 niùclas *n* -ais, -an *m* nucleus
 niùclasach *a* nuclear
 no *conj* or
 nobhail *n* -e, -ean *f* novel
 nochd *v* -adh appear; reveal,
 show
 nodha *a* new ùr *n*. brand new
 nòisean *n* -ein, -ein *m* notion;
 attraction bha *n*. mòr aige dhi
 he was greatly attracted to her
 Nollaig *n* -e, -ean *f* an N.
 Christmas N. Chridheil! Merry
 Christmas!
 norra(dh) *n* *m* wink of sleep, nap
 cha d' fhuair sinn *n*. cadail we
 didn't get a wink of sleep
 norradaich *n* -e *f* nodding off,
 dozing Also *vm* a' *n*.
 norrag *n* -aig, -an *f* nap, snooze,
 forty winks
 nòs *n* nòis, -an *m* habit, custom;
 style seinn san t-seann *n*.
 traditional style singing *f*
 nota *n* -ichean *f* note; pound
 sterling
 nuadh *a* nuaidhe new nuadh-
 bhàrdachd modern poetry an
 Tiomnadh N. the New
 Testament
 nuair *a* *conj* when
 nuairsin *adv* See an uair sin
 nuallanaich *n* lowing, bellowing
 (of animals)
 nuas *adv* up, upwards See a-nuas
 null *adv* over (to the other side)
 See a-null
 nur *aug prep* in your (*pl* & *pol*) a
 bheil sibh nur dùisg? Are you
 awake?
 nurs *n* -aichean *f* nurse

O
 ò *exclam* O! Oh!
 o *prep* from o cheann gu ceann
 from end to end Also bho

o (a) *conj* since **tha greis o thachair e** there's a while since it happened **Also bho òb n -a/òib, -an m** bay, creek
obair n obrach/oibre, obraichean/oibrichean f work, job, employment, labour
o.-làimhe handiwork **o.-taighe** housework **a dh'aon o./mar aon o.** intentionally, deliberately **gun o.** unemployed
òban n -ain, -ain m small bay, little creek
obann a obainne sudden **gu h-o.** suddenly
obh exclam obh, obh! Oh dear!
obraich v -achadh/obair work
obraiche n -an m worker **Also oibriche**
och exclam Alas! **Ah!**
ochanaich n (-e) f sighing
ochd a eight **n a h-ochd**
ochdad n -aid, -an m eighty
ochdamh a eighth
ochd-cheàrnach n -aich m octagon
ochd-deug n, a eighteen **ochd troighean deug** eighteen feet
ochdnar n f m eight (people)
o chionn prep since, ago **o ch. f(h)ada** a long time ago
od aug prep from your (sg)
odhar a -air/uidhre dun-coloured
ofrail n -e, -ean f offering, sacrifice
òg a òige young, youthful
ògail a -e youthful, young
òganach n -aich, -aich m youth, youngster
ogha n -ichean/-chan m grandchild **tha iad anns na h-oghaichean** they are cousins
Ògmhios n -ios(a) m an t-Ò. June
ogsaidean n -ein m oxygen
oide n -an m step-father; tutor
oideachas n -ais m education, tuition
oidhche n -annan f night **O. mhath** Good night **o. h-Aoine** Friday night **O. Challainn** Hogmanay **O. Shamhna** Halloween **air an o.** at night
oidhirp n -e, -ean f attempt,

effort **dèan o. v** try
oifig n See **oifis**
oifigeach n -gich, -gich m official, officer
oifigear n -eir, -an m officer, official **àrd-o.** chief executive
oifigeil a -e official
oifis n -e, -ean f office **o. a' phuist** post office
òigear n -eir, -an m youth, youngster
òigh n -e, -ean f virgin, maiden
oighre n -achan m heir
oighreachd n -an f estate, inheritance
òigridh n f (coll) youth, youngsters
oilbheum n -eim, -an m offence
oilbheumach a -aiche offensive
oileanach n -aich, -aich m student
oilisgin n -ean f m oilskin
oilte n -e, -ean f horror, dread, terror
oilteil a -e horrific, horrid, dreadful, terrifying
oilteach v -teachadh horrify, terrify
oilthigh n -ean m university
òinseach n -siche, -sichean f fool (female), foolish woman
oir n -e, -ean f m edge, border, margin, fringe **air an o.** at the edge
oir conj for, because
oirbh(se) prep pron on you (pl & pol)
òirdheirc a -e glorious; illustrious
òirleach n -lich, -lich f inch
oirnn(e) prep pron on us
oirre(se) prep pron on her
oirthir n -e, -ean f coast, seaboard
oisean n -ein, -an m corner **Also oisinn**
oiteag n -eig, -an f breeze, gust of wind
oitir n -e/oitreach, -ean f bank in sea **o. gainmhich** sandbank
òl v drink
ola n -ichean f oil **clàr o.** oil production platform
olc n uilc m evil, wickedness

olc a evil, wicked, bad
ollamh n -aimh, -an m doctor (acad), professor **An t-Oil.**
MacLeòid Dr MacLeod àrd-o. professor
om aug prep from my; from their
òmar n òmair m amber
on aug prep from their; from the on a conj since
onair n -e, -ean f honour **air m' onair!** honestly!
onarach a -aiche honest, honourable
onfhadh n -aidh, -aidhean m blast, storm, raging sea
onghail n -e f uproar, tumult
ònrachd n f solitude **bha i na h-ò.** she was alone
òr n òir m gold
or aug prep from our, from your
òrach a -aiche golden
òraid n -e, -ean f speech, lecture, oration, talk **thoir seachad ò./dèan ò. v** give a talk/lecture
òraidiche n -an m speaker, lecturer
orains a See **orains**
oraindear n See **orainsear**
orains a -e orange
orainsear n -eir, -an m orange
òran n òrain, òrain m song **gabh ò. v** sing a song **ò. càraid** duet
ò. luaidh waulking song **Also amhran**
òr-bhuidhe a golden yellow, auburn
òr-cheàrd n -chèird, -an m goldsmith, jeweller
òrd n ùird, ùird/-an m hammer
òrdag n -aig, -an f thumb, toe **an ò. mhòr** the big toe
òrdaich v -achadh order, ordain, decree
òrdail a -e orderly, methodical; ordinal
òrdan n -ain, -ain m order
òrdugh n -uigh, -uighean m order, command, decree; order (arrangement) **o. cùirte** court order, injunction **cuir an ò.** arrange **v na h-òrduighean** the communion services
òr-iasg n -èisg, -èisg m goldfish

orm(sa) prep pron on me
orra(san) prep pron on them
ort(sa) prep pron on you (sg)
osag n osaig, -an f breeze, gust
osan n osain/-an m hose, stocking
os cionn prep phr (+ gen) above, over **os ar cionn** above us
osgarra a audible
os iosal adv secretly, covertly, quietly
os-nàdarra(ch) a supernatural
osna(dh) n osna(idh), -aidhean f m sigh **dèan/leig o. v** sigh
osnaich n -e, -ean f sighing **Also vn ag o.**
ospadal n -ail, -an m hospital
ostail n -ean f hostel **o.-òigridh** youth hostel
òstair n -ean m hotelier, innkeeper
Ostaireach n -rich, -rich m Austrian **a** Austrian
othail n -e, -ean f hubbub, tumult, uproar; rejoicing
othaisg n -e, -ean/ òisgean f year-old ewe, hog
òtrach n -aich, -aichean m dunghill, rubbish dump, midden **Also òcrach**

P

paca n -nnan m pack **Also pac**
pacaid n -e, -ean f packet
pacaig v -eadh pack
pacaigeadh n -gidh m packing
Also pacadh
pàganach n -aich, -aich m pagan, heathen **a** pagan
pàganachd n f paganism, heathenism
paidh n -ean/-ichean m pie
p. ubhail apple pie
paidhir n pàidhrichean f m pair
p. bhrògan pair of shoes
paidrean n -rin, -rinean m rosary; string of beads
paidse n -sichean f patch
pàigh v -eadh pay
pàigheadh n -ghidh m pay, payment, wages
pàilleann n -ein, -an m pavilion, marquee, tent

pailm *n* -e *f* palm (tree)
 pailt *a* -e plentiful, abundant
 pailteas *n* -eis *m* plenty, abundance *tha* (am) *p.* againn we have plenty
 pàipear *n* -eir, -an *m* paper; newspaper *p.*-balla wallpaper *p.*-gainmhich sandpaper *p.*-naidheachd newspaper *am P.* Beag the West Highland Free Press
 pàipearaich *v* -achadh paper, wallpaper
 pàipeir *a* paper
 pàirc(e) *n* -(e), -(e)an *f* park *p.* chàraichean car park
 paireafain *n* *m* paraffin *Also* parafan
 pairilis *n* *f* *m* paralysis, palsy
 pàirt *n* -ean *m* part, portion *gabh* *p.* an *v* take part in, participate
 paisean *n* -ein, -an *m* faint chaidh e ann *am p.* *v* he fainted *Also* paiseanadh
 paisg *v* pasgadh fold, wrap
 paisgte *a* folded, wrapped
 pàiste *n* -an *m* infant, child *Formerly* pàisde
 pait *n* -e, -ean *f* lump, swelling (on body)
 pàiteach *a* -tiche thirsty, parched
 pana *n* -ichean *m* pan
 pannal *n* -ail, -an *m* panel *P. na* Cloinne the Children's Panel
 Pàp(a) *n* -(a)n/-(a)chan *m* Pope *am Pàp(a)* the Pope
 Pàpanach *n* -aich, -aich *m* Roman Catholic *a* Roman Catholic
 paraist(e) *n* -an *m* parish *Formerly* paraisd(e)
 pàrant *n* -an *m* parent
 pàrlamaid *n* -e, -ean *f* parliament *P. na h-Alba* the Scottish Parliament *P. na h-Eòrpa* the European Parliament
 Pàrras *n* -ais *m* Paradise
 parsail *n* -ean *m* parcel
 partaidh *n* -ean *f* *m* party *p.* poilitigeach political party
 partan *n* -ain, -an *m* small crab
 pasgan *n* -ain, -ain/-an *m* package, bundle

pathadh *n* -aidh *m* thirst *a bheil* *am p.* ort? are you thirsty?
 pàtran *n* -ain, -an *m* pattern
 peacach *n* -aich, -aich *m* sinner
 peacach *a* -aiche sinful
 peacadh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m* sin
 peacaich *v* -achadh sin
 peall *n* pill, pilleam *m* pelt, hide
 peallach *a* -aiche hairy, shaggy
 peanas *n* -ais, -an *m* punishment, penalty
 peanasaich *v* -achadh punish, penalize
 peann *n* pinn, pinn/-tan *m* pen
 peansail *n* -ean *m* pencil
 peant *n* -aichean/-an *m* paint
 peant *v* -adh paint
 peantair *n* -ean *m* painter, decorator
 pearsa *n* -chan *m* person
 pearsanta *a* personal, subjective
 pearsantachd *n* -an *f* personality
 pears-eaglais *n* pearsan/-pearsachan- *m* cleric, clergyman
 peasair *n* -srach, -sraichean *f* pea, peas
 peasan *n* -ain, -an *m* brat, imp
 peata *n* -n/-aichean/-chan *m* pet *p.*-ruadh puffin
 peatrail *n* *m* petrol *Also* peatroll
 peighinn *n* -e, -ean *f* old penny; pennyland (topog)
 peile *n* -lichean *m* pail *Also* peidhil
 pèileag *n* -eig, -an *f* porpoise
 peilear *n* -eir, -an *m* bullet
 dh'fhalbh iad aig *p.* am beatha they went off at high speed
 pèin *See* fhèin
 peinnsean *n* -ein *m* pension *p. na* Stàite the State pension
 peirceall *n* -cill/-cle, -an/-clean *m* jaw, jawbone
 peitean *n* -ein, -an *m* waistcoat, sweater
 peitseag *n* -eig, -an *f* peach
 peucag *n* -aig, -an *f* peacock
 peur *n* -a, -an *f* pear
 Pharasach *n* -aich, -aich *m* Pharisee
 pian *n* pèin, -tan *f* pain, torment
 pian *v* -adh pain, torment, annoy

piàna *n* -than *m* piano
 piantach *a* -aiche painful *Also* piantail
 pic *n* -e, -ean *m* pickaxe, pick
 picil *n* -e *f* pickle
 pige *n* -achan *m* pitcher, earthen jar *Also* pigidh
 pile *n* pilichean/-achan *f* *m* pill
 pilleam *n* -ein, -an *m* pillion, cushion, saddle
 pinc *a* -e pink
 pinnt *n* -ean *m* pint *p. leann(a)* a pint of beer leth-phinnt half a pint
 piob *n* -a, -an *f* pipe; bagpipe
 p.-analach windpipe *p.*-chiùil bagpipe *p.*-mhòr Highland bagpipe *p.*-uisge water pipe
 piobair(e) *n* -(e)an *m* piper
 piobaireachd *n* *f* piping; pibroch
 pioban *n* -ain, -ain/, -an *m* tube, small pipe
 piobar *n* -air *m* pepper
 piobraich *v* -achadh incite, pep up, urge; pepper
 pioc *v* -adh pick at, nibble
 Pìocach *n* -aich, -aich *m* Pict
 piocach *n* -aich *m* saithe, coalfish
 pìorbhaig *n* -e, -ean *f* wig
 piorna *n* -chan *f* pirn, bobbin, reel
 pìos *n* -an *m* piece, section; sandwich; (colloq) talent 's e
 pìos a th' innte she's a bit of all right, she's a smasher
 piseach *n* pisich *f* improvement, prosperity thàinig *p. mhòr* air he/it has improved greatly
 piseag *n* -eig, -an *f* kitten
 pit *n* -e, -ean *f* female genitalia, vulva
 pitheid *n* -e, -ean *f* parrot; magpie *Also* pioghaid
 piullach *a* -aiche untidy, unkempt, shabby; wan *Also* piollach
 piuthar *n* peathar, peathraichean *f* sister *p.*-athar aunt (on father's side) *p.*-chèile sister-in-law *p.*-màthar aunt (on mother's side)
 plaide *n* -an/-achan *f* blanket
 plàigh *n* -e, -ean *f* plague 's e *p.* a

th' ann he's/it's a pest
 plana *n* -ichean *m* plan
 planaid *n* -e, -ean *f* planet
 planaig *v* -eadh plan
 plangaid *n* -e, -ean *f* blanket
 plannt *n* -a, -aichean *m* plant
 plaosg *n* -oisg, -an *m* husk, peel, shell, pod
 plàst *n* -a, -an/-aidhean *m* plaster
 plastaig *n* -e, -ean *f* *m* plastic *a* plastic
 pleadhag *n* -aig, -an *f* paddle; dibble *Also* pleadhan *m*
 pleadhagaich *v* paddle
 plèan(a) *n* -(a)ichean *f* *m* aeroplane
 plèastar *n* -an *m* plaster (eg wall)
 plèastraig *v* -eadh plaster
 pleata *n* -ichean *m* plait
 ploc *n* pluic, -an *m* clod; block
 plocan *n* -ain, -an *m* small clod; small block
 pìosg *v* -artaich/-adh palpitate, throb, gasp, pant
 plub *n* -a, -an *m* plop (sound), splash
 plubadaich *n* -e *f* plopping, splashing
 plubarsaich *n* -e *f* plopping, splashing
 plubraich *v* plop, splash, slosh, gurgle
 plucan *n* -ain, -an *m* stopper (as in bottle), bung; pimple
 pluga *n* -ichean *m* plug
 pluic *n* -e, -ean *f* cheek
 pluiceach *a* -ciche chubby-cheeked, having large cheeks
 plumadaich *n* -e *f* plunging, plummeting
 plumair *n* -ean *m* plumber
 plumais *n* -e, -ean *f* plum
 poball *n* -aill *m* people, public
 poblach *a* -aiche public *gu p.* in public
 poblachail *a* republican
 poblachd *n* *f* republic *P. na* h-Èireann the Irish Republic
 poca *n* -nnan *m* bag, sack
 p.-cadail sleeping bag *p.*-droma haversack
 pòcaid *n* -e, -ean *f* pocket *Also* pòca
 pòcair *n* -ean *m* poker

pòg *n* pòige, -an *f* kiss
 pòg *v* -adh kiss
 poidhleat *n* -eit, -an *m* pilot Also
 pileat
 poidsear *n* -eir, -an *m* poacher
 poileas *n* -lis, -lis *m* police officer,
 police ban-poileas *f*
 policewoman
 poileasaidh *n* -ean *m* policy
 p. àrachais insurance policy
 poileasman *n* -ain, -ain *m*
 policeman
 poilittigs *n* *f* politics Also
 poileataigs
 poilittigeach *a* -giche political
 poidse *n* -an/-achan *f* *m* porch
 poit *n* -e, -ean *f* pot p. ti/teatha
 teapot p.-dhubh small whisky
 still
 pòitear *n* -eir, -an *m* tippler,
 drinker, boozier
 pòla *n* -ichean *m* pole; Pole am
 P. a Deas the South Pole am
 P. a Tuath the North Pole p.
 aodaich clothes-pole Also pòile
 Pòlainneach *n* -nich, -nich *m* Pole
 a Polish
 poll *n* puill, puill *m* mud, mire,
 bog; pool
 pollag *n* -aig, -an *f* small peatbank;
 small pool; pollock, lythe
 poll-mònach *n* puill-mhònach,
 puill-mhònach *m* peatbank Also
 poll-mòna(dh)
 pònaidh *n* -ean *m* pony
 pònair *n* -arach *f* bean, beans
 pong *n* puing, -an *m* music note
 pongail *a* -e methodical,
 punctilious; punctual; sensible
 pòr *n* pòir, -an *m* seed; progeny;
 spore; pore (*in skin*)
 pòrach *a* -aiche porous
 port *n* puirt, puirt *m* port,
 harbour p.-adhair airport
 p.-iasgaich fishing port
 port *n* puirt, puirt *m* tune port-à-
 beul mouth music
 Portagaileach *n* -lich, -lich *m*
 Portuguese *a* Portuguese
 portair *n* -ean *m* porter, janitor;
 porter (*drink*)
 pòs *v* -adh marry
 pòsadh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m* marriage

post(a) *n* (-a), puist *m* postman,
 postwoman
 post *n* puist, puist *m* post, stake,
 stob; post, mail p.-adhair
 airmail p.-dealain e-mail
 pòsta *a* married p. aig Eilidh
 married to Helen càraid phòsta
 married couple Formerly pòsda
 postachd *n* *f* postage; postal work
 post-oifis *n* puist-, puist- *m* post
 office
 prab *n* praib, -an *m* rheum (*in eye*)
 praban *n* -ain, -an *m* shebeen
 prab-shùileach *a* -liche bleary-
 eyed
 prais *n* -e, -ean *f* pot, pan
 prais *n* -e *f* brass
 pràiseach *a* brass
 pram *n* -a, -aichean *m* pram
 pràmh *n* pràmh *m* sorrow,
 sadness, dejection; slumber fo
 phràmh dejected, sorrowing
 prann *See* pronn
 preantas *n* -ais, -an *m* apprentice
 preas *n* pris, pris/-an *m* bush,
 shrub
 preas *n* -a, -an *m* wrinkle, crease,
 fold
 preas *v* -adh fold, crease; furrow,
 wrinkle (*of humans*)
 preas(a) *n* -(a)ichean *m* press,
 cupboard p.-aodaich wardrobe,
 clothes cupboard
 p.-leabhraichean bookcase
 preasach *a* -aiche wrinkled,
 furrowed
 preusant *n* -an *m* present, gift
 prine *n* -nichean/-achan *m* pin
 priob *v* -adh wink, blink, twinkle
 priobadh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m*
 wink, winking, blinking ann am
 p. na sùla in the twinkling of an
 eye
 priobhaideach *a* -diche private an
 roinn phriobhaideach *f* the
 private sector
 priomh *a* prime, primary, first,
 chief, principal p. bhaile capital
 city am P. Mhinistear the First
 Minister p. oifis head office,
 headquarters
 priomhaire *n* -an *m* prime
 minister, premier

prionnsa *n* -n/-ichean *m* prince
 Am. P. Teàrlach Prince Charles
 prionnsapal *n* -ail, -ail/-an *m*
 principle ann am p. in principle
 Also prionnsabal
 priosan *n* -ain, -ain/-an *m* prison
 priosanach *n* -aich, -aich *m*
 prisoner, captive p. cogaidh
 prisoner of war
 pris *n* -e, -ean *f* price dè (a') phris
 a tha e? how much does it cost?
 priseil *a* -e precious, valuable,
 priceless
 pròbhaist *n* -e, -ean *m* provost
 prògram *n* -aim, -an *m*
 programme
 proifeasair *n* -ean *m* professor
 proifeiseanta *a* professional
 pròis *n* -e *f* pride, haughtiness
 pròiseact *n* -eict, -an *f* *m* project
 Also pròiseict
 pròiseil *a* -e proud, haughty
 pronn *a* pruinne pounded,
 mashed, ground, pulverized
 buntàta p. *m* mashed potatoes
 airgead p. *m* loose change
 pronn *v* -adh pound, mash, grind,
 pulverize chaidh a phronnadh he
 was beaten up
 pronnasg *n* -aig *m* sulphur,
 brimstone
 pronnheòil *n* -òla *f* mince
 prosbaig *n* -ean *f* binoculars,
 telescope
 Pròstanach *n* -aich, -aich *m*
 Protestant *a* Protestant
 Formerly Pròsdanach
 prothaid *n* -e, -ean *f* profit
 puball *n* -aill, -an *m* marquee,
 pavilion
 pucaid *n* -e, -ean *f* bucket
 pùdar *n* -air, -an *m* powder
 pùdaraich *v* -achadh powder
 pudhar *n* *m* harm, injury cha do
 chuir e p. orm it didn't put me
 up or down
 puicean *n* -ein, -an *m* poke, small
 bag; (*met*) small man
 puing *n* -e, -ean *f* point; degree
 (*of temperature*)
 puinnsean *n* -ein, -an *m* poison,
 venom
 puinnseanaich *v* -achadh poison

puinnseanta *a* poisonous,
 venomous p. fuar bitterly cold
 pump(a) *n* -(a)ichean *m* pump
 punnd *n* puinnnd, puinnnd *m* pound
 (*weight*); pound (*money*)
 p. Sasannach pound sterling
 pupaid *n* -ean *m* puppet
 purgaidir *n* -e *m* purgatory;
 purifier
 purgaid *n* -e, -ean *f* purge,
 purgative
 purgaideach *a* -diche purgative
 purpaidh *a* -e purple
 put(a) *n* -a/-a)ichean *m* buoy
 put *v* -adh push, shove, jostle
 putan *n* -ain, -an *m* button

R

rabad *n* -e, -ean *f* rabbit
 rabhadh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m*
 warning, alarm
 rabhd *n* -a, -an *m* idle or far-
 fetched talk, spiel
 ràc *n* ràic, -an *m* rake (garden);
 drake
 ràc *v* -adh rake
 racaid *n* -e, -ean *f* racket, noise;
 racket; skelp
 ràcan *n* -ain, -ain/-an *m* rake
 (*garden*); drake
 ràc an t-sil *n* ràic-, ràcain- *m*
 cornrake
 rach irr *v* dol go (*See irr v rach in*
Grammar) r. an sàs an tackle,
 get involved in r. an urras do
 assure r. às àicheadh deny an
 rachadh agad air? could/
 would you be able to do it?
 radan *n* -ain, -ain *m* rat
 ràdh *n* -an *m* saying, adage
 rag *a* raige stiff, rigid; stubborn,
 obstinate, inflexible r.-mharbh
 stone dead
 rag *v* -adh stiffen, numb bha
 sinn air ar ragadh leis an
 fhuachd we were numb with
 the cold
 rag-mhuinealach *a* -aiche
 obstinate, stubborn
 raidhfil *n* -ean *f* *m* rifle
 raige *n* *f* stiffness, rigidity;
 obstinacy, stubbornness

raighd *v* -eadh ride
 raighdeadh *n* -didh *m* riding sgoil
 raighdidh *f* riding school
 raineach *n* -nich *f* fern, bracken
 Also fraineach
 ràinig *irr v* came, reached, arrived
 (See *irr v* ruig in Grammar)
 raip *n* -e *f* dribble, traces of food
 round mouth; refuse
 ràith(e) *n* -(e)an/- (e)achan *f*
 quarter (of year), season
 ràitheachan *n* -ain, -ain *m*
 quarterly (magazine)
 ràmh *n* ràimh, ràimh *m* oar
 rànn *n* ràin, ràin *m* cry; roar, yell
 rànn *v* -aich/-ail cry; roar, yell
 rànn *n* rainn, -an/rainn *f* verse,
 stanza
 rannsachadh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m*
 research, investigation, survey
 rannsaich *v* -achadh research,
 search, scrutinize, investigate,
 explore
 raon *n* raoin, -tan/raointean *m*
 plain, field; area *r* -cluiche
 playing field *r* -laighe runway
r -ola oilfield
 rapach *a* -aiche slovenly, scruffy;
 inclement, dirty (weather)
 ràsair *n* -ean *m* razor
 ràsanach *a* -aiche tedious
 ràth *n* -a, -an *m* raft
 rath *n* -a *m* prosperity, fortune,
 luck
 rathad *n* -aid/rothaid, -aidean/
 ròidean *m* road, route, way
r -mòr main road, trunk road,
 highway *r* -iarainn railway,
 railroad an *r* -sin that way tog às
 mo *r*! get out of my way! chan
 eil e às an *r* it's not too bad
 chaidh e às an *r* he perished
 Ratharsach *n* -aich, -aich *m*
 someone from Raasay *a* from,
 or pertaining to, Raasay
 rè *prep* (+ *gen*) during,
 throughout rè na h-oidhche
 during the night
 rèaban *n* -ain, -an *m* beard,
 whiskers
 reachd *n* -an *m* statute, law,
 ordinance
 reamhar *a* reamhra/reamhre fat,

plump
 reamhraich *v* -achadh fatten
 reic *n* *m* sale fèill-reic *f* sale of
 work
 reic *v* sell
 reiceadair *n* -ean *m* seller,
 salesman, vendor, auctioneer
 rèidh *a* -e level, even, smooth;
 ready
 rèidhleach *n* -lich *m* space,
 expanse
 rèidhlean *n* -ein, -an *m* lawn,
 sward, green
 rèidio *n* -than *m* radio
 rèile *n* -lichean *f* *m* rail
 rèilig *n* -e, -ean *f* grave, lair,
 graveyard, crypt Also roilig
 reimhid *adv* See roimhe
 rèis *n* -e, -ean *f* race (sport);
 span, lifetime
 rèis *v* -eadh race
 rèisimeid *n* -e, -ean *f* regiment
 rèite *n* -an *f* accord, agreement,
 reconciliation
 rèiteach *n* -tich, -tichean *m*
 betrothal; agreement, settlement
 reithe *n* -achan *m* ram (male sheep)
 rèitich *v* -teachadh reconcile,
 conciliate, arbitrate; settle, sort
 out
 rèitire *n* -an *m* referee
 reodh *v* See reoth
 reòiteag *n* -eig, -an *f* ice cream
 reoth *v* -adh freeze, become
 frozen
 reothadair *n* -ean *m* freezer
 reothadh *n* -aidh *m* frost, freezing
 reothart *n* -airt, -an *f* *m* spring tide
 reòthta *a* frozen Also reòthta
 reub *v* -adh tear, rend, rip
 reubal(t)ach *n* -aich, -aich *m* rebel
 reubaire *n* -an *m* pirate,
 plunderer Also reubadair
 reubte *a* riven, rent
 reudan *n* -ain, -an *m* timber
 moth, woodlouse; dry rot
 reul *n* rèil, -tan *f* star *r* -bhad *m*
 constellation *r* -chearbach *f*
 comet *r* -eòlas *m* astronomy
r -iùil guiding star, Pole Star
 reuladair *n* -ean *m* astronomer
 reultag *n* -aig, -an *f* asterisk
 reusan *n* -ain *m* reason, cause;

sanity
 reusanaich *v* -achadh reason
 reusanta *a* reasonable, rational
r -math reasonably good
 ri *prep* to; engaged in tha i ri
 bàrdachd she composes poetry
 bheil cus agad ri dhèanamh? do
 you have a lot to do?
 riabhach *a* -aiche brindled
 riadh *n* rèidh *m* interest (fin) chuir
 e *r* -mòr dheth it returned high
 interest
 riaghail *v* -ghladh rule, govern,
 regulate
 riaghailt *n* -e, -ean *f* rule,
 regulation
 riaghailteach *a* regular, orderly
r -bitheanta fairly common
 riaghaltas *n* -ais, -an *m*
 government *r* -ionadail local
 government *R* -na h-Alba
 Scottish Executive
 riaghladair *n* -ean *m* ruler,
 governor, regulator
 riaghladh *n* -aidh *m* ruling,
 governing
 riamh *adv* ever, before Also
 a-riamh
 rian *n* -an *m* order, method,
 organization; arrangement
 (mus) tha e às a *r* he is mad,
 crazy cuir *r* -air *v* organize
 rianachd *n* *f* administration
 rianail *a* -e methodical, orderly;
 reasonable
 riaraich *v* -achadh satisfy, please;
 share (out), distribute, allocate
 doirbh a riarachadh hard to
 please
 riaraichte *a* satisfied
 riasg *n* rèisg *m* sedge, dirk-grass,
 coarse grass, peat moss
 riaslach *a* -aiche hectic,
 extremely busy
 riasladh *n* -aidh *m* struggle, busy
 toing and froing bha *r* -air
 a' bhoine the cow was in heat
 riatanach *a* -aiche necessary,
 essential; appropriate
 ribe *n* -achan *f* *m* snare, trap
 ribh(se) *prep* pron to you (pl &
 pol)
 ribheid *n* -e, -ean *f* reed (mus)

ribhinn *n* -e, -ean *f* maiden
 rid *aug prep* to your (sg)
 ridire *n* -an *m* knight, sir An *R* -Sir
 righ *n* -rean *m* king *r* -chathair *f*
 throne
 righinn *a* righne tough, tenacious,
 durable
 rim *aug prep* to my
 rin *aug prep* to their
 rinn *irr v* did, made (See *irr v*
 dèan in Grammar)
 rinn(e) *prep* pron to us
 rioban *n* -ain, -an *m* ribbon
r -tomhais measuring tape Also
 ribinn *f*
 riochd *n* -a, -an *m* appearance,
 form
 riochdaich *v* -achadh represent;
 produce (eg programme)
 riochdail *a* -e beautiful,
 handsome
 riochdair *n* -ean *m* pronoun
 riochdaire *n* -an *m* representative,
 delegate; producer (artistic)
 rioghachd *n* -an *f* kingdom,
 country an *R* -Aonaichte the
 United Kingdom
 rioghaich *v* -achadh reign
 rioghail *a* -e royal, regal
 riomhach *a* -aiche beautiful,
 lovely, fine
 riomhachas *n* -ais *m* finery,
 beauty
 rionnach *n* -aich, -aich *m*
 mackerel
 rionnag *n* -aige, -an *f* star *r* (an)
 earbaill shooting star
 rionnagach *a* -aiche starry
 rir *aug prep* to our; to your
 ris *prep* to dè tha thu ris? what
 are you doing/up to?
 ris *adv* exposed (to view) bha *a*
 còta-bàn ris her slip was
 showing
 ris(-san) *prep* pron to him/it
 ri taobh *prep* phr (+ *gen*) beside
 rithe(se) *prep* pron to her/it
 rium(sa) *prep* pron to me
 riut(sa) *prep* pron to you
 riutha(san) *prep* pron to them
 ro *adv* too; very (+ *len*) ro bheag
 too small
 ro *prep*, *adv* before ro-làimh

beforehand **ro-ainmichte** *a*
aforementioned, aforesaid
Formerly roimh
ro-aithris *a* -**ean** *f* forecast
(*weather*); prediction
robach *a* -**aiche** slovenly, untidy,
unkempt, squalid
robair(e) *n* -**(e)an** *m* robber
robh *irr v* was, were (*never used*
on its own) (*See verb to be in*
Grammar)
roc *n* **ruic/-a**, -**an** *f* wrinkle,
crease; entanglement
roc *v* -**adh** wrinkle, crease
rocach *a* -**aiche** wrinkled, creased
rocaid *n* -**e**, -**ean** *f* rocket
rocail *n* -**e** *f* croaking, croak
rocail *v* **rocladh** tangle, entangle
ròcais *n* -**ean** *f* rook **bodach-r**.
scarecrow
rod *aug prep* before your (*sg*)
roghainn *n* -**ean** *f* choice,
selection, option **chan eil r. eile**
ann there is no alternative
gheibh thu do r. you can have
your pick
roghnaich *v* -**achadh** choose,
select
roid *n* -**e**, -**ean** *f* run before a leap
dh'fhalbh e aig r. he went off at
speed **thug iad r. a-steach dhan**
bhaile they nipped into town
roile *n* -**lichean** *f* roll (*bread*)
roilear *n* -**eir**, -**an** *m* roller
roilearan-spèilidh roller
blades
roilig *v* -**eadh** roll
roimh *prep* *See ro*
roimhe *adv* before, formerly
roimhe(san) *prep pron* before
him/it
roimhear *n* -**eir**, -**an** *m*
preposition
roimhe(se) *prep pron* before
her/it
roimh-ràdh *n* *See ro-ràdh*
ròineag *n* -**eig**, -**an** *f* a single hair
roinn *n* -**e**, -**ean** *f* share, portion,
division, department; region **an**
R. Eòrpa Europe
roinn *v* divide, share (out)
roinneil *a* departmental, regional
ro-innleachd *n* -**an** *f* strategy

ròiseid *n* -**e**, -**ean** *f* resin
ròist *v* **ròistadh** roast
ro-leasachan *n* -**ain**, -**ain** *m* prefix
rola *n* *See roile*
ròlaist *n* -**e**, -**ean** *m* exaggeration,
fanciful tale
ròlaisteach *a* -**tiche** prone to
exaggeration or invention
rom *aug prep* before my
ròmach *a* -**aiche** hairy, shaggy,
rough
Romàinianach *n* -**aich**, -**aich** *m*
Romanian *a* Romanian
romhad(sa) *prep pron* before you
romhaibh(se) *prep pron* before
you (*pl & pol*)
romhainn(e) *prep pron* before us
romham(sa) *prep pron* before me
romhpa(san) *prep pron* before
them
ròn *n* **ròin**, **ròin** *m* seal
ron *aug prep* before the, before
their
rong *n* -**a/roinge**, -**an** *f* rung, spar;
boat-rib
rongach *a* -**aiche** dilatory
ronn *n* **roinn** *m* mucus, slaver,
spittle
ròp(a) *n* -**(a)**, -**(a)n/-a** *ichean* *m*
rope **r.-anairt/-aodaich** clothes-
line
ror *aug prep* before our, before
your
ro-ràdh *n* -**ràidh**, -**an** *m* preface,
preamble, prologue,
introduction
ros *n* **rois**, -**an** *m* headland,
promontory, peninsula
ròs *n* **rois**, -**an** *m* rose
ròs *n* **rois** knowledge **cha d'fhuair**
mi ròs air riamh I never found
any trace of him/it
ro-shealladh *n* -**aidh**, -**aidhean** *m*
preview
rosg *n* **ruisg**, -**an** *m* prose
rosg *n* **ruisg**, -**an** *m* eyelash,
eyelid
rosgrann *n* -**ainn**, -**an** *m* sentence
ròsta *n* -**ichean** *f* **m** roast, roast
meat
ròsta *a* roasted, roast
roth *n* -**a**, -**an** *f* **m** wheel **r. mun**
ghealaich a halo round the

moon
rothaig *v* -**eadh** wind (*as clock*)
rothar *n* -**air**, -**an** *m* bicycle, cycle
ruadh *a* **ruaidhe** reddish-brown,
ruddy, ginger **falt r.** red hair
ruaig *n* -**e**, -**ean** *f* chase, pursuit,
flight, rout **chuireadh r. orra** *v*
they were routed/put to flight
rua(i)g *v* **ruagadh/ruagail** chase,
pursue, rout
ruamhair *v* -**ar** dig, delve;
rummage
rubair *n* -**ean** *m* rubber
rùbarab *n* -**aib** *m* rhubarb
rubha *n* -**ichean** *m* point (*of*
land), promontory, headland
rùchd *n* -**a**, -**an** *m* stomach
rumble, belch **dèan r.** *v* belch
Also rùchdail
rùchd *v* -**ail** rumble (*in stomach*)
rud *n* -**an** *m* thing **rud sam bith**
anything
rùda *n* -**aichean/-n** *m* ram
rùdan *n* -**ain**, -**an** *m* knuckle
rudeigin *pron, adv* something,
somewhat **tha i r. fuar** it's
somewhat cold
rudhadh *n* -**aidh** *m* blush,
blushing, flush **bha r. na gruaidh**
she was flushed, she was
blushing
rùdhan *n* -**ain**, -**ain** *m* small stack
of peat, hay or corn
rug *irr v* caught, seized (*See irr v*
beir in Grammar)
ruga *n* -**ichean** *m* rug
rugadh *irr v* was born (*See irr v*
beir in Grammar) **r. is thogadh i**
ann am Barraigh she was born
and brought up in Barra
ruioh *prep pron* *See ribh*
r(u)idhail *v* **r(u)idhleadh** reel (*dance*)
r(u)idhle *n* -**an/-achan** *m* reel
ruig *irr v* -**hinn/-sinn/-heachd**
reach, arrive at (*See irr v* *ruig in*
Grammar)
ruighe *n* -**an** *f* **m** forearm; slope
(*of hill*), plain
rùilear *n* -**eir**, -**an** *m* ruler
(*measuring*)
ruinn *prep pron* *See rinn*
ruis *n* -**e** *f* elder (*tree*)
Ruiseanach *n* -**aich**, -**aich** *m*

Russian *a* Russian
rùisg *v* **rùsgadh** strip, peel; shear,
fleece
rùisgte *a* naked, bare; shorn
ruiteach *a* -**tiche** ruddy
ruith *n* -**e**, -**ean** *f* running, run;
rhythm
ruith *v* run, flow **tha 'n ùine air r.**
oirnn we've run out of time
rùm *n* **rùm**, **rumannan** *m* room;
space **rùm-cadail** bedroom **rùm-**
ionnlaid bathroom **rùm-**
suidhe sitting room **rùm-**
teagaisg classroom
Rumach *n* -**aich**, -**aich** *m*
someone from Rum *a* from, or
pertaining to, Rum
rùmail *a* -**e** roomy, spacious
rùn *n* **rùn**, **rùintean** *m* desire,
wish, intention, resolution;
secret, love
rùnaich *v* -**achadh** desire, wish,
intend, resolve
rùnaire *n* -**an** *m* secretary **R. na**
Stàite the Secretary of State
rù-rà *a* untidy, topsy-turvy
rùraich *v* -**achadh** search (for);
grope
rus *n* **ruis** *m* rice
rùsg *n* **rùisg**, -**an** peel, rind; bark;
fleece
rùsgadh *n* -**aidh** *m* peeling;
shearing

S

's *irr v* is (*See verb to be in*
Grammar)
's *conj* and (*contraction of*
agus/is)
sa *aug prep* in the
-sa *suff* (*used with mo, do my,*
your to give emphasis)
sa *suff* this (*equivalent to seo*)
Sàbaid *n* -**ean** *f* Sabbath **Latha/Là**
na S. Sunday *Also Sàboinn(t)*
sabaid *n* -**(e)**, -**ean** *f* fight, fighting
sabaidich *v* **sabaid** fight
sàbh *n* **sàibh**, **sàibh/-an** *m* saw
sàbh *v* -**adh** saw
sàbhail *v* -**aladh** save, rescue
sàbhailte *a* safe
sàbhailteachd *n* *f* safety

sabhal *n* -ail, -an/saibhlean *m* barn
 sàbhaladh *n* -aidh *m* saving, rescuing
 sabhs *n* -a, -an *m* sauce
 sac *n* saic, saic/-an *m* burden, load an sac asthma
 sàcramaid *n* -e, -ean *f* sacrament
 sad *v* -ail/-adh throw
 sagart *n* -airt, -an *m* priest
 sàibhear *n* -eir, -an *m* cultiver
 saideal *n* -eil, -an *m* satellite
 saidhbhir *a* -e rich, wealthy
 saidhbhreas *n* -eis *m* riches, wealth
 saidheans *n* -an *m* science
 saidhleafòn *n* -òin, -an *m* xylophone
 saighdear *n* -eir, -an *m* soldier
 saighead *n* saighde/saighid, saighdean *f* arrow
 sail *n* -e, -thean *f* beam (as in roof), joist, large sawn piece of wood
 sàil *n* sàlach/sàla, -ean *f* heel
 sailead *n* -eid, -an *m* salad
 saill *n* *f* -e fat; pickle, brine
 saill *v* -eadh salt
 sailliar *n* -eir, -an *f* salt cellar
 saillte *a* salty, salted
 saimeant *n* *m* cement
 sàirdseant *n* -an *m* sergeant
 sàl *n* sàil(e) *m* salt water an sàl the sea
 salach *a* -aiche/sailche dirty, filthy, foul
 salaich *v* -ach/-achadh dirty, soil
 salann *n* -ainn *m* salt
 salchar *n* -air *m* dirt, filth
 salm *n* sailm, sailm *f* *m* psalm
 Leabhar nan S. the Book of Psalms
 salmadair *n* -ean *m* psalter; psalmist
 salmaidh *n* -ean *m* psalmist
 saltair *v* -t trample, tread
 sam bith *adv* *phr* any duine *s. b.* anyone rud *s. b.* anything
 samh *n* saimh, -an *m* odour, smell
 sàmhach *a* -aiche silent, quiet *bi* s. I be quiet! fan s. I be quiet!, never! (in surprise)

samhail *n* samhla, -ean *m* likeness, like, equivalent chan fhaca mi a shamhail I've not seen his like
 Samhain *n* Samhna *f* an t-Samhain November Oidhche Shamhna *f* Halloween
 sàmhchair *n* -e *f* silence, quietness, quiet
 samhla(dh) *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m* resemblance, likeness, allegory, figure; apparition
 samhlachail *a* figurative; symbolic
 samhlaich *v* -achadh liken, compare
 samhradh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m* summer as t-s. in summer
 san *aug* prep in their
 -san *suff* used with a his and an their to give emphasis an coire-san their fault
 sanas *n* -ais, -an *m* notice, advertisement; whisper s.-reic advertisement
 sannt *n* -a *m* greed, avarice, covetousness
 sanntach *a* -aiche greedy, avaricious, covetous
 sanntaich *v* -tachadh covet
 saobh *a* -a/saobhe erroneous, false, misguided
 saobhaidh *n* -ean *m* den, fox's den, lair
 saobh-chràbhaidh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m* superstition
 saobh-chreideamh *n* -eimh, -an *m* heresy
 saoghal *n* -ail, -ail/-an *m* world; lifetime càit air an t-s. an robh sibh? where on earth were you?
 saoghalta *a* worldly, materialistic
 saoi bhir *a* See saidhbhir
 saoi *v* -sinn/-tinn think, suppose s. an tig iad I wonder if they'll come saoi bhir? do you think?
 saoi thean *n* -ein, -an/-ein *m* saithe
 saor *n* saoir, saoir *m* joiner, carpenter
 saor *a* saoire free; cheap s. 's an asgaidh free gratis, free of charge

saor *v* -adh free, liberate, exempt
 saoradh *n* -aidh *m* liberation
 saor-chlachair *n* -ean *m* freemason
 saor-latha *n* -làithean/-lathaichean *m* holiday
 saorsa *n* *f* freedom, liberty
 s. chatharra civil liberty
 saorsainn *n* -e *f* freedom, liberty
 saorsainneachd *n* *f* joinery, carpentry
 saorsainneil *a* -e relaxed, at ease
 saor-thoil *n* -e *f* free-will
 saor-thoileach *a* voluntary
 saothair *n* saothrach *f* labour, toil
 saothraich *v* -achadh labour, toil
 sàr *n* sàir, sàir *m* hero, excellent person
 sàr *a* (precedes & lenites *n*) very, extremely, true sàr sheinneadair a truly great singer
 sàrachadh *n* -aidh *m* exhaustion, annoyance, bother, harassment
 sàraich *v* -achadh exhaust, annoy, bother, harass
 sàraichte *a* exhausted, exhausting
 sàs *n* sàis *m* straits, restraint, hold, grasp an sàs an involved in, engaged in chaidh an cur an sàs they were arrested
 sàsachadh *n* -aidh *m* satisfaction
 sàsaich *v* -achadh satisfy
 sàsaichte *a* satisfied
 Sasannach *n* -aich, -aich *m* English person *a* English
 sàsar *n* -air, -an *m* saucer
 sàth *v* -adh thrust
 sàth *n* sàith *m* plenty, surfeit, satiety, abundance
 's e *v* it is, he is (See verb bi in Grammar)
 seabhag *n* -aig, -an *f* *m* hawk
 seac *v* -adh wither
 seacaid *n* (-e), -ean *f* jacket
 seach *conj* since, because s. gu (+ *v*) since, because
 seach *prep* instead of, rather than; compared to
 seachad *adv* past san dol *s.* in passing thoir *s. v* give (away)
 seachad air *prep* *phr* past, by
 seachain *v* seachnadh avoid, shun, abstain from

seachd *n*, a seven; (also used as intensive) tha mi s. sgith dheth I'm absolutely fed up of it/him
 seachdad *n* -aid, -an *m* seventy
 seachdain *n* -e/-donach, -ean *f* week
 seachdamh *a* seventh
 seachd-deug *n*, a seventeen
 seachd latha deug seventeen days
 seachdnar *n* *f* *m* seven (people)
 seachnadh *n* -aidh *m* avoiding, avoidance, shunning
 seachran *n* -ain *m* wandering a' dol air s. wandering, going astray
 seach-rathad *n* -aid, -aidean *m* bypass
 seada *n* -n/-ichean *f* *m* shed
 seadag *n* -aig, -an *f* grapefruit
 seadh *adv* yes, indeed (used to confirm or lend emphasis) s. dìreach just so
 seagal *n* -ail *m* rye
 seagh *n* -a, -an *m* sense, meaning
 seàla *n* -ichean *f* shawl
 sealastair *n* -ean *f* *m* iris (plant) Also seileastair
 sealbh *n* seilbh, -an *m* fortune; possession, ownership Aig an t-S. tha brath Goodness knows Gu sealladh S. orm For goodness's sake
 sealbhach *a* -aiche fortunate, lucky
 sealbhadair *n* -ean *m* possessor, owner
 sealbhaich *v* -achadh possess, own
 sealg *n* seilge, -an *f* hunt
 sealg *v* hunt
 sealgair *n* -ean *m* hunter
 sealgair eachd *n* *f* hunting
 seall *v* -tainn look, see; show s. seo! look at this! s. dhomh sin show me that
 sealladh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m* view, sight, vision, show, spectacle às an t-s. out of sight an dà shealladh second sight
 Sealtainneach *n* -nich, -nich *m* Shetlander *a* Shetlander

seamrag *n* -aig, -an *f* shamrock
 sean *a* sine old
 seanadair *n* -ean *m* senator
 seanadh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m*
 senate, synod, assembly
 seanailear *n* -eir, -an *m* general
 seanair *n* -ar, -ean *m*
 grandfather; ancestor
 seanchaidh *n* -ean *m* storyteller
Also seanachaidh
 seancharra *a* old-looking, old-
 fashioned *Also* seangarra
 seanchas *n* -ais, -an *m*
 conversation, chat; lore *Also*
 seanachas
 seanfhacal *n* -ail, -ail/-aclan *m*
 proverb
 seang *a* -a slim, slender
 seangan *n* -ain, -ain/-an *m* ant
 seannhair *n* -ar, -ean *f*
 grandmother
 seann *a* old (*precedes & lenites*
n) *s.* chàir an old car *s.* fhear an
 old one *s.* nòs traditional style
s. taigh an old house seann-
 fhasanta old-fashioned
 seantans *n* -an *m* sentence (*gram*)
 sear *adv* east, eastern
 searbh *a* -a/seirbhe bitter, sour,
 tart
 searbhachd *n* *f* bitterness
 searbhadair *n* -ean *m* towel
 searbhag *n* -aig, -an *f* acid
 searbhant(a) *n* -(a)n *f* servant
 searg *v* wither, shrivel, decay
 seargach *a* withered, shrivelled,
 deciduous
 seargadh *n* -aidh *m* decay
 searmon *n* -oin, -an *m* sermon
 searmonaich *v* -achadh preach
 searmonaiche *n* -an *m* preacher
 searrach *n* -aich, -aich *m* foal,
 colt
 searrag *n* -aig, -an *f* bottle, flask
 seas *v* -amh stand
 seasamh *n* -aimh, -an *m*
 standing, stand, stance
 seasg *a* -a/seisge barren, sterile
 seasgachd *n* *f* sterility
 seasgad *n* -aid, -an *m* sixty
 seasgaich *v* -achadh sterilize
 seasgair *a* -e snug, comfortable,
 sheltered, protected

seasmhach *a* -aiche steadfast,
 firm, stable; durable
 seat *v* -adh set (*except of sun*)
 seic *n* -ean *f* cheque leabhar-
 sheicichean *m* chequebook
 Seiceach *n* -cich, -cich *m* Czech
a Czech
 seiche *n* *f* hide, skin, pelt
 seid *v* -eadh blow
 seilbh *n* -e, -ean *f* possession
 gabh *s.* air *v* take possession of
 seilbheach *a* -bhiche possessive;
 genitive (*gram*)
 seilbhich *v* -bheachadh possess,
 own
 seilcheag *n* -eig, -an *f* snail, slug
 seile *n* -an *m* spittle, saliva
 seileach *n* -lich, -lich *m* willow
 seillean *n* -ein, -an *m* bee
 seimh *a* -e gentle, mild, calm an
 Cuan S. the Pacific Ocean
 seimheachadh *n* -aidh *m* lenition,
 aspiration (*gram*)
 seine *n* -nichean *f* chain
 seinn *n* *f* singing s.-phàirteach
 harmony
 seinn *v* sing
 seinneadair *n* -ean *m* singer
 seirbheis *n* -ean *f* service an t-S.
 Chatharra the Civil Service
 seirbheiseach *n* -sich, -sich *m*
 servant
 seirc *n* -e *f* love, charity
 seirm *n* -e *f* ring, chime, musical
 sound
 seirm *v* ring, chime
 seise *n* -an *m* one's match, one's
 equal thachair a sheise ris he
 met his match
 seisean *n* -ein *m* session
 seist *n* -e, -ean *f* *m* chorus,
 refrain
 seist *n* -e, -ean *f* *m* siege
 seithear *n* -thir, seithrichean *m*
 chair s.-cuibhle wheelchair
 s.-putaidh pushchair
 seo *a* this
 seo *pron* this (is); these (are)
 seoclaid *n* -ean *f* chocolate
 seòl *n* siùil, siùil *m* sail
 seòl *n* siùil, siùil *m* method, way
 s.-beatha way of life, lifestyle
 seòl *v* -adh sail, navigate; direct,

guide
 seòladair *n* -ean *m* sailor
 seòladh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m*
 sailing; address, direction
 seòl-mara *n* siùil-mara, siùil-
 mhara *m* tide
 seòlta *a* cunning, crafty
 seòltachd *n* *f* cunning, craftiness,
 guile
 seòmar *n* -air, seòmraichean *m*
 room, chamber s.-bìdh dining-
 room s.-cadail bedroom
 s.-còmhnaidh living-room
 s.-fuirich waiting-room
 s.-ionnlaid bathroom
 s.-leughaidh reading-room,
 study s.-sgeadachaidh dressing-
 room s.-suidhe sitting-room
 s.-teagaisg classroom, lecture
 room
 seòrsa *n* -chan/-ichean *m* sort,
 kind, type, species, brand
 seòrsaich *v* -achadh sort,
 classify
 seotaire *n* -an *m* idler, lazybones
 seud *n* seòid, seòid/-an jewel,
 gem; (*met*) hero
 seudar *n* -air *m* cedar
 seula *n* -chan *m* seal
 seulaich *v* -achadh seal
 seumairan *n* -ain, -ain *m*
 chamberlain, factor
 seun *n* -a, -an/-tan *m* charm
 (*magical*)
 seunta *a* charmed, enchanted
 sgadan *n* -ain, -ain *m* herring
 sgàil *n* -e, -ean *f* shade, shadow,
 veil, cover s.-sùla eyelid
 sgàil *v* -eadh shade, screen, mask
 sgailc *n* -e, -ean *f* slap, sharp
 blow, skelp, smack s.-creige
 echo
 sgailc *v* slap, smack, skelp
 sgàilean *n* -ein, -an *m* umbrella,
 screen s.-grèine parasol
 sgàin *v* -eadh split, burst tha mi
 gu s. I've eaten too much/I'm
 over-full (*lit* I'm about to burst)
 sgàineadh *n* -nidh *m* split, crack,
 bursting
 sgainneal *n* -eil, -an *m* scandal
 sgainnealach *v* -achadh
 scandalize

sgàird *n* -e *f* an s. diarrhoea
 sgairt *n* -e, -ean *f* yell, loud cry
 sgairt *n* -e, -ean *f* an s.
 diaphragm, midriff bhris(t) e a
 s. he ruptured himself
 sgairteil *a* -e vigorous, brisk,
 energetic
 sgait *n* -e, -ean *f* skate (*fish*)
 sgaiteach *a* -tiche sharp, cutting
 (*as in remark*); well-expressed,
 able
 sgai *n* -a, -an *m* yell; blow
 sgàil *n* sgàil, sgàil *m* tray
 sgai *v* -thart(aich) howl, yell
 sgaiag *n* -aig, -an *f* servant,
 skivvy
 sgall *n* sgaiil *m* bald patch,
 baldness
 sgallach *a* -aiche bald
 Sgalpach *n* -aich, -aich *m*
 someone from Scalpay *a* from,
 or pertaining to, Scalpay
 sgamhan *n* -ain, -an *m* lung
 sgannan *n* -ain, -an *m* film,
 membrane
 sgaoil *v* -eadh spread, scatter,
 disperse, disseminate; become
 undone leig mu s. *v* free,
 liberate, loosen
 sgaoth *n* -oith/-otha, -an *m*
 swarm; multitude
 sgap *v* -adh scatter
 sgar *v* -adh/-achdainn separate,
 sever
 sgaradh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m*
 separation s.-pòsaidh divorce
 sgarbh *n* sgairbh, sgairbh *m*
 cormorant
 sgarfa *n* -ichean *f* *m* scarf
 sgàrlaid *a* -e scarlet
 Sgarpach *n* -aich, -aich *m*
 someone from Scarp *a* from, or
 pertaining to, Scarp
 sgath *n* *m* anything; part cha
 robh s. airgid aice she hadn't
 any money a h-uile s. dheth
 every bit of it
 sgàth *n* -a, -an *m* sake; shade,
 protection air s. on account of,
 because of (+ *gen*)
 sgath *v* -adh lop, cut, prune,
 slash
 sgàthan *n* -ain, -an *m* mirror

sgèadaich *v* -achadh decorate, adorn, embellish; dress
 sgèadaichte *a* decorated; dressed
 sgealb *n* sgeilb, -an *f* splinter
 sgealbag *n* -aig, -an *f* forefinger, index finger
 sgeama *n* -ichean *f m* scheme
 sgeap *n* sgeip, -an/-aichean *f* beehive
 sgeig *n* -e *f* derision, ridicule
 sgeigeil *n* -e *e* derisive
 sgeilb *n* -e, -ean *f* wood chisel
 sgeileid *n* -e, -ean *f* saucepan, skillet
 sgeilp *n* -ichean *f* shelf
 sgèimhich *v* -mheachadh beautify, adorn
 sgeir *n* -e, -ean *f* skerry, reef
 sgeith *n* -e *m* vomit, vomiting
 sgeith *v* sgeith/-eadh vomit, spew
 sgèith *n* flying air *s.* flying
 sgèith *v* fly
 sgeith-rionnaig *n m* meteor
 sgeul *n* sgeòil, sgeòil *m* story, tale; trace *a* bheil *s.* orra? is there any sign of them? Also sgeula *f*
 sgeulachd *n* -an *f* story, tale
 sgeulaiche *n* -an *m* storyteller
 sgeunach *a* -aiche shy, timid, easily frightened
 sgi *n* sgithe, sgithean *f* ski
 sgi *v* -theadh ski
 sgialachd *n* See sgeulachd
 sgiamh *n* -a, -an *m* scream, squeal, shriek *dèan s.* *v* scream
 sgiamh *v* -ail scream, squeal
 sgiamhach *a* -aiche beautiful
 sgiamhaich *v* -achadh beautify
 sgiamhail *n f* screaming
 sgian *n* sgeine, sgeinean *f* knife
 sgiath *n* sgèithe, -an *f* wing; shield
 sgiathach *a* winged
 sgiathaich *v* -theadh fly
 sgiathalaich *n f* flying about, fluttering Also sgiathadaich
 Sgiathanach *n*, a See Sgitheanach
 sgil *n* -ean *f m* skill
 sgileil *a* -e skilful
 sgillinn *n* -e, -ean *f* penny deich
 sg. 10 pence chan eil *s.* ruadh agam I don't have a single penny

sgioba *n* -n/-idhean *f m* crew, team
 sgiobachd *n f* personnel, manpower
 sgiobair *n* -ean *m* skipper, captain
 sgiobalta *a* tidy, neat; quick
 sgioblachadh *n* -aidh *m* tidying, tidying-up
 sgioblaich *v* -achadh tidy, streamline
 sgiorrachd *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m* accident
 sgiorrghail *n f* screaming, shrill crying
 sgiort(a) *n* (-a), -(a)n/-(a)ichean *f* skirt
 sgios *n* See sgiths
 sgire *n* -an *f* district, parish sgi-easbaig diocese
 sgireachd *n* -an *f* district, parish
 sgireil *a* -e district, parochial
 sgith *a* -e tired
 sgitheach *n* -thich *m* hawthorn
 sgitheadair *n* -ean *m* skier
 sgitheadh *n* -thidh *m* skiing
 Sgitheanach *n* -aich, -aich *m* someone from Skye *a* from, or pertaining to, Skye
 sgitheil *a* -e tiring, wearisome
 sgithich *v* -theadh tire, make or become weary
 sgiths *n f* tiredness, weariness, fatigue
 sgiùrs *v* -adh scourge, lash
 sgiùrsair *n* -ean *m* scourge
 sglàib *n f* plaster
 sglàibeadair *n* -ean *m* plasterer
 sglàibrich *v* plaster
 sglèat *n* -a, -an/-aichean *f m* slate
 sglèat *v* -adh slate
 sglèatair *n* -ean *m* slater
 sgleog *n* -oig, -an *f* blow, slap
 sgoch *v* -adh sprain, strain
 sgòd *n* sgòid, -an *m* (of sail) sheet; piece of cloth or garment
 cha robh *s.* aodaich orra they were completely naked
 sgoil *n* -e, -tean/-ean *f* school
 àrd-s. high school bun-s. primary school s.-àraich nursery school s.-fhonn

psalmody class
 sgoilear *n* -eir, -an *m* pupil, scholar
 sgoilearach *a* scholastic
 sgoilearachd *n f* scholarship
 sgoilt *v* sgoltadh split, cleave, slit
 sgoinneil *a* -e terrific, super, superb, smashing, great; strapping (of person)
 sgol *v* -adh rinse
 sgoladh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m* rinse, rinsing; (met) telling-off
 sgolt *v* -adh split, cleave, slit
 sgoltadh *n* -aidh *m* cleft, slit, split
 sgonn *n* -ichean *f m* scone
 sgonn *n* sgoinn/sguinn, -an *m* block, lump *s.* mòr de ghille a big strapping lad
 sgor *n* sgoir, -an *m* notch, cut, mark
 sgòr *n* sgòir, -an/-aichean *m* score (sport)
 sgorach *a* -aiche notched
 sgòman *n* -ain, -an *m* gullet, throat
 sgòmanach *a* -aiche bronchial
 sgot *n* sgoit *m* spot, plot of ground; fragment *cha robh s.* *aca* they hadn't a clue
 sgoth *n* -a, -an *f* skiff, small boat
 sgòth *n* -a, -an *f* cloud
 sgòthach *a* -aiche cloudy
 sgraing *n* -e, -ean *f* frown *chuir e s.* air *v* he frowned
 sgreab *n* -a, -an *f* scab
 sgreadh *n* -a, -an *m* shriek, screech
 sgreadh *v* -ail shriek, screech rinn *i s.* *v* she shrieked
 sgreadhail *n* -e, -ean *f* trowel
 sgreamh *n* -a/-eimhe *m* disgust, loathing
 sgreamhaich *v* -achadh disgust, nauseate
 sgreamhail *a* -e disgusting, nauseating, horrible, loathsome
 sgreataidh *a* -e ugly, horrible
 sgreuch *n* -a, -an *m* scream, screech *dèan s.* *v* scream, screech
 sgreuch *v* -ail/-adh scream, screech
 sgriach *v* See sgreuch
 sgriob *n* -a, -an *n f* scrape, scratch; stripe; trip *chaidh sinn*

s. dhan baile we went on a trip to town
 sgriob *v* -adh scrape, scratch
 sgriobach *a* -aiche striped
 sgriobag *n* -aig, -an *f* note (written)
 sgrioban *n* -ain, -an *m* hoe, rake
 sgriob-cheangail *n* sgrioban-ceangail *f* hyphen
 sgriobh *v* -adh write
 sgriobhadair *n* -ean *m* writer
 Also sgriobhaiche
 sgriobhadh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m* writing, inscription
 sgriobhte *a* written
 sgriobtar *n* -air, -an *m* scripture
 sgriobtarail *a* -e scriptural
 sgrios *n* -a, -an *m* destruction, ruin
 sgrios *v* sgrios/-adh destroy, ruin
 sgriosail *a* -e destructive, ruinous; terrible, awful, dreadful *s.* daor terribly expensive
 sgrìubha *n* -ichean *f m* screw
 sgrìubhaire *n* -an *m* screwdriver
 sgròb *v* -adh scratch
 sgròbadh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m* scratch, scratching
 sgrùd *v* -adh scrutinize, examine, inspect, audit
 sgrùdadh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m* examination, scrutiny, inspection, audit *dèan s.* air *v* scrutinize, examine *neach-sgrùdaidh m* examiner, inspector
 squab *n* -aibe, -an *f* broom, brush, sweep; sheaf *s.* arbhair a sheaf of corn *s.* fhliuch mop
 squab *v* -adh sweep, brush
 squabadair *n* -ean *m* sweeper
 sgud *v* -adh lop, chop, cut; (+ leis etc) snatch
 sgudal *n* -ail *m* rubbish, trash, garbage làraidh an sgudail *f* the refuse lorry
 sgur *v* sgur cease, stop *s.* dheth stop it *s.* i a smocadh she stopped smoking
 sgùirt *n* -e, -ean *f* lap
 sgur *n* sgur *m* ceasing, stopping
 gun *s.* endlessly, constantly, non-stop

sgùr *v* -adh scour, cleanse
 sgùrr *n* sgurra, sgurran *m* steep hill, peak, pinnacle
 shios *adv* down (stationary)
 shuas *adv* up (stationary)
 sia *n*, a six
 siab *v* -adh blow (away), drift
 siaban *n* -ain *m* sand-drift, sea-spray
 siabann *n* -ainn, -ainn *m* soap
 sia-cheàrnach *n* -aich, -an *m* hexagon *a* hexagonal
 sia-deug *n*, a sixteen sia bliadhna deug sixteen years
 sian *n* sine, -tan *f* weather, storm na siantan the elements
 sian *n* See sion
 sianar *n* *f* *m* six (people)
 siar *a* west, western an Cuan S. the Atlantic Ocean
 siathamh *a* sixth
 sibh(se) *pron* you (*pl* & *pol*)
 side *n* *f* weather deagh shide good weather droch shide bad weather
 sil *v* -eadh drip, drop, rain a bheil i a' sìleadh? is it raining?
 sìleadh *n* -lidh, -lidhean *m* dripping; rainfall, precipitation
 sìleagan *n* -ain, -an *m* jar
 sìlidh *n* *m* jam crogan *s*. jam-jar
 sìmilear *n* -eir, -an *m* chimney
 sìmplich *v* -leachadh simplify
 sìmplidh *a* -e simple, easy
 sin *a* that, those
 sin *pron* that an sin there; then
 sin *v* -eadh stretch; pass sin a-mach extend, prolong sin dhomh an salann pass me the salt
 sinc *n* *m* zinc
 sinc(e) *n* -(e)achan/-(e)an *f* *m* sink
 sine *n* -an *f* teat, nipple
 sìneach *n* sinich, sinich *m* mammal
 sìneadh *n* sinidh *m* stretch, stretching
 sìngilte *a* single, singular
 sinn(e) *pron* we, us
 sinn-seanair *n* -ar, -ean *m* great-grandfather
 sinn-seanmhair *n* -ar, -ean *f* great-grandmother

sinnsear *n* -sir, -sirean *m* ancestor, forefather
 sinnsearachd *n* *f* ancestry
 sìnteag *n* -eig, -an *f* hop, bound, stride; stepping-stone
 sìobhag *n* -aig, -an *f* wick
 sìobhalta *a* civil, courteous, polite
 sìobhaltachd *n* *f* civility; civilization
 sìobra *n* -than *m* zebra
 sìochail *a* -e peaceful, peaceable
 sìoda *n* -chan *m* silk
 sìogàr *n* -air, -an *m* cigar
 sìol *n* sil *m* seed; sperm; progeny
 sìolag *n* -aig, -an *f* sand-eel
 sìolaich *v* -achadh seed; beget, propagate; (*intrans*) multiply
 sìolaidh *v* subside, settle; filter, strain *s*. às pèter out
 sìolandair *n* -ean *m* cylinder
 sìol-chuir *v* -chur sow
 sìolp *v* -adh slip away, slink off, skulk
 sìol(t)achan *n* -ain, -ain *m* filter, strainer
 sìoman *n* -ain, -an *m* rope of straw or hay; line for clothes
 sìon *n* anything, something a h-uile *s*. everything
 Sìonach *n* -aich, -aich *m* Chinese a Chinese
 sìonnach *n* -aich, -aich *m* fox
 sìonnas *n* -air, -an *m* bagpipe chanter
 sìor *a* ever, always, continual
 sìor-mhaireannach perpetual, everlasting
 sìoraf *n* -aif, -an *m* giraffe
 sìorc *n* -a, -an *m* shark
 sìorachd *n* -an *f* shire, county
 Also sìorramachd
 sìorraidh *a* ever *gu* *s*. forever
 sìorraidheachd *n* *f* eternity Also sìorachd
 sìorram *n* -aim, -an *m* sheriff
 Also sìorraidh
 sìos *adv* down, downwards
 sìosar *n* -air, -an *f* *m* scissors
 sìosarnaich *n* *f* hissing, hiss
 sìostam *n* -aim, -an *m* system
 sìota *n* -ichean *f* sheet
 sìr *v* -eadh seek, search for
 sìris(t) *n* -ean *f* cherry

sìth *n* -e *f* peace, reconciliation
 sìtheadh *n* -thidh, -thidhean *m* speed, onrush, impetuosity
 sìthean *n* -ein, -ein/-an *m* hillock, knoll, fairy knoll; flower
 sìtheann *n* sìthinn/sithne *f* venison, game; flesh of fowls
 sìtheil *a* -e peaceful, tranquil, peaceable
 sìthich *v* sìtheachadh pacify
 sìthiche *n* -an *m* fairy
 sìtig *n* -e, -ean *f* dunghill, midden; outdoors
 sìtir *n* -e *f* neighing, braying
 sìtrich *n* -e *f* neighing, braying
 Also *vn* a' *s*.
 sìubhail *v* -al travel, journey; die, pass away
 sìubhal *n* -ail, sìubhlaichean *m* travel cosgaisean sìubhail *f* *pl* travel expenses fad an t-sìubhail all the time
 sìubhlach *n* -aiche, -aichean *m* traveller; nomad
 sìubhlach *a* -aiche swift, speedy; wandering; fluent (*speech*)
 sìucar *n* -air, -an *m* sugar; sweet
 sìud *pron* that an sìud there, over there
 sìudan *n* -ain, -an *m* swing
 siuga *n* -nnan *f* *m* jug
 sìursach *n* -aich, -an *f* prostitute
 sìuthad *def* *v* go on! *pl* sìuthadaibh/siùdaibh
 slabhraidh *n* -ean *f* chain
 slaic *n* -ean *f* blow thug iad *s*. air an Riaghaltas they hit out at the Government
 slaic *v* -eadh thrash, beat, strike
 slaighd *v* -eadh slide
 slaightear *m* -eir, -an *m* rogue
 Also slaointear, slaughtire
 slàinte *n* *f* health bòrd *s*. *m* health board Seirbheis na S. the Health Service Slàinte! Cheers! S. Mhath! Good Health! Cheers!
 slàinteachail *a* -e hygienic
 slàinteachas *n* -ais *m* hygiene
 slàintealachd *n* *f* sanitation
 slaman *n* -ain *m* curds, curdled milk *s*.-milis jelly
 slàn *a* slàine whole, complete, wholesome *s*. leat goodbye,

farewell
 slànaich *v* -achadh heal, cure
 slànaighear *n* -air *m* saviour an S. the Saviour
 slaod *n* slaoid, -an *m* sledge, raft
 slaod *v* -adh pull, drag, haul
 slaodach *a* -aiche slow, tardy, sluggish
 slaodair *n* -ean *m* sluggard
 slapag *n* -aig, -an *f* slipper
 slat *n* slait, -an *f* rod; yard (length) *s*.-iasgaich fishing rod
s.-t(h)omhais measuring rod; criterion, yardstick
 sleagh *n* -a, -an *f* spear, javelin
 sleamhainn *a* -e/-mhna slippery
 sleamhnag *n* -aig, -an *f* slide
 sleamhnaich *v* -achadh slip, slide
 sleids *n* -ichean *m* sledge
 sleuchd *v* -adh kneel, prostrate self; submit
 sliabh *n* slèibh(e), slèibhtean *m* mountain, hillside, moor
 sliasaid *n* -e, -ean *f* thigh
 slige *n* -an/-achan *f* shell
 sligeach *a* -giche shelled, having a shell, shelly
 sligeanach *n* -aich *m* tortoise
 slighe *n* -an *f* way, path, direction, track, route
 slinnean *n* -ein, -an *m* shoulder, shoulder-blade
 slìob *v* -adh stroke; (*met*) flatter
 slìochd *n* -a, -an *m* offspring, progeny, descendants
 slìogach *a* -aiche sly, sleekit
 slìos *n* -a, -an *m* side, slope, flank
 slis *n* -e, -ean *f* slice, rasher
 sliseag *n* -eig, -an *f* slice, small slice
 slisnich *v* -neadh slice
 sloc *n* sluic, sluic/-an *m* pit, cavity, hollow
 sloinn *v* -eadh give/trace
 genealogy/family tree
 sloinneadh *n* -nidh, -nidhean *m* surname; genealogy
 sloinntearachd *n* *f* (*act of giving* *a*) genealogy
 sluagh *n* sluaigh, slòigh *m* people, host, crowd
 sluagh-ghairm *n* -e, -ean *f* war-cry, slogan

sluasaid *n* -e, -ean *f* shovel
 slugadh *n* -aidh *m* swallowing,
 gulping, devouring; capacity **tha**
s. mòr aig an talla the hall has a
 large capacity
 slugan *n* -ain, -an *m* gullet
 sluig *v* -eadh/slugadh swallow
 slupraich *n* -e *f* slurping;
 splashing through water
 smachd *n* *f* discipline, authority,
 control **fo s.** under control **cùm**
s. air *v* keep control of
 smachdaich *v* -achadh discipline
 smachdail *a* -e authoritative,
 commanding, disciplinary
 smal *n* smail *m* spot, stain **gun s.**
 without blemish **màireach gun**
s. dhut have a good day
 tomorrow
 smàl *v* -adh extinguish, quench
 smàladair *n* -ean *m* firefighter
 smalan *n* -ain *m* grief, sorrow,
 melancholy
 smaoin *n* -e, -tean *f* thought, idea
 smaoineachadh *n* -aidh *m*
 thinking
 smaoin(t)ich *v* smaoin(t)eachadh/
 smaointinn think
 smàrag *n* -aig, -an *f* emerald
 smèid *v* -eadh wave, beckon
 smeòrach *n* -aich, -aichean *f*
 thrush
 smeur *n* -a, -an *f* bramble
 smeur *v* -adh smear, daub
 smid *n* -e, -ean *f* syllable, word
cha tuirt e s. he didn't utter a
 word
 smig *n* -ean *f* *m* chin
 smiogaid *n* -ean *f* *m* chin
 smior *n* smir/-a *m* marrow, pith;
 strength, pluck, vigour; best
 part 's **e s. an duin' uasail a**
th' ann he's a real/true
 gentleman **s.-caillich** spinal
 marrow
 smiorail *a* -e/-ala strong,
 vigorous, doughty, plucky **Also**
 smearail
 smiur *v* -adh *See* smeur
 smoc *v* -adh smoke **Also** smocaig
 smocadh *n* -aidh *m* smoking
 smodal *n* -ail *m* fragments,
 crumbs; smattering **s. airgid**

loose change
 smuain *n* -e, -tean *f* thought, idea
 smuainich *v* -neachadh think
 smug *n* smuig, -an *m* phlegm
 smugadaich *n* *f* spitting
 smugaid *n* -e, -ean *f* spit, spittle
 tilg *s.* *v* spit
 smùid *n* -e, -ean *f* smoke,
 vapour; intoxication **ghabh e**
droch s. *v* he got very drunk
 smùirnean *n* -ein, -ein *m* mote,
 atom
 smùirneanach *a* atomic
 smùr *n* smùir *m* dross, dust
 sna *aug prep* in the (*before pl*
nouns)
 snag *n* snag, -an *m* knock, crack
 snagadaich *n* -e *f* gnashing,
 grating, chattering (*of teeth*)
 snàgail *n* -e *f* crawl, crawling
 snàgair *n* -ean *m* crawler; reptile
 snagan-daraich *n* snagain-,
 snagain-/snaganan- *m*
 woodpecker
 snaidhm *n* -ean, -eannan *m* knot
 cuir *s. air* *v* tie a knot in it **Also**
 snaoin
 snàig *v* snàgadh/snàgail creep,
 crawl
 snàigeach *a* -giche creeping,
 crawling
 snàigeadh *n* -gidh *m* creeping,
 crawling
 snaigh *v* -eadh sculpt, carve, hew
 snaigheadair *n* -ean *m* sculptor
 snaigheadh *n* -ghidh, -ghidhean
m sculpture, carving **bha iad**
a' s. ris an uair they were
 cutting it fine
 snàithlean *n* -ein, -an *m* thread
 snàmh *v* swim
 snaoisean *n* -ein *m* snuff
 snas *n* snais *m* accomplishment,
 elegance, finesse
 snasail *a* -e accomplished,
 elegant, well-finished
 snasmhor *a* -oire accomplished,
 elegant, well-finished
 snàth *n* -a/snàith, snàithean *m*
 thread
 snàthad *n* -aid, -an *f* needle
 snàthainn *n* -e/snàithe, -ean/
 snàithean *m* thread, single

thread
 snàthlainn *n* *See* snàithlean
 sneachd(a) *n* *m* snow **a' cur an**
t-s. *v* snowing **bodach-s.**
 snowman
 snèap *n* snèip, -an *f* turnip, neep
Also snèip
 snigh *v* -e leak, drip, seep
 snighe *n* *m* rain penetration from
 roof, seeping, seepage, drip
 sniomh *n* -a, -an *m* spinning,
 twist
 sniomh *v* sniomh/-adh spin, twist
 shniomh *i* a h-adhbrann she
 twisted/sprained her ankle
 sniomhaire *n* -an *m* wimble, drill
 sniomhan *n* -ain, -an *m* spiral
 snodhach *n* -aich *m* sap
 snodha-gàire *n* snodhan- *m*
 smile, quick smile
 snog *a* snoige nice, lovely,
 attractive; likeable
 snot *v* -adh smell, sniff
 snuadh *n* -aidh hue, complexion,
 appearance, aspect
so a *See* seo
 sòbarra *a* sober
 sòbhrach *n* -aich, -aichean *f*
 primrose **Also** seòbhrach
 socair *n* -e/socrach *f* ease, rest
gabh air do shocair take it easy
 socair *a* socraiche, -e at ease,
 quiet, tranquil, mild;
 comfortable
 sochair *n* -(e), -ean *f* benefit,
 privilege **s. chloinne** child
 benefit **s. cion-cosnaidh**
 unemployment benefit
 socharach *a* -aiche laid back,
 easy-going, bashful
 socrach *a* -aiche at ease,
 comfortable, sedate
 socraich *v* -achadh settle;
 determine, fix
 sodal *n* -ail *f* *m* flattery, fawning
 sòfa *n* -than *f* sofa
 soidhne *n* -achan *m* sign **Also**
 soighne
 soilire *n* *m* celery
 soilleir *a* -e clear, bright
 soilleireachd *n* *f* clearness, clarity,
 clarification, brightness
 soilleirich *v* -reachadh clear,

clarify, illuminate, brighten
 soille *n* -an *m* light
 soillseach *a* -siche bright, clear,
 shining
 soillsich *v* -seachadh light,
 enlighten
 soirbh *a* -e easy
 soirbheachadh *n* -aidh, -aidhean
m success, prosperity
 soirbheachail *a* -e successful,
 prosperous
 soirbheas *n* -eis, -eis *m* success,
 prosperity; favourable breeze
 soirbhich *v* -bheachadh succeed,
 prosper
 soircas *n* -ais, -an *m* circus
 sòisealach *n* -aich, -aich *m*
 socialist
 sòisealach *a* -aiche socialist
 sòisealachd *n* *f* socialism, social
 work
 sòisealta *a* social **na seirbheisean**
s. the social services
 sòisealtas *n* -ais *m* society
 soisgeul *n* -eil, -an *m* gospel
 soisgeulach *a* -aiche evangelical
 soisgeulaiche *n* -an *m* evangelist
 soitheach *n* -thich, -thichean *f* *m*
 dish; vessel, ship **nigh na**
soithichean wash the dishes
s.-sgudail rubbish bin
 soitheamh *a* -eimhe tame, docile,
 tractable, gentle
 sòlaimte *a* solemn, dignified
 solair *v* -ar/-aradh provide,
 supply, cater for, procure
 solarachadh *n* -aidh *m* provision,
 supply, catering, procurement
 solaraich *v* -achadh provide,
 supply, cater for, procure
 solas *n* -ais, -ais *m* light; traffic
 lights
 solas *n* -ais *m* happiness, joy,
 solace
 sòlasach *a* -aiche happy, joyful
 so-leaghadh *a* dissoluble
 so-leughadh *a* legible
 so-loisgeach *a* combustible
 soft(a) *a* mild, gentle, placid
 so-lùbadh *a* flexible
 somalta *a* placid, docile; inactive
 son *n* *m* cause, account **air mo**
shon-sa on my behalf

son *prep* See **airson**
sona *a* happy, content
sonas *n* -ais *m* happiness, contentment
sònraich *v* -achadh specify, stipulate
sònraichte *a* special, particular, specific; remarkable **gu** *s.* particularly, especially
sop *n* **suip**, **suip/-an** *m* **wisp**
soraidh *n* *f* farewell **s.** **leibh** farewell (to you) (*pl & pol*)
sòrn *n* **sùirn** *m* flue, vent
so-ruighinn *a* accessible Also **so-ruigsinn**
so-thuigsinn *a* intelligible, clear
spàgach *a* -aiche splay-footed
spàgail *n* *f* walking awkwardly
spaid *n* -e, -ean *f* spade
spaideil *a* -e well-dressed, smart
spaidisrich *v* -searachd parade, saunter
spàin *n* -e, -ean/-tean/-eachan *f* spoon **s.** -tì/teatha teaspoon
Spàinn(t)each *n* Spaniard *a* Spanish
Spàinn(t)is *n* *f* Spanish (*lang*)
spàirn *n* -e *f* effort, exertion, struggle, stress **rinn** *e* **s.** **mhòr** he made a great effort
spàl *n* **spàil**, -an *m* shuttle **s.** -fànaid space shuttle **s.** -ite shuttlecock
spanair *n* -ean *m* spanner
spàrdan *n* -ain, -ain/-an *m* roost
spàrr *n* **sparra**, **sparran** *m* joist, beam; roost
spàrr *v* **sparradh** thrust, force
spastach *n* -aich, -aich *m* spastic
spastach *a* -aiche spastic
speech *n* -a, -an *f* wasp
speal *n* -a, -an *f* scythe
spealg *n* **speilg**, -an *f* splinter, fragment
spealg *v* -adh splinter, smash
spèil *n* -e, -ean *f* skate
spèil *v* -eadh skate
spèileabòrd *n* -buid, -buid *m* skateboard, skateboarding
spèile-deighe *n* *f* ice skating
spèiliche *n* -an *m* skater
speireag *n* -eig, -an *f* sparrowhawk; spitfire, nippy sweetie

spèis *n* -e *f* esteem, affection, regard, fondness, attachment
bha *s.* **mhòr aige dhi** he held her in great esteem, he was very fond of her
spèisealta *a* specialist
speuclairean *n* *m* *pl* spectacles, glasses **s.** -grèine sunglasses Also **speuclair** (*sg*)
speur *n* -a, -an *m* sky **na speuran** the heavens, the firmament **s.** -sheòladair spaceman, astronaut **s.** -shiubhal *m* space travel
speur(ad)air *n* -ean *m* astronaut, spaceman
speuradaireachd *n* *f* space exploration
spic *n* -e, -ean *f* spike
spideag *n* -eig, -an *f* nightingale; nippy female
spiocach *a* -aiche mean, miserly, stingy
spiocaire *n* -an *m* miser
spiocaireachd *n* *f* meanness, miserliness
spion *v* -adh pluck, tug, snatch, wrench
spionnadh *n* -aidh *m* strength, vigour
spiorad *n* -aid, -an *m* spirit **an S.** **Naomh** the Holy Spirit
spioradail *a* -e spiritual
spioradalachd *n* *f* spirituality
spiosrach *a* -aiche spicy
spiosradh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m* spice
spiosraich *v* -achadh spice; embalm
spiosraidh *n* *f* spices
spiris *n* -e, -ean *f* roost, perch
spitheag *n* -eig, -an *f* chuckie (small flat pebble), skimmer
splais *n* -ean *f* splash
splais *v* -eadh splash
spleadhach *a* -aiche splay-footed Also **spliathach**
spleuchd *n* -a, -an *m* smarm; stare, gaze
spleuchd *v* spread out, plaster all over; stare, gaze
spliùchan *n* -ain, -an *m* tobacco pouch Also **spliuchan**
spòg *n* **spòig**, -an *f* paw; claw,

spoke; hand (*of watch/clock*)
spong *n* **spuing**, -an *m* sponge
spor *n* **spuir**, -an *m* spur; claw, talon; flint
sporan *n* -ain, -ain *m* purse
sporghail *n* *f* noisy scramble/scrabble, rustling
spòrs *n* -a *f* sport, fun
spòrsail *a* -e sporting, sporty; funny, in fun
spot *n* -an *f* *m* spot
spoth *v* **spoth**, -adh castrate, geld
spreadh *v* -adh explode, burst
spreadhadh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m* explosion, burst
sprèidh *n* -e *f* cattle, livestock
spreig *v* -eadh incite
sprochd *n* *f* dejection, sadness **fo** *s.* dejected
sprùilleach *n* -lich *m* crumbs, fragments, debris
spùill *v* -eadh plunder
spùinn *v* -eadh plunder
spùinneadair *n* -ean *m* plunderer **s.** -mara pirate
spuir *n* -ean *m* claw, talon
sput *n* -a, -an *m* spout; very small particle **chan eil** *s.* **aige** he has no idea
sput *v* -adh spout, squirt
sràbh *n* **sràibh**, -an *m* straw
srac *v* -adh tear, rend
sracadh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m* tear, tearing
sradag *n* -aig, -an *f* spark **tha** *s.* **innte** she has a quick temper
sràid *n* -e, -ean *f* street
srainnsear *n* -eir, -an *m* stranger
sraon *n* **sraoin**, -an *f* snore, hum
dèan *s.* *v* snore
srath *n* -a, -an *m* wide valley (*usually with river*)
sreang *n* -a/sreinge, -an *f* string
sreap *v* See **streap**
sreath *n* -a, -an *f* *m* row, series **an** *s.* **a chèile** in a row, in succession
sreothart *n* -airt, -an *m* sneeze
dèan *s.* *v* sneeze Also **sreathart**
sreothartaich *n* *f* sneezing Also **sreathartaich**
srian *n* **srèine**, -tan/srèinean *f* stripe; bridle **cùm** *s.* **air do**

theanga *v* watch what you say
srianach *a* -aiche striped
sròl *n* **sròil**, -an *m* satin
sròn *n* **sròine**, -an/sròinean *f* nose; promontory **ghabh iad san t-sròn** *e* they took offence at it
sròin-adharcach *n* -aich *m* rhinoceros
srùb *n* **srùib**, -an *m* spout
srùbag *n* -aig, -an *f* a small drink, a cuppa
srùban *n* -ain, -ain *m* cockle
sruth *n* -a/sruihte, -an *m* stream, burn; current **leis an t-s.** with the current; (*met*) downhill
sruth *v* -adh stream, flow
sruthail *v* -thladh/srùthladh wash, rinse
sruthan *n* -ain, -ain *m* streamlet, small stream
stàball *n* -aill, -aill/-an *m* stable
staca *n* -nnan *m* stack
stad *n* *m* stop, halt, pause **na** *s.* stationary **chuireadh** *s.* **oirnn** *v* we were stopped
stad *v* stop, halt, pause
stad-phuing *n* -e, -ean *f* full stop
staid *n* (-e), -ean *f* state, condition
staidhre *n* -richean *f* stair **shuas** *an* *s.* upstairs **shios** *an* *s.* downstairs Also **staidhir**
staigh *adv* See **a-staigh**
stail *n* -e, -ean *f* still (*for whisky*)
stailc *n* -ean *f* strike (*labour*)
stàile *n* -lichean *f* stall
stàilinn *n* -e *f* steel
staing *n* -e, -ean *f* difficulty, predicament **ann an** *s.* in a quandary/fix
stàirn *n* -e *f* loud noise, clamour
stairs(n)each *n* -s(n)ich, -s(n)ichean *f* threshold; stone steps/stone path
stais *n* -e, -ean *f* moustache
stait *n* -e, -ean *f* state **na Stàitean** **Aonaichte** the United States
stàiteil *a* -e/-eala stately
stàitire *n* -an *m* statesman
stàitireachd *n* *f* statesmanship
stalc *n* **stailc** *m* starch
stalla *n* -chan *m* overhanging rock, precipice

stamag *n* -aig, -an *f* stomach
 stamh *n* staimh *m* tangle (on shore)
 stamp *v* -adh stamp, trample
 stamp(a) *n* -(a)ichean *f* (postage) stamp
 staoig *n* -ean *f* steak
 staoin *n* -e *f* tin, pewter
 stapag *n* -aig, -an *f* mixture of meal and cold water
 staran *n* -ain, -an *m* path (to house)
 starrag *n* -aig, -an *f* hoodie crow
 steach *adv* See a-steach
 steall *n* still, -an *f* spout, squirt
 steall *v* -adh spout, squirt
 steallair *n* -e, -ean *m* syringe
 steapa *n* -ichean *f* *m* step
 steatasgop *n* -oip, -an *f* *m* stethoscope
 stèidh *n* -e, -ean *f* foundation, base, basis
 stèidheachadh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m* foundation, establishment
 stèidheachd *n* *f* foundation, institute
 stèidhich *v* -dheachadh found, establish, set up
 steigeach *a* -giche sticky
 stèisean *n* -ein, -an *m* station
 s. peatrail petrol station s. rèidio radio station s. thrèanaichean train station
 stiall *n* stèill, -an *f* strip, stripe, streak cha robh s. orra they hadn't a stitch on
 stiall *v* -adh thrash, lash; tear into strips; stripe
 stiallach *a* -aiche streaky
 stiopall *n* -aill, -aill *m* steep
 stiorap *n* -aip, -an *m* stirrup
 stiùbhard *n* -aird, -an *m* steward
 stiùir *n* -e/stiùrach, -ean/-ichean *f* rudder, helm
 stiùir *v* -eadh steer, direct, guide
 stiùireadair *n* -ean *m* steersman, helmsman
 stiùireadh *n* -ridh, -ridhean *m* steering; direction, guidance, management, supervision
 stiùiriche *n* -an *m* director S. an Fhoghlaim the Director of Education
 stob *n* stuib, -an *m* stump;

protrusion bha mi nam s.
 a' feitheamh riutha I was left standing around waiting for them
 stob *v* -adh stab, thrust
 stobach *a* -aiche prickly, barbed
 stòbha *n* -ichean *f* *m* stove
 stoc *n* stuic, stuic *m* trunk, stump (of tree); stock, livestock
 stoc *n* stuic, stuic *m* scarf
 stoc *v* -adh stock
 stocainn *n* (-e), -ean *f* stocking
 stoc-mhargaid *n* -ean *f* stock-exchange
 stoidhle *n* -lichean *f* style
 stoighle *n* See stoidhle
 stò(ì)r *v* stòradh store
 stòiridh *n* -ean *f* *m* story Also stòraidh
 stoirm *n* -e, -ean *f* *m* storm
 stoirmeil *a* -e stormy
 stòl *a* -a/stòil, -an *m* stool
 stòlda *a* steady, sedate, settled, staid
 stòr *n* stòir, -an/-aichean *m* store
 s.-dàta database
 stòradh *n* -aidh *m* storage, storing
 stòras *n* -ais, -ais *m* riches, wealth, resources
 stràc *n* -àic, -an *f* *m* stroke; accent (in writing)
 strèan *n* -èin *m* strain, stress
 streap *v* streap/-adh climb
 streapadair *n* -ean *m* climber
 stri *n* *f* strife, struggle, conflict, contention dèan s. *v* strive
 stri *v* strive, struggle, compete, contest
 strioch *n* -a, -an *f* streak; line; hyphen
 strìochd *v* -adh submit, yield, give in, surrender
 striopach *n* -aich(e), -aichean *f* prostitute, whore
 striopachas *n* -ais *m* prostitution
 stròdhail *a* -e prodigal, extravagant, lavish Also strùidheil
 stròdhalachd *n* *f* prodigality Also strùidhealachd
 structair *n* -ean *m* structure
 structarail *a* -e structural

strùidhear *n* -eir, -an *m* spendthrift
 strùpag *n* See srùbag
 struth *n* -a, -an *f* *m* ostrich
 stuadh *n* See stuagh
 stuagh *n* stuaigh, -an/-annan *f* wave; gable
 stuaim *n* -e *f* moderation, temperance, abstemiousness
 stuama *a* stuaime moderate, temperate, sober, abstemious
 stuamachd *n* *f* temperance, abstemiousness
 stùirceach *n* -ciche surly, scowling
 stùig *v* -eadh incite, prompt
 stùr *n* stùir *m* stour, dust
 stuth *n* -a, -an *m* stuff, matter; material s.-fhiacian toothpaste
 stuthaigeadh *n* -gidh *m* starch
 sù *n* -than *m* zoo Also sutha
 suaicheanta *a* remarkable, notable, prominent
 suaicheantas *n* -ais, -ais *m* badge, emblem
 suaimhneach *a* -niche tranquil, quiet
 suaimhneas *n* -eis *m* rest, tranquillity, quiet
 suain *n* -e *f* deep sleep, slumber
 suain *v* -eadh wrap
 suaimealachadh *n* -aidh *m* hypnotism
 suaimealaiche *n* -an *m* hypnotist
 suaimealas *n* -ais *m* hypnosis
 Suaineach *n* -nich, -nich *m* Swede
 a Swedish
 suaip *n* -e, -ean *f* slight resemblance
 suaice *a* affable; gentle, courteous
 suaiceas *n* -eis *m* affability; gentility, courteousness
 suarach *a* -aiche insignificant, trifling; mean, contemptible, despicable
 suarachas *n* -ais *m* insignificance; meanness, contemptibility
 suas *adv* up, upwards
 suath *v* -adh rub, wipe; massage
 suathadh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m* rub, rubbing, massage, friction
 sùbailte *a* supple, flexible, elastic

Also subailte
 sùbailteachd *n* *f* suppleness, flexibility Also subailteachd
 sùbh *n* sùibh, -an *m* berry
 s.-craoibh raspberry s.-làir strawberry Also subh
 subhach *a* -aiche merry
 subhailc *n* -e, -ean *f* virtue
 subhailceach *a* -ciche virtuous
 subsadaidh *n* -ean *m* subsidy
 sùgach *a* -aiche joyous
 sùgh *n* -a/sùigh, -an *m* juice, sap
 sùgh *v* -adh suck, absorb, soak up Also sùigh
 sùghach *a* -aiche absorbent
 sùghadh *n* -aidh *m* absorption, suction
 sùghmhor *a* -oire juicy
 sùgradh *a* -aidh *m* mirth dèan s. *v* make merry
 suidh *v* -e sit dèan suidhe *v* take a seat
 suidhe *n* -an/-achan *m* sitting
 àite-s. *nm* seat
 suidheachadh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m* situation, site; state, condition, circumstances
 suidheachan *n* -ain, -ain *m* seat
 suidhich *v* -dheachadh settle, place, situate, set, appoint
 suidhichte *a* situated, settled, set
 suidse *n* -sichean *f* switch cuir s. *ri* *v* set on fire
 suids-chlàr *n* -chlàir *m* switchboard
 suigear *n* -eirt *m* jollity, cheerfulness, chirpiness
 suigeartach *a* -aiche jolly, cheerful, chirpy
 sùil *n* sùla, -ean *f* eye s.-bheag wink s.-dhubh black eye thug e s. air he had a look at it
 s.-chritheach quagmire
 suilbhir *a* -e cheerful
 sùilich *v* -leachadh expect, anticipate
 sùim *n* -e, -eannan *f* sum, amount; regard, esteem, interest
 cha do ghabh e mòran s. dheth he didn't pay much regard to it
 suipear *n* -eir/-ach, -an *f* supper
 suirghe *n* *f* courtship, wooing, love-making

suirghiche *n* -an *m* wooer, lover
 sùist *n* -e, -ean *f* flail
 sùist *v* -eadh flail
 suiteas *n* -eis, -eis *m* sweet Also
 suitidh
 sùith *n* -e *f* *m* soot
 sùlaire *n* -an *m* gannet
 sult *n* sult *m* fat; joy
 Sultain *n* -e *f* an t-S. September
 sultmhor *a* -oire fat, plump;
 joyful, jolly
 sumainn *n* -e, -ean *f* surge (of
 sea), billow
 sumanadh *n* -aidh *m* summons
 sunnd *n* *m* mood, humour **bha**
 iad ann an deagh shunnd they
 were in good spirits
 sunndach *a* -aiche lively,
 contented, hearty, in good
 spirits
 sùrd *n* sùird *m* cheerfulness;
 eagerness
 sùrdag *n* -aig, -an *f* leap, bound,
 skip
 sùrdail *a* -e energetic
 susbaint *n* -e *f* substance, content
 susbainteach *a* -tiche substantial
 suth *n* -a, -an *m* embryo
 suthainn *a* eternal **gu s. sior**
 forever and ever, eternally

T

tà *conj* though, although
 tàbh *n* tàibh, -an *m* spoon net,
 fishing net
 tàbhachd *n* *f* efficacy,
 effectiveness; substance; benefit
 tàbhachdach *a* -aiche effectual,
 effective; substantial; beneficial
 tabhainn *v* -ann offer, tender Also
 tathainn
 tabhair *irr v* give, bestow (See *irr v*
 tabhair in Grammar)
 tabhairtiche *n* -an *m* donor, giver
 tabhann *n* -ainn *m* offer, offering
 Also tathann
 tabhannaich *v* bark, yelp
 tabhartach *a* liberal; dative an
 tuiseal **t.** the dative case
 tabhartas *n* -ais *m* donation,
 grant, offering, presentation
 tac *n* -a/taic, -annan/-aichean *f*

tack (of land)
 tac(a) *n* *f* time, season **mun t. seo**
 an-uiridh about this time last
 year an **t. ri** in comparison with
 tacaidd *n* -e, -ean *f* tack
 tacan *n* -ain, -an *m* a while, a
 short time
 tachair *v* -t happen; meet **t. do**
 happen to (someone) **t. ri** meet
 (with)
 tachas *n* -ais *m* itch, itchiness
 Also tachais
 tachais *v* -as/-ais scratch
 tàcharan *n* -ain, -an *m* sprite,
 ghost; changeling
 tachartas *n* -ais, -an *m* event,
 incident, occurrence
 tachasach *a* -aiche itchy
 tachd *v* -adh choke, smother,
 strangle
 tacsas *n* *m* support an **t. ri balla**
 leaning against a wall
 tadhail *v* -al call (on), visit
 tadhal *n* -ail, -aichean *m* visit,
 call; goal, hail (in sport)
 tagach *a* -aiche stocky
 tagair *v* -t/tagradh plead, claim,
 advocate
 tagairt *n* -e *f* claim
 tagh *v* -adh choose, select, elect
 taghadh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m*
 choice, selection, election **T.**
 Pàrlamaid General Election
 taghta *a* splendid, fine, chosen,
 choice
 tagradh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m* plea,
 pleading, claim, submission
 tagraiche *n* -an *m* advocate,
 applicant, candidate (polit)
 tagsaidh *n* -ean *f* *m* taxi
 taibhs(e) *n* -(e)an *f* *m* ghost,
 apparition
 taic *n* -e *f* support; proximity
 t. airgid financial support **cuir**
 t. ri/thoir **t. do v** support
 taiceil *a* -e supportive
 taidh *n* -ean *f* tie (necktie)
 taidhr *n* -ichean *f* tyre Also
 taidhear
 taigels *n* -e, -ean *f* haggis
 taigh *n* -e, -ean *m* house **aig an t.**
 at home **T. nan Cumantan** the
 House of Commons **T. nam**

Morairean the House of Lords
 t.-beag toilet **t.-bidh** restaurant
 t.-ceàirde factory **t.-chearc**
 henhouse **t.-chon** kennel
 t.-cluiche theatre **t.-cuibhle**
 wheelhouse **t.-cùirte** courthouse
 t.-dhealbh cinema **t.-dubh** black
 house, thatched cottage
 t.-eiridinn hospital, infirmary
 t.-faire watch-house, vigil;
 mortuary **t.-fuine** bakery
 t.-glainne glasshouse
 t.-grùide brewery **t.-òsta** hotel
 t.-seinnse bar, inn, hotel
 t.-solais lighthouse **t.-spadaidh**
 slaughterhouse **t.-staile** distillery
 t.-tasgaidh museum **t.-tughaidh**
 thatched cottage
 taigheadas *n* -ais *m* housing
 tàileasg *n* -eisg *m* chess;
 backgammon
 tàillear *n* -eir, -an *m* tailor
 taing *n* -e *f* thanks, gratitude
 mòran **t.** many thanks, thanks
 very much
 taingealachd *n* *f* gratitude,
 thankfulness
 taingeil *a* -e thankful, grateful
 tàinig *irr v* came (See *irr v* **thig** in
 Grammar)
 tàir *n* -e, -ean *f* contempt;
 difficulty **dèan t. air v** deride,
 scoff at, disparage
 tairbeart *n* -eirt, -an *f* isthmus
 tairbhe *n* *f* profit, advantage,
 benefit
 tàireil *a* -e insulting, disparaging;
 contemptible, mean
 taigr *v* -sinn/-se(adh) offer, tender
 taigrse *n* -an *f* offer, tender
 tàirneanach *n* -aich, -aich *m*
 thunder
 tàirge *n* See tarrang
 tais *a* -e moist, damp
 taisbean *v* -adh reveal, show,
 exhibit, demonstrate, manifest
 taisbeanadh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m*
 exhibition, display, show
 taisbein *v* See taisbean
 taiseachd *n* *f* moisture,
 dampness, humidity
 taisg *v* tasgadh deposit, store,
 hoard

taisich *v* -seachadh moisten,
 dampen
 taitinn *v* taitneadh please, delight
 (+ ri)
 taitneach *a* -niche pleasant,
 pleasing, agreeable
 taitneas *n* -eis, -an *m* pleasure
 tàl *n* tàil, -an *m* adze
 tàladh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m*
 lullaby; enticing, attracting;
 soothing
 tàlaidh *v* -adh entice, attract;
 soothe; lull
 talamh *n* -aimh/talmhainn, -an *m*
 (the gen sg talmhainn *f* is more
 common) earth, land, soil **t.**
 àitich arable land **t. bàn** fallow
 ground
 tàlant *n* -tan *m* talent Also tàlann
 tàlantach *a* -aiche talented
 talla *n* -chan/-ichean *f* *m* hall
 t. a' bhaile the town/village hall
 t. ciùil music hall
 tallan *n* -ain, -an *m* partition
 (phys)
 talmhaidh *a* -e earthly, terrestrial;
 worldly (of person)
 tàmailt *n* -e, -ean *f* chagrin,
 humiliation, shame,
 embarrassment; offence, insult
 tàmailteach *a* -tiche humiliating,
 embarrassing; humiliated,
 embarrassed; indignant,
 insulted
 tamall *n* -aill, -aill *m* a while,
 length of time
 tàmh *n* tàimh *m* rest, repose **a**
 bheil i na t. an-dràsta? is she
 idle/out of work at present?
 tàmh *v* rest; stay, dwell
 tamhasg *n* -aisg, -an *m*
 blockhead, fool; ghost
 tana *a* taine thin, slender, slim;
 shallow
 tanaich *v* -achadh thin
 tànaiste *n* -an *m* regent
 tanalach *n* -aich *m* shallow water
 tanca *n* -ichean *f* *m* tank
 tancair *n* -ean *m* tanker
 tannasg *n* -aisg, -aisg *m*
 apparition, ghost, spectre
 taobh *n* taoibh, -an *m* side; way **ri**
 t. (+ gen) beside **t. an fhasgaidh**

the lee side **t. an fhuairaidh** the windward side **t.-duilleig(e)** page (*in book*) **a thaobh** (+ *gen*) concerning, regarding **tha t. aice ri lle** she is fond of Islay
taobh v -adh (+ *ri*) side with, favour
taod n taoid, taoid m halter
taois n -e, -ean f dough
taoisnich v -neachadh knead
taom v -adh pour out; bale
tap n -a, -aichean f m tap
tapachd n f boldness, sturdiness
tapadh n -aidh m courage tapadh leat/leibh thank you
tapaidh a -e bold, active; well-built
tapais n -ean f carpet
Tarasach n -aich, -aich m native of Taransay *a* from, or pertaining to, Taransay
tarbh n tairbh, tairbh m bull
tarbhach a -aiche beneficial, advantageous
tarbh-nathrach n tairbh-, tairbh-m dragonfly
tarcais n -e, -ean f contempt, scorn **déan t. air v** scorn, despise
Also tarchais
tarchaiseach a -siche contemptuous, scornful
targaid n -e, -ean f target
tarmachan n -ain, -ain m ptarmigan
tarmaich v originate, derive; breed, propagate
tarmasach a -aiche fussy, hard to please
tàrr v -sainn/-adh flee, take off; be in time for **tàrr às** flee, escape **cha do thàrr sinn an t-aiseag** we didn't make the ferry
tarrag n -aig, -an f nail *Also tar(r)aig*
tarraing v draw, pull, attract
t. anail draw breath, breathe
t. dealbh draw a picture t. à/às tease **t. air ais withdraw a bheil an tì air t.?** has the tea infused?
tarraing n -ean f m attraction; drawing, drag; mention **thoir t. air** mention, refer to

tarraingeach a -giche attractive
tarrainn v *See* tarraing
tarrang n tàirn(g)e, tàirn(g)ean f nail
tarsaing adv *See* tarsainn
tarsainn adv across, transversely
t. air prep across, over
tarsannan n -ain, -an m cross-beam, transom
tart n tairt m extreme thirst, parchedness; drought
tartmhor a -oire m thirsty, parched
tasgadh n -aidh m deposit, reserve, hoard
tastan n -ain, -an m shilling *Formerly tasdan*
tataidh v -adh attract
tàth v -adh join together, cement, weld
tàthag n -aig, -an f pointed remark, dig
tathaich v frequent, visit
tàthan n -ain, -an m hyphen
tè n f one (ffemale), woman tè bheag a whisky ('a small one')
teachd n m coming, arrival
t.-a-steach income, revenue
t.-an-tìr livelihood, subsistence
teachdaire n -an m messenger, courier
teachdaireachd n f message, tidings
teacsa n -ichean f m text
teadaidh n -ean m teddy
teadhair n -dhrach, -dhraichean f tether
teagaisg v -asg teach, instruct; preach
teagamh n -aimh, -an m doubt
gun t. without a doubt, undoubtedly, indeed
teagasg n -aig m teaching, instruction, pedagogy;
 preaching
teaghlach n -aich, -aichean m family
teagmhach a -aiche doubtful, dubious
teallach n -aich, -aichean m hearth, fireplace, forge
teampall n -aill, -aill m temple
teanas n -ais m tennis

teanchair n -ean m pincers, tongs; vice
teanga n teanga/-dh, -n/-nnan f tongue
teann a teinne tight, tense t. air near to
teann v -adh move; commence, begin **t. às an rathad** get out of the way **theann iad ri seinn** they began to sing **t. a-nall** come over here
teannaich v -achadh tighten
teanntachd n -an f strait, difficulty, austerity
teanta n -ichean f m tent
tèrainte a safe, secure
tèrainteachd n f safety, security
tearb v -adh separate (eg sheep), part
tearc a teirce rare, scarce, few
tèarmann n -ainn, -ainn m protection, refuge, sanctuary
t. nàdair nature reserve
teàrn v -adh deliver (from), save, rescue *Also tèarainn*
teàrr n tearra(dh) f tar
teàrr v tearradh tar
teas n m heat t.-mheidh f thermometer
teasach n -aich, -aichean f fever
teasadair n -air, -ean m heater
teasaich v -achadh heat
teasaig v -inn save, rescue, deliver (from) *Also teasraig*
teatha n f tea copan t. m cup of tea
teich v -eadh flee, escape, retreat
teicneòlach a -aiche technological
teicneòlas n -ais m technology t. fiosrachaidh agus conaltraidh information and communication technology
teicnigeach a -igiche technical
tèid irr v go (See irr v rach in Grammar)
tèile pron another one (*ffemale*)
teileagram n -aim, -an m telegram
teileasgop n -oip, -an f m telescope
teine n teintean m fire na theine on fire **cuir t. ri v** set fire to
t.-aighir/t.-èibhinn bonfire

teinn n -e f strait, predicament
teinntean n -ein, -ein m hearth, fireplace
teip n -ichean f tape, cassette
t.-chlàradair m tape recorder
teirig v -eachdainn/teireachdainn expire, run out
teirinn v tèarnadh descend
teirm n -ichean f term *Also team*
teis-meadhan n -ain m very centre, epicentre
teist n -e, -ean f testimony
teisteanas n -ais, -an m testimony, testimonial, certificate
telebhisean n -ein, -an m television
teò-chridheach a -dhiche affectionate, warm-hearted
teòclaid n -ean f chocolate
teòma a skilful, expert
teòmachd n f skill, expertise
teòth v -adh warm, heat *Also teò*
teòthachd n f temperature
teothaich v -achadh warm, heat
teth a teotha hot
teud n -a/tèid, -an m string (mus), chord
tha irr v am, is, are; yes (See verb to be in Grammar)
thàinig irr v came (See irr v thig in Grammar)
thairis adv across, over **a' cur t.** overflowing **a' toirt t.** becoming exhausted
thairis (air) prep pron over him
thairis air prep phr across, over
thairte prep pron over her
thall adv over, yonder, on the other side **air a' cheann t.** in the end, ultimately **t. 's a-bhos** here and there **t. thairis** abroad
thalla v go!, away!, be off! t. seo come here (*Islay*)
thar prep (+ gen) across, over
tharad(sa) prep pron over you (*sg*)
tharaibh(se) prep pron over you (*pl & pol*)
tharainn(e) prep pron over us
tharam(sa) prep pron over me

tharta(san) *prep pron* over them
theab *def v* nearly (did) **t. mi**
tuiteam I almost fell **theabadh a**
bhàthadh he was almost
 drowned
theagamh *adv* perhaps
thèid irr v (will) go (See *irr v* **rach**
in Grammar)
their irr v (will) say (See *irr v*
abair in Grammar)
theirig irr v go! (See *irr v* **rach in**
Grammar)
thig irr v (will) come **t. a-steach**
 come in **t. orra falbh** they will
 have to go
thoir irr v give, bestow, take **t.**
leat take away (with you) **t. air**
 force, compel **t. an aire** take
 care **t. gu buil** effect, implement
t. seachad duais present a prize
t. do chasan leat! clear off! **t. a**
thaobh persuade, beguile **t. am**
follais reveal, make public **t.**
breith judge **t. sùil (air)** look (at)
thu(sa) *pron* you (sg)
thubhairt irr v said (See *irr v* **abair**
in Grammar)
thuca(san) *prep pron* to them
thug irr v gave; brought (See *irr v*
beir in Grammar)
thugad(sa) *prep pron* to you (sg)
thugaibh(se) *prep pron* to you (pl
 & pol)
thugainn *def v* come on! let's go!
pl **thugnaibh, thugainnibh**
thugainn(e) *prep pron* to us
thugam(sa) *prep pron* to me
thuice(se) *prep pron* to her
thuige(san) *prep pron* to him
thuige seo to date, until now
thuirt irr v said (See *irr v* **abair in**
Grammar)
tì n f tea **cupa tì** a cup of tea
tiamhaidh a -e plaintive,
 poignant, melancholy
ticead n See **tiogaid**
tide n -ean f time **fad na t.** all the
 time **ri t./tro thide** through time,
 eventually **uair a thide** an hour
tha a thid' agad sgur it's time
 you stopped
tide-mhara n -mara, tidean-mara
f tide

tidsear n -eir, -an m teacher
tig irr v come (See *irr v* **thig in**
Grammar)
tigear n -eir, -an m tiger
tigh n See **taigh**
tighead n -eid m thickness
tighearna n -n m lord **an T. the**
Lord (God)
tighearnas n -ais m lordship
T. nan Eilean the Lordship of
 the Isles
tighinn irr v coming (See *irr v* **thig**
in Grammar) **Dihaoine seo t.**
 this coming Friday
tilg v -eil/-eadh throw, cast **thilg**
iad air ... they accused him ...
till v -eadh return
tim n -e, -ean f time
timcheall *adv* around
timcheall *prep* (+ *gen*) round,
 around, about **t. an taighe**
 around the house **t. air** around,
 about
timcheallan n -ain, -ain m
 roundabout
timcheall-ghearradh n -aidh m
 circumcision
tinn a -e sick, ill
tinneas n -eis, -an m illness,
 sickness, disease **an t.-busach**
 mumps **an t.-mara** seasickness
an t. tuiteamach epilepsy,
 dropsy **t. inntinn** mental illness
t. an t-siùcair diabetes
tiodhlac n -aic, -an m gift,
 present, donation **t. Nollaig**
 Christmas present
tiodhlacadh n -aidh, -aidhean m
 burial, funeral
tiodhlaic v -acadh inter, bury
tiogaid n -e, -ean f ticket *Also*
tigead, tigeard
tiomnadh n -aidh m will, bequest,
 testament **an Seann T.** the Old
 Testament **an T. Nuadh** the New
 Testament
tiompan n -ain, -ain/-an m
 cymbal
tiona n -ichean m tin, can
tionail v -al gather, collect,
 assemble
tional n -ail, -an m collection,
 assembly

tionndaidh v -adh turn
tionnsgal n -ail/-an m industry;
 ingenuity, invention
tionnsgalach a -aiche industrial;
 inventive
tioraidh exclam cheerio!
tiorail a -e cosy, sheltered,
 comfortable
tioram a -a/tiorma dry
tiormachadh n -aidh m drying **tha**
t. math ann there are good
 drying conditions
tiormachd n f dryness, drought
tiormadair n -ean m dryer
tiormaich v -achadh dry
tiota n -n/-idhean m a moment, a
 short while
tiotal n -ail, -an m title
tiotan n -ain, -ain m a moment, a
 short while
tir n -e, -ean f land **Tir nan Òg** the
 Land of (Eternal) Youth
Tiristeach n -tich, -tich m
 someone from Tiree *a* from, or
 pertaining to, Tiree *Formerly*
Tirisdeach *Also* **Tiridheach**
tir-mòr n m mainland **air t.** on the
 mainland
titheach a tithiche fond (of) **t. air**
 keen (on)
tiugainn *def v* come on!, let's go!
pl **tiugnaibh, tiugainnibh**
tiugh a tigh thick, fat, dense
tiùrr(a) n m seaware left by tide,
 mark of sea on shore; confused
 heap **bha t. phàipearan air**
a' bhòrd there was a heap of
 papers on the table
tlachd n f pleasure
tlachdmhor a -oire pleasant,
 pleasing
tlàth a tlàithe mild, mellow, soft
toban n -ain, -an m tuft (of *hair,*
wool etc)
tobar n -air/tobraich, tobraichean
f m well, source (*gen sg tobrach*
is f)
tobhaig v -eadh tow *Also* **tobh**
tobhta n -ichean f roofless walls,
 ruin; thwart (*in boat*)
todha n -ichean m hoe *Also*
tobha
todhaig v -eadh hoe

todhar n -air m fertilizer, manure,
 dung **cuir t. air v** fertilize,
 manure
tofaidh n -ean m toffee
tog v -ail lift, raise, build,
 construct **thog iad taigh ùr** they
 built a new house **thogadh i ann**
an Lios Mòr she was brought up
 in Lismore **thog iad orra** they
 set off **tog às an rathad!** get out
 of the way! **thog e a' Ghàidhlig**
ann am Barraigh he acquired
 Gaelic in Barra **thog mi ceàrr e**
 I misunderstood him/it
togair v togradh/-t wish, desire
a' dèanamh mar a thogras e
 doing as he pleases
togalach n -aich, -aichean m
 building
togarrach a -aiche keen, willing,
 enthusiastic
togsaid n -ean f cask, drum *Also*
tocasaid
toibheum n -eim, -an m
 blasphemy
toidh n -ean m toy
toigh a agreeable, pleasing *is t.*
learn ... I like ...
toil n -e, -ean f will, wish **mas e**
do thoil e please, if it is your will
toileach a -liche willing,
 voluntary
toileachadh n -aidh m pleasure,
 satisfaction
toileachas n -ais m pleasure,
 contentment *t.-inntinn* pleasure,
 contentment
toilich v -leachadh please
toilichte a pleased, happy, glad
toil-inntinn n -(e), -ean f pleasure,
 contentment, satisfaction
toill v -sinn/-tinn deserve, merit;
 be contained in **cha toill e sa**
bhaga it's too big for the bag
toillteanas n -ais, -an m deserts,
 merit
toimhseachan n -ain, -ain m
 riddle, puzzle **t.-tarsainn**
 crossword puzzle
toimhsean n pl scales, balances,
 measures
toinise n -e f sense, common
 sense, wit

toinisgeil *a* -e sensible
toinn *v* -eadh/-eamh twist, twine
toinneamh *n* -eimh *m* twist, twisting
toinnte *a* twisted, complex
tòir *n* -e/tòrach, -ean/-ichean *f* pursuit **an t. air** (+ *gen*) in pursuit of
toir *irr v* give (See *irr v* **thoir** in Grammar)
toirm *n* -e, -ean *f* loud murmuring sound, hubbub; hum
toirmeasg *n* -misg *m* prohibition, ban; harum-scarum 's e t.
clanail a th' ann he's a terrible harum-scarum
toirmisg *v* -measg forbid, prohibit, ban, proscribe
toirmisgte *a* forbidden, prohibited, banned, proscribed
toirsgeir *n* -ean *f* peat iron, peatcutter Also **troidhsgeir**
toirt *irr v* giving, bestowing, taking (See *irr v* **thoir** in Grammar)
toiseach *n* -sich, -sichean *m* beginning, start, front **an t.** at first **air toiseach** in front
t. tòiseachaidh at the very beginning
tòiseachadh *n* -aidh *m* beginning, starting, start
tòisich *v* -seachadh begin, start, commence, initiate **t. air** begin to
toit *n* -e, -ean *f* smoke, vapour
toitean *n* -ein, -ein/-an *m* cigarette
toll *n* tuill, tuill *m* hole, perforation, cavity
toll *v* -adh hole, bore, pierce, perforate
tom *n* tuim, -annan *m* round hillock/knoll
tomadach *a* -aiche bulky, large
tomato *n* -than *m* tomato
tombaca *n* *m* tobacco
tomhais *v* -as/-ais measure; guess
tomhas *n* -ais, -an/toimhsean *m* measure, measurement, gauge
t. teas thermometer
tòn *n* tòine, -an/tòinean *f* buttocks, bottom

tonn *n* tuinn/tuinne, tuinn/-an *f* *m* wave (in sea)
topag *n* -aig, -an *f* skylark
toradh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m* produce, fruit(s); result, outcome, consequence **a thoradh sin** because of that
torc *n* tuirce, tuirc *m* boar
torman *n* -ain, -an *m* murmur, hum, rumbling
tòrr *n* torra, torran *m* mound, heap, conical hill; large quantity or number
torrach *a* -aiche fertile, fruitful; pregnant
tòrradh *n* -aidh, -aidhean *m* burial, funeral
tosgaire *n* -an *m* ambassador, envoy
tosgaireachd *n* *f* embassy
tost *n* -a *m* toast (bread)
tost *n* *m* silence **bha i na t.** she was silent Formerly **tosd**
tostair *n* -ean *m* toaster
tràchdas *n* -ais, -ais *m* thesis, treatise
tractar *n* -air, -an *m* tractor
trafaig *n* -e *f* traffic
traidhsagal *n* -ail, -an *m* tricycle
traidiseanta *a* traditional
tràigh *n* -e/tràghad, -ean/ tràghannan *f* beach, strand **bha t. mhòr ann an-dè** there was a very low tide yesterday
tràigh *v* tràghadh ebb
tràill *n* -ean *f* *m* slave; addict; scoundrel 's e t. a th' ann he's a rotter/nasty piece of work
tràillealachd *n* *f* slavery, servitude, servility
tràilleil *a* slavish, servile
traisg *v* trasgadh fast
tràlair *n* -ean *m* trawler
tramasgal *n* -ail *m* trash; (met) confused mess
trang *a* trainge busy
trannsa *n* -ichean *f* corridor, passage, lobby, aisle
traogh *v* -adh subside, abate; drain
traon *n* traoin, traoin *m* corncrake
trasg *n* traisg, -an *f* fast latha
traisg *m* fast day

trasgadh *n* -aidh *m* fasting
trasta *a* diagonal
trastan *n* -ain, -ain *m* cross-beam, diagonal
tràth *a*, *adv* tràithe early
tràth *n* -a/tràith, -an *m* time, season; tense **mu thràth** already **an t. caithte** the past tense **an t. làthaireach** the present tense **an t. teachdail** the future tense
tre *prep* through
treabh *v* -adh plough
treabhaiche *n* -an *m* ploughman
treall(iaich *n* -ean *f* trash; lumber, bits and pieces **bha t. aig a' choinneimh** there were quite a few at the meeting
trèan(a) *n* -(a)ichean *f* train
trèanadh *n* -aidh *m* training
trèanaig *v* -eadh train
treas *a* third
treibhdhireach *a* -riche sincere, upright, honest
treibhdhiresa *n* -eis *m* sincerity, uprightness, honesty
trèiceil *n* *m* treacle
treidhe *n* -achan *f* tray
trèig *v* -sinn forsake, quit, desert
trèilear *n* -eir, -an *m* trailer
treis *n* -ean *f* a while
treiseag *n* -an *f* a short while
treòrachadh *n* -aidh *m* guidance, direction, leading
treòraich *v* -achadh guide, direct, lead
treubh *n* -a/trèibh, -an *f* tribe
treud *n* -a/trèid, -an *m* flock, herd
treun *a* treasa/treise strong, brave, valiant
tri *n*, *a* three
triall *v* go, journey, depart
trian *n* *m* third (part)
Trianaid *n* *f* Trinity
triantan *n* -ain, -ain/-an *m* triangle
triath *n* -a, -an *m* lord, chief
tri-bhileach *n* -lich *m* trefoil
tric *a*, *adv* -e often, frequent
tri-cheàrnach *a* triangular
tri-cheàrnag *n* -aig, -an *f* triangle
trid *prep* (+ *gen*) through, by
tri-deug *n*, *a* thirteen **tri coin dheug** thirteen dogs

tri-dhualach *a* three-ply
trid-shoillear *a* -e transparent
tri fichead *n*, *a* sixty
tri-fillte *a* threefold, triple, treble
trilleachan *n* -ain, -ain *m* oyster-catcher
trioblaid *n* -e, -ean *f* trouble, tribulation
tri-rothach *a* three-wheeled
trithead *n* -eid, -an *m* thirty
trithead *a* third
triubhas *n* -ais, -an *m* trows, trousers
triùir *n* *f* *m* three (people)
t. ghillean three boys
triuthach *n* -aich *f* *an t.* whooping cough
tro *prep* through
trobhad *def v* come, come on, come here
tròcair *n* -e, -ean *f* mercy
tròcaireach *a* -riche merciful
trod *n* troid, troid/-an *f* *m* quarrel; reproof
trod *aug prep* through your (sg)
troich *n* -e, -ean *f* *m* dwarf
troid *v* trod quarrel; scold
troigh *n* -e, -ean *f* foot (on body & in length)
troimh *prep* See **tro**
troimh-a-chèile *adv* mixed-up, confused
troimhe(san) *prep pron* through him/it
troimhpe(se) *prep pron* through her/it
trom *a* truime heavy, onerous; pregnant
trom *aug prep* through my; through their
tromalach *n* -aich *f* preponderance, majority
tromb *n* -a, -an *f* jew's harp
trombaid *n* -e, -ean *f* trumpet
tromhad(sa) *prep pron* through you (sg)
tromhaibh(se) *prep pron* through you (pl & pol)
tromhainn(e) *prep pron* through us
tromham(sa) *prep pron* through me
tromhpa(san) *prep pron* through them

trom-inntinneach *a* -niche depressed, melancholy
 trom-laighe *n* -an *f* *m* nightmare
 trom-neul *n* -neoil, -neoil/-an *m* coma
 tron *aug prep* through the; through their
 tror *aug prep* through our; through your
 trosg *n* truisg, truisg *m* large cod
 trotan *n* -ain *m* trot, trotting *déan t. v* trot
 tuacanta *a* compassionate, merciful, pitying
 tuacantas *n* -ais *m* pity, compassion
 truagh *a* -aighe miserable, wretched, pitiful, poor (*unfortunate*)
 truaghag *n* -aig, -an *f* wretch (*female*), poor soul **A** thruaghag bhochd! You poor soul!
 truaghan *n* -ain, -ain/-an *m* wretch (*male*), poor soul
 truaighe *n* -an *f* misery, woe **mo** thruaighe! Oh dear!, Alas!
 truaill *n* -e, -ean *f* scabbard
 truaill *v* -eadh pollute, contaminate, defile; corrupt
 truaileadh *n* -lidh *m* pollution, contamination; corruption
 truaillte *a* polluted, contaminated, defiled; corrupt
 truas *n* truais *m* pity, compassion, sympathy *gabh t. ri v* pity **tha t. agam rithe** I am sorry for her
 truasail *a* -e compassionate, sympathetic
 truaileis *n* *f* trash, junk
 truinsear *n* -eir, -an *m* plate
 trus *v* -adh gather, collect
 trusgan *n* -ain, -an *m* garb, clothes, clothing, apparel, garment
 trustar *n* -air, -airean *m* rotter, scoundrel
 tu(sa) *pron* you
 tuagh *n* tuaigh(e), -an *f* axe
 tuaileas *n* -eis, -an *m* scandal, slander
 tuaileasach *a* -aiche defamatory, slanderous, scurrilous
 tuaineal *n* -eil *m* dizziness,

giddiness
 tuainealach *a* -aiche dizzy, giddy
 tuainealach *n* -e *f* dizziness, giddiness
 tuaiream *n* -eim, -an *f* guess, conjecture *air* tuaiream at random *mu* tuaiream about
 tuairisgeul *n* -eil, -an *m* description, report
 tuairisgeulach *a* -aiche descriptive
 tuairmeas *n* -eis, -an *m* guess, conjecture
 tuairmse *n* -an *f* guess, estimate, conjecture *déan t. v* guess
 tuam *n* tuaim, -an *m* tomb
 tuar *n* tuair, -an *m* hue, complexion
 tuarastal *n* -ail, -ail/-an *f* wages, salary, earnings *Formerly* tuarasdal
 tuasaid *n* -e, -ean *f* quarrel, squabble, fight
 tuath *n* -a *f* tenantry, country people *air an t. in the countryside*
 tuath *n*, a north, northern **t. air ...** north of ... *mu* thuath in the north, northwards **an ceann a tuath** the north end
 tuathal *a* -aile anti-clockwise; confused
 tuathanach *n* -aich, -aich *m* farmer
 tuathanachas *n* -ais *m* agriculture, farming
 tuathanas *n* -ais, -an *m* farm
 tuba *n* -nnan *f* *m* tub
 tubaist *n* -e, -ean *f* accident, mishap
 tubhailte *n* -an *f* towel; tablecloth
 t.-shoithichean dish towel
 t.-bùird tablecloth
 tùchadh *n* -aidh *m* hoarseness **tha an t. air** he is hoarse
 tùchan *n* -ain *m* hoarseness; cooing
 tùchanach *a* -aiche hoarse
 tud *interj* tut!
 tug *irr v* gave, brought (*See irr v* *thoir in Grammar*)
 tugainn *def v* come, come on *pl* tiugainnibh
 tugh *v* -adh thatch

tughadair *n* -ean *m* thatcher
 tughadh *n* -aidh *m* thatch, thatching
 tuig *v* -sinn understand, comprehend
 tuigse *n* *f* understanding, insight
 tuigseach *a* -siche understanding, perceptive
 tuil *n* -e, -ean/-tean *f* flood, deluge, downpour
 tuilleadh *adv* more, any more; again **a thuilleadh air** in addition to, as well as
 tuilleadh *n* *m* more, additional quantity/number **t. 's a' chòir** too much
 tuireadh *n* -ridh, -ridhean *m* lament, mourning
 tui(r)neap *n* -an *m* turnip
 tuirt *irr v* said (*See irr v* *abair in Grammar*)
 tùis *n* -e, -ean *f* incense
 tuiseal *n* -eil, -an *m* case (*gram*) **an t. ainmneach** the nominative case **an t. ginideach** the genitive case **an t. tabhartach** the dative case
 tuisleadh *n* -lidh, -lidhean *m* stumbling, stumble, fall; (*met*) mistake, lapse
 tuislich *v* -leachadh stumble, fall; (*met*) make a mistake, lapse
 tuit *v* -eam fall
 tuiteamach *a* -aiche fortuitous, contingent; epileptic
 tuiteamas *n* -ais, -an *m* chance
 tulach *n* -aich, -aichean *m* hillock, knoll
 tulg *v* -adh rock (to and fro)
 tulgach *a* -aiche rocking
 tum *v* -adh dip, immerse, plunge
 tunail *n* -ean *f* *m* tunnel
 tunna *n* -chan *m* ton
 tunnag *n* -aig, -an *f* duck
 tùr *n* tùir, tùir *m* sense **duine gun t.** a reckless man
 tùr *n* tùir, tùir *m* tower
 tur *a* complete, whole, absolute
 gu *t.* entirely, completely, absolutely
 turadh *n* -aidh *m* dry weather, dry spell **tha t. ann** it's dry **tha i air t. a dhèanamh** the rain has stopped

turaid *n* -e, -ean *f* turret
 tùrail *a* -e sensible
 turas *n* -ais, tursan/-an *m* journey, trip; time, occasion **t. malairt** trade mission **aon t.** once **t. eile** another time
 turasachd *n* *f* tourism
 Turcach *n* -aich, -aich *m* Turk
 a Turkish
 tursa *n* -chan *m* standing stone
 Tursachan Chalanais the Callanish Stones
 tùrsach *a* -aiche sad, sorrowful
 tùs *n* tùis *m* start, beginning, origin (**bh**)o thùs from the beginning, originally
 tùsaire *n* -an *m* pioneer, innovator
 tùsanach *n* -aich *m* aborigine
 tuthag *n* -aig, -an *f* patch

U

uabhar *n* -air *m* pride, haughtiness
 uabhas *n* -ais *m* a lot; terror, dread, horror **bha an t-uabhas dhaoine ann** there were an awful lot of people there
 uabhasach *a* -aiche terrible, dreadful *adv* very, terribly
 u. math very/terribly good
 uachdaran *n* -ain, -ain *m* landlord, laird; governor, superior
 uachdranachd *n* *f* landlordism; sovereignty, superiority, presidency
 uachdranas *n* -ais *m* sovereignty, jurisdiction
 uaibh(se) *prep pron* from you (*pl* & *pol*)
 uaibhreach *a* -riche proud, haughty
 uaibhreas *n* -eis *m* pride, haughtiness
 uaigh *n* -e/uaighach, -ean *f* grave, tomb
 uaigneach *a* -niche lonely, solitary, remote, secret
 uaigneas *n* -eis *m* loneliness, solitude, secrecy, privacy
 uaill *n* -e *f* pride, vanity; dignity

uaim *n* -e *f* alliteration
 uaimh *n* -e/uamha, -ean/uamhan *f*
 cave
 uaine *a* green
 uainn(e) *prep pron* from us
 uaip(e) *prep pron* from her
 uair *n* uarach, -ean *f* hour, time
 u. an uaireadair an hour tha e u.
 it is one o'clock u. is u. time
 and time again, repeatedly
 u. dhan robh saoghal once upon
 a time
 uaireadair *n* -ean *m* watch
 u.-grèine sundial
 uaireannan *adv* sometimes, at
 times
 uaireigin *adv* sometime
 uaisle *n* *f* nobility (of nature)
 uaithe(san) *prep pron* from him
 uallach *n* -aich, -aichean *m*
 concern, worry, burden;
 responsibility (duty) na gabh u.
 don't be concerned
 uàlras *n* -ais, -asan *m* walrus
 uam(sa) *prep pron* from me
 uamh *n* See uaimh
 uamhann *n* -ainn *m* dread, terror,
 horror
 uamhas *n* See uabhas
 uamhasach *a* See uabhasach
 uan *n* uain, uain *m* lamb
 uanfheòil *n* -òla *f* lamb (meat)
 uapa(san) *prep pron* from them
 uasal *a* uaisle noble
 uasal *n* -ail, uaislean *m*
 nobleman, gentleman na
 h-uaislean the nobility,
 aristocracy
 uat(sa) *prep pron* from you (sg)
 ubhal *n* -ail, ùbhlán *f* *m* apple
 ubhalghort *n* -oir, -an *m* orchard
 ucas *n* ucais, ucais *m* coalfish
 uchd *n* -a, -an *m* chest, breast,
 bosom; brow of ... ri u. bàis at
 the point of death u.-leanabh *m*
 adopted child
 uchd-mhacachd *n* *f* adoption
 uchd-mhacaich *v* -achadh adopt
 ud dem *a* that, yon, yonder
 ud exclam away!, get away!
 (dismissive)
 udalan *n* -ain *m* swivel air u.
 moving to and fro

ùdlaidh *a* -e gloomy
 uèir *n* -ichean *f* wire u.-bhiarach
 barbed wire
 ugan *n* -ain, -nan *m* upper breast
 ugh *m* uighe, uighean *m* egg
 ughach *m* -aiche oval
 ughagan *n* -ain *m* custard
 ùghdar *n* -air, -an *m* author
 ùghdarras *n* -ais, -an/-ais *m*
 authority, mandate u. ionadail
 local authority
 ùghdarrasail *a* -e authoritative
 Uibhisteach *n* -tich, -tich *m*
 someone from Uist *a* from, or
 pertaining to, Uist
 uidh *n* -e, -ean *f* interest, desire
 uidh *n* -e *f* degree, gradation u.
 air n-u. bit by bit, gradually
 uidheam *n* -eim, -an *f* machine,
 utensil; gear, apparatus,
 equipment
 uidheamachd *n* -an *f* equipment,
 apparatus
 uidheamaich *v* -achadh equip; get
 ready
 uidheamaichte *a* equipped,
 geared up
 ùidheil *a* -e interesting, interested
 uile *a* every, each, all u.-gu-lèir
 adv all, altogether, completely *a*
 h-uile duine everyone na h-eòin
 uile all the birds
 uilebheist *n* -ean *f* *m* monster
 uile-chumhachdach *a* -aiche all-
 powerful, almighty, omnipotent
 uilinn *n* uilinn/uilne, uilnean *f*
 elbow Also uileann
 uill interj well, indeed
 uime(san) *prep pron* about him
 uime sin *adv* therefore, thereupon
 uimhir *n* *f* number, quantity;
 certain amount, measure
 uimpe(se) *prep pron* about her
 ùine *n* ùinichean/-achan *f* time
 (span of), period anns an u.
 fhada in the long term
 uinneag *n* -eige, -an *f* window
 uinnean *n* -ein, -an *m* onion
 uinnseann *n* -sinn, -an *m* ash tree
 ùir *n* -e/ùrach *f* soil, earth
 uircean *n* -ein, -an *m* piglet
 uiread *n* *f* a certain amount,
 measure, so much, as much

uireasbhach *a* -aiche suffering
 discomfort, sore; defective,
 inadequate
 uireasbhaidh *n* -ean *f* deficiency,
 want, need, lack, inadequacy
 uirsgeul *n* -eil, -an *f* *m* fable,
 legend; novel
 uirsgeulach *a* -aiche fabulous,
 legendary
 uiseag *n* -eig, -an *f* lark, skylark
 uisge *n* -achan/-gichean *m* water;
 rain a bheil an t-u. ann? is it
 raining?
 uisge-beatha *n* *m* whisky
 uisgich *v* -geachadh water,
 irrigate
 ulaidh *n* -e, -ean *f* treasure m' u.
 my dear, my precious one
 ulbhag *n* -aig, -an *f* boulder
 ulfhart *n* -airt *m* howl (as dog)
 ullachadh *n* -aidh *m* preparation
 ullach *v* -achadh prepare
 ullamh *a* ready, prepared; finished
 ultach *n* -aich, -aichean *m*
 armful, lapful, load
 umad(sa) *prep pron* about you (sg)
 umaibh(se) *prep pron* about you
 (pl & pol)
 ùmaidh *n* -e, -ean *f* blockhead,
 dolt, boor
 umainn(e) *prep pron* about us
 umam(sa) *prep pron* about me
 umha *n* *m* brass; bronze
 Linn an U. the Bronze Age
 umhail *a* -e obedient; humble
 ùmhlachd *n* *f* obedience;
 humility; obeisance, homage
 dèan u. *v* pay homage
 ùmhlaich *v* -achadh (intrans)
 obey, submit; (trans) humble,
 subdue
 umpa(san) *prep pron* about them
 uncaill *n* -ean *m* uncle
 ung *v* -achadh/-adh anoint
 ungadh *n* -aidh *f* anointing,
 unction, ointment
 Ungaireach *n* -rich *m* Hungarian
 a Hungarian
 unnsa *n* -chan/-idhean *m* ounce
 ùpag *n* -aig, -an *f* push, elbowing
 ùpraid *n* -e, -ean *f* uproar,
 confusion, bustle
 ùr *a* ùire new, fresh a bheil càil às

ùr? anything fresh? tòisich às ùr
v start again talc-ùr brand new
 ur poss pron your (pl & pol)
 ùrachadh *n* -aidh *m* renewal,
 refreshment; modernization
 ùraich *v* ùrachadh renew, refresh;
 modernize
 urchair *n* -e/urchrach, -ean *f*
 bullet, shot, report of gun
 urchasg *n* -aisg, -an *m* antibiotic,
 antidote
 ùr-fhàs *n* -ais *m* bloom, fresh
 growth
 ùr-fhàs *v* ùr-fhàs grow afresh
 ùr-ghnàthach *a* -aiche innovative
 ùr-ghnàthaich *v* -achadh innovate
 ùrlar *n* -air, -an *m* floor
 ùrnaigh *n* -ean *m* prayer Ù. an
 Tighearna the Lord's Prayer
 dèan ù. *v* pray Also vn ag ù.
 urra *n* -cha(n) *f* person not an u. *a*
 pound each tha sin an u. riut
 fhèin that is up to you na
 h-urracha mòra those and such
 as those, the high heid yins gun
 u. anonymous
 urrainn *n* ability is u. dhomh I can
 urram *n* -aim *m* honour, respect,
 reverence cuir u. air *v* honour
 urramach *a* -aiche honourable,
 revered, venerable an t-Urr the
 Rev
 urras *n* -ais, -an *m* surety,
 security, bond; trust cha
 rachainn an u. *v* I wouldn't bet
 against it, I bet
 urrasair *n* -ean *m* trustee;
 sponsor
 ursainn *n* -ean *f* doorpost, jamb
 ùruisg *n* -e, -ean *m* water spirit;
 diviner
 usgar *n* -air/-grach, -an/
 usgraichean *m* bracelet,
 necklace, ornament, jewel
 uspag *n* -aig, -an *f* light gust
 ùth *n* -a, -an/-annan *m* udder
 ùtraid *n* -e, -ean *f* access road,
 track

English-Gaelic dictionary

A

abandon *v* trèig, fàg
abate *v* lùghdaich, siolaidh, lasaich
abbey *n* abaid *f*
abbot *n* aba *m*
abbreviation *n* giorrachadh *m*
abdicate *v* leig dheth/dhith *etc.*, diobair
abdomen *n* brù *f*, balg *m*
abduct *v* goid air falbh
abhor *v* she **abhors** it is lugha oirre *e/*tha dubh-ghràin aice air
abhorrent *a* gràineil, sgreamhail
abide *v* fuirich; (*tolerate*) fuiling
ability *n* comas *m*
abject *a* truagh, dìblidh
able *a* comasach **are you a. to ...?** an urrainn dhut ...? an tèid agad air ...?
abnormal *a* mì-nàdarra, neo-àbhaisteach, às a' chumantas, annasach
abnormality *n* mì-ghnàthas *m*, meang *f*
aboard *adv* air bòrd
abolish *v* cuir às (do)
abolition *n* cur às (do) *m*
aborigine *n* tùsanach *m*
abortion *n* casg-breith *m*
about *prep* mu, mu dheidhinn (+ *gen*), mu thimcheall (+ *gen*) mun cuairt air, timcheall air **adv** timcheall, mun cuairt **a. to** gus
above *prep* os cionn (+ *gen*) **a. all** gu seachd àraidh **adv** shuas, gu h-àrd
abrasive *a* sgriobach; (*nature*) ceacharra, amh
abreast *adv* gualainn ri gualainn
abroad *adv* thall thairis **going a.** a' dol a-null thairis
abrupt *a* cas, aithghearr
abscess *n* neasgaid *f*
absence *n* neo-làthaireachd *f* **in the a. of** às aonais (+ *gen*)
absent *a* neo-làthaireach, nach eil an làthair
absolute *a* làn- (*precedes & len n*), iomlan
absolutely *adv* gu tur, gu h-iomlan

absolve *v* math, saor (o)
absorb *v* sù(i)gh, deothail, gabh a-steach
abstain (from) *v* seachain; (*eg drink*) na gabh
abstemious *a* stuama
abstinence *n* stuamachd *f*, seachnadh *m*
abstract *a* eas-chruthach
absurd *a* gun toinisg/chiall
abundance *n* pailteas *m*, (*in numbers*) lionmhorachd *f*
abundant *a* pailt, lionmhor
abuse *n* mì-bhuileachadh *m*, ana-caitheamh *f m*; (*phys*) droch dhìol *f*, (*verbal*) càineadh *m*, droch bheul *m* *v* mì-bhuilich; (*phys*) dèan droch dhìol air; (*verbally*) càin, thoir droch bheul do
abysmal *a* sgriosail, muladach
academic *a* sgoilearach
academy *n* acadamaidh *f*, àrd-sgoil *f*
accelerate *v* luathaich, greas
accent *n* (*voice*) blas *m*; (*stress*) buille *f*; (*speech mark*) stràc *f m*
accept *v* gabh ri
acceptable *a* iomchaidh, furasta gabhail ris
access *n* (*phys*) rathad *m*, slighe *f*; (*opportunity*) cothrom (air) *m* *v* ruig air
accessible *a* ruigsinneach, so-ruigsinn, fosgailte
accident *n* tubaist *f*, sgiorrachd *m*; (*chance*) tuiteamas *m*
accidental *a* tuiteamach
accidentally *adv* gun fhiosta
accommodate *v* thoir àite-fuirich do; (*hold*) gabh
accommodation *n* àite-fuirich *m*, rùm *m*; (*abstr*) còrdadh *m*
accompany *v* rach còmhla ri, còmhhdhalaich; (*mus*) thoir taic do
accompanying *a* an cois (+ *gen*) **a. the letter** an cois na litreach
accomplish *v* coilean, thoir gu buil
accomplished *a* coileanta, deas
accord *n* aonta *m*, co-chòrdadh *m* **in a. with** a rèir (+ *gen*)
accordingly *adv* mar sin, uime sin

according to *prep phr* a rèir (+ *gen*)
accordion *n* bogsa(-ciùil) *m*
account *n* iomradh *m*; (*fin*) cunntas *f m*
accountable *a* cunntachail
accountant *n* cunntasair *m*, neach-cunntais *f m*
accumulate *v* cruinnich
accurate *a* neo-mhearachdach, ceart
accusation *n* casaid *f*
accuse *v* tog casaid an aghaidh, cuir às leth, fàg air
accused *a* fo chasaid
accustomed *a* gnàthach, àbhaisteach **a. to** cleachdte ri
ace *n* an t-aon *m a* (*colloq*) sgoinneil
ache *n* cràdh *m*, goirteas *m*, pian *f v* **it aches** tha cràdh ann **my back aches** tha cràdh nam dhruim
achieve *v* coilean, thoir gu buil
achievement *n* euchd *m*
acid *n* searbhag *f a. rain* uisge-searbhag *m*, uisge searbhagach *m a* searbh, geur
acknowledge *v* aithnich; (*admit*) aidich, gabh ri
acknowledgement *n* aithneachadh *m*; (*admission*) aideachadh *m*; (*reply*) freagairt *f*, fios-freagairt *m*
acquaint *v* cuir eòlas air, thoir eòlas do
acquainted *a* eòlach **a. with** eòlach air
acquire *v* faigh, coisinn
acre *n* acair(e) *f m*
across *adv* tarsainn, thairis, a-null *prep* tarsainn air, thairis air, thar (+ *gen*)
act *n* gnìomh *m*; (*legal*) achd *f*; (*in play*) earrann *f v* obraich, dèan gnìomh; (*conduct oneself*) giùlain thu fhèin *etc*; (*in a play*) cluich
action *n* gnìomh *m*; (*legal*) cùis-lagha *f a. plan* plana-gnìomha *m*
active *a* gnìomhach, dèanadach; (*gram*) spreigeach

activity *n* gnìomhachd *f*, obair *f*; (*pastime*) cur-seachad *m*
actor *n* cleasaiche *m*, actair *m*
actress *n* bana-chleasaiche *f*, ban-actair *f*
actual *a* dearbh, fìor (*both precede & lenite n*)
acute *a* geur; (*intense*) dian
a. accent stràc gheur *f*
adapt *v* atharraich, ceartaich, dèan freagarrach **a. to** fàs suas ri
add *v* cuir ri, meudaich
adder *n* nathair(-nimhe) *f*
addict *n* tràill *f*
addicted *a* (to) fo smachd, na t(h)ràill do *etc*
addiction *n* tràilleachd *f*
addition *n* meudachadh *m*; (*sum*) cur-ris *m in a. to a* bharrachd/thuilleadh air
additional *a* a bharrachd, a thuilleadh
address *n* seòladh *m*; (*talk*) òraid *v* cuir seòladh air; (*talk*) dèan òraid, labhair ri; (*tackle*) cuir aghaidh air
adept *a* sgileil, ealanta, tèoma
adequate *a* gu leòr, iomchaidh
adhesive *n* tàthair *m a* leanailteach **a. tape** teip-tàthaidh *f*
adjacent (to) *a* faisg (air), dlùth (do/ri), ri taobh (+ *gen*)
adjective *n* buadhair *m*
adjourn *v* cuir dàil an, sgaoil, sguir de
adjust *v* ceartaich, rèitich, atharraich
administration *n* rianachd *f this A.* an Riaghaltas seo
administrator *n* rianadair *m*, rianaire *m*, neach-riaghlaidh *m*
admirable *a* ionmholta
admiration *n* meas *m*, sùim *f*
admire *v* saoil mòran de **I a. her** tha mi saòilsinn mòran dhith **I a. them** tha meas agam orra
admission *n* leigil a-steach *m*; (*confession*) aideachadh *m*
admit *v* leig a-steach; (*confess*) aidich
adolescent *n* òigear *m*

adopt *v* uchd-mhacaich; (*policy*) gabh ri
adoption *n* uchd-mhacachd *f*; (*policy*) gabhail ri *m*
adore *v* bi fo throm-ghaol; (*relig*) dèan adhradh do **she adored him** bha gaol a cridhe aice air
adult *n, a* inbheach *m*
adultery *n* adhaltranas *m* **commit a. dèan adhaltranas**
advance *n* dol air adhart *m*, ceum air thoiseach *m*; (*of money*) earlas *m v* rach air adhart; (*rank*) àrdaich; (*money*) thoir earlas
advanced *a* adhartach
advantage *n* buannachd *f she* took **a. of me** ghabh i brath orm
advantageous *a* buannachdail
adventure *n* dàn'-thuras *m*
adventurous *a* dàna
adverb *n* co-ghnìomhair *m*
adverse *a* mì-fhàbharach, calltach
adversity *n* cruaidh-chàs *m*, teinn *f*
advertise *v* cuir sanas, sanasaich
advertisement *n* sanas *m*, sanas-reic *m*
advice *n* comhairle *f*
advise *v* comhairlich, earalaich **be advised** gabh comhairle
adviser *n* comhairleach *m*, neach-comhairleachaidh *m*
advocate *n* neach-tagraidh *m v* mol
aesthetic *a* tarraingeach, maiseach
affable *a* aoigheil, ceanalta
affair *n* gnothach *m*, cùis *f he* had an **a. bha e a' falbh** le tèile
affect *v* thoir buaidh air, drùidh air; (*pretend*) leig air/oirre *etc*
affection *n* gaol *m*, spèis *f*
affectionate *a* gaolach, tèò-chridheach
affirm *v* dearbh, daingnich
affliction *n* doilgheas *m*, àmhghar *f m*
affluent *a* beairteach, saidhbhir
afford *v* ruig air; (*provide*) builich **I can't a. the time** chan urrainn dhomh ùine a chosg air
afloat *adv* air bhog, air flod

afraid *a* fo eagal, eagalach
African *n, a* Afraganach *m*, (*female*) ban-Afraganach *f*
after *prep* (+ *gen*) an dèidh, às dèidh *adv* an dèidh làimhe **a. all** an dèidh a h-ùile rud/càil
afternoon *n* feasgar *m in the a.* feasgar
afterwards *adv* an dèidh sin
again *adv* a-rithist
against *prep* an aghaidh (+ *gen*)
age *n* aois *f*; (*period*) linn *f m* **it took ages** thug e ùine chianail *v* fàs sean/aosta
aged *a* sean, aosta
agency *n* (body) buidheann *f m*
agenda *n* clàr-gnothaich *m*
agent *n* àidseant *m*, neach-ionaid *m*; (*means*) dòigh *f*
aggravate *v* dèan nas miosa
aggregate *n* iomlan *m v* cuir còmhla
aggression *n* ionnsaigh *f m*
aggressive *a* ionnsaigheach
agile *a* sùbailte, subailte
agitate *v* cuir troimh-a-chèile, luasganaich; (*polit*) piobraich
ago *adv* o chionn; ... air ais **five years ago** o chionn c(h)òig bliadhna **long ago** o chionn f(h)ada **a short time ago** o chionn ghoirid
agony *n* dòrainn *f*
agree *v* aontaich, còrd, rach le
agreeable *a* taitneach, ciatach
agreement *n* aonta *m*, còrdadh *m*, cùmhnant *m*
agriculture *n* àiteachas *m*
aground *adv* air tir
ahead *adv* air adhart **a. of prep phr** air thoiseach air
aid *n* cobhair *f*, cuideachadh *m*, còmhnaidh *m v* cuidich, dèan cobhair air **First Aid** Ciad Fhuasgladh *m*
aim *n* cuimse *f*; (*intention*) amas *m*, rùn *m v* cuimsich (+ *air*); (*intend*) amais
air *n* àile *m*, èadhar *f*; (*breath of*) deò *f*; (*mus*) fonn *m v* leig an t-àile gu; (*opinion*) cuir an cèill
airline *n* companaidh phlèanaichean *f m*

airmail *n* post-adhair *m*
airport *n* port-adhair *m*
aisle *n* trannta *f*
ajar *adv* leth-fhosgailte
alarm *n* rabhadh *m* **a. clock** cloc-rabhaidh *m*
alarming *a* eagalach, draghail
alas *exclam* Och!, Mo chreach!, Mo thruaighe!
alcohol *n* alcol *m*, deoch-làidir *f*
alcoholic *n* alcolach *m* *a* alcolach
ale *n* leann *m*
alert *a* furachail, forail, deas *v* (to) cuir na f(h)aireachadh (mu)
alien *n* coigreach *m*, neach-fuadain *m* *a* coimheach
alienate *v* gràinnich
alight *a* na t(h)eine
alike *adv* co-ionann, coltach ri chèile
alive *a* beò
all *a* uile, iomlan, gu h-iomlan, gu lèir
allegation *n* cur às leth *m* **a** serious **a.** casaid chudromach *f*
allege *v* cuir às leth, fàg air
alleviate *v* aotromaich, lùghdaich
alliance *n* caidreachas *m*, co-chòrdadh *m*
allocate *v* suidhich, sònraich; (distribute) riarach
allow *v* leig le, ceadach
allowance *n* cuibhreann *f* *m*
allude (to) *v* thoir tarraing/iomradh (air)
ally *n* caraid *m*, caidreabhach *m*; (mil) co-chòmhraiche *m*
almost *adv* gu bhith, an ìre mhath, gu ìre bhig, cha mhòr nach, theab it is **a. finished** tha e gu bhith ullamh, tha e an ìre mhath ullamh, cha mhòr nach eil e ullamh **I a. fell** cha mhòr nach do thuit mi, theab mi tuiteam
alone *a* na (h-)aonar, leis/leatha fhèin *etc*
along (with) *adv* còmhla ri, cuide ri, maille ri, le, an cois (+ gen)
aloud *adv* gu h-àrd-ghuthach
read a. leugh a-mach
alphabet *n* aibidil *f*

alphabetical *a* a rèir na h-aibideil in **a. order** an òrdugh na h-aibideil
already *adv* mar thà, mu thràth, cheana
also *adv* cuideachd, mar an ceudna
alter *v* atharraich; (intrans) caochail
alteration *n* atharrachadh *m*
alternate *a* mu seach
alternative *n* roghainn eile *f* *a* eile, eadar-roghnach
alternatively *adv* air an làimh eile
although *conj* ged; (before a) ge
altitude *n* àirde *f*
altogether *adv* gu lèir, uile-gu-lèir, gu h-iomlan, gu tur
always *adv* an còmhnaidh, daonnan
am *v* tha **am not** chan eil (See verb to be in Grammar)
amalgamate *v* cuir ri chèile, amalaich, measgaich; (intrans) rach còmhla
amateur *n* neo-dhreuchdair *m* *a* neo-dhreuchdail
amaze *v* cuir iongnadh air
amazement *n* iongantas *m*, iongnadh *m*
amazing *a* iongantach **amazingly** good iongantach fhèin math
ambassador *n* tosgaire *m*
ambiguous *a* dà-sheaghach
ambition *n* glòir-mhiann *f* *m*, miann-adhartais *f* *m* **I have an a. to ...** tha miann agam ...
ambitious *a* glòir-mhiannach, miannach air adhartas
ambulance *n* carbad-eiridinn *m*, ambaileans *f*
ambush *n* feall-fhalach *m* *v* dèan feall-fhalach
amenable *a* fosgailte (ri, do)
amend *v* atharraich, leasaich
amendment *n* atharrachadh *m*, leasachadh *m*
amenity *n* goireas *m*
American *n*, *a* Ameireaganach *m*, (female) ban-Ameireaganach *f*
amiable *a* càirdeil, bàidheil, ceanalta
amicable *a* càirdeil, suairce, geanail

amid(st) *prep* am measg, am meadhan (both + gen)
amiss *adv* gu h-olc, ceàrr
ammunition *n* connadh làmhach *m*; (met) cothrom-losgaidh *m*
among(st) *prep* am measg, air feadh (both + gen)
amount *n* meud *m*, uimhir *f*; (money) sùim *f*
ample *a* pailt; (in size etc) mòr, tomadach
amplify *v* meudaich, leudaich air
amputate *v* gearr dheth *etc*, sgath
amuse *v* toilich, thoir gàire air
amusing *a* èibhinn, aith
anaesthetic *n* an-fhaireachair *m*
analyze *v* mion-sgrùd, sgrùd
analysis *n* mion-sgrùdadh *m*, sgrùdadh *m*, anailis *f*
anarchy *n* ain-riaghailt *f*, ceannairc *f*
anatomy *n* (body) bodhaig *f*; (science) eòlas bodhaig *m*, corp-eòlas *m*
ancestor *n* sinnsear *m*
anchor *n* acair(e) *f* *m* **at a. air** (an) acair(e) *v* acraich
anchorage *n* acarsaid *f*
ancient *a* àrsaidh
and *conj* agus, is, 's
anecdote *n* naidheachd *f*, sgeula *f*
angel *n* aingeal *m*
anger *n* fearg *f*, corraich *f* *v* cuir fearg air
angle *n* uilinn *f*, ceàrn *f* *m*
angry *a* feargach **he was a. bha** an fhearg air
anguish *n* àmhghar *f* *m*, dòrainn *f*
animal *n* ainmhidh *m*, beathach *m*
animated *a* beothail, meanmnach
animosity *n* gamhlas *m*, mì-rùn *m*
ankle *n* adhbrann *f* *m*
annihilate *v* sgrios, cuir às do
anniversary *n* ceann-bliadhna *m*, cuimhneachan bliadhna *m*
announce *v* ainmich, cuir an cèill, leig fhaicinn
announcement *n* teachdaireachd *f*, fios *m*
annoy *v* cuir dragh air, leamhaich
annoyance *n* dragh *m*, buaireas *m*

annoyed *a* diombach, mì-thoilichte
annoying *a* leamh, buaireanta
annual *a* bliadhna *a. report* aithisg bhliadhnail *f* **A. General Meeting** Coinneamh Bhliadhnail *f*
annually *adv* gach bliadhna
anonymous *a* gun ainm, gun urra(inn)
another *pron* neach/tè eile *a* eile **one a. a chèile**
answer *n* freagairt *f* *v* freagair, thoir freagairt (do)
ant *n* seangan *m*
antagonize *v* dèan nàmhaid de
anthem *n* laoidh *f* *m* **national a.** laoidh nàiseanta/na rioghachd
antibiotic *n* antibiotaig *f*
anticipate *v* sùilich; (prepare for) deasaich airson
anti-clockwise *a* tuathal
antidote *n* urchasg *m*
antipathy *n* fuath *m*
antique *n* seann rud *m* *a* àrsaidh
antler *n* cabar (fèidh) *m*
anxiety *n* dragh *m*, iomagain *f*, imcheist *f*
anxious *a* draghail, iomagaineach, fo imcheist
any *a* sam bith, air bith; (pron) aon/fear/tè sam bith, aon, gin **any at all** gin idir **any other** business gnothach sam bith eile
anyone *n* neach/duine sam bith *m*
anything *n* dad/sion/rud/nì (sam bith) *m*, càil (sam bith) *f*
anywhere *adv* àite sam bith
apart *adv* air leth; (distance, motion) (bh)o chèile
apartment *n* (suite) àros *m*; (room) seòmar *m*
apathy *n* cion ùidh *m*
ape *n* apa *f*
apologize *v* dèan leisgeul, iarr do/a *etc* leisgeul *a* ghabhail
apology *n* leisgeul *m*
apostrophe *n* asgair *m*
appel *v* cuir uabhas air
appalling *a* sgriosail, cianail, eagalach
apparent *a* soilleir, follaiseach, faicsinneach

appeal *n* tarraing *f*; (*leg*) ath-agairt *m*, ath-thagrachd *m*
v tarraing; (*leg*) ath-agair *a*.
against tagair an aghaidh
appear *v* nochd, thig am fianais/follais
appearance *n* (*phys*) coltas *m*, dreach *m*, aogas *m*
appendicitis *n* an grèim mionaich *m*
appetite *n* càil *f*, càil bìdh *f*; (*desire*) miann *f m*
applause *n* bualadh bhas *m*; (*met*) moladh *m*
apple *n* ubhal *f m a. of eye* dearc na sùla *m a. tree* craobh-ubhail *f*
appliance *n* uidheam *f*, inneal *m*
applicant *n* tagraiche *m*
application *n* iarrtas *m*, tagradh *m*; (*use*) cur an sàs *m a. form* foirm/clàr-iarrtais *m*
apply (*for*) *v* cuir a-steach (airson); (*use*) cuir gu feum, cuir an gnìomh *a. to/with* (*phys*) cuir air
appoint *v* suidhich, cuir an dreuchd
appointment *n* coinneamh *f*, àm suidhichte *m*; (*to post*) cur an dreuchd *m*
opposite *a* freagarrach, iomchaidh
appraise *v* meas, dèan measadh air, thoir beachd air
appreciate *v* cuir luach air; (*understand*) tuig gu math; (*fin*) meudaich, rach suas an luach
apprehensive *a* gealtach, draghail
apprentice *n* preantas *m*, foghlamaiche-ciùird *m*
approach *n* dòigh *f*; (*entry*) slighe *f v* dlùthaich ri, teann ri
appropriate *a* freagarrach, iomchaidh, cubhaidh
approval *n* riarachadh *m*, toileachadh *m*; (*official*) aonta *m*, ceadachadh *m* win *a. of ...* riarach
approve *v* gabh beachd math air; (*of plan etc*) aontaich ri, ceadach
approximately *adv* timcheall air, mu thuairmeas, faisg air

April *n* an Giblean *m*
apron *n* aparann *m*
apt *a* deas *a. to* buailteach ri/do
aptitude *n* alt *m*, sgil *m* an *a. for ...* alt air ...
Arab *n* Arabach *m*, (*female*) ban-Arabach *f*
Arabic *a* Arabach *a. numerals* figearan Arabach *n m pl*; (*lang*) Arabais *f*
arable *a* àitich *a. land* talamh àitich *m*
arbitrary *a* neo-riaghailteach, neo-chunbhalach
arbitration *n* eadar-bhreith *f*, breith-rèite *f*
arch *n* stuagh *f*, bogha *m*
archaeologist *n* arc-eòlaiche *m*, àrsair *m*
archaeology *n* arc-eòlas *m*, àrsaidheachd *f*
architect *n* ailtire *m*
architecture *n* ailtireachd *f*
archive(s) *n* tasglann *f*
arduous *a* doirbh, cruaidh, spàirneil
are *v* tha are not chan eil (*See verb to be in Grammar*)
area *n* farsaingeachd *f*; (*topic*) raon *m*; (*geog*) ceàrnaidh *f*
argue *v* dèan argamaid, connsaich Also *vn* ag argamaid
argument *n* argamaid *f*, connsachadh *m*
argumentative *a* connsaideach, connsachail, aimhreiteach
arise *v* èirich
aristocracy *n* na h-uaislean *pl*
arithmetic *n* àireamhachd *f*, cunntas *m*
arm *n* gairdean *m*
armed *a* fo armachd, armaichte
armful *n* achlasan *m*, ultach *m*
armour *n* armachd *f*
armpit *n* achlais *f*, lag na h-achlaise *f*
army *n* arm *m*, armailt *m*, feachd *f m*
aroma *n* boladh *m*
around *prep* timcheall, mu chuairt, mu thimcheall (*all + gen*) *adv* mun cuairt
arouse *v* dùisg

arrange *v* suidhich, cuir air dòigh; (*put in order*) cuir rian air
arrangement *n* òrdachadh *m*; (*met*) aonta *m*; (*mus*) rian *m*
arrest *v* cuir an grèim, cuir an sàs
arrival *n* teachd *m*, tighinn *m*, ruighinn *m* on my *a. nuair a* ràinig mi
arrive *v* ruig, thig
arrogance *n* àrdan *m*, ladarnas *m*
arrogant *a* àrdanach, ladarna
arrow *n* saighead *f*
art *n* ealain *f*; (*pictorial*) dealbhadaireachd *f the arts* na h-ealain(ean)
artery *n* cuisle *f*
arthritis *n* tinneas nan alt *m*
article *n* (*lit, gram*) alt *m*, artaigil *m*; (*of clothing*) ball aodaich *m*; (*leg*) bonn *m*
articulate *a* pongail, deas-bhriathrach, siùbhlach
artificial *a* brèige, fuadain
artist *n* dealbhadair *m*; (*performer*) neach-ealain *m*
artistic *a* ealanta
as *adv* cho ... ri (+ *n*), cho ... (+ *v*) is as white as snow cho geal ris an t-sneachda as long as you like cho fad' 's a thogras tu conj mar; (*time*) nuair
ascend *v* dirich, streap, rach suas
ascent *n* dìreadh *m*
ascertain *v* faigh a-mach, fiosraich
ash(es) *n* luath *f*, luathre *f*
ashamed *a* air mo/a etc nàrachadh, nàraichte
ashore *adv* air tìr
ashtray *n* soitheach-luathre *f m*
Asian *n, a* Àisianach *m*, (*female*) ban-Àisianach *f*
aside *adv* gu aon taobh, an dàrna taobh, air leth
ask *v* (*request*) iarr; (*enquire*) faighnich, feòraich, farraid
asleep *adv* nam chadal, na c(h)adal etc
aspect *n* snuadh *m*, aogas *m*; (*of topic*) taobh *m*; (*view*) sealladh *m*
aspiration *n* miann *f m*, rùn *m*; (*ling*) analachadh *m*
aspire *v* rùnach, miannaich

ass *n* asal *f m*
assassinate *v* murt
assault *n* ionnsaigh *f m v* thoir ionnsaigh air
assemble *v* cruinnich
assembly *n* co-chruinneachadh *m*, tional *m*; (*eccl*) àrd-sheanadh *m*; (*polit*) seanadh *m*
assent *n* aonta *m*, aontachadh *m*
assess *v* meas
assessment *n* meas *m*, measadh *m*
asset *n* maoin *f*
assiduous *a* dicheallach, leanmhainneach
assign *v* cuir air leth, sònraich
assignment *n* obair shònraichte *f*, dleastanas sònraichte *m*
assist *v* cuidich, dèan cobhair air
assistance *n* cuideachadh *m*, cobhair *f*
assistant *n* neach-cuideachaidh *m*
association *n* comann *m*, caidreabh *m*
assume *v* bi dhen bheachd; (*take control*) gabh sealbh air
assurance *n* dearbhachd *f*, cinnt *f*; (*insurance*) àrachas *m* self-*a.* dānachd *f*
assure *v* dearbh, dèan cinnteach do I *a. you he'll come* thèid mi an urras dhut gun tig e
asthma *n* a' chuing *f*, an sac *m*
astonish *v* cuir iongnadh air
astonishment *n* mòr-iongnadh *m*, mòr-iongantas *m*
astray *adv* air seachran, air iomrall
astride *adv* casa-gòbhlach
astrology *n* reuladaireachd *f*
astronaut *n* speuradair *m*, speurair *m*
astronomy *n* reul-eòlas *m*
asylum *n* comraich *f*, tèarmann *m*; (*instit*) ospadal inntinn *m*
at *prep* aig *a. all* idir
atheism *n* neo-dhiadhachd *f*
atheist *n* neo-dhiadhair *m*, ana-creidmheach *m*
athlete *n* lùth-chleasaiche *m*
athletic *a* (*person*) lùthmhor; (*game, feat*) lùth-chleasach
athletics *n* lùth-chleasachd *f*

atlas *n* atlas *m*
atmosphere *n* àile *m*; (*met*)
 faireachdainn *f*
atom *n* dadam *m*, smùirnean *m*,
 atam *m*
atomic *a* dadamach, smùirneach,
 atamach
atrocious *a* uabhasach, eagalach,
 cianail, sgriosail
atrociousness *n* buirbe *f*
attach *v* ceangail, greimich air/ri
attached *a* ceangailte, an lùib
 (+ *gen*), an cois (+ *gen*) **very a.**
 to ... fìor mheasail air ...
attachment *n* dàimh *f m*, ceangal
m; (*document*) faidhle *m*
attack *n* ionnsaigh *f m* **she had**
an attack of ... bhuaill ... i
v thoir ionnsaigh (air)
attain *v* ruig, coisinn, faigh
attainable *a* ruigsinneach, so-
 ruighinn, a ghabhas f(h)aighinn
attempt *n* oidhirp *f v* dèan
 oidhirp, feuch ri
attend *v* fritheil **a. to** dèan, gabh
 os làimh
attendant *n* neach-frithealaidh *m*
attention *n* aire *f*, feairt *f* **pay a.**
 to thoir an aire do
attentive *a* furachail, suimeil
attic *n* seòmhar-mullaich *m*
attitude *n* seasamh *m*, beachd *m*
attract *v* tarraing, tàlaidh
attraction *n* tarraing *f*, tàladh *m*
attractive *a* tarraingeach,
 tlachdmhor, bòidheach
auburn *a* buidhe-ruadh
auction *n* rup *f* **up for a.** ga reic
audible *a* osgarra, ri chluinntinn
audience *n* luchd-eisteachd *m*;
 (*a hearing*) èisteachd *f*
audit *n* sgrùdadh *m v* sgrùd,
 dèan sgrùdadh air
auditor *n* sgrùdaire *m*, neach-
 sgrùdaidh *m*
August *n* an Lùnastal *m*
aunt *n* piuthar-athar/màthar *f*,
 antaidh *f my a.* piuthar *m'*
 athar/mo mhàthar, *m'* antaidh
auspicious *a* gealltanach,
 fàbharach, rathail
austere *a* teann, cruaidh
Australian *n, a* Astràilianach *m,*

(female) ban-Astràilianach *f*
authentic *a* fìor (+ *len*),
 cinnteach, dearbhte, dhà-rìribh
author *n* ùghdar *m*
authority *n* ùghdarras *m*, smachd
m; (warrant) barantas *m* **the**
Local A. an t-Ùghdarras
 Ionadail
authorize *v* thoir ùghdarras,
 ceadach
autobiography *n* fèin-eachdraidh
f
automatic *a* fèin-ghluasadach
autonomous *a* neo-eisimeileach
autumn *n* am foghar *m*
auxiliary *n* neach-cuideachaidh *m*,
 neach-taic(e) *m* *a* taiceil
available *a* ri fhaighinn/fhaotainn
avenge *v* dìol
average *n* cuibheas *m*, meadhan
m *a* cuibheasach, gnàthach
 on *a.* anns *a'* chumantas
avoid *v* seachain
await *v* fuirich ri
awake *a* na d(h)ùisg *etc*
award *n* duais *f* *v* thoir duais
aware *a* mothachail, forail
awareness *n* mothachadh *m*
away *adv* air falbh
awful *a* eagalach, uabhasach,
 sgràthail
awkward *a* leibideach, clobhdach
axe *n* tuagh *f*, làmhagh *f*, làmhag
f
axle *n* aiseal *f* *m*
aye *interj* seadh, aith!

B

baby *n* leanabh *m*, bèibidh *m*
bachelor *n* baidsealair *m*,
 fleasgach *m*, seana-ghille *m*
back *n* cùl *m*, cùlaibh *m* *v* rach
 air ais; (*support*) seas, cuidich;
 (*bet on*) cuir airgead air *adv* air
 ais
background *n* cùl-raon *m*, bun-
 fhiosrachadh *m*
backside *n* tòn *f*, màs *m* Also
 tòn
backward(s) *adv* an comhair a
 c(h)ùil *etc*
backward *a* fad' air ais

135

bacon *m* muicfheòil *f*
bad *a* dona, droch (*precedes & len n*), olc **bad-tempered** *a*
greannach, eangarra
badge *n* suaicheantas *m*, baidse
m
badger *n* broc *m*
baffle *v* dubh-fhaillich air,
fairtlich air **b. someone** dèan
a' chùis air
bag *n* бага *m*, màileid *f*; (*sack*)
poca *m*
baggage *n* багаichean *m pl*
bagpipe *n* piob *f* great Highland
b. piob-mhòr
ball *n* urras *m* on **b.** air urras
v fuasgail air urras, thoir urras
air
baillie *n* bàillidh *m*
bait *n* biathadh *m*, baoit *f*,
maghar *m* *v* biadh, cuir
biathadh/maghar air; (*taunt*)
leamhaich, mag air
bake *v* fuin; (*in oven*) bruich san
àmhainn
baker *n* bèicear *m*, fuineadair *m*
bakery *n* taigh-fuine *m*
baking *n* bèicearachd *f*, fuine *m*
b. powder pùdar/fùdar-fuine *m*
balance *n* meidh *f*; (*abstr*)
cothrom *m*, co-cothrom *m*;
(*fin*) còrr *m* **b. sheet** clàr
cothromachaidh *m* *v* cuir air
mheidh; (*abstr*) cothromaich
balanced *a* cothromach
balcony *n* for-uinneag *f*
bald *a* maol, le sgall
ball *n* ball *m*, bà(ì)la *m*; (*wool*)
ceirtle *f*; (*dance*) bàl *m*
ballast *n* balaist(e) *f m*
balloon *n* balliùn *m*
ballot *n* baileat *m*, bhòtadh *m*
ban *n* toirmeasg *m*, casg *m*,
bacadh *m* *v* toirmisg, caisg, bac
band *n* bann *m*; (*of people*)
buidheann *f m*; (*mus*) còmhlan-
ciùil *m*
bandage *n* bann *m*
bang *n* brag *m* *v* thoir brag air,
buail
banish *v* fuadaich, fògair
bank *n* banca *m*; (*topog*) bruach
f m, bac *m*

bank *v* cuir dhan bhlanca **b.** on
theirig an urras air
banker *n* bancair *m*
bankrupt *a* briste the company
went *b.* bhris(t) air
a' chompanaidh
banned *a* toirmisgte
banner *n* bratach *f*
banquet *n* feist *f*, fleadh *m*,
bangaid *f*
banter *n* tarraing-às *f*
baptism *n* baisteadh *m*
Baptist *n*, *a* Baisteach *m*
baptize *v* baist
bar *n* crann-tarsainn *m*; (*pub*)
bàr *m*, taigh-seinne *m*;
(*hindrance*) bacadh *m* **b. chart**
clàr-cholbh *m* **b. graph** graf-
bann *m*
barbaric *a* borb
barbed *a* gathach **b. wire** uèir
bhiorach/stobach *f*
barber *n* borbair *m*, bearradair *m*
bard *n* bàrd *m*, filidh *m*
bare *a* lom, rùisgte
bargain *n* bargan *f* *m*;
(*agreement*) cùmhnant *m*
barge *n* bàirdse *f*
bark *n* rùsg *m*; (*of dog*) comhart
m
barking *n* comhartaich *f* Also *vn*
a' comhartaich
barley *n* eòrna *m*
barn *n* sabhal *m*
barnacle *n* giùran *m*,
bàirneach *f*
barometer *n* glainne-side *f*
barrel *n* baraille *m* Also barailte
barren *a* neo-thorrach, seasg;
(*land*) fàs
barrier *n* bacadh *m*, cnap-starra
m
barrow *n* bara *m*
barter *n* malairt *f* *v* dèan
malairt/iomlaid, malairtich
base *n* stèidh *f*, bonn *m*, bun *m*,
bunait *f* *m*
bashful *a* nàrach, diùid
basic *a* bunaiteach, bunasach
basin *n* mias *f*
basis *n* bun *m*, bunait *f*, bun-
stèidh *f*
bask *v* blian

basket *n* basgaid *f*
bass *a* beus
bat *n* slacan *m*, bat *m*; (*mammal*) ialtag *f*
batch *n* baidse *m*, grunn *m*, dòrlach *m*
bath *n* amar *m*
batter *v* liodraig, pronn
battery *n* bataraidh *f m*
battle *n* cath *m*, blàr *m*, batail *m*
bay *n* bàgh *m*, camas *m*, òb *m*
be *v* bi (*See verb to be in Grammar*)
beach *n* tràigh *f* shingle **b.** mol *m*
bead *n* griogag *f* beads (*relig*) paidirean *m*
beak *n* gob *m*
beam *n* (of wood) sail *f*; (of light) gath *m*, boillsgeadh *m*; (*apparatus*) crann *m*
bean *n* pònair *f* (*normally used as coll*) beans pònairéan
bear *n* mathan *m*
bear *v* giùlain; (*suffer*) fuiling; (*a child*) beir
beard *n* feusag *f*
beast *n* beathach *m*, ainmhidh *m*; (*pej*) biast *f*
beat *n* buille *f*
beautiful *a* brèagha, bòidheach, maiseach, riochdail
beauty *n* bòidhchead *f*, maise *f*, sgèimh *f*, àilleachd *f* **b. spot** ball-seirce *m*
because *conj* airson, a chionn, seach, *ri* linn **b. of** air sàillibh (+ *gen*)
become *v* fàs, cinn **b. a ...** rach na ... *etc*
bed *n* leabaidh *f* **bed and breakfast** leabaidh is bracaist
bedroom rùm/seòmar-cadail *m*
bee *n* seillean *m*, beach *m*
beef *n* mairttheòil *f*
beer *n* leann *m*
beetle *n* daolag *f*
beetroot *n* biotais *m*
before *prep* ro; (*in front of*) air beulaibh (+ *gen*) *adv* roimhe *conj* mus
beforehand *adv* ro-làimh
beg *v* guidh; (*for money etc*) iarr dèirc (air)

beggar *n* dèirceach *m*
begin *v* tòisich
beginner *n* neach-tòiseachaidh *m*
beginning *n* toiseach *m*, tòiseachadh *m*, tùs *m* **the very b.** toiseach tòiseachaidh
behalf *n* on **b. of** às leth (+ *gen*) on **my b.** às mo leth(-sa)
behave *v* bi modhail
behaviour *n* giùlan *m*
behind *adv* air d(h)eireadh *prep* air cùlaibh, air c(h)ùl (*both + gen*) **b. them** air an cùlaibh
belch *v* dèan brùchd
belief *n* (*relig*) creideamh *m*
believe *v* creid, thoir creideas do
bell *n* clag *m*
bellow *v* beuc, geum, dèan geum, bùir
belly *n* brù *f*, broinn *f*
belong *v* buin **b. to** buin do **that belongs to me** 's ann leamsa a tha sin
beloved *a* ionmhainn, gràdhach, gràdhaichte
below *adv* shios; (*down here*) a-bhos; (*downwards*) sìos *prep* fo (+ *len*)
belt *n* crios *m*, bann *m*
bench *n* being(e) *f*
bend *n* lùb *m*, fiaradh *m* *v* lùb, aom, fiaraich; (*stoop*) crom
beneath *prep* fo (+ *len*)
beneficial *a* feumail, buannachdail
benefit *n* feum *m*, buannachd *f*, tairbhe *f*
benevolent *a* coibhneil, le deagh-ghean
benign *a* coibneil, fial; (*med*) neo-aillseach, neo-chronail
bent *a* lùbte, fiar, cam; (*stooped*) crom
bequest *n* dileab *f*
berry *n* dearc *f*, dearcag *f*, sùbh *m*
besech *v* guidh, dèan guidhe (ri)
beside *prep* phr ri taobh (+ *gen*), làimh ri
besides *adv* a bhàrr air, a bharrachd air, a thuilleadh air; (*anyway*) co-dhiù
best *a*, *adv* (as) fheàrr

bestow *v* builich
bet *n* geall *m* *v* cuir geall
betray *v* brath; (*feelings*) leig ris
better *a* nas fheàrr, (*past*) na b' fheàrr
between *prep* eadar *adv* eadar
beware *v* thoir an aire, bi air d' fhaicall
beyond *prep* air taobh thall, thar (*both + gen*); (*time*) seachad air; (*exceeding*) os cionn (+ *gen*)
bias *n* leiteachas *m*; claon-bhàidh *f*; (*phys*) claonadh *m*
Bible *n* Bioball *m*
bibliography *n* leabhar-chlàr *m*; (*activity*) leabhar-chlàradh *m*
bicycle *n* baidhsagal *m*, rothair *m*
bid *n* tairgse *f*, iartras *m* **bid for** dèan tairgse airson, cuir a-steach airson
big *a* mòr, tomadach
bigot *n* dalm-bheachdaiche *m*
bigotry *n* dalm-bheachd *m*
bile *n* domblas *m*
bilingual *a* dà-chànanach
bill *n* cunntas *f m*; (*of a bird*) gob *m*; (*leg*) bile *m*
billion *n* billean *m*
bin *n* biona *f m*
bind *v* ceangail, naisg; (*fetter*) cuibhrich
binoculars *n* prosbaig *f*, glainneachan *f pl*
biography *n* eachdraidh-beatha *f*
biology *n* bith-eòlas *m*
birch *n* beithe *f*
bird *n* eun *m*
birth *n* breith *f* **b. certificate** teisteanas-breith *m* **birthday** co-là-breith *m*, ceann-bliadhna *m*
biscuit *n* briosgaid *f*
bishop *n* easbaig *m*
bit *n* bideag *f*, mìr *m*, pìos *m*, criomag *f*; (*horse's*) cabstair *m*, mìreanach *m*
bitch *n* galla *f*, saigh *f*
bite *n* bideadh *m*, bideag *f*; (*of food*) grèim *m* *v* bid, thoir grèim/bideag *à*
bitter *a* geur, searbh (*also met*)
black *a* dubh, dorch(a); (*mood*) gruamach **blackbird** lon-dubh *m*
blackboard bòrd-dubh *m*

blacken *v* dubh, dèan dubh; (*reputation*) mill cliù
blacksmith *n* gobha *m*
bladder *n* aotroman *m*
blade *n* (of knife) lann *f*; (*on tool*) iarann *m*; (*of grass*) bileag *f*
blame *n* coire *f* *v* cuir coire air, coirich, faigh coire/cron do
blameless *a* neo-chiontach, gun choir
bland *a* mìn, tlàth, staoin
blank *a* bàn, falamh
blanket *n* plaide *f*, plangaid *f*
blatant *a* dalma, gun chleith
blaze *n* teine lasrach *m*, caoir *f*; (*domestic*) braidseal *m*
bleak *a* lom, aognaidh; (*met*) gun dòchas
bleat *v* dèan mèilich, dèan meigeadaich *Also vn* a' mèilich, a' meigeadaich
bleed *v* caill/sil fuil; (*drain*) leig
blemish *n* gaoid *f*, smal *m*
blend *n* coimeasgadh *m* *v* coimeasgaich
bless *v* beannaich
blessing *n* beannachd *f*, beannachadh *m*
blethering *n* bleadraich *f*, bleadaireachd *f*
blight *n* gaiseadh *m*
blind *n* sgàil(e) *f*
blind *a* dall **the b.** na doill *n m pl*
blindness *n* doille *f*
blink *v* caog, priob
bliss *n* sòlas *m*, sonas *m*, làn-aobhneas *m*
blissful *a* sòlasach, sona, làn-aobhneach
blister *n* builgean *m*, balg *m*, leus *m*
blizzard *n* cathadh-sneachda *m*
block *n* bloc *m*, sgonn *m*, ceap *m* *v* caisg, cuir bacadh air, dùin
blond(e) *a* bàn *n* tè bhàn *f*, fear bàn *m*
blood *n* fuil *f* **b. pressure** bruthadh-fala *m* **b. transfusion** leasachadh-fala *m* **bloodshed** dòrtadh-fala *m*
bloody *a* fuilteach **you b. idiot** amadain na mallachd/croiche *m*

bloom *n* blàth *m*, ùr-fhàs *m*
v thig fo bhlàth
blossom *n* blàth *m*
blouse *n* blobhs(a) *f m*
blow *n* buille *f*, bualadh *m*, beum
m; (weather) sèideadh *m* *v* sèid
blue *a* gorm **light blue** liath
bluff *v* meall, thoir an car à(s)
blunder *n* mearachd mhòr *f*
blunt *a* maol
blurred *a* doilleir, a-mach à fòcas
blush *n* rudhadh (gruaidhe) *m*
v fàs dearg **she blushed** thàinig
rudhadh na gruaidh
blushing *a* rudhadh, ruiteach
boar *n* torc *m*
board *n* bòrd *m*, clàr *m*; (plank)
dèile *f* *v* rach air bòrd
boast *n* bòst *m* *v* dèan bòst,
bòstaich
boasting *n* bòstadh *m*
boat *n* bàta *m*; (open) eathar *f m*
fishing b. bàr'-iasgaich **sailing b.**
bàta-siùil
body *n* corp *m*, bodhaig *f*; (of
people) buidheann *f m*,
còmhlan *m*
bog *n* bog(l)ach *f*, fèithe *f*
boil *n* neasgaid *f*
boil *v* goil; (food) bruich **it's on**
the b. tha e a' goil
boiled *a* bruich
boisterous *a* gailbheach; (person)
iorghaileach
bold *a* dàna, tapaidh, dalma
b. type (liter) clò trom *m*
boldness *n* dānadas *m*, dānachd
f, tapachd *f*
bolster *v* cùm taic ri, misnich
bolt *n* bolt(a) *m*
bomb *n* bom(a) *m* *v* leag bom
air, bom(aig)
bond *n* ceangal *m*, bann *m*,
gealladh *m*
bone *n* cnàimh *m*
bonfire *n* tein-aighir *m*, tein-
èibhinn *m*
bonnet *n* bonaid *f m*
bonny *a* bòidheach, brèagha,
buaidheach
bonus *n* leasachadh (duaise) *m*
it was a real b. 's e fìor
bhuannachd a bh' ann

book *n* leabhar *m* **bookshop** bùth
leabhraichean *f*
booklet *n* leabhraich *m*
boot *n* bròg *f*
booth *n* bùth *f*, bothan *m*
booze *n* deoch-làidir *f* *v* òl, gabh
steall
border *n* crìoch *f*; (edge) oir *f*,
iomall *m*
bore *v* cladhach, dèan toll; (met)
bòraig, sàraich
boring *a* ràsanach, sàraichte
borrow *v* faigh (air) iasad
bosom *n* broilleach *m*
boss *n* ceannard *m*
botany *n* luibh-eòlas *m*
both *a* dà; (of people) dithis **with**
b. hands leis an dà làimh
b. sons an dithis mhac **adv** le
chèile **b. great and small** eadar
bheag is mhòr
bother *n* bodraigeadh *m*, dragh
m *v* bodraig, cuir dragh air
bottle *n* botal *m*
bottom *n* iochdar *m*, bonn *m*;
(sea) aigeann *m*, grunn *m*;
(of person) màs *m*, tòn *f* **b. up**
bhon bhonn suas
bounce *v* bunsaidh, buns
bound *n* sìnteg *f*, cruinn-leum *m*
boundary *n* crìoch *f*
bow *n* bogha *m*; (ship) toiseach
m; (bending) cromadh-cinn *m*
v (bend) crom, lùb
bowel(s) *n* innidh *f*
bowl *n* bobhla *m*, cuach *f*
bowling *n* bòbhladh *m* **b. alley**
ionad bòbhlaidh *m*
box *n* bogsa *m*, bucas *m*; (blow)
buille *f* *v* cuir am bogsa; (fight)
bogs(aig)
boxer *n* bogsair *m*
boxing *n* bogsadh *m*
boy *n* balach *m*, gille *m*
boycott *v* seachain, na gabh
gnothach ri
boyfriend *n* carabhaidh *f m*,
bràmar *m*
brace *n* uidheam-teannachaidh
m; (pair) dithis *m*, càraid *f*,
cageann *f*
bracelet *n* bann-làimhe *m*
braces *n* gaileis *f*

bracken *n* raineach *f*
bracket *n* bracad *f*; (in writing)
camag *f*
brae *n* bruthach *f*, leathad *m*
brag *v* bòst, dèan bòst
brain *n* eanchainn *f*
brake *n* brèig *f*, casgan *m*
bramble *n* (berry) smeur *f*; (bush)
dris *f*
branch *n* geug *f*, meangan *m*;
(abstr) meur *f*
brand *n* seòrsa *m*; (of fire)
aithinne *m* **b. new** talc-ùr, ùr
nodha
brandy *n* branndaidh *f*
brass *n* prais *f*
brat *n* isean *m*, peasan *m*
brave *a* gaisgeil, calma
bravery *n* gaisge *f*, gaisgeachd *f*,
misneachd *f*
brawl *n* tuasaid *f*, còmhrag *f*
brazen *a* ladarna, gun nàire;
(metal) pràiseach
breach *n* bris(t)eadh *m*, bealach
m, beàrn *f m*
breach *v* dèan bris(t)eadh/beàrn
bread *n* aran *m*
breadth *n* leud *m*, farsaingeachd *f*
break *n* bris(t)eadh *m*; (abstr)
fois *f* *v* bris(t); (of word,
promise) rach air ais air
breakfast *n* bracaist *f*
breast *n* broilleach *m*, uchd *m*
a b. ciòch *f*
breath *n* anail *f*, deò *f*
breathe *v* tarraing anail
breathless *a* gun anail, goirid san
anail
breed *n* seòrsa *m*, gnè *f*, siol *m*
v gin, tàrmaich, briod(aich)
breeding *n* briodachadh *m*; (met)
togail *f*, modh *f*
breeze *n* oiteag *f*, osag *f*,
soirbheas *m*
brew *v* dèan grùdaireachd; (tea)
tarraing
brewery *n* taigh-grùide *m*
bribe *n* briob *f* *v* briob
brick *n* breige *f m*
bride *n* bean-bainnse *f* **the b.**
bean na bainnse
bridegroom *n* fear-bainnse *m* **the**
b. fear na bainnse

bridesmaid *n* maighdeann-
phòsaidh *f*, bean-
chomhailteachd *f*
bridge *n* drochaid *f*
bridle *n* srian *f*
brief *v* leig brath gu, thoir
fiosrachadh do
brief *a* goirid, gearr
bright *a* soilleir; (clever)
comasach
brighten *v* soillsich, soilleirich
brilliant *a* boillsgeach,
lainnreach; (very clever) air
leth comasach
brim *n* oir *f m*, bile *f* **full to the b.**
làn gu bheil
bring *v* thoir, bheir **b. up** (family)
àraich, tog (teaghlach)
brink *n* oir *f m*, bruch *f m*
brisk *a* beothail, sunndach, clis
bristle *n* calg *m*, frioghan *m*
v cuir calg air, tog frioghan air
British *a* Breatannach
Briton *n* Breatannach *m*, (female)
ban-Bhreatannach *f*
brittle *a* pronn, brisg
broad *a* leathan(n), farsaing
broadcast *n* craoladh *m*
v craobh-sgaoil, craol
broadcaster *n* craoladair *m*
broadcasting *n* craoladh *m*
brochure *n* leabhra(-shanas) *m*
broken *past part* briste
bronchitis *n* at-sgòrnain *m*
bronze *n* umha *m* **B. Age** Linn an
Umha *f m*
brooch *n* bràiste *f*, broidse *m*
brood *n* àl *m*, siol *m*
brook *n* sruthan *m*, alltan *m*
broom *n* sguab *f*; (bot) bealaidh
m
broth *n* brot *m*, eanraich *f*
brothel *n* taigh-siùrsachd *m*
brother *n* bràthair *m* **b.-in-law**
bràthair-cèile *m*
brow *n* mala *f*, bathais *f*, maoil *f*;
(topog) bruach *f m*
brown *a* donn, ruadh
bruise *n* bruthadh *m*, pat *m*
v brùth
brunette *a* donn *n* tè dhonn *f*
brush *n* sguab *f*, bruis *f* *v* sguab,
bruis(ig)

brutal *a* brùideil, garg
brutality *n* brùidealachd *f*
brute *n* brùid *f m*, beathach *m*
bubble *n* builgean *m*, gucag *f*
bucket *n* bucaid *f*, cuinneag *f*
buckle *n* bucall *m*
bud *n* gucag *f*
budge *v* caraich, gluais
budget *n* buidseat *m* **the B.** am Buidseat **b.** for comharraich ionmhas (airson)
budgie *n* buidsidh *m*
bug *n* (illness) treamhlaidh *f*; (computer) biastag *f*
build *v* tog
builder *n* neach-togail *m*
building *n* togalach *m*, aitreabh *m*
b. society comann thogalach *m*
bulb *n* bolgan *m*; (bot) meacan *m*
bulge *v* brùchd a-mach
bulky *a* mòr, tomadach
bull *n* tarbh *m*
bullet *n* peilear *m*
bullock *n* damh *m*
bully *n* burraidh *m*
bullying *n* burraidheachd *f*
bungalow *n* bungalo *m*
buoy *n* puta *m*
burden *n* eallach *m*
bureaucracy *n* biurocrasaidh *m*
bureaucratic *a* biurocratach
burgh *n* baile *m*, borgh *m*
burglar *n* gadaiche *m*
burial *n* adhlacadh *m*, tiodhlacadh *m*, tòrradh *m*
burly *a* tapaidh, dòmhail
burn *n* losgadh *m*; (stream) sruthan *m*, alltan *m* *v* loisg
they suffered burns chaidh an losgadh
bursary *n* bursaraidh *m*
burst *v* spreadh, sgàin
bury *v* adhlac, tiodhlac
bus *n* bus *m* **b.** stop stad-bus *m*
b. station stèisean bhusaichean *m*
bush *n* preas *m*, dos *m*
business *n* gnothach *m*, gnothachas *f*, malairt *f* **it's none of your b.** chan e do ghnòthachsa e
businessman *n* neach-gnòthaich *m*

bustle *n* drip *f*, trainge *f*
busy *a* trang, dripeil
but *conj.* *prep* ach **b.** for that mura b' e sin
butcher *n* bùidsear *m*, feòladair *m*
butler *n* buidealair *m*
butter *n* im *m* *v* cuir im air
buttercup *n* buidheag an t-samhraidh *f*
butterfly *n* dealan-dè *m*
buttermilk *n* blàthach *f*
buttock *n* màs *m*
button *n* putan *m* *v* dùin na putanan, putanaich
buy *v* ceannaich
buyer *n* ceannaiche *m*, neach-ceanna(i)ch *m*
buzz *n* srann *f*, crònan *m* **it gave me a real b.** thug e fìor thogail dhomh
buzzard *n* clamhan *m*
by *prep* le; (near) faisg air, ri taobh (+ gen) **by herself** leatha fhèin **by degrees** mean air mhean **by night** tron oidhche **by now** thuige seo **a picture by Picasso** dealbh le Picasso
by *adv* an dara taobh, seachad **we'll need to put a little money by** feumaidh sinn beagan airgid a chur an dara taobh **she went by** chaidh i seachad **by and by** a dh'aithghearr, ri ùine
by-election *n* fo-thaghadh *m*
bypass *n* seach-rathad *m*
byproduct *n* far-stuth *m*
byre *n* bàthach *f*
byway *n* frith-rathad *m*

C

cab *n* caba *m*; (taxi) tagsaidh *f m*
cabbage *n* càl *m*
cabin *n* bothan *m*; (on ship) cèaban *m*
cabinet *n* caibineat *m*, preasa *m*
the C. an Caibineat
cable *n* càball *m*
cackle *n* gloail *f*
café *n* cafaidh *f m*
cage *n* cèidse *f*, eunlann *f*
cairn *n* càrn *m*

cajole *v* coitich, breug
cake *n* cèic *f m*
calamity *n* dosgainn *f*, mòr-chall *m*, truaighe *f*
calculate *v* meas, tomhais, obraich a-mach
calculator *n* àireamhair *m*
calendar *n* mìosachan *m*
calf *n* laogh *m*; (of leg) calpa *m*
calibre *n* cailibhear *m*, meudachd baraille *f*; (of person) stuth *m*, feartan *f pl*
call *n* èigh *f*, gairm *f*, glaodh *m* *v* èigh, glaodh, gairm; (visit) tadhail air; (send for) cuir fios air **they called her Jean** thug iad Sine (mar ainm) oirre
calling *n* èigheach *f*; (vocation) dreuchd *f*, gairm *f*
callous *a* cruaidh (-chridheach), an-ìochdmhor
calm *a* ciùin, sèimh *n* ciùine *f*; (weather) feath *f m*
calorie *n* calaraidh *m*
calve *v* beir laogh
camel *n* càmhail *m*
camera *n* camara *m*
camp *n* campa *m* **c.** site àite-campachaidh *m* *v* campaich
campaign *n* iomairt *f*; (in war) còmhrag *f* *v* dèan iomairt
can *n* cana *m*, crogan *m*
can *v* is urrainn do; (may) faod **can you do that?** an urrainn dhut sin a dhèanamh? **can she go?** am faod i a dhol ann?
Canadian *n*, a Canèidianach *m*, (female) ban-Chanèidianach *f*
canal *n* clais-uisge *f*, canàl *m*, faoighteach *m*
cancel *v* dubh a-mach/às; (event) cuir dheth
cancer *n* aillse *f* **breast c.** aillse broillich
candid *a* fosgarra
candidate *n* tagraiche *m*
candle *n* coinneal *f* **candlestick** coinnleir *m*
candy *n* candaidh *m*, suiteis *m pl*
cane *n* cuilc *f*; (stick) bata *m*
canister *n* canastair *m*
canker *n* cnuimh *f*, cnàmhainn *f*
cannabis *n* cainb *f*, cainb-lus *m*

cannon *n* gunna-mòr *m*, canan *m*
canny *a* cùramach, gleusta
canoe *n* curachan *m*, curach
Innseanach *f*
canopy *n* sgàil-bhrat *m*
canteen *n* biadhlan *f*, ionad bidh *m*
canter *n* trotan *m*
canvas *n* canabhas *m*
canvass *v* (views) sir beachdan; (votes) sir bhòtaichean; (support) sir taic
cap *n* currac *m*, ceap *m*, bonaid *f m*; (limit) cuibhreachadh *m*, cuingealachadh *m* *v* (cover) còmhdaich; (limit) cuibhrich, cuingealaich; (surpass) thoir bàrr air
capability *n* comas *m*
capable *a* comasach
capacity *n* na ghabhas rud/ionad; (role) dreuchd *f*; (mental) comas *m*
cape *n* rubha *m*, maol *m*; (cloak) cleòc(a) *m*, guailleachan *m*
capital *n* prìomh-bhaile *m*, ceanna-bhaile *m*; (fin) calpa *m*; (profit) buannachd *f* *a* (fin) calpa **c.** expenditure caiteachas calpa *m* **c.** letter litir mhòr *f*
capitalism *n* calpachas *m*
capitalist *n* calpaire *m*
capsize *v* còp, cuir thairis
captain *n* caiptean *m*, sgiobair *m*
caption *n* fo-thiotal *m*, tiotal *m*
captive *n* prìosanach *m*, ciomach *m*, bràigh *f m*
captivity *n* ciomachas *m*, braighdeanas *m*
capture *n* glacadh *m*
car *n* càr *m* **car ferry** aiseag chàraichean *f* **car park** pàirc(e)-chàraichean *f*
caramel *n* carra-mheille *f*, caramail *m*
caravan *n* carabhan *f m* **c.** site ionad charabhanaichean *m*
caraway *n* lus MhicCuimein *m*, carabhaidh *f m*
carbohydrate *n* gualaisg *m*
carbon *n* gualan *m* **c.** dioxide gualan dà-ogsaid *m*
carbuncle *n* guirean *m*
carcase *n* cìosach *f*, cairbh *f*

card *n* cairt *f* **cardboard** cairt-bhòrd *m*
cardiac *a* cridhe *c.* **arrest** stad cridhe *m*
cardigan *n* càrdagan *m*, peitean *m*
cardinal *n* càirdineal *m*
cardinal *a* prìomh; (*numbers*) àrdail
care *n* cùram *m*, aire *f*, faiceall *f* in my *c.* air mo chùram(-sa) **take** *c.* thoir an aire *c.* for *v* gabh cùram (+ *gen*), gabh sùim (do)
career *n* cùrsa-beatha *m*, dreuchd *f* **careers convention** feill-dhreuchdan *f*
careful *a* cùramach, faiceallach, furachail
careless *a* mì-chùramach, mì-fhaiceallach; (*indifferent*) coma
carelessness *n* mì-chùram *m*, cion cùraim *m*, dìth cùraim *f* *m*
caress *v* cnèdaich, cionacraich
caretaker *n* neach-aire *m*
cargo *n* luchd *m*, cargu *m* *c.* boat bàta cargu/bathair *m*
carnage *n* àr *m*, casgradh *m*
carnal *a* feòlmhor, corporra
carnation *n* càrnaid *f*
carnival *n* càrnabhail *m*, àrd-fhèill *f*
carol *n* laoidh *f* *m*, coireal *m*
carpenter *n* saor *m*
carpentry *n* saorsainneachd *f*
carpet *n* brat-ùrlair *m*, tapais *f*
carriage *n* (*person*) giùlan *m*; (*vehicle*) carbad *m*
carrier *n* neach-giùlain *m*; (*company*) buidheann giùlain *f* *m*
carrot *n* curran *m*
carry *v* giùlain, iomchair *c.* out (*fulfil*) coilean *c.* over thoir air adhart
cart *n* cairt *f*
cartilage *n* maoth-chnàimh *m*
carton *n* cartan *m*
cartoon *n* cartùn *m*, dealbh-èibhinn *f* *m*
cartridge *n* catraids(e) *f*
carve *v* snaigh; (*meat*) gearr
carving *n* gràbhaladh *m*, snaigheadh *m*; (*meat etc*) gearradh *m*
case *n* màileid *f*, ceas *m*; (*abstr*)

staid *f*, cor *m*; (*leg*) cùis(-lagha) *f*; (*gram*) tuiseal *m* **nominative** *c.* an tuiseal ainmneach *gen* *c.* an tuiseal ginideach *dat* *c.* an tuiseal tabhartach *if that is the* *c.* mas ann mar sin a tha in *any* *c.* co-dhiù
cash *n* airgead ullamh *m*, airgead làimhe *m*
cask *n* buideal *m*, baraille *m*
cassette *n* cèiseag *f* *c.* recording clàradh cèiseig *m*
cast *n* (*performers*) sgioba *f*; (*plaster*) còmhdach plàsta *v* caith/tilg (air falbh); (*moult*) cuir; (*mould*) molldaich *c.* lots tilg croinn
castigate *v* cronaich
castle *n* caisteal *m*
castrate *v* spoth
casual *a* tuiteamach; (*employment*) sealach
casualty *n* leòinteach *m*
cat *n* cat *m*
catalogue *n* catalog *f* *m*
catapult *n* tailm *f*, lungaid *f*
cataract *n* eas *m*; (*on eye*) meamran sùla *m*
catarrh *n* an galar smugaideach *m*
catastrophe *n* mòr-chreach *f*, lèirsgrìos *m*
catch *n* glacadh *m*; (*latch*) claimhean *m* *a* good *c.* deagh mhurrag *f*, deagh iasgach *m* *v* glac, beir air, greimich air
catchy *a* tarraingeach, fonnmhor
categorical *a* deimhinnte, mionnaichte
category *n* gnè *f*, seòrsa *m*
cater *v* thoir biadh do, solair, ullaich
catering *n* solarachd *f*
caterpillar *n* burras *m*, bratag *f*
cathedral *n* cathair-eaglais *f*, àrd-eaglais *f*
Catholic *n*, *a* Caitligeach *m*, (*female*) ban-Chaitligeach *f*
catholic *a* coitcheann
cattle *n* crodh *m*, sprèidh *f* *c.* grid cliath chruidh *f* *c.* show feill-chruidh *f*
cauliflower *n* colag *f*, càl-colaig *m*
cause *n* adhbhar *m*

v adhbhraich
causeway *n* cabhsair *m*
caustic *a* loisgeach; (*wit*) geur, guineach
caution *n* faiceall *f*, cùram *m*; (*warning*) rabhadh *m* *v* thoir rabhadh, cuir air *etc* fhaicill, earalaich
cautious *a* faiceallach, cùramach
cavalry *n* eachraidh *m*, marcshluagh *m*
cave *n* uaimh *f*
cavern *n* uaimh *f*, talamh-toll *m*
cavity *n* sloc *m*, toll *m*, lag *f* *m*
cease *v* sguir, stad
cease-fire *n* fois-losgaidh *m*
ceaseless *a* gun sgur/stad/abhsadh
ceiling *n* mullach *m*, mullach rùm/seòmair
celebrate *v* dèan subhachas; (*mark*) comharraich, cùm; (*laud*) cuir an cèill cliù; (*sacrament*) cuartaich
celebrated *a* iomraiteach, cliùiteach
celebration *n* subhachas *m*; (*marking*) comharrachadh *m*
celebrity *n* neach iomraiteach *m*; (*fame*) iomraiteachd *f*
celery *n* soilire *m*
celestial *a* nèamhaidh
cell *n* (*church*) cill *f*; (*biol*) cealla *f*; (*prison*) cealla prìosain *f*
cellar *n* seilear *m*
cello *n* beus-fhidheall *f*
cellular *a* ceallach
Celt *n* Ceilteach *m*
Celtic *a* Ceilteach
cement *n* saimeant *m* *v* tàth, cuir ri chèile; (*met*) neartaich
cemetery *n* cladh *m*
censor *v* caisg
ensorious *a* achmhasanach, coireachail, cronachail
censure *n* achmhasan *m*, cronachadh *m* *v* cronaich, coirich
census *n* cunntas *m*; (*pop*) cunntas-sluaigh *m*
cent *n* seant *m* it didn't cost me *a* *c.* cha do chosg e sgillinn (ruadh) dhomh

centenary *n* ceud *m*, ceud bliadhna *f*, cuimhneachan ceud *m*
centimetre *n* ceudameatair *m*
centipede *n* ceud-chasach *m*
central *a* meadhain, meadhanach, anns a' mheadhan
centralize *v* cuir/thoir dhan mheadhan
centre *n* meadhan *m*
century *n* linn *f* *m*, ceud *m*, ceud bliadhna *f*
cereal *n* gràn *m*; (*food*) biadh grànach *m*
cerebral *a* eanchainneach
ceremony *n* deas-ghnàth *m*; (*event*) seirbheis *f*
certain *a* cinnteach, deimhinnte
absolutely *c.* mionnaichte
certainly *adv* gu cinnteach, gu deimhinne, dha-rìribh
certainty *n* cinnt *f*, dearbhadh *m*
certificate *n* teisteanas *m*, barantas *m*
certify *v* teistich, dearbh
chaff *n* moll *m*, càth *f*
chain *n* sèine *f*, slabhraidh *f*, cuibhreach *m* *v* cuibhrich, cuir slabhraidh air
chair *n* cathair *f*, sèithear *m*; (*person*) cathraiche *m* **chairlift** beairt-dhìridh *f* **chairman** fear-cathrach *m*, fear na cathrach *m*
chairperson neach-cathrach *m*, cathraiche *m* **chairwoman** bean-cathrach *f*, bean na cathrach *f* *v* gabh cathair
chalk *n* cailc *f*
challenge *n* dùbhlán *m* *v* thoir dùbhlán do; (*oppose*) cuir an aghaidh
chamber *n* seòmair *m*
champion *n* gaisgeach *m*, curaidh *m*, laoch *m*; (*winner*) buadhaiche *m*
chance *n* cothrom *m*, seansa/teans *m* *c.* event tuiteamas *m* *by* *c.* le turchairt/tuiteamas
chancellor *n* seansalair *m*
change *n* atharrachadh *m*, caochladh *m*; (*money*) iomlaid *f*, airgead pronn *m* *v* atharraich, caochail, mùth

changeable *a* caochlaideach
channel *n* cladhan *m*, clais *f*;
 (topog) caolas *m*; (means)
 modh *f* *m*
chant *v* seinn
chanter *n* (of pipes) feadan *m*,
 sionnsar *m*
chaos *n* mì-riaghailt *f*
chapel *n* caibeal *m*
chaplain *n* seaplain *m*; (mil)
 ministear-feachd *m*
chapter *n* caibideil *f* *m*
character *n* beus *f*, mèinn *f*,
 nàdar *m*; (liter) caractar *m*,
 pearsa *m*; (typ) litir *f* he's a real
 c. 's e cinneach a th' ann
characteristic *n* fear *m*, dual-
 nàdair *m* a coltach,
 samhlauchail
charge *n* (cost) prìs *f*, cosgais *f*;
 (attack) ionnsaigh *f* *m*;
 (accusation) casaid *f* in c. of air
 ceann (+ gen) *v* (attack)
 dèan/thoir ionnsaigh; (accuse)
 cuir às leth, fàg air how much
 did they c. for it? dè na chuir
 iad ort e? take c. of gabh os
 làimh
charisma *n* tarraing pearsa *f*
charitable *a* carthannach,
 coibhneil
charity *n* carthannas *m*,
 coibhneas *m*; (alms) dèirc *f*;
 (agency) buidheann carthannais
f *m*
charm *v* cuir seun air, cuir fo
 dhraoidheachd
charming *a* taitneach, meallach
chart *n* cairt-iùil *f*; (mus) clàr *m*
charter *n* cairt *f*, còir-sgrìobhte *f*;
 (hire) fastadh *m* *v* fastaidh
chase *n* sealg *f*, tòir *f*, faghaidh *f*
v ruith (às dèidh) c. away ruaig,
 fuadaich
chasm *n* mòr-bheàrn *m*
chat *n* còmhradh *m*, crac *m* *v*
 dèan còmhradh/crac/conaltradh
cheap *a* saor; (remark) suarach
cheat *n* meallair *m* *v* meall,
 thoir an car à, dèan foill air
check *v* dèan cinnteach, thoir
 sùil air; (stop) caisg, bac;
 (reprove) cronaich

checklist *n* liosta-sgrùdaidh *f*
cheek *n* gruaidh *f*, lethcheann *m*;
 (met) mì-mhodh *m* some cheek!
 abair aghaidh!
cheeky *a* aghach, mì-mhodhail
cheer *v* tog spiorad, dèan
 sunndach c. on brosnach,
 misnich
cheerful *a* sunndach, aighearach,
 ait
cheese *n* càise *f* *m*; (one)
 mulchag *f* cheesecake càis-
 chèic *f*
chef *n* còcaire *m*
chemical *n* ceimig *f* a ceimigeach
chemist *n* ceimigear *m*;
 (pharmacist) cungaidhear *m* c.'s
 shop bùth-cungaidheir *f*
chemistry *n* ceimigeachd *f*, ceimig
f
cheque *n* seic *f* c.-book leabhar-
 sheicichean *m*
cherry *n* siris(t) *f*
chess *n* tàileasg *m*, fidhcheall *m*
chest *n* ciste *f*, (human) cliabh *m*,
 broilleach *m* c. of drawers ciste-
 dhràthraichean *f*
chestnut *n* geannm-chnò *f*
chew *v* cagainn, cnàmh
chick(en) *n* isean *m*; (pullet)
 eireag *f*; (food) cearc *f*, sitheann
f *m*
chickenpox *n* a' bhreac-òtraich *f*
chief *n* ceannard *m*; (clan) ceann-
 feadhna *m* c. executive àrd-
 oifigear *m* a prìomh, àrd
 (precedes *n*)
chieftain *n* ceann-feadhna/cinnidh
m
child *n* leanabh *m*, pàiste *m*
 c. benefit sochair chloinne *f*
 c. care cùram-chloinne *m*
childhood *n* leanabas *m*
childish *a* leanabail, leanabaidh
children *n* clann *f*
chill(y) *a* fuar, aognaidh
chimney *n* similear *m*, luidhear *m*
chin *n* smig *f* *m*, smiogaid *f* *m*
Chinese *n*, a Sìonach *m*, (female)
 ban-S(h)ionach *f*
chip *n* mìr *m*, sgealb *f*, sliseag *f*
chips sliseagan (buntàta) *f* pl
v sgealb, snaigh

chisel *n* (s)geilb *f*, sgathair(e) *m*
chlorine *n* clòrain *m*
chocolate *n* seoclaid *f*, teòclaid *f*
choice *n* roghainn *m*, taghadh *m*
choir *n* còisir(-chiùil) *f*
cholesterol *n* coileastarail *m*
choke *v* tachd, mùch
choose *v* tagh, roghnaich
chop *v* sgud
chord *n* còrd(a) *m*
chore *n* car-obrach *m*
chorus *n* seist *f* *m*, co-sheirm *f*
Christ *n* Crìosd(a) *m*
christen *v* baist
christening *n* baisteadh *m*
Christian *n* Crìosdaidh *m* a
 Crìosdail C. name ainm baistidh
m
Christianity *n* Crìosdaidheachd *f*,
 Crìosdalachd *f*, an creideamh
 Crìosdaidh/Crìosdail *m*
Christmas *n* Nollaig *f* C. Day
 Là/Latha na Nollaig(e) *m* C.
Eve Oidhche Nollaig *f* Merry C.!
 Nollaig Chridheil!
chronic *a* fìor dhona, trom;
 (med) buan, leantalach; (slang)
 cianail
chum *n* companach *m*, caraid *m*
chunk *n* caob *m*, snap *m*
church *n* eaglais *f* C. of Scotland
 Eaglais na h-Alba Catholic C.
 an Eaglais Chaitligeach
Episcopal C. an Eaglais
 Easbaigeach Baptist C. an
 Eaglais Bhaisteach Free C. an
 Eaglais Shaor Free Presbyterian
 C. an Eaglais Shaor Chlàireach
churchyard cladh *m*, cill *f*
churlish *a* mosach, neo-fhialaidh
churn *n* crannachan *m*, muidhe
m
cider *n* leann-ubhal *m*
cigar *n* siogàr *m*
cigarette *n* toitean *m*, siogairait *f*
cinder *n* èibhleag *f*
cinema *n* taigh-dhealbh *m*
cinnamon *n* caineal *m*
circle *n* cearcall *m*, cuairt *f*,
 buaile *f* *v* cuairtich, cuartaich,
 iadh
circuit *n* cuairt *f*
circular *n* cuairt-litir *f* a cruinn,

cearcach, cuairteagach
circulate *v* cuir mun cuairt, cuir
 timcheall, cuairtich
circumference *n* cearcall-thomhas
m
circumspect *a* faiceallach, aireach
circumstance *n* cùis *f*, cor *m*,
 staid *f*, suidheachadh *m*
circus *n* soircas *m*
cistern *n* tanca *f* *m*
cite *v* ainmich, tog; (leg) thoir
 sumanadh do, gairm
citizen *n* saoranach *m*, neach-
 àiteachaidh *m*, neach-dùthcha
m
city *n* cathair-bhaile *f*, cathair *f*,
 baile-mòr *m*
civic *a* cathaireach, catharra
civil *a* catharra; (behaviour)
 sìobhalta, modhail, rianail the
 Civil Service an t-Seirbheis
 Chatharra *f* c. servant
 seirbheiseach catharra *m*
c. rights còraichean catharra *f*
 pl c. war cogadh catharra *m*
civilian *n* sìobhaltach *m*, neach
 nach eil san Arm *m*
 a sìobhaltach
civilization *n* sìobhaltachd *f*
civilize *v* sìobhailich, cuir fo rian
claim *n* tagradh *m*, còir *f* c. form
 foirm-tagraidh *m* *v* (t)agair
clam *n* creachan(n) *m*
clamour gleadhraich *f*, othail *f*
clan *n* fine *f*, cinneadh *m*
clansman fear-cinnidh *m*
clap *n* bas-bhualadh *m*; (of
 thunder) brag *m* *v* buail
 boisean, bas-bhuail
clarify *v* soilleirich, dèan soilleir
clarinet *n* clàirneid *f*
clarity *n* soilleireachd *f*
clash *n* (dispute) connasachadh *m*;
 (sound) glagadaich *f*
clasp *n* cromag *f*, dealg *m*;
 (embrace) cnèadachadh *m*
class *n* (educ) clas *m*; (type)
 seòrsa *m* social c. eagar
 sòisealta *m* classroom
 rùm/seòmar-teagaisg *m*
classic(al) *a* clasaigeach
classified *a* (information)
 dìomhair, glaiste

classify *v* seòrsaich
clause *n* (gram) clàs *m*;
 (condition) cumha *f m*
claw *n* spuir *m*, ionga *f*
clay *n* creadh *f*, crè *f*
clean *a* glan *v* glan
cleaner *n* glanadair *m*, neach-
 glanaidh *m*
cleanliness *n* glaineach *m*
cleanse *v* glan, ionnlaid
clear *v* (clarify) soilleirich; (tidy)
 rèitich, sgioblach; (free) saor
 a soilleir
clearance *n* fuadach *m* the
 Highland Clearances na
 Fuadaichean
cleg *n* creithleag *f*
clemency *n* tròcair *f*, iochd *f*
clench *v* teannaich, dùin
clergy *n* clèir *f* clergyman pears-
 eaglais *m*
clerk *n* clèireach *m* township *c*.
 clàr a' bhaile *m*
clever *a* deas, clis
click *v* gliog; (met) thig air a
 chèile
client *n* neach-dèiligidh *m*
cliff *n* creag *f*, bearradh *m*
climate *n* gnàth-shìde *f*
climax *n* àirde *f*
climb *v* dirich, streap
climber *n* streapadair *m*
climbing *n* dìreadh *m*, streap *m*
clinch *v* daingnich, teannaich, dùin
cling *v* claon (ri)
clinic *n* clionaig *f*
clink *v* dèan gliong
clip *n* cliop *m* *v* gearr, beàrr;
 (sheep) rùisg; (shorten)
 giorraich
cloak *n* cleòc(a) *m*, fallainn *f*
clock *n* cloc *m*
clockwise *a* deasail, deiseil
close *n* (closure) dùnadh *m*,
 crìoch *f*, ceann *m*; (in tenement)
 clobhsa *m* *v* dùin; (end)
 crìochnaich
close *a* faisg, teann, dlùth;
 (atmos) dùmhail, murtaidh
closed *a* dùinte
closing *n* dùnadh *c*. date ceann-
 latha *m*
cloth *n* aodach *m* dish-*c*.

searbhadair-shoithichean *m*,
 tubhailt(e)-shoithichean *f m*
table-c. tubhailt(e)-bùird *f m*
clothe *v* còmhdaich, èid
clothes *n* aodach *m* *c*.-peg
 bioran-anairt *m*, cnag-aodaich *f*
clothing *n* aodach *m*, èideadh *m*,
 trusgan *m*
cloud *n* sgòth *f*, neul *m*
cloudy *a* sgòthach, neulach
clover *n* clòbhar *m*; (single plant)
 seamrag *f*
clown *n* tuaistear *m*; (met)
 amadan *m*
club *n* cuaille *m*; (in sport) caman
m; (association) club *m*
clubhouse taigh-club *m*
cluck *v* dèan gogail
clue *n* tuairmse *f* he hasn't a *c*.
 chan eil sgot/poidhs aige
clump *n* bad *m*
clumsy *a* cliobach, cearbach,
 liobasta
cluster *n* bagaid *f*, cluigean *m*
clutch *v* greimich (air), glac
clutter *n* frachd *m*
coach *n* coidse *f*, bus *m*;
 (instructor) oide *m* *v* oidich,
 teagaisg, ionnsaich
coal *n* gual *m* *c*. mine mèinn(e)-
 guail *f*, toll-guail *m*
coalition *n* co-bhanntachd *f*;
 aonachadh *m*, tàthadh *m*
c. government riaghaltas
 co-bhanntachd *m*
coarse *a* (texture) garbh;
 (manners) curs, neo-fhinealta,
 amh
coast *n* oirthir *f*, costa *m*
coastguard maor-cladaich *m*
coat *n* còta *m* *c*. of arms
 gearradh arm *m* *v* còmhdaich,
 cuir còta air
coax *v* coitich, tàlaidh
cobweb *n* eige *f*, lion damhain-
 allaidh *m*
cocaine *n* coicèan *m*
cock *n* (bird) coileach *m* *c*.-crow
 gairm coilich *f* haycock coc
 fheòir *f*
cockle *n* coilleag *f*, srùban *m*
cocktail *n* earball a' choilich *m*,
 geinealag *f*

cocky *a* bragail
cocoa *n* còco *m*
coconut *n* cnò-còco *f*
cod *n* bodach(-ruadh) *m*, (large)
 trosg *m*
code còd *m*, riaghailt *f*; (rule)
c. of conduct riaghailt obrach *f*
coerce *v* èignich, ceannsaich
co-exist *v* bi beò le
coffee *n* cofaidh *f m*
coffin *n* ciste(-laighe) *f*
cog *n* fiacail *f*, roth *f m*
cogent *a* làidir, cumhachdach
coherent *a* pongail, rianail,
 ciallach
cohesion *n* co-cheangal *m*,
 leantalachd *f*, co-thàthadh *m*
cohesive *a* co-cheangailte,
 leantalach, co-thàthach
coil *n* cuibhle *f*, cuairteag *f*
coin *n* bonn (airgid) *m*
coincide *v* co-thuit; (agree)
 co-aontaich, thig ri chèile
coincidence *n* tuiteamas *m*,
 co-thuiteamas *m*; (agreement)
 co-aontachadh *m*
coke *n* còc *m*
cold *n* fuachd *m*; (common)
 cnatan *m* she had the *c*. bha an
 cnatan oirre *a* fuar
colic *n* grèim-mionaich *m*
collaborate *v* co-obrach
collaboration *n* co-obrachadh *m*
collapse *v* tuit (am broinn a
 chèile); (of person) rach ann an
 laig(s)e
collar *n* coilear *m*; (on horse)
 braighdean *m* *c*.-bone ugan *m*,
 cnàimh an uga *m*
collate *v* cuir ri chèile
colleague *n* co-obraiche *m*,
 companach *m*
collect *v* cruinnich, tionail, trus;
 (money) tog
collection *n* cruinneachadh *m*,
 tionail *m*
collector *n* cruinniche *m*, neach-
 tionail *m*
college *n* colaiste *f m*
collision *n* bualadh *m*, sgleog *f*
colon *n* caolan mòr *m*; (gram)
 còilean *f*
colonel *n* còirneal *m*, còirnealair *m*

colonial *a* colòiniach
colony *n* coloinidh *m*, eilthir *f*
colossal *a* àibheiseach
colour *n* dath *m* *c*.-blind dath-
 dhall *v* dath, cuir dath air;
 (blush) rudhadh *m*
coloured *a* dathte
colourful *a* dathach
column *n* colbh *m*; (rock
 formation) stac *m*
coma *n* trom-neul *m*, còma *m*
comb *n* cir *f*; (coxcumb) cìrean *m*
honeycomb cir-mheala *f* *v* cir
combine *v* cuir/rach còmhla
come *v* thig, ruig where do you *c*.
 from? cò às a tha thu? if it
 comes to the bit ma thig e gu
 h-aon 's gu dhà *c*. on! trobhad!
 t(h)ugainn! *c*. to pass tachair
comedy *n* comadaidh *m*, mear-
 chluich *f*
comet *n* reul chearbach *f*,
 rionnag an earbail *f*
comfort *n* cofhurtachd *f*
v cofhurtaich
comfortable *a* cofhurtail, socair
comic *n* comaig *f m*
comic(al) *a* èibhinn, ait, comaig
comma *n* cromag *f* inverted
commas cromagan turrach
command *n* òrdugh *m*;
 (authority) ùghdarras *m*,
 smachd *f* *v* thoir òrdugh
 (seachad), òrdaich, àithn, bi an
 ceann; (eg respect) dleas
commander *n* ceannard *m*
commandment *n* òrdugh *m*;
 (Bibl) àithne *f*
commemorate *v* cuimhnich,
 comharraich
commence *v* tòisich
commend *v* mol
commendable *a* ionmholta, ri-
 mholadh, airidh air moladh
comment *n* iomradh *m*, facal *m*,
 luaidh *m*, aithris *f* *v* thoir
 tarraing (air), dèan
 luaidh/aithris (air)
commentary *n* cunntas *m*, aithris
f
commentator *n* neach-aithris *m*
commerce *n* malairt *f*
commercial *a* malairteach

commiserate *v* nochd
co-fhaireachdainn/truas ri
commission *n* coimisean *m*;
(*warrant*) barantas *m* **the**
European C. an Coimisean
Eòrpach *m* *v* barantaich
commissioner *n* coimiseanair *m*
commit *v* cuir an gnìomh;
(*undertake*) cuir
roimhe/roimhe *etc*; (*entrust*)
earb (ri)
committed *a* dealasach,
daingeann *c.* **to/for ...** (*fin*) air a
ghealltainn airson ...
commitment *n* dealas *m*
committee *n* comataidh *f* **sub-c.**
fo-chomataidh
common *a* cumanta, coitcheann
common sense *n* toinise *f*
commonwealth *n* co-fhlaitheas *m*
commotion *n* ùpraid *f*
communal *n* coitcheann
communicant *n* comanaiche *m*,
neach-comanachaidh *m*
communicate *v* compàirtich,
aithris, cuir an cèill, dèan
conaltradh
communication *n*
compàirteachadh *m*, conaltradh
m
communion *n* co-chomann *m*;
(*relig*) comanachadh *m*, comain
m **take c.** comanaich *v*
communism *n* comannachas *m*,
co-mhaoineas *m*
communist *n* comannach *m*, co-
mhaoineach *m* *a* comannach,
co-mhaoineach
community *n* coimhearsnachd *f*,
co-chuideachd *f* **c.** **centre** ionad
coimhearsnachd *m* **c.** **council**
comhairle coimhearsnachd *f*
c. **service** seirbheis
coimhearsnachd *f*
commute *v* (*travel*) siubhail
compact *a* teann, dùmhail,
daingeann
compact disc *n* meanbh-chlàr *m*
companion *n* companach *m*
company *n* cuideachd *f*, comann
m; (*firm*) companaidh *f* *m*
comparable *a* cosmhail, a
ghabhas coimeas **they're not c.**

chan ionann iad
compare *v* coimeas, dèan
coimeas (ri/eadar)
comparison *n* coimeas *m*
compartment *n* earrann *f*; (*room*)
seòmar *m*
compass *n* combaist *f*, cairt-iùil
f; (*ambit*) raon *m*
compassion *n* truas *m*, iochd *f*
compassionate *a* truasail,
iochdmhor
compatible *a* co-chòrdail, co-
fhreagarrach
compel *v* co-èignich, thoir air
compensate *v* dìol, ioc, cuidhtich
compensation *n* dìoladh *m*,
cuidhteachadh *m*
compete *v* strì, dèan farpais
competent *a* comasach
competition *n* co-fharpais *f*,
farpais *f*
competitive *a* farpaiseach,
stritheil **c.** **tendering**
tairgseachadh farpaiseach *m*
competitor *n* farpaiseach *m*
compile *v* cuir ri chèile,
co-chruinnich
complacency *n* somaltachd *f*
complacent *a* somalta
complain *v* gearain, dèan gearan,
dèan casaid
complaint *n* gearan *m*, casaid *f*;
(*med*) treamhlaidh *f*
complement *n* làn *m* **a full c. of**
staff làn-sgioba *f* *m*
complete *v* crìochnaich; (*form*
etc) lion *a* iomlan, coileanta
completely *adv* gu h-iomlan, gu
tur, buileach
complex *a* iomadh-fhillte, casta
complexion *n* tuar *m*, dreach *m*
complicated *a* toinnte
compliment *n* moladh *m* **with**
compliments le dùrachd *f*
v mol, dèan moladh
comply *v* thig/dèan *a* rèir, cùm ri
component *n* pàirt *f* *m*, pìos *m*
compose *v* dèan, cuir ri chèile,
sgriobh; (*oneself*) socraich/
stòldaich (*e/i etc* fhèin)
composed *a* socraichte, ciùin,
stòlda
composer *n* (*mus*) sgrìobhaiche

ciùil *m*; (*liter*) ùghdar *m*
composition *n* sgrìobhadh *m*;
(*essay*) aiste *f*
compost *n* tothar gàrraidh *m*
composure *n* suaimhneas *m*,
socrachd *f*
compound *n* coimeasgadh *m*,
co-thàthadh *m*
comprehend *v* tuig
comprehension *n* tuigse *f*
comprehensive *a* coitcheann,
farsaing, iomlan, ioma-
chuidimeach **c.** **education**
foghlam coitcheann *m* **c.** **school**
sgoil choitcheann *f*
compromise *n* co-rèiteachadh *m*
compulsory *a* èigeanach,
èigineachail **c.** **purchase**
ceannach èigineachail *m*
compute *v* coimpiut, àireamhaich
computer *n* coimpiutair *m*
computing *n* coimpiutaireachd *f*
comrade *n* companach *m*
concave *a* fo-chearclach
conceal *v* ceil, cleith, falaich
concede *v* geill, aidich, strìochd
conceit *n* fearas-mhòr(*a*) *f*,
mòrchuis *f*
conceited *a* baralach,
mòrchuiseach
conceive *v* fàs torrach/trom;
(*think*) gabh a-steach, tuig
concentrate *v* thoir dlùth-aire do
concentration *n* (*heed*) dlùth-aire
f; (*density*) dùmhachd *f*
concentric *a* co-mheadhanach
concept *n* bun-bheachd *m*,
smaoineas *m*
conception *n* gineamhainn *m*;
(*thought*) beachd *m*
concern *n* cùram *m*, iomagain *f*;
(*business*) gnothach *m* *v* cuir
uallach/iomagain air; (*oneself*
with) gabh gnothach ri
concerning *prep* mu, mu
thimcheall (+ *gen*), mu
dheidhinn (+ *gen*)
concert *n* cuirm-chiùil *f*, consairt
f **c.-hall** talla-ciùil *m*
concession *n* strìochdadh *m*;
(*fin*) lasachadh *m*; (*licence etc*)
ceadachd *f*
conciliation *n* rèiteachadh *m*

concise *a* sgiobalta, goirid, gearr
conclude *v* co-dhùin; (*finish*)
crìochnaich
conclusion *n* co-dhùnadh *m*;
(*finish*) crìoch *f*
concoct *v* dèan suas; (*mix*)
measgaich
concord *n* còrdadh *m*,
co-chòrdadh *m*
concrete *n* cruadhtan *m*, concrait
f *m* *a* rudail, nitheil; (*substance*)
concrait, de chruadhtan
concur *v* aontaich
concurrent *a* co-cheumnach,
co-ruiteach
concussion *n* crìochnachadh-
eanchainn *m*
condemn *v* dìt
condensation *n* (*moisture*) taise *f*
condense *v* co-dhlùthaich,
sùmhlaich
condescend *v* deònaich,
irioslaich; (*be patronizing*) bi
mòrchuiseach
condescending *a* neo-uallach;
(*patronizing*) mòrchuiseach
condition *n* cùmhnant *m*, cumha
f; (*state*) cor *m*, staid *f* **on c.**
that air cùmhnant gu
conditional *a* air cùmhnant;
(*gram*) cumhach *c.* **tense** an
tràth cumhach *m*
condom *n* casgan-gin *m*
condone *v* leig seachad
conduct *n* giùlan *m*, dol-a-mach
m *v* stiùir, treòraich; (*oneself*)
giùlain
conductor *n* stiùiriche *m*; (*agent*)
stuth-giùlain *m*
conduit *m* cladhan-uisge *m*
cone *n* còn *m*; (*pine*) durcan *m*
confederation *n* co-chaidreachas *m*
confer *v* cuir comhairle ri; (*grant*)
builich
conference *n* co-labhairt *f*
confess *v* aidich; (*relig*)
faoisidich
confession *n* aideachadh *m*,
aidmheil *f*; (*relig*) èisteachd *f*,
faoisid *f*
confide *v* leig rùn ri
confidence *n* misneachd *f*,
dànadas *m*, earbsa *f*

confident *a* misneachail, dàna, bragail
confidential *a* dìomhair, fo rùn
confine *v* cùm a-staigh, cuir crìochan ro
confinement *n* cùbadh *m*, braighdeanas *m*; (*pregnancy*) ùine air leabaidh-shiùbhla *f*
confirm *v* daingnich, dearbh
confirmation *n* daingneachadh *m*; (*relig*) dol fo làimh easbaig *m*
conflict *n* strì *f*, còmhstri *f*, còmhrag *f*
conform *v* rach le, co-fhreagair, geill, dèan/rach a rèir
confront *v* seas mu choinneimh, còmhlaich, cuir aghaidh air
confrontation *n* cur aghaidh air *m*
confuse *v* cuir troimh-a-chèile
confused *a* troimh-a-chèile
confusion *n* breisleach *m*, troimh-a-chèile *m*
congeal *v* reoth
congenial *a* taitneach, ri a c(h)àil *etc*
congestion *n* dùmhlachd *f*
congratulate *v* cuir meal-a-naidheachd air
congratulation(s) *n* co-ghàirdeachas *m* **c.**! meal do naidheachd!
congregate *v* cruinnich
congregation *n* coitheanal *m*, co-chruinneachadh *m*
congress *n* còmh-dhail *f*
conifer *n* craobh-durcain *f*
conjecture *n* barail *f*, tuairmeas *m*
connect *v* ceangail
connected *a* ceangailte
connection *n* ceangal *m*, co-bhann *f* **in c.** with a thaobh (+ *gen*)
conquer *v* ceannsaich, ciosnaich
conquest *n* buaidh *f*, ceannsaichadh *m*
conscience *n* cogais *f*, cuinnseas *f*
conscientious *a* cogaiseach
conscious *a* mothachail
consecrate *v* coisrig
consecration *n* coisrigeadh *m*
consecutive *a* co-leantaileach, às dèidh a chèile

consensus *n* co-aontachd *f*
consent *n* aonta *m*, cead *m* *v* aontaich
consequence *n* buil *f*, buaidh *f*, toradh *m*
consequently *adv* uime sin, ri linn sin
conservation *n* glèidhteachas *m*, glèidheadh *m*, dìon *m*
conservationist *n* neach-glèidhteachais *m*
Conservative *n* Tòraidh *m* **the C. Party** am Partaidh Tòraidheach *m*
conservative *a* caomhnach, glèidhteach, stuama
conserve *v* glèidh, taisg, dìon
consider *v* smaoinich, beachdaich, meòraich
considerable *a* cudromach, fiùghail
considerate *a* suimeil, mothachail, coibhneil
consideration *n* suimealachd *f*, coibhneas *m*; (*of matter*) beachdachadh *m*
consistency *n* cunbhalachd *f*
consistent *a* cunbhalach **c. with** co-chòrdail (*ri*)
consolation *n* furtachd *f*
consolidate *v* daingnich, neartaich
consonant *n* connrag *f*
consortium *n* co-bhanntachd *f*
conspicuous *a* follaiseach, nochdte
conspiracy *n* co-fheall *f*, gùim *m*
conspire *v* dèan co-fheall/gùim
constable *n* constabal *m*, maorsithe *m*
constant *a* seasmhach, daingeann, cunbhalach, dileas
consternation *n* clisgeadh *m*, uabhas *m*
constituency *n* roinn-phàrlamaid *f*
constitution *n* (*phys*) aorabh *m*, dèanamh *m*; (*org*) bonn-stèidh *m*; (*polit*) bun-reachd *m*
constrain *v* co-èignich, thoir air
constrict *v* teannaich, tachd
construct *v* dèan, tog, cuir ri chèile

construction *n* cur ri chèile *m*; (*building*) togail *f*, togalach *m*
under c. ga t(h)ogail, gan togail
constructive *a* cuideachail, adhartach
consul *n* consal *m*
consult *v* cuir comhairle ri, gabh comhairle
consultant *n* co-chomhairliche *m*
consultation *n* co-chomhairle *f*
c. paper pàipear co-chomhairleachaidh *m*
consultative *a* co-chomhairleachaidh
c. committee comataidh co-chomhairleachaidh *f*
consume *v* (*use*) caith; (*food*) ith; (*burn*) loisg
consumer *n* neach-cleachdaidh *m*, caitheadair *m* *pl* luchd-caitheimh/cleachdaidh
consummate *a* barraichte
consumption *n* caitheamh *f*; (*med*) a' chaitheamh *f*
contact *n* (*abstr*) co-cheangal *m*; (*phys*) suathadh *m*, beantainn *m* *v* cuir fios gu, bi an tobha ri
contagious *a* gabhaltach
contain *v* cùm; (*keep in check*) bac, caisg
container *n* soitheach *f* *m*; (*for cargo*) bogsa-stòraidh *m*
contaminate *v* truaill, salaich, gànaich
contemplate *v* beachd-smaoinich, meòraich, gabh beachd air
contemporary *a* co-aimsireil; (*in age*) co-aoiseach *n* comhaois *m*
contempt *n* tàir *f*, tarcais *f* **he was held in c.** bha e air a chur ann an suarachas
contemptible *a* suarach
contemptuous *a* tàireil, tarcaiseach
contend *v* cathaich, dèan strì an aghaidh (+ *gen*); (*maintain*) cùm a-mach
content *n* susbaint *f*
content(ed) *a* riaraichte, toilichte
contention *n* còmh. strì *f*, connspaid *f*, aimhreit *f*, argamaid *f*
contentious *a* connspaideach

contentment *n* toileachas (-inntinn) *m*, riarachadh *m*
contents *n* na tha ann, na tha am broinn ... **list of c.** clàr-innse *m*
contest *n* strì *f*, farpais *f* *v* dèan strì; (*election*) seas
contestant *n* farpaiseach *m*
context *n* co-theacs(a) *m*
continent *n* mòr-thìr *f*
continually *adv* gun sgur, a-ghnàth **c. asking** a' sìor fhaighneachd
continue *v* lean (air)
continuing *a* leantainneach, a' leantainn
continuity *n* leantalachd *f*
continuous *a* leantainneach **c. assessment** measadh leantainneach *m*
contraception *n* casg-gin(eamhainn) *m*
contraceptive *a* casg-gineamhainneach
contract *n* cùmhnant *m*, cunnradh *m* **c. of employment** cùmhnant-obrach *m* *v* (*lessen*) lùghdaich; (*enter into*) dèan cùmhnant; (*illness*) gabh
contraction *n* teannachadh *m*, crìonadh *m*, giorrachadh *m*, lùghdachadh *m*
contractor *n* cunnradair *m*
contradict *v* cuir an aghaidh (+ *gen*)
contrary *a* an aghaidh (+ *gen*)
contrast *n* eadar-dhealachadh *m*, ao-coltas *m* *v* cuir an aghaidh a chèile, dèan iomsgaradh eadar
contravene *v* bris(t), rach an aghaidh
contribute *v* cuir ri, cuidich le **c. to thoir** ... do
contribution *n* thabhartas *m*, cuideachadh *m*
contrite *a* fo aithreachas
control *n* (*abstr*) smachd *m*, ùghdarras *m* **controls** uidheam-stiùiridh *f* *v* ceannsaich **gain c.** faigh smachd air
controller *n* neach-riaghlaidh *m*, rianadair *m*
controversial *a* connspaideach, connsaichail

controversy *n* connspaid *f*,
connasachadh *m*
conundrum *n* tòimhseachan
(toinnte) *m*
convene *v* tionail, cruinnich,
gairm
convener *n* neach-gairm *m*
convenience *n* goireas *m* **public c.**
goireasan poblach
convenient *a* goireasach
convent *n* taigh-cràbhaidh *m*,
clochar *m*
convention *n* (norm) cleachdadh
m, gnàthas *m*; (body) co-
chruinneachadh *m*; (agreement)
cùmhnant *m*
conventional *a* gnàthach
conversant with *a* fiosrach (mu),
eòlach (air)
conversation *n* còmhraidh *m*
converse *v* dèan còmhraidh
conversion *n* (relig) iompachadh
m; (building) atharrachadh *m*
convert *n* iompachan *m*
convert *v* (relig) iompaich;
atharraich
convex *a* os-chearclach
convey *v* giùlain, iomchair
convict *v* dìt
conviction *n* dìteadh *m*; (feeling)
faireachdainn làidir *f*
convince *v* dearbh (do)
convivial *a* cuideachdail
convoy *n* comhailteachd *f*; (naut)
luing-dhion *f pl*
coo *v* dèan dùrdail/tùchan
cook *n* còcaire *m* *v* còcairich,
deasaich biadh, bruich
cooker *n* cucair *m*
cooking, **cooking** *n* còcaireachd *f*
cool *a* fionnar; (colloq) smodaig
v fuaraich, fionnaraich
co-operate *v* co-obrach
co-operation *n* co-obrachadh *f*
co-operative *a* co-obrachail,
cuideachail
co-opt *v* co-thagh
co-opted *a* co-thaghte
co-option *n* co-thaghadh *m*
co-ordinate *v* co-òrdanaich
co-ordinated *a* co-òrdanaichte
co-ordination *n* co-òrdanachadh
m

co-ordinator *n* co-òrdanaiche *m*
cope *v* dèan an gnothach/a' chùis
copious *a* lionmhor, pailt
copper *n* copar *m*
copse *n* badan *m*, frith-choille *f*
copulate *v* cuplaich
copy *n* lethbhreac *m*, copaidh *f*
m *v* copair, dèan lethbhreac,
ath-sgrìobh
copyright *n* còraichean
(foillseachaidh) *f pl*, dlìghe-
sgrìobhaidh *f*
coral *n* corail *m*
cord *n* còrd *m*, bann *m*
cordial *a* cridheil, càirdeil
core *n* cridhe *m*, eitean *m*
cork *n* àrc *f*, corcais *f*
corkscrew *n* sgrìubha-àrc *m*
cormorant *n* sgarbh *m*
corn *n* arbhar *m*; (on foot) còrn
m **c. on the cob** dias Innseanach
f
corncrake *n* traon *m*, ràc an
arbhair *m*
corner *n* oisean *m*, cùil *f*, còrnair
m **c. kick** breab-oisein *f* **c. stone**
clach-oisein/oisne *f*
cornflakes *n* bleideagan coirce *f*
Cornish *a* Còrnach **C. person** *n*
Còrnach *m*, (female) ban-
Chòrnach *f*
coronation *n* crùnadh *m*
corporal *n* corpailear *m*
corporal *a* corporra, bodhaige
corporate *a* corporra
corporation *n* corporaid *f*,
comhairle baile-mòr *f*
corpse *n* corp *m*, marbhan *m*
correct *v* ceartaich *a* ceart
correction *n* ceartachadh *m*
correlation *n* co-dhàimh *f*
correspond *v* co-fhreagair;
(write) sgrìobh
correspondence *n* litrichean *f pl*,
sgrìobhadh *m*; (match)
co-fhreagradh *m*
corridor *n* trannta *f*
corroborate *v* daingnich,
co-dhearbh
corrode *v* meirg
corrosion *n* meirg *f*, meirgeadh *m*
corrugated *a* preasach *c. iron*
iarann liorcach *m* **c. paper**

pàipear preasach *m*
corrupt *a* coirbte, breun, truallte
v coirb, truall
corrupted *a* coirbte, truallte
corruption *n* coirbeachd *f*,
truallidheachd *f*
cosmetic *n* cungaidh maise *f*
c. surgery lannsaireachd cruth *f*
a (met) air an uachdar
cosmonaut *n* speur(ad)air *m*
cosmopolitan *a* os-nàiseanta
cost *n* cosgais *f* **c. of living**
cosgais bith-beò *f* *v* cosg
costly *a* cosgail, daor
costume *n* culaidh *f*
cosy *a* seasgair
cot *n* cot *m*
cottage *n* taigh-còmhnaidh beag
m
cotton *n* cotan *m* **bog-c.** an
canach *m* **c.-wool** snàth-cotain
m *a* cotain
couch *n* seidhs(e) *f*, langasaid *f*
cough *n* casad *m* *v* dèan casad
coughing *n* casadaich *f* Also *vn*
a' casadaich
council *n* comhairle *f* **C. of**
Europe Comhairle na h-Eòrpa *f*
C. Tax Cis Comhairle *f*
councillor *n* comhairliche *m*
counsel *v* comhairlich
counsellor *n* neach-comhairle *m*,
comhairleach *m*
count *v* cunnt, cunntais,
àireamh(aich)
countenance *n* gnùis *f*
counter *n* cuntair *m*
counter *v* rach an aghaidh
(+ gen)
countess *n* ban-iarla *f*
counting *n* cunntadh *m*, cunntais
f m
countless *a* gun àireamh,
do-àireamh
country *n* dùthaich *f*, tìr *f*,
rioghachd *f*
countryside *n* dùthaich *f* in the *c.*
air an dùthaich/tuath
county *n* sìorrachd *f*,
siorramachd *f*
couple *n* càraid *f*, dithis *f* **a c. of**
hours dà uair
courage *n* misneach(d) *f*,

smior *m*
courageous *a* misneachail,
smiorail, tapaidh
courier *n* teachdaire *m*
course *n* cùrsa *m*; (route) slighe
f, cùrsa *m*
court *n* cùirt *f* **courthouse**
taigh-cùirte/cùrtach *m*
court *v* dèan suirghe *vn* *a'* suirghe
courteous *a* cùrteil, modhail,
suaice
courtesy *n* modh *f m*,
modhalachd *f*
courtship *n* suirghe *f*,
leannanachd *f*
cousin *n* co-ogha *m*
covenant *n* cùmhnant *m*
cover *n* còmhachadh *m*, brat *m*;
(for bed) cuibhrig(e) *f m* *v*
còmhdaich; (deal with) dèilig ri
covering *n* còmhachadh *m*, brat *m*
covert *a* diomhair, falaichte, os
ìosal
covet *v* sanntaich
cow *n* bò *f*, mart *m*
coward *n* gealtair *m*, cladhair
m
cowardice *n* gealtachd *f*,
cladhairachd *f*
coy *a* nàrach, málada
crab *n* crùbag *f*, partan *m*
crabbed/crabbt *a* greannach
crack *n* sgàineadh *m*, sgoltadh *m*
v sgàin, sgòilt
cradle *n* creathail *f*
craft *n* ceàird *f*; (cunning)
seòltachd *f*; (boat) bàta *m*
craftsman neach-ceàirde *m*
crafty *a* seòlta, carach
crag *n* creag *f*, stalla *f*, carraig *f*
cram *v* dinn
crammed *a* dinnte, dùmhail
cramp *n* an t-orc *m*, cramb *f*
crane *n* crann *m*; (bird)
corra-mhonaigh *f*
cranny *n* cùil *f*, fròg *f*
crash *n* stàirn *f*, bualadh *m*
v buail na chèile, craisig
crate *n* cliath-bhogsa *m*, creat *m*
craving *n* ciocras *m*, miann *f m*
crawl *v* snàig, crùb
crayon *n* creidhean *m*, cailc
dhathte *f*

craze *n* fasan *m*, annas *m*
crazy *a* cracte, às a c(h)iall *etc*
creak *n* diosgan *m* *v* diosg, dèan diosgan *Also* *vn* a' dìosganaich
cream *n* uachdar *m*, bàrr *m*; (*cosmetic*) cè *m*
crease *n* filladh *m*, preas *m* *v* preas(aich)
create *v* cruthaich
creation *n* cruthachadh *m*
Creation an Cruthachadh *m*, a' Chruthaigheachd *f*
creative *a* cruthachail
creator *n* neach-cruthachaidh *m* the **C.** an Cruthaighear *m*
creature *n* creutair *m*
credibility *n* creideas *m*
credible *a* creideasach, a ghabhas creidsinn
credit *n* creideas *m* **c. card** cairt-creideis *f* **that's to his c.** tha e ri mholadh airson sin *v* creid
creditable *a* teistheil, measail
creditor *n* neach-fiac *m*, creideasaiche *m*
creed *n* creud *f*, creideamh *m*
creek *n* geodha *m*, òb *m*, òban *m*
creel *n* cliabh *f*
creep *v* snàig, èalaidh, liùg
cremate *v* luaithrich
crematorium *n* luaithreachan *m*
crescent *n* corran *m*; (*of moon*) corran-gealaich *m*
cress *n* biolair *f*
crest *n* suaicheantas *m*; (*bird*) cìrean *m*; (*topog*) mullach *m*, bàrr *m*
crevice *n* sgoltadh *m*, sgàineadh *m*
crew *n* sgioba *f* *m*, criutha *m*
cricket *n* (*game*) criogaid *m*
crime *n* eucoir *f*
criminal *n*, a eucorach *m*
crimson *n*, a crò-dhearg *m*
cringe *v* crùb, giog
cripple *n* crioplach *m*, bacach *m*
crippled *a* bacach, na c(h)rioplach *etc*
crisis *n* càs *m*, èiginn *f*, gàbhadh *m*
crisp *n* brisgean *m* *pl* brisgeanan *a* brisg
criterion *n* slat-t(h)omhais *f*

critic *n* sgrùdair *m*, breithniche *m*
critical *a* (*vital*) deatamach, èiginneach; (*liter*) sgrùdail, breitheach; (*adversely*) beumach
criticism *n* càineadh; (*liter*) sgrùdadh *m*, breithneachadh *m*
criticize *v* càin
croak *v* dèan gràgail
crockery *n* soithichean *m* *pl*
crocodile *n* crogall *m*
croft *n* croit *f*, lot(a) *m*
crofter *n* croitear *m* **Crofters Commission** Ùghdarras nan Croitearan
crony *n* seann charaid *m*, dlùth-chompanach *m*
crook *n* cromag *f*; (*person*) rògaire *m*
crooked *a* cam, crom, fiar
crop *n* (*harvest*) bàrr *m*; (*of bird*) sgròban *m*; (*haircut*) bearradh *m* *v* gearr, buain; (*hair etc*) beàrr
cross *n* crois *f*; (*crucifixion*) crann-ceusaidh *m* **the Red C.** a' Chrois Dhearg *a* crosta *v* rach tarsainn/thairis **c. oneself** dèan comharra na croise **c. a cheque** cros seic
cross-beam *n* spàrr *f*, trastan *m*
cross-examine *v* cruaidh-cheasnaich
cross-eyed *a* cam, cam-shùileach, fiar-shùileach
crossfire *n* eadar-theine *m*
cross-legged *a* casa-gòbhlach
crossroads *n* crois (an) rathaid *f*
crossword *n* tòimhseachan-tarsainn *m*
crotch *n* gobhal *m*
crouch *v* crom, crùb
crow *n* feannag *f*, starrag *f*
crowbar *n* geimhleag *f*
crowd *n* sluagh *m*; (*pej*) gràisg *f*
crowded *a* dùmhail
crowdie *n* gruth *m*
crown *n* crùn *m*; (*of head*) mullach a' chinn *m*, bàrr a' chinn *m* *v* crùn
crucial *a* deatamach
crucifix *n* crois *f*
crucify *v* ceus
crude *a* amh; (*met*) drabasta,

curs(a)
cruel *a* an-ìochdmhor, neo-thruacanta
cruelty *n* an-ìochd *f*, neo-thruacantachd *f*
cruise *n* cuairt-mara *f*, turas-cuain *m*
crumb *n* criomag *f*, sprùilleag *f*, mìr *m* **crumbs** sprùilleach *m*
crumple *v* rocaich
crunch *n* when it comes to the **c.** nuair a thig e gu h-aon 's gu dhà
crusade *n* iomairt *f* **the Crusades** Cogaidhean na Croise *m* *pl*
crush *n* bruthadh *m* *v* pronn; (*met*) ceannsaich, mùch
crust *n* rùsg *m*, plaosg *m*
crutch *n* crasg *f*, croitse *f*
crux *n* cnag (na cùise) *f*
cry *n* èigh *f*, glaodh *f* *m*, gairm *f*; (*tears*) ràn *m* *v* èigh, glaodh, gairm; (*shed tears*) caoin, guil
crying *n* èigheach(d) *f*, glaodhaich *f*; (*tears*) caoineadh, gal/gul *m*, rànaich *f*
crystal *n* criostal *m* *a* criostail
cube *n* ciùb *m*
cubic *a* ciùbach
cuckoo *n* cuthag *f*
cucumber *n* cularan *m*
cuddle *v* dèan cionacraich air
cue *n* (*sport*) slat-chluiche *f*, ciù *m*; (*stage*) cagar *m*; (*hair*) ciutha *m*
cuisine *n* modh còcaireachd *m*
cull *v* tanaich
culpable *a* ciontach, coireach **c. homicide** marbhadh le coire *m*
culprit *n* ciontach *m*
cultivate *v* àitich
cultivation *n* àiteach *m*
cultural *a* cultarach
culture *n* cultar *m*
cumbersome *a* trom, liobasta
cunning *a* seòlta, carach
cup *n* cupa *m*, copan *m* **cup final** cuairt dheireannach a' chupa *f*
cupboard *n* preas(a) *m*
curb *v* ceannsaich, bac, cuir srian air
curdle *v* binndich
cure *n* leigheas *m*; (*specific*) cungaidd-leigheis *f* *v* leighis,

slànaich; (*fish*) saill, ciùraig
curious *a* ceasnachail, farraideach, feòrachail; (*odd*) annasach, neònach
curl *n* dual *m*, bachlag *f*, cam-lùb *f* *v* bachlaich, caisich
curlew *n* guilbneach *f* *m*
curling *n* (*sport*) curladh *m*
curly *a* dualach, bachlagach, camagach
currant *n* dearc(ag) thiormaichte *f*
currency *n* airgead *m*
current *n* sruth *m*, buinne *f* **electric c.** sruth-dealain *m*
current *a* gnàthaichte, làithreach
c. account cunntas làitheil *m*, cunntas-ruith *m* **c. affairs** cùisean an latha *f* *pl*
currently *adv* an-dràsta, an ceartuair
curriculum *n* curraicealam *m*, clàr-oideachais *m* **c. vitae** cunntas-beatha *m*
curry *n* coiridh *m*
curse *n* mallachd *f* *v* mallaich; (*swear*) mionnaich, bi ri na mionnan/guidheachan
cursor *a* cabhagach, gun aire
curtail *v* giorraich
curtain *n* cùirtair *m*, cùirtair *m*
curve *n* lùb *f*, camadh *m*
curved *a* lùbte, le camadh
cushion *n* cuisean *f* *m*, pillean *m*
custard *n* ughagan *m*
custody *n* grèim *m*, cùram *m*
custom *n* cleachdadh *m*, àbhaist *f*, gnàths *m*, nòs *m*
customary *a* àbhaisteach, gnàthach
customer *n* neach-ceanna(i)ch *m*
Customs *n* seirbheis na Cusbainn *f* **C. duty** cis Cusbainn *f*
cut *n* gearradh *m* *v* gearr, giorraich **cut hair** beàrr **his work is cut out for him** tha a dhiol/leòr aige ri dhèanamh
cutlery *n* uidheam-ithe *f*
cycle *n* cuairt *f*, cùrsa *m*; (*bicycle*) baidhsagal *m*, rothair *m*
cyclist *n* baidhsaglair *m*, rothaiche *m*

cyclone *n* toirm-ghaoth *f*, cuairt-gaoithe *f*
cygnet *n* isean eala *m*
cylinder *n* siolandair *m*
cymbal *n* tiompan *m*, ciombal *m*
cynic *n* sgaitear *m*, searbh-neach *m*
cynical *a* sgaiteachail, searbh-sach
cyst *n* ùthan *m*, balgan *m*
Czech *n*, *a* Seiceach *m*, (*female*) ban-S(h)eiceach *f*

D

dab *v* suath
dad *n* dadaidh *m*
daffodil *n* lus *a'* chrom-chinn *m*
daft *a* gòrach, baoghalta
dagger *n* biodag *f*
daily *a* làitheil *adv* gach latha, gu làitheil
dainty *n* grinn, min
dairy *n* taigh-bainne *m* **d.-farm** tuathanachas bainne *m*
daisy *n* neòinean *m*
dale *n* dail *f*, gleann *m*
dam *n* dam *m*
damage *n* diol *m*, dochann *m*, milleadh *m* *v* dèan diol air, dèan dochann air, mill
damn! *interj* daingit!, gonadh!
damnable *a* damainte, mallaichte
damnation *n* diteadh (siorraidh) *m*, sgrios *m* *interj* daingit!
damp *a* tais
dampness *n* fuarachd *f*, (*weather*) taiseachd *f*
dance *n* dannsa *m* *v* danns, dèan dannsa
dancer *n* dannsair *m*
dancing *n* dannsa(dh) *m*
dandelion *n* beàrnan-brìde *m*
dandruff *n* sgealpaich *f*, càrr *f*
dandy *n* spaidire *m*
danger *n* cunnart *m*, gàbhadh *m*
dangerous *a* cunnartach
dangle *v* bi air bhogadan/udalan
Dane *n* Danmhairgeach *m*, (*female*) ban-D(h)anmhairgeach *f*
Danish *a* Danmhairgeach
dank *a* tungaidh

dapper *a* speiseanta
dare *v* dùraig; (*challenge*) thoir dùbhlán do **don't you d.** na gabh ort
daring *a* dàna
dark *a* dorch(a), doilleir **d. blue** dubh-ghorm
darken *v* dorchnaich
darkness *n* dorchadas *m*
darling *n* gaol *m*, gràdh *m*, eudail *f*, luaidh *f* *m* **my d.** *a* ghaoil, *m'* eudail *a* gaolach, gràdhach
darn *v* càirich
dart *n* gath *m*; (*move*) siorradh *m*
dash *n* ruith *f*, leum *m*, ruith is leum; (*punct*) strìochag *f*, sgriob *f* *v* ruith, leum; (*break*) spealg, buail air **d. to pieces** spealt
data *n* dàta *m*
date *n* latha *m*; (*deadline*) ceann-latha *m*; (*appointment*) deit *f*, (*fruit*) deit *f* **up-to-d.** ùr-nòsach
to d. gu ruige seo **d. of birth** latha-breith **out-of-d.** seann-latha *m*; (*past sell-by d.* seach an ceann-latha **she had a d. with Allan** bha deit aice fhèin 's Ailean *v* cuir latha air, comharraich an latha; (*intrans*) fàs seann-phasanta
dativ *a* tabhartach **the d. case** an tuiseal tabhartach *m*
daub *v* smear, buaic
daughter *n* nighean *f* **d.-in-law** ban(a)-chliamhain *f*
dawn *n* camhana(i)ch *f*, beul an latha *m*
day *n* latha *m*, là *m* **the day after tomorrow** an-earar **the day before yesterday** *a'* bhòn-dè **d. centre** ionad latha *m* **daybreak** bris(t)eadh an latha *m* **daylight** solas an latha *m*
daze *v* cuir bho mhothachadh
dazzle *v* deàrrs, boillsigich
deacon *n* deacon *m*
dead *a* marbh **d. centre** teismeadhan *m*
deadly *a* marbhtach
deaf *a* bodhar **d.-mute** balbhan *m*
deafen *v* bodhair, dèan bodhar
deafness *n* buidhre *f*
deal *n* cùmhnant *m*, cunnradh *m*

a great d. (*much*) tòrr *m* **a good d.** deagh bhargan *m* *v* dèilig (ri); (*in business*) dèan gnothach ri; (*cards*) roinn
dealer *n* neach-malairt *m*; (*of cards*) neach-roinn *m*
dean *n* deadhan *m*
dear *a* ionmhainn, gràdhach, gaolach; (*expensive*) daor *n* luaidh *f* *m*, gràdh *m*, eudail *m*
dearth *n* gainne *f*, dìth *f* *m*
death *n* bàs *m*, caochladh *m*, eug *m*, aog *m*
debate *n* deasbad *f*, deasbaireachd *f* *v* bi *a'* deasbad, deasbair
debauched *a* neo-mheasarra, stròdhail
debauchery *n* neo-mheasarrachd *f*, mì-ghèanmnachd *f*, geòcaireachd *f*
debility *n* laige *f*, anfhainneachd *f*
debit(s) *n* fiachan *f* *pl* *v* thoir à (cunntas)
debris *n* sprùilleach *m*
debt *n* fiachan *m* *pl*; (*met*) comain *f* in **d.** ann am fiachan
debtor *n* neach-fhiach *m*
debut *n* ciad nochdadh *m*
decade *n* deichead *m*
decadence *n* claonadh *m*, coirbeachd *f*
decadent *a* coirbte
decant *v* taom; (*move*) gluais
decay *n* crìonadh *m*, seargadh *m*, lobhadh *m* *v* crìon, searg, caith
decayed *a* seargte, crìon, lobhte
decease *n* caochladh *m*, bàs *m* **the deceased** am fear/tè nach maireann
deceit *n* cealgaireachd *f*, cealg *f*, foill *f*
deceitful *a* cealgach, foilleil
deceive *v* meall, thoir an car à
December *n* an Dùbhlachd *f*
decency *n* beusachd *f*, cubhaidheachd *f*
decent *a* beusach, cubhaidh
decentralize *v* sgaoil a-mach, gluais (bh)on mheadhan
deception *n* mealladh *m*, foill *f*
deceptive *a* meallta
decide *v* socraich/suidhich (air),

co-dhùin, cuir romhad
deciduous *a* seargach
decimal *n*, *a* deicheamh *m*
decipher *v* minich, fuasgail
decision *n* breith *f*, co-dhùnadh *m*
decisive *a* dearbhachail, cinnteach
deck *n* deic *f*, clàr-uachdair *m*; (*of cards*) paca *m*
declaration *n* cur an cèill *m*
declare *v* cuir an cèill, inn(i)s
declension *n* cromadh *m*, tèarnadh *m*; (*gram*) tuisealadh *m*
decline *n* cromadh *m*, crìonadh *m*, dol air ais *m*, dol sìos *m* *v* crom, crìon, rach air ais, rach sìos; (*gram*) claoin
decompose *v* lobb
decorate *v* sgeadaich, maisich
decoration *n* sgeadachadh *m*, maiseachadh *m*
decorator *n* sgeadaiche *m*
decorum *n* stuaim *f*, deagh-bheus *f*
decrease *n* lùghdachadh *m*, dol sìos *m* *v* lùghdaich, beagaich, rach sìos
decree *n* òrdugh *m*, reachd *m*, breith *f* *v* òrdaich, reachdaich, thoir breith
decrepit *a* brèidte, anfhann
decry *v* cuir sìos air, càin
dedicate *v* coisrig **d. to** ainmich air
dedicated *a* coisrigte; (*committed*) dicheallach
dedication *n* coisrigeadh *m*; (*commitment*) dicheall *f* *m*
deduce *v* dèan a-mach, tuig
deduct *v* thoir air falbh (bh)o
deed *n* gnìomh *m*, euchd *m*; (*leg*) sgriobhainn lagha *f*
deem *v* meas
deep *a* domhainn *n* doimhne *f*
deep-freeze *n* cruaidh-reothadair *m*
deer *n* fiadh *m* **d.-forest** frith *f*
deface *v* mill
defamation *n* tuaileas *m*, mì-chliù *m*
defamatory *a* tuaileasach

defeat *n* call *m* *v* gabh air, faigh buaidh (air)
defect *n* easbhaidh *f*, uireasbhaidh *f*
defective *a* easbhaidheach, uireasbhach
defence *n* dìon *m*, dìdean *f*; (*excuse*) leisgeul *m* *d.*
mechanism dòigh dèiligidh (ri) *f*
defend *v* dìon
defender *n* neach-dìon(a) *m*, dìonadair *m*
defensive *a* dìonadach
defer *v* cuir air dàil, dàilich *d.* to thoir inbhe/urram do
deference *n* ùmhlachd *f*, urram *m*
defiance *n* dùbhlán *m*
defiant *a* dùbhlánach
deficiency *n* easbhaidh *f*, dìth *f* *m*
deficient *a* easbhaidheach
deficit *n* easbhaidh *f*, call *m*
defile *v* salaich, truail, gàrraich
define *v* seall brìgh, mìnich
definite *a* cinnteach, deimhinneach
definition *n* mìneachadh *m*, comharrachadh *m*; (*audio-visual*) gèire *f*, soilleireachd *f*
deflate *v* traogh, leig gaath às; (*met*) thoir a' ghaath à siùil
deflect *v* cuir air falbh bho; (*intrans*) aom, claoch
deformity *n* mì-chumadh *m*, mì-dhealbh *f* *m*
defraud *v* dean foill (air)
deft *a* ealamh, deas
defunct *a* à bith, (bh)o fheum
defy *v* thoir dùbhlán do, cuir gu dùbhlán
degenerate *v* rach bhuaite, meath
degrade *v* islich, truail
degrading *a* maslach, truailidh
degree *n* inbhe *f*, ìre *f*; (*acad*) ceum *m*; (*temp*) puing *f* to some *d.* gu ìre by degrees beag air bheag, mean air mhean
dehydration *n* sgreubhadh *m*
deity *n* diadhachd *f*; (*a god*) dia *m*
dejected *a* fo bhròn/phràmh/sprochd
dejection *n* sprochd *m*,

smuairéan *m*
delay *n* dàil *f*, maill(e) *f* *v* cuir dàil/maill(e) an/air, cùm air ais
delayed *a* (*late*) fadalach, air dheireadh
delegate *n* neach-ionaid *m*, teachdaire *m*
delegate *v* thoir ùghdarras do
delegation *n* buidheann-riochdachaidh *m*, luchd-tagraidh *m*
delete *v* dubh às/a-mach
deliberate *v* beachdaich, meòraich
deliberate *a* a dh'aon ghnotha(i)ch; (*pace*) mall
delicacy *n* finealtas *m*, grinneas *m*
delicate *a* finealta, grinn; (*health*) meata, lag
delicious *a* fìor bhlasta
delight *n* aighear *m*, aoibhneas *m*, sòlas *m* *v* toilich, dèan aoibhneas *d.* in gabh tlachd an
delightful *a* aoibhneach, sòlasach, ciatach
delineate *v* dealbh, dealbhaich, tarrainn crìoch eadar
delinquent *n* eucorach *m*, ciontach *m* *a* ciontach, coireach
delirious *a* breisleachail, bruaileanach
delirium *n* breisleach *f*, bruailean *m*
deliver *v* (*save*) saor, fuasgail, tèarn; (*an address, services*) libhrig, liubhair; (*child*) asaidich
deliverance *n* saoradh *f*, fuasgladh *m*, tèarnadh *m*
delivery *n* tèarnadh *m*; (*an address, services*) libhrigeadh *m*, liubhairt *m*; (*manner of speech*) cainnt *f*, dòigh-labhairt *f*; (*childbirth*) asaid *f*; (*mail*) post *m*
delude *v* meall, thoir an car à
deluge *n* tuil *f*, dìle *f* *v* cuir fodha
delusion *n* mealladh *m*, dalladh *m*
delve *v* cladhaich, ruamhair, àitich

demand *n* iarrrtas *m*, tagradh *m* *v* iarr, tagair
demanding *a* iarrrtach
demean *v* islich, diblich
demeanour *n* giùlan *m*, modh *f* *m*, beus *f*
demented *a* air bhoil(e), às a rian
dementia *n* boile *f*; (*senility*) seargadh-inntinn *m*
demise *n* deireadh *m*; (*gradual*) crìonadh; (*death*) bàs *m*
demit *v* leig dheth/dhith etc
democracy *n* deamocrasaidh *m*
democrat *n* deamocratach *m*
democratic *a* deamocratach
demolish *v* leag
demolition *n* leagail (gu làr) *f*
demon *n* deamhan *m*
demonstrate *v* seall, soilleirich, taisbean
demonstration *n* taisbeanadh *m*, soilleireachadh *m*; (*protest*) sluagh-fhianais *f*
demonstrative *a* comharraichte, suaicheanta
demoralize *v* mì-mhisnich gu tur, thoir an crìdhe (bh)o
demur *v* cuir an aghaidh (+ *gen*), cuir teagamh an
demure *a* stuama
den *n* saobhaidh *m*, garaidh *m*, faiche *f*, còs *m*
denial *n* àicheadh *m*; (*withholding*) diùltadh *m*
denigrate *v* dì-mol, cuir sìos air
denomination *n* ainm *m*, ainmneachadh *m*; (*relig*) seòrsa *m*, buidheann *f* *m*
denote *v* comharraich
denounce *v* càin; (*accuse*) tog casaid an aghaidh (+ *gen*)
dense *a* dùmhail, tiugh; (*not intelligent*) maol
density *n* dùmhlachd *f*, dlùths *m*
dent *n* lag *f* *m* *v* dèan lag an
dental *a* fiachlach, deudach
dentist *n* fiachclair *m*
dentistry *n* fiachlaireachd *f*
dentures *n* fiachlan fuadain *f* *pl*
denunciation *n* càineadh *m*; (*accusation*) casaid *f*
deny *v* àich, rach às àicheadh; (*withhold*) diùlt, cùm (bh)o

depart *v* falbh, triall, tog air etc
department *n* roinn *f*
departure *n* falbh *m*, fàgail *f*
depend *v* bi an eisimeil/am freastal (+ *gen*) *d.* on (someone) cuir earbsa an, earb à it
depends on ... tha e an crochadh air ... you can *d.* on it faodaidh tu bhith cinnteach às
dependent *a* eisimealach *d.* on an eisimeil (+ *gen*), an eisimeil air, an crochadh air, an urra ri
depict *v* dealbh, tarraing dealbh de
depleted *a* falmhaichte, falamh
deplorable *a* sgriosail, muldach, maslach
deplore *v* faic/meas maslach we *d.* what you've done tha an rud a rinn sibh a' cur uabhas oirnn
depopulation *n* fàsachadh *m*
deport *v* fuadaich, fògair, cuir às an tìr
deportment *n* giùlan *m*, gluasad *m*
depose *v* cuir à dreuchd
deposit *n* tasgadh *m* *d.* account cunntas tasgaidh *m* *v* taisg
depot *n* ionad-stòraidh *m*
depraved *a* aingidh, coirbte
depravity *n* truail (idh)eachd *f*, aingidheachd *f*
depreciate *v* islich (ann an luach), rach sìos
depreciation *n* isleachadh (luach) *m*, tuiteam (ann an luach) *m*
depress *v* cuir trom-inntinn (air); (*phys*) brùth sìos
depressed *a* airtnealach, fo sprochd, dubhach, trom-inntinneach
depression *n* airtneal *m*, sprochd *m*, trom-inntinn *f*, smalan *m*
deprivation *n* easbhaidh *f*, toirt air falbh *m*
deprive *v* thoir (air falbh) (bh)o, cùm (bh)o
depth *n* doimhneachd *f*, doimhne *f*
deputation *n* buidheann-tagraidh *f* *m*
depute *a* iar- (+ *len*) *d.* director iar-stiùiriche

deputy *n* neach-ionaid *m* a iar-
(+ *len*) **d. head** iar-cheannard *m*
derail *v* cuir bhàrr an rèile; (*met*)
cuir drithleann
deranged *a* às a c(h)iall *etc.*,
air/fon chuthach
derelict *a* trèigte, fàs
deride *v* dèan fanaid air
derision *n* fanaid *f*, sgeig *f*
derivation *n* freumhachadh *m*,
bun *m*
derive *v* freumhaich, bunaich
derogatory *a* tarcaiseach, suarach
descend *v* teirinn, crom, thig
a-nuas
descendant *n* fear/tè de shliochd
f m **descendants** (*coll*) sliochd
m, siol *m*
descent *n* teàrnadh *m*, cromadh
m
describe *v* thoir tuairisgeul air,
dèan dealbh (de)
description *n* tuairisgeul *m*
descriptive *a* tuairisgeulach
desecrate *v* mì-naomhaich,
truail
desert *n* fàsach *f m*
desert *v* trèig, dìobair **d. from**
teich à, ruith à
deserter *n* neach-teichidh *m*,
neach-trèigsinn *m*
deserve *v* coisinn, toill, bi airidh
air
deserving *a* airidh, toillteanach
design *n* dealbh *f*, dealbhadh *m*;
(*intent*) rùn *m* **by d.** a dh'aon
ghnotha(i)ch
design *v* dealbhaich, deilbh;
(*intend*) rùnaich
designate *v* sònraich, ainmich
designer *n* dealbhaiche *m*, neach-
deilbh *m*
desirable *a* ion-mhiannaichte
desire *n* miann *f m*, dèidh *f*, toil
f, iartras *m* *v* miannaich
desirous *a* miannach, dèidheil
(*air*)
desk *n* deasg *m*
desolate *a* fàsail, aonranach
desolation *n* fàsalachd *f*,
aonranachd *f*
despair *n* eu-dòchas *m*
v leig/thoir thairis dòchas

despatch *v* cuir air falbh
desperate *a* èiginneach, nam/na
èiginn, na h-èiginn *etc*
desperation *n* èiginn *f*
despicable *a* suarach
despise *v* dèan tàir air
despite *prep* a dh'aindeoin
(+ *gen*)
despondency *n* eu-dòchas *m*,
dubhachas *m*
despondent *a* eu-dòchasach,
dubhach
despot *n* aintighearna *m*
despotism *n* aintighearnas *m*
dessert *n* mìlean *m*
destination *n* ceann-uidhe *m*
destiny *n* dàn *m* **he was destined**
to ... bha e/sin an dàn dha
destitute *a* falamh, ainniseach
n diol-dèirce *m*
destroy *v* mill, sgrios
destruction *n* milleadh *m*, sgrios
m, lèirsgrìos *m*
destructive *a* sgriosail, millteach
detach *v* dealaich, cuir air leth
detached *a* dealaichte, air leth
detail *n* mion-phuing *f* *v* thoir
mion-chunntas air
detailed *a* mionaideach
detain *v* cum air ais
detect *v* (*notice*) thoir an aire;
lorg; (*discover*) faigh a-mach
detective *n* lorg-phoileas *m*
detention *n* cumail air ais *m*;
(*imprisonment*) cumail an grèim
m
deter *v* cuir bacadh ro
detergent *n* stuth-glanaidh *m*
deteriorate *v* rach bhuaithe
deterioration *n* dol bhuaithe *m*,
dol am mìosad *m*
determination *n* dìongmhaltas *m*,
cruaidh-bharail *f*
determine *v* cuir ro, faigh
a-mach; (*decide*) cuir romhad
determined *a* dìongmhaltas,
daingeann
deterrent *n* casg *m*, bacadh *m*
detest *v* fuathaich, dubh-
ghràinich **I d. it** tha grain (an)
uile agam air
detonate *v* leig dheth, spreadh;
(*intrans*) spreadh

detour *n* cam-rathad *m*
detract *v* thoir air falbh (bh)o
(luach)
detrimental *a* cronail, millteach
devaluation *n* lùghdachadh luach
m, di-luachadh *m*
devalue *v* lùghdaich luach, di-
luachaich
devastate *v* lèirsgrìos, dèan
lèirsgrìos air
devastation *n* lèirsgrìos *m*
develop *v* (*trans*) leasaich;
(*intrans*) fàs
development *n* leasachadh *m*;
(*growth*) fàs *m*
deviate *v* claon (bho)
device *n* innleachd *f*, cleas *m*
devil *n* diabhal *m*, deamhan *m*,
donas *m*
devilish *a* diabhlaidh,
deamhnaidh
devious *a* carach
devise *v* dealbh, innlich
devoid (*of*) *a* falamh (de), às
eugmhais (+ *gen*)
devolution *n* sgaoileadh-
cumhachd *m*
devolved *a* tiomnaichte
devote *v* cosg, thoir (ùine) do
devotion *n* dìlseachd *f*,
ionmhainneachd *f*; (*relig*)
cràbhachd *m*; (*devotions*)
adhradh *m*
devour *v* sluig, glamh
devout *a* cràbhach
dew *n* dealt *f m*, dr(i)ùchd *m*
dewy *a* dealtach, dr(i)ùchdach
dexterity *n* deisealachd *f*,
làmhchraichead *f*
diabetes *n* tinneas an t-siùcair *m*
diabetic *n* diabaiteach *m*
diabolical *a* diabhlaidh,
deamhnaidh
diagnose *v* lorg adhbhar
diagnosis *n* lorg-adhbhair *m*
diagonal *a* trasta(nach)
diagram *n* diagram *m*
dial (*watch*) aodann
(uairadair) *m* **sun-d.**
uairadair-grèine *m*
dialect *n* dualchaint *f*
dialogue *n* còmhradh *m*
diameter *n* trast-thomhas *m*

diamond *n* daoimean *m*
diaper *n* badan *m*
diaphragm *n* sgairt *f*
diarrhoea *n* an spùt *m*,
a' bhuinneach *f*
diary *n* leabhar-latha *m*
dice *n* disinn *m* *pl* disnean
dictate *v* deachd, òrdaich
dictator *n* deachdaire *m*
dictatorial *a* ceannsalach,
deachdaireach
dictatorship *n* deachdaireachd *f*
diction *n* modh-cainnt *f m*
dictionary *n* faclair *m*
die *v* caochail, bàsaich, eug,
siubhail
diesel *n* diosail *m*
diet *n* daithead *f* **regular d.**
riaghailt bidh *f*
differ *v* bi eadar-dhealaichte;
(*disagree*) eas-aontaich
difference *n* eadar-dhealachadh
m, diofar *m*, caochladh *m*
different *a* eadar-dhealaichte,
diofraichte, air leth, air
a' chaochladh
differentiate *v* diofaraich, eadar-
sgar, dèan sgaradh eadar
differentiation *n* eadar-
sgarachdainn *f*, eadar-
dhealachadh *m*
differing *a* diofraichte
difficult *a* doirbh, duilich
difficulty *n* duilgheadas *m*,
dorradas *m*
diffident *a* socharach,
mì-mhisneachail, eu-dàna
diffuse (*d*) *a* sgaoile *v* sgaoil
dig *v* cladhaich, ruamhair
digest *v* cnàmh, cnuasaich
digestion *n* (an) cnàmh *m*
digger *n* ruamhaire *m*, digear *m*
digit *n* meur *f m*; (*number*) figear
m
digital *a* meurach; (*number*)
figearail, didsiotach
dignified *a* le uaisleachd
dignify *v* urramaich, àrdaich
dignity *n* urram *m*, inbhe *f*
digress *v* rach a thaobh, rach
thar sgeula
digression *n* fiaradh-sgeula *m*
digs *n* taigh/àite-loidsidh *m*

dilapidated *a* air a dhol bhuaith
dilatory *a* màirnealach
dilemma *n* imcheist *f*, ceist *f*
diligence *n* dicheall *f m*
diligent *a* dicheallach, dèanadach
dilute *v* tanaich, lagaich
diluted *a* tanaichte, lagaichte
dim *v* doilleirich, duibhrich
dimension *n* tomas *m*, meud *m*;
(aspect) modh *f m*, taobh *m*
diminish *v* lùghdaich, beagaich
(air); *(intrans)* lùghdaich
diminutive *a* meanbh, biodach,
 beag biodach
dimple *n* lagan-maise *m*
din *n* gleadhraich *f m*, toirm *f*,
 othail *f*
dine *v* gabh dinnear/biadh
dinghy *n* geòla-bheag *f*
dingy *a* duainidh, gruamach
dining-room *n* seòmar-bidh *m*
dinner *n* dinnear *f*, diathad *f*
d.-time àm dinnearach *m*
dinosaur *n* dineasair *m*
diocese *n* sgìr-easbaig *f*
dip *n* tumadh *m*, bogadh *m*; *(for sheep)* dup *m* *v* tùm, bog, dup
diploma *n* teisteanas *m*
diplomacy *n* gleustachd *f*; *(polit)*
 dioplòmasaidh *f m*
diplomat *n* gleustair *m*; *(polit)*
 riochdaire dioplòmasach *m*
diplomatic *a* gleusta, faiceallach;
(polit) dioplòmasach
dire *a* eagalach, uabhasach,
 cianail **in d. straits** ann an
 cruaidh-chàs
direct *a* dìreach *v* stiùir, seòl
direction *n* stiùireadh *m*; *(point of compass)* àird *f*
directive *n* òrdugh *m*
directly *adv* air ball, dìreach
director *n* stiùiriche *m*, neach-
 stiùiridh *m*
dirt *n* salchar *m*
dirty *a* salach *v* salaich
disability *n* ciorram *m*
disabled person *n* ciorramach *m*
disadvantage *n* anacothrom, mì-
 leas *m*
disadvantaged *a* beag cothrom
 the **d.** na feumaich *m pl*
disaffected *a* diombach,

mì-riaraichte
disagree *v* rach an aghaidh,
 eas-aontaich
disagreeable *a* mì-thaitneach,
 mì-thlachdmhor
disagreement *n* eas-aonta *f*, mì-
 chòrdadh *m*
disallow *v* diùlt, na ceadaich
disappear *v* rach à sealladh
disappoint *v* bris(t) dùil, leig sìos
disappointment *n* bris(t)eadh-dùil
m
disapprove *v* bi an aghaidh **her**
parents d. of him chan eil a
 pàrantan air a shon
disarm *v* di-armach
disarmament *n* di-armachadh *m*
disaster *n* mòr-thubaist *f*,
 calldachd *f*
disastrous *a* sgriosail
disband *v* *(intrans)* sgaoil; *(trans)*
 leig mu sgaoil
disbelief *n* eas-creideamh *m*
disburse *v* caith/cuir a-mach
 airgead
disc *n* clàr *m*
discard *v* cuir dheth, dhith
etc/bhuaith, bhuaie etc
discerning *a* lèirsinneach,
 tuigseach, geurchuiseach
discernment *n* lèirsinn *f*, tuigse *f*
discharge *n* sìleadh *m*; *(release)*
 leigil mu sgaoil *m*, fuasgladh
m; *(debt)* ioc *m*, pàigheadh *m*
v sil; *(release)* leig mu sgaoil,
 fuasgail; *(debts)* ioc, pàigh;
(obligation) coilean; *(cargo)*
 falmhaich, cuir air tìr
disciple *n* deisciobal *m*
discipline *n* smachd *m*; *(acad)*
 cuspair *m* *v* smachdaich
disclose *v* foillsich, leig ris
disco *n* diosgo *m*
discomfort *n* mì-chofhurtachd *f*,
 anshocair *f*
disconcerting *n* buaireasach
disconnect *v* fuasgail, dealaich
 (bh)o chèile
disconsolate *a* brònach,
 dubhach, tùrsach
discontent *n* mì-riarachadh *m*,
 mì-thoileachadh *m*
discontented *a* mì-riaraichte, mì-

thoilichte
discontinue *v* leig seachad, sguir
 de, cuir stad air
discord *n* mì-chòrdadh *m*,
 aimhreit *f*; *(mus)* dì-chòrdadh
m, eas-aonta *m*
discount *n* lasachadh (prise) *m*
discourage *v* mì-mhisnich
discouragement *n*
 mì-mhisneachadh *m*
discourteous *a* mì-spèiseil,
 eas-urramach, gun mhodh
discourtesy *n* cion modh(a) *m*,
 cion spèis *m*
discover *v* faigh a-mach, lorg
discovery *n* lorg *f*
discredit *v* mì-chliùthaich, thoir
 creideas (bh)o
discreet *a* faiceallach, cùramach
discrepancy *n* diofar *m*
discrete *a* air leth
discretion *n* faiceall *f*, cùram *m*;
(judgement) toil *f*, toinise *f* **at**
your d. a rèir do thoil (fhèin)
discriminate *v* dèan dealachadh
 eadar **d. in favour of** dèan leth-
 bhreith air
discrimination *n* eadar-
 dhealachadh *m*, leth-bhreith *f*
discuss *v* deasbair, bi a' deasbad,
 beachdaich (air/mu)
discussion *n* deasbaireachd *f*,
 deasbad *m*, cnuasachadh *m*,
 beachdachadh *m*
disdain *n* tàir *f*, dimeas *m*
disease *n* tinneas *m*, galar *m*
disembark *v* rach air tìr, thig
 bhàrr/far (+ *gen*)
disengage *v* dealaich ri, fuasgail
disentangle *v* fuasgail, rèitich
disfigure *v* mill (cruth), cuir à
 cruth
disgrace *n* maslachd *m*, tàmailt *f*,
 cùis-mhaslaidh *f* *v* maslach,
 nàraich
disgraceful *a* maslach, nàr
disgruntled *a* mì-riaraichte,
 diombach
disguise *n* breug-riochd *m* **in d.**
 ann an riochd ... *v* cuir breug-
 riochd air/oirre *etc*
disgust *n* sgreamh *m*, gràin *f*
v sgreamhaich, gràinich

disgusting *a* sgreamhail, gràineil
dish *n* soitheach *f m* **washing the**
dishes a' nighe nan
 soithichean
dishearten *v* mì-mhisnich
disheartening *a* mì-mhisneachail
dishevelled *a* mì-sgiobalta
dishonest *a* eas-onarach
dishonesty *n* eas-onair *f*
dishonour *n* eas-onair *f*,
 eas-urram *m*, mì-chliù *m*
dishwasher *n* nigheadair-
 shoithichean *m*
disillusion *n* bris(t)eadh-dùil *m*,
 fosgladh sùla *m*
disinclined *a* neo-thoileach, leig
 (gu)
disinfectant *n* dì-ghalaran *m*
disingenuous *a* carach, neo-
 fhosgarra
disintegrate *v* rach às a chèile
disinterested *a* gun fhèin-chùis
disjointed *a* (met) neo-thàthach,
 briste
disk *n* clàr *m*
dislike *v* **dislikes** cha toigh/toil
 (le), cha chaomh (le), is beag air
dislocate *v* cuir à(s) àite, cuir às
 an alt
dislodge *v* cuir à(s) àite, fuasgail
disloyal *a* neo-dhileas
dismal *a* dubhach, gruamach;
(poor) truagh, leibideach
dismantle *v* thoir às a chèile
dismay *n* uabhas *m*
dismiss *v* cuir air falbh, cuir à
 dreuchd
dismissal *n* cur à dreuchd *m*
dismount *v* teirinn (bh)o, thig de
disobedience *n* eas-ùmhachd *f*
disobedient *a* eas-umhail
disobey *v* bi eas-umhail do, rach
 an aghaidh
disorder *n* mì-rian *m*, buaireas *m*,
 troimh-a-chèile *f m*
disorderly *a* mì-rianail
disorganized *a* mì-dhòigheil, gun
 rian
disown *v* diùlt gabhail ri, cuir cùl
 ri
disparage *v* cuir sìos air, dì-mol
disparate *a* diofraichte,
 neo-ionann

disparity *n* diofar *m*,
neo-ionannachd *f*
dispassionate *a* ceart-
bhreitheach, neo-chlaon
dispatch *v* cuir air falbh
dispel *v* sgaoil, fògair
dispensary *n* ioclann *f*
dispense *v* (issue) riaraich; (drugs
etc) dèan suas cungaidd *d.* with
faigh cuidhteas
dispersal *n* sgapadh *m*,
sgaoileadh *m*
disperse *v* sgap, sgaoil
dispersed *a* sgapte, sgaoilte
dispirited *a* neo-shunndach, gun
s(h)unnd
displace *v* cuir à àite, fògair
display *n* taisbeanadh *m*,
foillseachadh *m* *v* taisbean,
foillsich
displease *v* mì-thoilich
displeased *a* mì-thoilichte,
diombach
displeasure *n* mì-thoileachas *m*,
diomb *f* *m*
disposal *n* toirt seachad *f*,
riarachadh *m* *d.* of faighinn
cuidhteas *f*
dispose *v* thoir seachad, riaraich
d. of faigh cuidhteas
dispossess *v* cuir à seilbh
disproportionate *a* neo-
chuideach, mì-chothromach
disprove *v* breugnaich
dispute *n* connspaid *f*, aimhreit *f*
v connsaich, tagair
disqualify *v* dì-cheadaich, cuir à
(farpais)
disquiet *n* iomagain *f*, ionnaidh *f*
disregard *v* cuir an neo-shuim,
dèan dimeas air
disrepair *n* droch c(h)àradh *m*
in a state of *d.* feumach air
a c(h)àradh
disreputable *a* le droch ainm
disrepute *n* droch ainm *m*,
mì-chliù *m*
disrespect *n* dimeas *m*,
eas-urram *m*
disrespectful *a* eas-urramach
disrupt *v* cuir troimh-a-chèile;
(break up) bris(t)
disruption *n* cur troimh-a-chèile

m; (breaking up) bris(t)eadh *m*
the Disruption Bris(t)eadh na
h-Eaglaise
dissatisfaction *n* mì-riarachadh *m*
dissatisfied *a* mì-riaraichte
dissect *v* sgrùd; (phys) gearr às a
chèile
disseminate *v* sgaoil
dissent *n* eas-aonta *m*
dissertation *n* tràchdas *m*
disservice *n* cron *m*
dissident *n* eas-aontaiche *m*
dissimilar *a* eu-coltach (ri)
dissimilarity *n* eu-coltas *m*
dissociate *v* sgar, na gabh
gnotha(i)ch ri
dissolute *a* stròdhail
dissolution *n* leaghadh *m*,
eadar-sgaoileadh *m*; (eg
Parliament) sgaoileadh *m*
dissolve *v* leagh, eadar-sgaoil;
(eg Parliament) sgaoil
dissuade *v* thoir à beachd
distance *n* astar *m*, fad *m*
distant *a* fad' air falbh, cian;
(manner) fad' às; (relationship)
fada a-mach
distaste *n* mì-thlachd *f*
distasteful *a* mì-chàilear,
mì-thaitneach
distil *v* tarraing, dèan
grùdaireachd
distillery *n* taigh-staile *m*
distinct *a* eadar-dhealaichte;
(clear) soilleir
distinction *n* eadar-dhealachadh
m; (quality) cliù *m*
distinctive *a* sònraichte,
eadar-dhealaichte
distinguish *v* dèan dealachadh
eadar, aithnich (bh)o chèile
distinguished *a* òirdheirc,
cliùiteach
distort *v* fiaraich
distorted *a* fiar
distortion *n* fiarachd *m*
distract *v* tarraing aire (bh)o,
buaireadh
distress *n* àmhghar *f* *m*, teinn *f*,
sàrachadh *m*
distressing *a* àmhgharach
distribute *v* sgaoil, roinn, riaraich
distribution *n* sgaoileadh *m*,

riarachadh *m*
district *n* ceàrn *m*, sgìre *f*
distrust *n* cion earbsa *m*,
mì-earbsa *f*, amharas *m*
distrustful *a* mì-earbsach,
amharasach
disturb *v* cuir dragh air, buair
disturbance *n* buaireadh *m*,
aimhreit *f*
disturbing *a* draghail
disunity *n* eas-aonachd *f*
disuse *n* dìth cleachdaidh *f* *m* it
fell into *d.* chaidh e à cleachdadh
ditch *n* clais *f*, dig *f*
ditto *adv* mar an ceudna
dive *v* dàibhig, rach fon uisge
diver *n* dàibhear *m*; (bird) eun
tumaidh *m*
diverge *v* gabh caochladh slighe
diverse *a* eugsamhail, eadar-
mheasgte, de chaochladh
sheòrsa
diversify *v* eugsamhlaich, sgaoil
diversion *n* claochadh *m*; (detour)
cam(a)-rathad *m*; (distraction)
tarraing aire *f*; (pastime) cur-
seachad *m*
diversity *n* eugsamhlachd *f*,
iomadachd *f*
divert *v* clao; (detour) gabh
cam(a)-rathad
divide *v* roinn, pàirtich
divided *a* roinnte, air a/an roinn
etc
dividend *n* earrann *f*, roinn *f*
divine *a* (relig) diadhaidh *the d.*
will toil Dhè *f*
divinity *n* diadhachd *f*
division *n* roinn *f*, earrann *f*; (act
of) pàirteachadh *m*
divorce *n* sgaradh-pòsaidh *m*
v sgar o chèile
divot *n* ceap *m*, sgrath *f*
divulge *v* foillsich, leig ris,
taisbean
dizziness *n* tuaineal *m*,
tuainealaich *f*, luairean *m*
dizzy *a* ann an tuaineal/luairean
do *v* dèan **do away with** cuir às
do **do your best** dèan do
dhìcheall **do what you can** dèan
na 's urrainn dhut
docile *a* soitheamh, solta

dock *n* doca *m*; (plant) copag *f*
docken *n* copag *f*, cuiseag ruadh
f
docker *n* docair *m*
doctor *n* dotair *m*, lighiche *m*;
(acad) ollamh *m*
doctrinaire *a* rag-bharaileach
doctrine *n* teagasg *m*
document *n* sgrìobhainn *f*
documentary *n* aithriseachd *f*
a aithriseach
documentation *n* pàipearan *m* *pl*
dodge *n* cleas *m* *v* (avoid)
seachain
doe *n* (deer) maoiseach *f*
dog *n* cù *m*, madadh *m* **dog-tired**
cho sgìth ris a' chù **dogfish**
biorach *f*
dogged *a* leanailteach, ruighinn
doggerel *n* rannghal *m*,
rabhd(aireachd) *f*
dogma *n* gnàth-theagasg *m*
dogmatic *a* diorrasach,
baraileach
dole *n* dòil *m*
doll *n* liùdhag *f*, doile(ag) *f*
dollar *n* dolair *m*
dolphin *n* leumadair-mara *m*
dolt *n* burraidh *m*, ùmaidh *m*
domain *n* raon *m*
dome *n* cuach-mhullaich *f*
domestic *a* dachaigheil
domesticate *v* callaich
domesticated *a* callaichte
dominance *n* làmh-an-uachdair *f*
dominant *a* ceannasach,
smachdail
dominate *v* ceannsaich,
smachdaich, faigh làmh-an-
uachdair air
domination *n* ceannasachd *m*,
smachdachadh *m*, làmh-an-
uachdair *f*
domineering *a* maigh(i)stireil,
ceannsalach
dominion *n* uachdranachd *f*
donate *v* thoir tabhartas/tiodhlac
donation *n* tabhartas *m*, tiodhlac
m
donkey *n* asal *f* *m*
donor *n* tabhartaire *m*
doom *n* bàs *m*, sgrios *m*;
(judgement) binn *f*, dìteadh *m*

doomsday *n* Latha Luain *m*
door *n* doras *m* front *d.* doras-
 aghaidh **back** *d.* doras-cùil
d-handle làmh dorais *f*
doorpost ursainn *f* **doorstep**
 maide-buinn *m*, leac an dorais *f*
dormant *n* na c(h)adal *etc.*, na
 t(h)àmh *etc.*, falaichte
dormitory *n* seòmar-cadail *m*
dormouse *n* dall-luch *f*
dose *n* dòs *m*; (*measure*) tomhas
m
dot *n* dotag *f*; (*punct*) puing *f*
dote *v* gabh mòr-mhiadh air
dotted *a* dotagach
double *n* a dhà uimhir *f*, uimhir
 eile *f*; (*person*) mac-samhail *m*
d. chin sprogan *m*, sprogaill *f*
d-decker bus bus dà-ùrlair *m*
d. glazing uinneag dhùbailte *f*
 a dùbailte, dà-fhillte *v* dùblaich
doubt *n* teagamh *m*, imcheist *f*
v cuir an teagamh, cuir
 teagamh an
doubtful *a* teagmhach
doubtless *adv* gun teagamh, gu
 cinnteach
dough *n* taois *f*; (*slang*) airgead *m*
dour *a* dùr
douse *v* smàl
dove *n* calman *m*
dowdy *a* seann-fhasanta,
 sgleòideach, duainidh
down *n* clòimhteach *f*
down *prep* shìos; (*motion*) sìos,
 a-nuas **are they d. there?** a bheil
 iad shìos an sin? **come d. here**
 thig a-nuas an seo
downcast *a* smuairceanach,
 dubhach
downfall *n* tuiteam *m*, leagadh *m*
that was his d. 's e sin a
 dh'fhoghaing dha
downhill *adv* leis/sìos an leathad,
 leis a' bhrutha(i)ch
downpour *n* dìle (bhàhte) *f*,
 deàrrsach *f*
downright *adv* dìreach
downstairs *adv* shìos an staidhre;
 (*motion*) sìos an staidhre
downward(s) *adv* sìos, a-nuas
going d. a' dol sìos coming *d.*
 a' tighinn a-nuas

dowry *n* tochradh *m*
doze *v* dèan norrag/snuachdan
dozen *n* dusan *m*
dozy *a* cadalach
drab *a* duainidh
draft *n* dreach *m*, (*mil*) foireann
m
drag *v* slaod, dragh, tarraing
dragon *n* dràgon *m*
drain *n* drèana *f*, clais *f* *v* drèan,
 sìolaidh, traogh
drainage *n* drèanadh *m*
drake *n* (d)ràc *m*, ràcan *m*
dram *n* dram(a) *m*
drama *n* dràma *f* *m*
dramatic *a* dràmach
drat (it!) *interj* gonadh air!
draught *n* gaoth *f*; (*of ship*)
 tarraing-uisge *f* **d.-beer** leann
 baraille *m*
draughts *n* dàmais *f*
draughtsman *n* neach-tarraing *m*
draw *v* (*pull*) tarraing, dragh,
 slaod; (*picture*) dèan dealbh
d. lots cuir croinn
drawer *n* drathair *m*
drawing *n* dealbh *f* *m*
drawing-pin *n* tacaicid *f*
drawl *v* bruidhinn gu slaodach/
 sgleogach
dread *n* oillt *f*, uamhann *m*, sgàth
m
dreadful *a* eagalach, cianail
dream *n* aisling *f*, brúadar *m*
v brúadair, faic aisling *Also* *vn*
 ag aisling
dreary *a* muladach, dorch,
 gruamach
dredge *v* sgriob/glan grunn
dregs *n* druaid *f*, grùid *f*
drenched *a* bog fliuch
dress *n* dreasa *f* *m*; (*clothes*)
 aodach *m*
dress *v* cuir aodach air/oirre *etc.*,
 cuir uime/uimpe *etc*
dresser *n* (*furniture*) dreasair *m*
dressings *n* (*med*) bann lota *m*;
 (*salad*) sùgh saileid *m*
dressings-table *n* bòrd-
 sgeadachaidh *m*
dribble *v* dèan ròill; (*in football*)
 drioblaig
drift *n* siabadh *m*; (*argument*)

brìgh *f* sand-d. siaban *m* **snow-**
d. cuirthe sneachd(a) *f* *v* siab,
 falbh le gaoith; (*of snow*) rach
 na chuithe
drill *n* (*tool*) sniomhaire *m*; (*mil*)
 drile *f*; (*veg*) sreath *m* *v* drilich,
 drilig
drink *n* deoch *f* *v* òl, gabh deoch
drinker *n* neach-òil *m*, pòitear *m*
drip *n* boinne *m*, sileadh *m*,
 snighe *m*
drive *v* tràibh; (*animals*) iomain
d. away ruaig
drivel *n* sgudal *m*
driver *n* tràibhear *m*; (*of*
animals) neach-iomain *m*
driving *n* tràibheadh *m*; (*of*
animals) iomain *f*
drizzle *n* ciùthran *m*,
 ciùthranaich *f*, smugraich *f*
droll *a* neònach; (*amusing*) ait
droop *v* crom, aom
drop *n* boinne *f*, braon *m*,
 druadhag *f*, deur *m*; (*fall*) tuiteam
m
drop *v* leig às; (*give up*) leig
 seachad; (*fall*) tuit; (*liquid*) sil
d. me a line cuir sgriobag
 thugam **d. in any time** tadhail
 uair sam bith
dross *n* (*coal*) smùr *m*; (*met*)
 smodal *m*
drought *n* mòr-thiormachd *f*,
 tartmhorachd *f*
drove *n* dròbh *m*, treud *m*
drover *n* dròbhair *m*
drown *v* bàth; (*intrans*) bi air a
 b(h)àthadh *etc*
drowning *n* bàthadh *m*
drowsy *a* cadalach
drudgery *n* dubh-chosnadh *m*,
 tràilleachd *f*
drug *n* droga *f*, cungaidh-leighis *f*
d. addict tràill-dhrogaichean *f*
druid *n* draoidh *m*
drum *n* drumma *f* *m*
drummer *n* drumair *m*
drunk *a* air an daoraich, air
 mhisg **he was d.** bha an
 deoch/daorach air
drunkard *n* drungair *m*, misgear *m*
drunkenness *n* misg *f*, daorach *f*
dry *a* tioram; (*thirsty*) pàiteach

v tiormaich **dry-clean** tioram-
 ghlan
dryer *n* tiormadair *m*
drying *n* tiormachadh *m* **good d.**
 weather turadh math *m*
dry-rot *n* mosgan *m*
dual *a* dùbailte **d.-carriageway**
 rathad dùbailte *m*
dubious *a* teagmhach
duchess *n* ban-diùc *f*
duck *n* tunnaig *f*, (*wild*) lach *f*
duct *n* pìob-ghùlain *f*
dud *n* rud gun fheum *m*
due *n* còir *f*, dlighe *f* *a*
 (*deserved*) dligheach, cubhaidh;
 (*of debt*) ri phàigheadh **when is**
it d.? cuin a tha dùil ris? **d. back**
 ri th(i)lleadh *etc*
duel *n* còmhrag-dithis *f*
duel *n* òran-càraid/dithis *m*
duke *n* diùc *m*
dulcet *a* binn, fonnmhòr
dull *a* dorch(a), gruamach,
 doilleir; (*of hearing*) bodhar;
 (*personality*) trom, somalta
dulse *n* duileasg *m*
duly *adv* gu riaghailteach
dumb *a* balbh **d. person** balbhan *m*
dumbness *n* balbhachd *f*;
 (*silence*) tostachd *f*
dummy *n* neach-brèige *m*
dump *n* òtrach *m*, lagais *f*, sitig *f*
v caith air falbh, cuir bhual
dumpling *n* turraisg *f*, duf *m*
dun *a* ciar, odhar, lachdann
dung *n* innear *f*, buachar *m*, tothar
m **dunghill** sitig *f*, dùnan *m*
dungeon *n* toll-dubh *m*, sloc *m*
duodenum *n* beul a' chaolain *m*
dupe *v* meall, thoir an car à
duplicate *n* lethbhreac *m*,
 mac-samhail *m*
durable *a* maireannach, buan,
 seasmhach
duration *n* ùine *f*, fad *m*
during *prep* rè (+ *gen*)
dusk *n* ciaradh (an fheasgair) *m*,
 beul na h-oidhe *m*, eadar-
 sholas *m*
dusky *a* ciar
dust *n* dust *m*, duslach *m*, stùr
m; (*human remains*) dust *m*
v dust(aig)

dustbin *n* soitheach-sgudail *f m*
duster *n* dustair *m*
dusting *n* dustadh *m*
dusty *a* dustach
Dutch *n* (lang) Dùitsis *f*
 a Dùitseach
Dutchman *n* Dùitseach *m*
Dutchwoman ban-D(h)ùitseach *f*
du *n* dleastanas *m*; (*excise*) cìs *f*
d.-free saor o chìsean
dux *n* ducs *m*
dwarf *n* troich *f m*
dwelling *n* àite/ionad-còmhnaidh
m, fàrdach *f d. house*
 taigh-còmhnaidh *m*
dye *n* dath *m v* dath
dyke *n* (wall) gàrradh *m*
dynamic *a* fiùghantach
dynamics *n* daimeamaig *f*
dynamite *n* daimeamait *m*
dynamo *n* daimeamo *m*
dynasty *n* slìochd rìoghail *m*
dysentery *n* a' bhuinneach mhòr *f*

E

each *a* gach *adv* an urra, an duine, an ceann **e. other** a chèile
each one is different tha gach fear/tè eadar-dhealaichte **they cost £20 each** tha iad a' cosg £20 am fear/an tè
eager *a* dealasach
eagerness *n* dealas *m*
eagle *n* iolair(e) *f*
ear *n* cluas *f*; (*of corn*) dias *f*
earl *n* iarla *m*
early *a* tràth, moch
earmark *v* (met) comharraich, sònraich; (phys) cuir comharra air
earphone *n* cluasan *m*, fòn-cluaise *m*
earn *v* coisinn
earnest *a* dùrachdach
earning(s) *n* tuarastal *m*, cosnadh *m*
earring *n* fàinne-cluaise *f m*
earth *n* talamh *f m*; (*soil*) ùir *f*
the E. an Talamh, an Cruinne-cè *m* **where on e. were you?** càit air an t-saoghal an robh thu?

earthly *a* talmhaidh
earthquake *n* crith-thalmhainn *f*
earthworm *n* boiteag *f*
earwig *n* gòbhlag(-stobach) *f*, fiolan-gòbhlach *m*
ease *n* fois *f*, tàmh *m*
east *n* ear *f*, an àird an ear *f*
Easter *n* a' Chàisg *f e. egg* ugh Càisge *m*
easterly *a* an ear, (bh)on ear
easy *a* furasta, soirbh
eat *v* ith
eavesdropping *n* farchluais *f*
ebb *n* tràghadh *m* **ebb-tide** sruth-tràghaidh *m v* tràigh, traogh
eccentric *a* àraid, annasach, neònach
ecclesiastic *a* eaglaiseil
echo *n* mac-talla *m*
eclectic *a* roghainneach
eclipse *n* dubhadh grèine/gealaich *m*
ecology *n* eag-eòlas *m*
economic *a* eaconamach
economical *a* cùramach, caomhnach/cùmhnach
economics *n* eaconamas *m*, eaconamachd *f*
economist *n* eaconamair *m*
economize *v* caomhain/cumhain
economy *n* eaconamaidh *m*
ecstasy *n* àrd-aoibhneas *m*, mire *f*; (*drug*) eacstasaidh *m*
ecstatic *a* àrd-aoibhneach, air mhire
ecumenical *a* uil-eaglaiseil, aont'-eaglaiseil
edge *n* oir *f m*, iomall *m*, bruach *m*; (*blade*) faobhar *m*; (*verge*) fal *m*
edible *a* so-ithe, a ghabhas ithe
edict *n* reachd *m*
edit *v* deasaich
edition *n* deasachadh *m*, eagra *m*
editor *n* neach-deasachaidh *m*, deasaiche *m*
editorial *n* colbh deasaiche *m*
educate *v* foghlaim, teagaisg, ionnsaich
educated *a* foghlaim(ich)te *a* well-e. person neach a fhuair deagh fhoghlam

education *n* foghlam *m*, oideachas *m e. authority*
 ùghdarras foghlaim *m*
educational *a* oideachail, foghlaim
eel *n* easgann *f*
eerie *a* iargalta, gaoireil
effect *n* buaidh *f*, buil *f*, toradh *m v* thoir gu buil, coilean
effective *a* èifeachdach, buadhach
effectively *adv* gu h-èifeachdach, le èifeachd
effeminate *a* boireannta
effervescent *a* beothail, suigeartach, làn sunnd
efficacy *n* èifeachd *f*
efficiency *n* èifeachdas *f*
efficient *a* èifeachdach, (person) gnothachail
effort *n* oidhirp *f*, dicheall *f m*, spàirn *f*
effrontery *n* bathais *f*, ladarnas *m*
egg *n* ugh *m* **boiled egg** ugh air a bhruich **egg-cup** glainne/gucag-
 uighe *f* **egg-white** gealagan *m*
egg-yolk buidheagan *m*
ego *n* fein *f*, an fhèin *f*
egotism *n* fein-spèis *f*
egotist *n* fein-spèisiche *m*, fèinear *m*
egotistical *a* fein-spèiseach
Egyptian *n*, a Èipheiteach *m*, (female) ban-Èipheiteach *f*
eider duck *n* lach mhòr *f*
eight *n* a h-ochd *a* ochd **e. people** ochdnar *f m*
eighth *a* ochdamh
eighteen *n*, a ochd-deug **e. years** ochd bliadhna deug
eighty *n* ceithir fichead *f m*, ochdad *m*
either *a*, pron, conj, *adv* on **e. side of it** air gach taobh dheth/dhith **e. of them** an dara/dàrna fear/tè dhiubh, fear seach fear dhiubh, tè seach tè dhiubh **e. go or stay** an dara cuid falbh no fuirich **that's not right e.** chan eil sin ceart a bharrachd/nas mò
eject *v* cuir/tilg a-mach
elaborate *a* mionaideach, toinnte *v* leudaich (air)

elapse *v* rach seachad
elastic *n*, a lastaig *f* (*supple*) sùbailte, subailte
elation *n* mòr-aoibhneas *m*
elbow *n* uileann *f*, uilinn *f*
elder *n* (eccl) èildear *m*, foirfeach *m*; (*tree*) droman *m* a nas/as sine, na/a bu shine
elderly *a* sean, aosta
elect *v* tagh
elected *a* air a t(h)aghadh, taghte
election *n* taghadh *m e. day* latha taghaidh *m*
elector *n* neach-taghaidh *m*, neach-bhòtaidh *m*
electorate *n* luchd-taghaidh *m*
electric(al) *a* dealain
electrician *n* dealanair *m*
electricity *n* dealan *m*
electronic *a* dealanta(ch), eileagtronaigeach
elegance *n* grinneas *m*, eireachdas *m*, snas *m*, loinn *f*
elegant *a* grunn, eireachdail, snasail, loinneil
elegy *n* marbhrann *m*, tuireadh *m*, cumha *f m*
element *n* eileamaid *f*; (*in nature*) dùil *f*
elementary *a* bunasach, simplidh
elephant *n* aillbhean *m*
elevate *v* àrdaich, tog suas
elevation *n* àrdachadh *m*; (*height*) àirde *f*; (*plan*) dealbh *f m*
elevator *n* àrdaichear *m*
eleven *n*, a aon-deug **e. men** aon duine deug
elf *n* màileachan *m*
elicit *v* faigh/lorg a-mach
eligible *a* airidh air roghainn, iomchaidh, dligheach
eliminate *v* cuir às do, gearr às
elk *n* lon *m*
elm *n* leamhan *m*
elocution *n* deas-chainnt *f*, uirgheall *m*
elongate *v* fadaich, tarraing/sin a-mach
elope *v* teich, ruith air falbh
eloquence *n* deas-bhriathrachd *f*
eloquent *a* deas-bhriathrach
else *a*, *adv* eile or **e.** air neo
elucidate *v* soilleirich

elude *v* seachain, èalaidh às
 elusive *a* èalaidheach
 emaciated *a* reangach, seargte
 e-mail *n* post-dealain *m*
 emanate *v* sruth/thig (bh)o
 embargo *n* bacadh *m*
 embark *v* (board) rach air bòrd
 e. on tòisich air
 embarrass *v* nàraich, tàmailtich
 embarrassed *a* air mo/a etc
 nàrachadh
 embarrassing *a* nàrach,
 tàmailteach
 embarrassment *n* nàrachadh *m*,
 tàmailt *f*
 embassy *n* ambasaid *f*
 embellish *v* sgèadach, sgèimhich
 ember *n* èibhleag *f*
 embezzle *v* dèan foill le airgead
 embittered *a* searbh
 emblem *n* suaicheantas *m*
 embrace *v* glac nad ghàirdeanan;
 (accept) gabh ri
 embroider *v* cuir obair-ghrèis air
 embroidery *n* obair-ghrèis *f*
 embryo *n* suth *m*, tùs-ghinean *m*
 emerald *n* smàrag *f*
 emerge *v* thig am bàrr/am follais
 emergency *a* suidheachadh-
 èiginn *m*, èiginn *f* e. exit doras-
 èiginn *m*
 emigrant *n* eilthireach *m*
 emigrate *v* fàg an dùthaich, dèan
 eilthireachd
 emigration *n* eilthireachd *f*,
 às-imrich *f*
 eminent *a* àrd, inbheil,
 iomraiteach
 emit *v* leig a-mach
 emotion *n* faireachdainn làidir *f*
 emotional *a* làn faireachdainn
 empathy *n* co-fhaireachdainn *f*
 emperor *n* ìmpire *m*
 emphasis *n* cudrom *m*; (in
 speech) sìneadh *m*
 emphasize *v* cuir cudrom air; (in
 speech) cuir sìneadh an
 emphatic *a* neartmhor, làidir
 empire *n* ìmpireachd *f*
 employ *v* fastaidh, thoir obair do;
 (use) cleachd
 employee *n* neach-obrach *m*,
 obraiche *m*, cosnaiche *m*

employer *n* fastaiche *m*
 employment *n* obair *f*, cosnadh *m*
 empower *v* thoir comas/
 ùghdarras do
 emptiness *n* falamhachd *f*
 empty *a* falamh *v* falmhaich
 emulate *v* bi a' comharspaidd ri
 enable *v* dèan comasach, thoir
 comas do
 enact *v* cuir an gnìomh, coilean;
 (leg) dèan lagh de
 enamel *n* cruain *m*
 enchanted *a* fo gheasaibh, seunta
 encircle *v* cuartaich
 enclose *v* cuartaich, iath mun
 cuairt; (in letter etc) cuir an cois
 enclosed *a* cuartaichte; (of
 document etc) an cois ...
 enclosure *n* crò *m*, gearraidh *m*;
 (document etc) na tha an cois
 ...
 encompass *v* cuartaich, iath;
 (include) gabh a-steach
 encounter *n* coinneachadh *m*,
 tachairt *f* *v* coinnich (ri),
 tachair (ri)
 encourage *v* misnich, broснаich
 encouragement *n* misneachadh
m, brosnachadh *m*
 encouraging *a* brosnachail
 encyclopedia *n* leabhar mòr-
 eòlais *m*
 end *n* deireadh *m*, crìoch *f*, ceann
m in the end aig a' cheann thall
 from end to end (bh)o cheann
 gu ceann we will never hear the
 end of it cha chluinn sinn a
 dheireadh (gu bràth/siorraidh)
 come to an end thig gu
 ceann/crich *v* crìochnaich, cuir
 crìoch air, thoir gu ceann
 endanger *v* cuir an cunnart
 endangered *a* an cunnart
 endear *v* coisinn meas/spèis
 endeavour *n* spàirn *f*, oidhirp *f*
v oidhirpich
 endless *a* gun cheann, gun
 chrìoch, siorraidh, neo-
 chrìochnach
 endorse *v* (support) cuir aonta ri,
 thoir taic do; (sign) cuir ainm ri
 endow *v* builich, bàrig
 endowment *n* buileachadh *m*,

bàirgeadh *m*
 endurance *n* fulang(as) *m*
 endure *v* fuiling; (last) seas, mair
 enemy *n* nàmhaid *m*, eascaraid *m*
 energetic *a* lùthmhor, sgairteil
 energize *v* cuir brìgh/spionnadh
 an
 energy *n* lùth *m*, neart *m*,
 spionnadh *m*, brìgh *f*
 enforce *v* cuir an gnìomh;
 (compel) spàrr (air)
 enforcement *n* cur an gnìomh *m*,
 sparradh *m*
 engage *v* (hire) fastaidh e. with
 rach an sàs an
 engaged *a* (to be married) fo
 ghealladh-pòsaidh; (of phone)
 trang; (of toilet) ga
 c(h)leachdadh e. in an sàs an
 engagement *n* (marriage)
 gealladh-pòsaidh *m*;
 (commitment) dleastanas *m*
 engaging *a* taitneach,
 tarraingeach
 engine *n* einnsean *m*, inneal *m*,
 beairt *f*
 engineer *n* einnseanair *m*,
 innleadair *m* chief e. prìomh
 innleadair civil e. innleadair-
 togail
 engineering *n* einnseanaireachd *f*,
 innleadaireachd *f*
 English *n* (lang) Beurla
 (Shasannach) *f* a Sasannach
 Englishman *n* Sasannach *m*
 Englishwoman ban-
 S(h)asannach *f*
 engrave *v* gràbhail
 engrossed *a* beò-ghlacte
 enhance *v* leasaich, thoir feabhas
 air; (add to) cuir ris
 enjoy *v* còrd (ri), gabh tlachd an,
 meal they enjoyed the holidays
 chòrd na làithean-saora riutha
 enjoyment *n* tlachd *f*, toileachas
m, toil-inntinn *f*
 enlarge *v* leudaich, meudaich
 enlargement *n* leudachadh *m*,
 meudachadh *m*; (phot)
 meudachadh *m*
 enlighten *v* soilleirich (do), thoir
 soilleireachadh (do)
 enlist *v* (mil) liost(aig), gabh san

Arm; (support) sir
 enliven *v* beothaich
 ennemy *n* nàimhdeas *m*
 enormous *a* ana-mhòr,
 àibheiseach
 enough *n* leòr *f* a, adv gu leòr
 did you get e.? an d' fhuair thu
 do leòr/gu leòr? e. is e.
 fòghnaidh na dh'fhoghnas do
 you have e. money? a bheil
 airgead gu leòr agaibh? I wasn't
 fast e. cha robh mi luath gu
 leòr
 enquire *v* faighnich, feòraich
 enquiry *n* ceist *f*
 enrage *v* cuir caoch/fearg air
 enrich *v* dèan beairteach; (soil
 etc) neartaich
 enrol *v* clàraich
 en route adv air an t-slighe, air
 an rathad
 ensemble *n* (mus) co-cheòltairean
m pl; (dress) èideadh *m*
 ensign *n* (flag) bratach *f*
 ensue *v* lean, tachair (ri linn)
 ensure *v* dèan cinnteach
 entangle *v* rib, cuir an sàs, amail,
 rocail
 entangled *a* an grèim, air
 amaladh, air rocladh
 enter *v* rach/thig a-steach, inntrig
 enterprise *n* iomairt *f*
 enterprising *a* adhartach,
 iomairteach
 entertain *v* dèan cur-seachad do,
 dèan dibhearsain; (hospitality)
 thoir aoigheachd do
 entertainer *n* feistear *m*, aisteach
m
 entertainment *n* feistean *m*, cur-
 seachadachd *f*, dibhearsain *m*;
 (hospitality) aoigheachd *f*
 enthusiasm *n* dealas *m*, dioghras
m
 enthusiastic *a* dealasach,
 dioghrasach
 entice *v* tàlaidh, meall, thoir a
 thaobh, breug
 enticing *a* tarraingeach,
 tàlaidheach
 entire *a* iomlan, slàn, uile
 entirely adv gu lèir, gu tur
 entitlement *n* còir *f*, làn-chòir *f*

entrails *n* mionach *m*, caolain *m* *pl*; (animals) greallach *f*
entrance *n* dol/tighinn a-steach *m*, inntrigeadh *m*; (way in) slighe a-steach *f* **main e.** doras-mòr *m*, prìomh dhoras *m*
entreat *v* guidh (air)
entreaty *n* guidhe *f m*, achanach *f*
entrepreneur *n* neach-tionnsgain *m*
entrust *v* fàg an urra ri, cuir air cùram
entry *n* teachd a-steach *m*, inntrigeadh *m*
enumerate *v* àirmhich, cunnt
enunciate *v* cuir an cèill, aithris
envelop *v* còmhdaich, cuartaich
envelope *n* cèis-litreach *f*
envious *a* farmadach
environment *n* àrainneachd *f*
environmentalist *n* neach-àrainneachd *m*
envoy *n* tosgaire *m*
envy *n* farmad *m*, eud *m* *v* bi ri farmad **I envied her** bha farmad agam ri the
epic *n* euchd-dhàn *m*, mòr-dhuan *m*
epidemic *n* galar sgaoilte *m*, ruathar *m*
epilepsy *n* an tinneas tuiteamach *m*
episcopal *a* easbaigeach
Episcopalian *n*, *a* Easbaigeach *m*
episode *n* eadar-sgeul *m*, tachartas *m*
epitome *n* sàr eisimpleir *f m* **the e. of laziness** dealbh na leisge *f m*
equable *a* cothrom, rèidh, ciùin
equal *a* ionann, co-ionann
e. opportunities co-ionannachd chothroman *f n* seise *m v* bi co-ionann
equality *n* co-ionannachd *f*, cothromachd *f*
equalize *v* dèan co-ionann
equation *n* co-ionannachadh *m*; (maths) co-aontar *m*
equator *n* meadhan-chearcail (na talmhainn) *m*, Crios-meachain *m*

equestrian *n* marcaiche *m*
equilateral *a* co-shliosach
e. triangle triantan ionann-thaobhach *m*
equinox *n* co-fhreagrachd nan tràth *m*
equip *v* uidheamaich, beairtich
equipment *n* uidheam *f*, acfhainn *f*
equipped *a* uidheamaichte, acfhainneach
equivalent *a* co-ionann
era *n* linn *f*
eradicate *v* cuir às do, spion à bun
erase *v* dubh às/a-mach
erect *v* tog, cuir suas *a* dìreach
erode *v* creim, bleith; (*intrans*) cnàmh, crìon
erosion *n* (*act*) creimeadh *m*, bleith *f*; (*state*) cnàmh *m*, crìonadh *m*
erotic *a* earotach
err *v* rach ceàrr, dèan mearachd, rach air seachran
errand *n* gnothach *m*, ceann-gnothaich *m*
erroneous *a* mearachdach, iomrallach
error *n* mearachd *f*, iomrall *m*
eruption *n* brùchdadh *m*; (*volcanic*) spreadhadh *m*
escalator *n* streapadan *m*
escape *n* teicheadh *m*, tàrrsainn às *m v* teich, tàrr às
escort *n* coimheadachd *f*, freiceadan *m v* coimheadaich, bi mar chompanach
Eskimo *n*, *a* Easgiomach *m*, (*female*) ban-Easgiomach *f*
especially *adv* gu h-àraidh, gu sònraichte
espionage *n* beachdaireachd *f*
esplanade *n* àilean *m*
espouse *v* nochd/thoir taic do, taobh ri
essay *n* aiste *f*
essence *n* brìgh *f*, sùgh *m*
essential *a* deatamach
establish *v* stèidhich, suidhich, cuir air bhonn
establishment *n* stèidheachadh *m*, cur air bhonn *m* **the E. na**

h-urracha mòra *m pl*
estate *n* oighreachd *f e.* agent reiceadair thaighean *m*
esteem *n* meas *m*, spèis *f v* meas, cuir luach air
estimate *n* tuairmse *f v* thoir tuairmse air, meas luach
estuary *n* inbhir *m*
eternal *a* sìorraidh, maireannach, bith-bhuan, suthainn
eternally *adv* gu sìorraidh, gu bràth
eternity *n* sìorr(aidhe)achd *f*, bith-bhuantachd *f*, biothbhuantachd *f*
ether *n* adhar finealta *m*, èatar *m*
ethical *a* beusanta, modhannach; (*of conduct*) beusach
ethics *n* beus-eòlas *m*; (*personal*) beusan *m pl*
ethnic *a* cinneachail
ethos *n* nòs *m*, feallsanachd *f*
etiquette *n* modh *f m*, dòigh-giùlain *f*
eulogy *n* moladh *m*, òraid-mholaidh *f*; (*poem*) dàn molaichd *m*
euphemism *m* caomh-ràdh *m*, maoth-fhacal *m*
euro *n* euro *f m*, iuro *f m*
European *n*, *a* Eòrpach *m E.* Commission an Coimisean Eòrpach *m E.* Parliament Pàrlamaid na h-Eòrpa *f E.* Union an t-Aonadh Eòrpach *m*
evacuate *v* falmhaich
evade *v* seachain, faigh às
evaluate *v* meas, tomhais luach
evaluation *n* measadh *m*, luachadh *m*, tomhas luach *m*
evangelical *a* soisgeulach
evaporate *v* deataich
evaporation *n* deatachadh *m*
evasion *n* seachnadh *m*
even *a* rèidh, còmhnaidh
e. tempered ciùin **e. number** àireamh cothrom *f*
even *adv* eadhon, fiù 's **he didn't e. have a coat** cha robh fiù 's còta aige **e. the old folk were there** bha na seann daoine fhèin ann

evening *n* feasgar *m* **early e.** fionnairidh *f*
event *n* tachartas *m*
eventually *adv* mu dheireadh thall
ever *adv* uair sam bith; (*past only*) riamh; (*future only*) gu bràth, gu sìorraidh **he was as stubborn as e.** bha e cho rag 's a bha e riamh
everlasting *a* sìorraidh, bith-bhuan **e. life** a' bheatha mhaireannach *f*
every *a* a h-uile, gach
everyday *a* làitheil; (*routine*) abhaisteach
everyone *pron* a h-uile duine/neach, gach duine/neach
everything *pron* a h-uile nì/rud, gach nì/rud
everywhere *pron* (anns) a h-uile (h-)àite, (anns) gach àite
evict *v* fuadaich, cuir à seilbh
eviction *n* fuadach *m*, cur à seilbh *m*
evidence *n* fianais *f*, teisteanas *m*
evident *a* soilleir, follaiseach
evil *n* olc *m*, aingidheachd *f* a olc, aingidh
evoke *v* thoir gu cuimhne
evolve *v* thoir gu bith; (*intrans*) thig gu bith
ewe *n* caora *f*
exacerbate *v* dèan nas miosa
exact *a* ceart, mionaideach, pongail
exactly *adv* dìreach, gu mionaideach
exaggerate *v* àibheisich, cuir ris (an fhìrinn)
examination *n* deuchainn *f*, ceasnachadh *m*; (*scrutiny*) sgrùdadh *m*
examine *v* ceasnaich; (*scrutinize*) sgrùd, dèan sgrùdadh air
examiner *n* neach-ceasnachaidh *m*; (*scrutineer*) neach-sgrùdaidh *m*, sgrùdaire *m*
example *n* eisimpleir *f m*, ball-sampaill *m*
excavate *v* cladhaich, ruamhair
exceed *v* rach thairis air

exceedingly *adv* glè (+ *len*), anabarrach
excel *v* dèan math (an), bi sònraichte/barraichte air; (*surpass*) thoir bàrr (air) **she excelled at music** bha i sònraichte/barraichte air ceòl
excellence *n* feabhas *m*, sàr-mhathas *m*
excellent *a* sàr-mhath, barrail, sgoinneil
except *prep* ach, a-mach air **e. for one or two** a-mach air fear/tè no dhà
exception *n* mura-bhith *f*, fàgail a-mach *f*, nì eadar-dhealaichte *m* **with the e. of** ach a-mhàin **everyone without e.** a h-uile duine riamh **take e. to** nochd diomb (mu) *v*
exceptional *a* air leth, sònraichte
excess *n* (*surplus*) còrr *m*; (*too much*) anabarr *m*, cus *m*, tuilleadh 's a' choir *m*
excessive *a* neo-chuimseach, mì-choltach
exchange *n* iomlaid *f*, malairt *f* **e. rate** co-luach an airgid *m*, luach-iomlaid *m* *v* dèan iomlaid, malairtich
exchequer *n* stàit-chiste *f* **the E.** Roinn an Ionmhais *f*
excise *v* geàrr às/de
excite *v* brosnach, gluais
excited *a* air bhioran, air bhoil
excitement *n* brosnachadh *m*, spreagadh *m*, boil *f*
exclaim *v* glaodh
exclamation *n* glaodh *m*, clisgeadh *m* **e. mark** clisg-phuing *f*
exclude *v* cùm a-muigh, dùin a-mach, toirmisg
exclusion *n* cumail a-muigh *m*, dùnadh a-mach *m*, toirmeasg *m*
exclusive *a* toirmeasgach; (*expensive*) fìor chosgail
excruciating *a* creadhnachail, fìor chràiteach
excursion *n* cuairt *f*, sgrìob *f*
excuse *n* leisgeul *m* *v* gabh leisgeul (+ *gen*)
execute *v* cuir an gnìomh, thoir

gu buil; (*person*) cuir gu bàs
execution *n* cur an gnìomh *m*; (*person*) cur gu bàs *m*
executive *n* (*person*) neach-gnìomh *m*, gnìomhaiche *m*; (*body*) roinn-ghnìomha *f* **the Scottish E.** Riaghaltas na h-Alba
exemplar *n* eisimpleir *f* *m*
exemplify *v* bi mar/nad eisimpleir de
exempt *a* saor (bh)o, neo-bhuailteach
exemption *n* saoradh (bh)o *m*
exercise *n* eacarsaich *f* **e. book** leabhar-obrach *m* *v* gnàthaich, cleachd; (*work out*) dèan eacarsaich
exertion *n* spàirn *f*, dìcheall *f* *m*
exhaust *v* traogh; (*tire out*) claidh
exhausted *a* traoghte, air teirigsinn; (*of person*) claidhte
exhaustion *n* traoghadh *m*; (*of person*) claidheadh *m*
exhaustive *a* iomlan, mion
exhibit *v* taisbean
exhibition *n* taisbeanadh *m*
exhilarating *a* meanmnach, aighearach
exhort *v* earalaich, brosnach
exile *n* fògarrach *m*, eilthreach *m* *v* fògair, fuadaich
exist *v* bi beò, bi ann **it doesn't e.** chan eil e ann/ann am bith
exit *n* dol a-mach *m*; (*way out*) slighe a-mach *f*
exorbitant *a* mì-choltach, ana-cuimseach
exotic *a* cian-annasach, cian-threach
expand *v* sgaoil, meudaich, leudaich
expansion *n* sgaoileadh *m*, meudachadh *m*, leudachadh *m*
expect *v* bi an dùil (gu), sùilich
expects tha dùil aig ...
expectant *a* dòchasach, fiughaireach
expectation *n* dùil *f*, dòchas *m*, fiughair *f*
expedient *a* deiseil do, freagarrach san àm

expedite *v* luathaich, cuir cabhag air
expedition *n* turas *m*; (*speed*) cabhag *f*, luaths *m*
expel *v* cuir às, fògair, fuadaich
expend *v* caith, cosg
expenditure *n* caiteachas *m*, cosgais *f*
expense *n* cosgais *f*
expensive *a* cosgail, cosgaiseach, daor
experience *n* eòlas *m*, fiosrachadh *m*, fèin-fhiosrachadh *m* *v* fiosraich, fairich
experienced *a* eòlach
experiment *n* deuchainn *f*, dearbhadh *m*
expert *n* eòlaiche *m* *a* fiosrach, eòlach, ealanta, teòma
expertise *n* ealantas *m*, teòmachd *f*
explain *v* mìnich
explanation *n* mìneachadh *m*
explicit *a* soilleir, follaiseach, gun chleith
explode *v* spreadh
exploit *n* euchd *m* *v* gabh an cothrom air, cleachd airson prothaid **e. unfairly** gabh brath air
exploitation *n* gabhail a' chothruim air *m*, cleachdadh airson prothaid *m*; (*unfair*) gabhail brath air *f*
explore *v* rannsaich, lorg a-mach
explosion *n* spreadhadh *m*
explosive *n* stuth spreadhaidh *m* **e. device** inneal/uidheam spreadhaidh *m*
export *n* às-mhalairt *f*, às-bhathar *m* **e. market** margadh às-mhalairt *m* *v* cuir a-null thairis, às-mhalairtich
expose *v* leig ris, nochd, thoir am follais
exposed *a* am follais; (*skin*) ris; (*site*) fosgailte
expound *v* mìnich, soilleirich
express *v* cuir an cèill; (*send quickly*) luathaich
express *a* luath **e. train** trèan-luath *f* **with the e. purpose** a

dh'aon ghnòtha(i)ch
expression *n* dòigh/modh-labhairt *f*; (*phrase*) abairt *f*; (*facial*) coltas *m*, fiamh *m*
expulsion *n* fògradh *m*
exquisite *a* loinneil, fìor àlainn
extempore *a* an làrach nam bonn, gun ullachadh
extend *v* sin, leudaich, cuir ri **e. to** ruig (air)
extension *n* sineadh *m*, leudachadh *m* **e. work** obair-leudachaidh *f*
extensive *a* farsaing, leathan(n)
extent *n* farsaingeachd *f*, leud *m*, meud *m*
exterior *n* taobh a-muigh *m*
exterminate *v* cuir às do, sgrios
external *a* (bh)on/air an taobh a-muigh
extinct *a* à bith; (*volcano*) marbh
extinguish *v* cuir às, smàl, mùch
extol *v* àrd-mhol
extort *v* foireignich
extra *a* fìor (+ *len*), ro (+ *len*); (*additional*) a chòrr *adv* a bharrachd, a thuilleadh
extract *n* earrann *f*, cuibhreann *f* *m* *v* tarraing/thoir/tog à
extraordinary *a* anabarrach, iongantach (fhèin)
extravagance *n* ana-caitheamh *m*, stròdhalachd *f*
extravagant *a* ana-caitheach, stròdhal
extreme *a* fìor (+ *len*), ro (+ *len*), anabarrach *n* iomall *m*, ceann thall *m*
extremely *adv* dha-rìribh **e. good** math dha-rìribh
extricate *v* saor, fuasgail
extrovert *n* neach fosgarra *m*
eye *n* sùil *f*; (*of needle*) crò (snàthaid) *m* **eye-opener** fosgladh sùla *m*, sùileachan *m*
eyebrow mala *f* **eyelash** fabhra *m*, rosg *m* **eyelid** sgàile sùla *f*, fabhra *m* **eyesight** fradharc *m*, lèirsinn *f* **eyesore** cùis sgreamh *f*
eyrie *n* nead iolair *m*

F

fable *n* uirsgeul *m*, sgeulachd *f*
fabric *n* aodach *m*, eige *f*;
 (structure) dèanamh *m*
fabulous *a* uirsgealach;
 (wonderful) iongantach,
 miorbhaileach
face *n* aodann *m*, aghaidh *f*;
 (human only) gnùis *f*.-cloth
 clobhd aodainn *m* *v* cuir/thoir
 aghaidh air; (be opposite) bi mu
 choinneamh
facet *n* taobh *m*
facetious *a* saobh-spòrsail,
 magail
facile *a* furasta; (superficial)
 staoin
facilitate *v* dèan nas fhasa do,
 dèan comasach, cuidich
facility *n* goireas *m* *f*. in alt (air)
m
facing *adv* mu choinneamh
 (+ gen)
fact *n* fininn *f*
faction *n* buidheann *f* *m*
factor *n* adhbhar *m*, eileamaid *f*;
 (agent) bàillidh *m*, seumarlan
m; (math) factor *m*
factory *n* factaraidh *f* *m*, ionad
 ceàirde *m*, ionad tionnsgain *m*
faculty *n* ciad-fàth *f*, comas *m*,
 bua(i)dh *f*; (acad) dàmh *she had*
all her faculties bha a buadhan
 uile aice
fade *v* searg, crìon, meath
fail *v* faillig; (intrans) fàilnich,
 diobair
failing *n* failligeadh *m*, fàilinn *f*
failure *n* failligeadh *m*,
 fàilneachadh *m*
faint *n* neul *m*, laigse *f*, luairan
m *v* fannaich, fanntaig, rach an
 laigse
faint *a* fann, lag; (unclear)
 neo-shoilleir *f*.-hearted lag-
 chridheach, meata
fair *n* fèill *f*, faidhir *f*
fair *a* bànn, fionn; (beautiful)
 maiseach; (just) ceart,
 cothromach
fairly *adv* an ìre mhath, gu math
fairness *n* bàinead *f*; (beauty)

maisealachd *f*; (justness) ceartas
m, cothromachd *f*
fairy *n* sìthiche *m*; (female) bean-
 shìth *f*
faith *n* creideamh *m*; (trust)
 earbsa *f*, muinighin *f*, creideas
m
faithful *a* dileas, treibhdhireach
faithfulness *n* dilseachd *f*,
 treibhdhreas *m*
falcon *n* seabhag *f*
fall *n* tuiteam *m*, leagail *m* *f*. out
 dol a-mach air a chèile *m*
v tuit; (in level) siolaidh
fallow *a* bànn
false *a* meallta, brèige; (wrong)
 ceàrr *f*. **teeth** fiacalan fuadain *f* pl
falsehood *n* breug *f*
falter *v* lagaich, tuislich
fame *n* cliù *m*, ainm *m*
familiar *a* eòlach (air); (manner)
 faisg
familiarize *v* cuir eòlas air, cuir
 aithne air
family *n* teaghlach *m* *f*. tree
 craobh-teaghlach *f*
famine *n* gort(a) *f*
famous *a* ainmeil, iomraiteach
fan *n* gaotharan *m*
fanatic *n* eudmhoraiche *m*,
 dìoghrasaiche *m*
fanatical *a* eudmhorach,
 dìoghrasach
fanaticism *n* eudmhorachd *f*,
 dìoghrasachd *f*
fancy *a* àraid, annasach
fancy *v* smaoinich, beachdaich;
 (desire) miannaich
fancy dress *n* aodach-brèige *m*,
 culaidh choimheach *f*
fank *n* (agric) faing *f*, fang *m*
fantastic *a* miorbhaileach;
 (incredible) do-chreidsinn
fantasy *n* sgeul mhiorbhail *m*;
 (delusion) sgeul gun bhrìgh
far *a*, *adv* fada *f*. away fad' air
 falbh *f*. more tòrr a bharrachd
f.-fetched ràbhartach *f*.-sighted
 fad-fhradharcach
farce *n* baoth-chluich *f*,
 sgeig-chluich *f*
fare *n* faradh *m*; (food) biadh *m*,
 lòn *m*

farewell *n* soraidh *f*, slàn *m*,
 beannachd (le) *f*
farm *n* tuathanas *f*, baile-fearainn
m farmhouse taigh-tuathanais
m
farmer *n* tuathanach *m*
farming *n* tuathanachas *m*
fart *n* braidhm *m*; (soundless) tùt
m *v* dèan braidhm/tùt
farther *adv* nas fhaide, na
 b' fhaide *a* as fhaide, a
 b' fhaide
fascinate *v* tàlaidh, tog aire/ùidh
fascinating *a* tarraingeach,
 ùidheil
fascism *n* faisisteachd *f*
fascist *n*, *a* faisisteach *m*
fashion *n* fasan *m*; (habit)
 cleachdadh *m*, gnàths *m*, dòigh
f in *f*. san fhasan out of *f*. às an
 fhasan *v* cum, dealbh
fashionable *a* fasanta, nòsail
fast *n* trasg *f*, trasgadh *m* *f*.-day
 latha-traisg/trasgaidh *m*
v traisg
fast *a* luath; (firm) daingeann,
 teann
fasten *v* ceangail, dùin *f*. on to
 gabh grèim air
fat *n* saill *f*, sult *m*, geir *f*,
 blona(i)g *f*; (state) reamhrachd *f*
a reamhar, tiugh
fatal *a* marbhtach, bàsmhor
fate *n* dàn *m*
father *n* athair *m* *F. (relig)* an
 t-Athair *F. Christmas* Bodach na
 Nollaig *m* *f*.-in-law athair-cèile
fathom *n* aitheamh *m*
fathom *v* (understand) tuig, ruig
 air, dèan a-mach
fatigue *n* sgiths *m*
fatten *v* reamhraich
fault *n* coire *f*, cron *m*, lochd *m*;
 (geog) sgàineadh *m* *v* faigh
 coire do
faultless *a* neo-choireach, gun
 mheang
faulty *a* easbhaidheach
fauna *n* ainmhidhean *m* pl
favour *n* fàbhar *m*, bàidh *f*;
 (decoration) suaicheantas *m*
v bi fàbharach do, nochd
 fàbhar do

favourable *a* fàbharach
favourite *n* annsachd *f*, neach as
 annsa/docha (le) *m* *a* ... as
 annsa/docha (le)
fawn *n* mang *f*
fax *n* facs *m* *v* cuir facs (gu)
fear *n* eagal *m*, fiamh *m*
fear *v* gabh eagal, bi fo eagal
fearful *a* eagalach
fearless *a* gun eagal, gun athadh
feasibility *n* comasachd *f* *f*. study
 sgrùdadh comasachd *m*
feasible *a* comasach, a ghabhas
 dèanamh
feast *n* feist *f*, fleadh *m*, cuirm *f*
feat *n* euchd *m*
feather *n* ite *f*, iteag *f*
feature *n* (aspect) comharra *m*;
 (facial features) aogas *m*;
 (landscape) fear-tìre *m*;
 (article) alt sònraichte *m*
February *n* an Gearran *m*
federal *a* feadarail
federation *n* caidreachas *m*
fee *n* (payment) duais *f*; (charge)
 cìs *f*
feeble *a* fann, anfhann, brèòite
feed *v* biadh, beathaich
feedback *n* fios air ais *m*
feeding *n* beathachadh *m*; (for
 animals) fodradh *m*
feel *v* fairich, mothach; (touch)
 làimsich, feuch
feeling *n* faireachdainn *f*,
 mothachadh *m*
feign *v* leig air/oirre etc
fell *v* leag, geàrr sios
fellow *n* companach *m*, duine *m*
fellow *pref* co-
fellowship *n* comann *m*,
 companas *m*, caidreach *m*
felony *n* eucuir *f*
felt *n* tèarr-anart *m*
female *n* bean *f*, boireannach *m*
a boireann
feminine *a* banail, málada; (gram)
 boireannta
feminist *n* boireannaiche *m*
fence *n* feansa *f* *m*, callaid *f*
v feans(aig)
ferment *n* (confusion) troimh-a-
 chèile *f* *m* *v* (alcohol) brach
fern *n* raineach *f*

ferocious *a* garg
ferocity *n* gairge *f*
ferret *n* feòcallan *m*, neas *f*
ferry *n* aiseag *m*; (boat) bàt'-aiseig *m*
fertile *a* torrach
fertility *n* torrachas *m*
fertilizer *n* tothar *m*, mathachadh
m artificial *f*. tothar Gallda
fervent *a* dùrachdach, dian,
eudmhor
fervour *n* deine *f*, dùrachd *f*,
dioghrras *m*, eud *m*
fester *v* lionnraich, grod
festival *n* fèis *f*, feill *f*
festive *a* fleadhach, cuirmeach,
meadhrrach *f*. **season** *am*
a' ghreadhnachais *m*
festivity *n* subhachas *m*,
greadhachas *m*
fetch *v* faigh, thoir gu
fetching *a* tarraingeach, taitneach
fetter *n* cuibhreach *m*, geimheal
m
feu *n* gabhail *m*
feud *n* falachd *f*, strì *f*,
connasachadh *m* *v* connasach
feudal *a* fiùdalach
feudalism *n* fiùdalachd *f*
fever *n* fiabhras *m*, teasach *f*
few *n* beagan *m*, deannan *m*
a ainneamh, gann, tearc
fiance(e) *n* leannan *m*
fibre *n* (textile) snàithleach *m*;
(in diet) freumhag *f*
fickle *a* caochlaideach,
gogaideach, leam-leat
fiction *n* uirsgeul *m*, ficsean *m*
fictional *a* uirsgeulach, ficseanail
fiddle *n* fidheall *f* *v* bi ri
fidhlearachd, cluich air an
fhidhill; (be dishonest) bi ri foill
don't f. with it na bi a' fideis ris
fiddler *n* fidhlear *m*
fidelity *n* dìlseachd *f*
fidgety *a* idrisgeach, fideiseach,
beag-fois
field *n* achadh *m*, raon *m*
f.-mouse luch-fheòir *f*
fiend *n* deamhan *m*
fierce *a* fiadhaich, garg
fiery *a* teinnteach, loisgeach *f*;
(temper) sradagach,
aithghearr/cas (san nàdar)

f. cross crann-tàra *m*
fifteen *n* còig-deug **f. pence** còig
sgillinn deug
fifth *a* còigeamh
fiftieth *a* leth-cheudamh
fifty *n* leth-cheud *m*, caogad *m*
f. pounds leth-cheud/caogad not
fight(ing) *n* sabaid *f*, còmhrag *f*
v sabaidich, dèan sabaid,
còmhraig
figure *n* figear *m*; (shape) cumadh
m, cruth *m*; (of speech) samhla
m, iomhaigh *f*
file *n* (tool) eigh *f*; (office)
faidhle *m* *v* liomh; (papers)
faidhl(i)g, cuir ann am faidhle
filling *n* faidhleachd *m* **f. cabinet**
preasa faidhlidh *m*
fill *n* lion *m*, sàth *m* *v* lion;
(intrans) lion, fàs làn
filling *a* sàthach
filling-station *n* stèisean
connaidh/peatrail *m*
filly *n* loth *f* *m*
film *n* film *m*; (membrane)
sgannan *m* **f.-star** reul *m*,
reultag film *f*
filter *n* sioltachan *m*
filth *n* salchar *m*
filthy *a* salach
fin *n* ite *f*
final *a* deireannach *n*; (sport)
cuairt dheireannach *f*
finalize *v* thoir gu crìch,
crìochnaich
finally *adv* mu dheireadh thall
finance *n* ionmhas *m*,
maoineachas *m*, airgead *m*
F. Department Roinn an
Ionmhais *f* *v* maoinich, pàigh,
ionmhasaich
financial *a* ionmhaisail,
ionmhach *f. year* bliadhna-
ionmhais *f*
financier *n* maoiniche *m*
find *v* faigh, lorg
fine *n* càin *f* *v* cuir càin (air)
fine *a* (quality) grinn; (smooth)
min; (weather) brèagha **that's f.**
tha sin taghta/glan
finesse *n* snas *m*, finealtachd *f*
finger *n* meur *f*, corrag *f* **f.-nail**
ine *f* **f.-print** lorg-meòire *f*

v làimhsich, cuir meur air
finish *n* crìoch *f*, ceann *m*
v crìochnaich, cuir crìoch air
finished *a* crìochnaichte, deiseil,
ullamh
Finn *n* Fionnlannach *m*, (female)
ban-Fhionnlannach *f*
Finnish *a* Fionnlannach
fir *n* giuthas *m*
fire *n* teine *m* **f. alarm** inneal-
rabhaidh teine *m*, clag teine *m*
f.-engine einnsean-smàlaidh *m*
f.-escape slighe teichidh *f* **f.-**
extinguisher inneal-smàlaidh *m*
firefighter neach-smàlaidh *m*,
smàladair *m* **firework** teine-
ealain *m* **fireworks** teintean-
ealain **firelighter** lasadair-teine
fireside teallach *m* **firewood**
fiodh-connaidh *m* **by the f.** an
tac an teine *v* (weapons) loisg
set f. to cuir teine ri, cuir na
t(h)eine *etc*
firm *n* companaidh *f* *m*
firm *a* daingeann, cruaidh;
(steadfast) seasmhach,
diongmhalta
firmness *n* daingneachd *f*, cruas
m; (steadfastness) seasmhachd
f, diongmhaltas *m*, cruas *m*
first *a* ciad, a' chiad, prìomh
f. thing in the morning a' chiad
char sa mhadainn **First Minister**
Prìomh Mhinistear *m* *adv* an
toiseach, anns a' chiad àite **from**
f. to last bho thùs gu èis
first aid *n* ciad-fhuasgladh *m*
firth *n* linne *f*, caol *m*, caolas *m*
fiscal *n* fiosgail *m* *a* fiosgail; (fin)
ionmhaisail
fish *n* iasg *m* **f.-farm** tuathanas-
eìsg *m* **f.-market** margadh-eìsg
m **f.-shop** bùth-eìsg *f*
v iasgaich, bi ag iasgach
fisherman *n* iasgair *m*
fishing *n* iasgach *m* **f.-line**
driamlach *f* *m* **f.-rod** slat-
iasgaich *f*
fishmonger *n* reiceadair eìsg *m*
fissure *n* sgoltadh *m*, sgàineadh *m*
fist *n* dòrn *m*
fit *n* cuairt *f*, taom *m* **he took a fit**
thàinig cuairt air

fit *a* fallain; (suitable) iomchaidh,
cubhaidh *v* dèan freagarrach,
cuir an òrdugh; (suit) freagair
fitful *a* plathach
fitness *a* fallaineachd *f*;
(suitability) freagarrachd *f*
fitting *a* iomchaidh, cubhaidh
five *n*, a còig *a* còig **f. people**
còignear *f* *m*
fix *v* suidhich, socraich; (mend)
càirich **that'll fix him** bheir siud
air
fixture *n* rud suidhichte *m*;
(sport) gèam *m*, maids *m* **f. list**
clàr-gheamannan *m*
flabby *a* plamach, bog
flag *n* bratach *f* **flagpole** brat-
chrann *m*
flagrant *a* dalma, ladarna
flagship *n* prìomh long *f*
a suaicheanta
flail *n* sùist *f*
flair *n* liut *m*, alt *m*
flake *n* bleideag *f*
flame *n* lasair *f*
flammable *a* lasanta
flan *n* flana *m*
flank *n* slios *m*, taobh *m*
flap *n* flapa *m* **in a f.** na b(h)oil
etc *v* crath
flare *n* lasair-bhoills *m*
flash *n* lasadh *m*, boillsgeadh *m*
v deàraich, boills, las
flashback *n* ais-shealladh *m*
flashing *a* boillsgeach
flask *n* flasg *m*, searrag *f*, buideal *m*
flat *n* còmhnaidh *m*; (residence)
flat *f* *m* **f. calm** feath nan eun *f*
m *a* còmhnaidh, rèidh; (met)
neo-bheothail; (mus) maol, flat
flatten *v* dèan rèidh; (mus)
molaich
flatter *v* dèan brosgal/miodal/
sodal
flattering *a* brosgalach, sodalach
flattery *n* brosgal *m*, miodal *m*,
sodal *m*
flatulence *n* gaothaireachd *f*
flavour *n* blas *m*
flaw *n* meang *f*, gaoid *f*
flax *n* lion *m*
flea *n* deargann *f*, deargad *f*
flee *v* teich, tàrr às

fleece *n* rùsg *m*; (garment)
seacaid-bhlàth *f*
fleet *n* cabhlach *m*, loingeas *m*
flesh *n* feòil *f*
flex *n* fleisg *f*, càball *m*
flexibility *n* subailteachd *f*,
subailteachd *f*
flexible *a* subailte, subailte,
so-lùbach
flicker *v* priob
flight *n* (in air) iteag *m*, iteal(adh)
m; (on plane) turas-adhair *m*;
(escape) teicheadh *m*, ruaig *f*;
(of imagination) ruith-inntinn *f*
flimsy *a* tana, lag **f. excuse**
leisgeul bochd *m*
flinch *v* clisg
fling *v* tilg, caith
flint *n* ailbhinn *f*, spor *m*
flippant *a* beadaidh
flirt *n* beadrach *f*, gogaid *f*
v beadraich, deàn beadrach
flit *v* èalaidh; (move house) deàn
imrich
flitting *n* (moving house) imprig *f*,
imrich *f*
float *n* puta *m*, fleòdragan *m*
float *v* flod, bi a'/air fleòdradh, bi
air bhog
flock *n* treud *m*, (birds) ealt(a) *f*
flood *n* tuil *f*, dile *f* **f. gate** tuil-
dhoras *m* *v* còmhdaich le uisge
flooded *a* fo uisge, bàthte
flooding *n* tuileachadh *m*
floor *n* làr *m*, ùrlar *m* **f.-board**
clàr ùrlair *m*, bòrd an ùrlair *m*
floppy disc *n* clàr-bog *m*
floral *a* flùr(an)ach, ditheanach
florid *a* ruiteach
florist *n* reiceadair-fhlùraichean *m*
flounder *n* leabag *f*, leòbag *f*
flour *n* flùr *m*, min-fhlùir *f*
flourish *v* fàs, rach gu math le;
(brandish) steòrn le
flow *n* sruth *m*, sìleadh *m* **f. chart**
sruth-chlàr *m*, clàr-ruith *m*
f.-tide sruth-lìonaidh *v* sruth,
ruith, sil
flower *n* flùr *m*, dithean *m*, blàth
m
flowery *a* flùr(an)ach, ditheanach
flu *n* an cnatan mòr *m*
fluctuate *v* luaisg, atharraich

(bho àm gu àm)
fluent *a* fileanta, siùbhlach
f. speaker fileantach *m*
fluid *n* lionn *m*
fluke *n* (chance) turchairt *m*,
tuiteamas *m*; (of anchor) flùt
m, pliuthan *m*; (worm) cnuimh
f, cruimh *f*
fluoride *n* fluoraid *m*
flurry *n* othail *f*
flush *n* (facial) rudhadh *m* *v* fàs
dearg; (toilet) sruthlaich
fluster *v* cuir an cabhaig, cuir
troimh-a-chèile
flute *n* duiseal *f*, cuisle-chiùil *f*
flutter *v* (fly) deàn itealaich,
sgithalaich
flux *n* sruthadh *m*, ruith *f*
fly *n* cuileag *f*; (fishing) maghar
m
fly *a* carach, seòlta
fly *v* rach/falbh air iteig, itealaich;
(escape) teich
flying *n* itealaich *f*, sgiathalaich *f*
foal *n* searrach *m*, loth *f* *m*
foam *n* cop *m*, cobhar *m*
focus *n* fòcas *m* *v* deàn fòcas air,
cuimsich air
fodder *n* fodar *m*
foe *n* nàmhaid *m*, eascaraid *m*
foetus *n* ginean *m*, toircheas *m*
fog *n* ceò *f* *m*
foggy *a* ceòthach
foible *n* laigse bheag *f*
foil *v* cuir casg air, bac
fold *n* fillleadh *m*, preas *m*;
(animal) buaile *f*, crò *m*
v paisg, fill
folder *n* pasgan *m*
foliage *n* duilleach *m*
folk *n* muinntir *f*, sluagh *m*,
poball *m*, daoine *m* **pl f. music**
ceòl dùthchasach **f. folksong**
mìth-òran *m* **folktale** mìth-sgeul
m, sgeulachd *f* **folklore** beul-
aithris *f*
follow *v* lean, thig an dèidh as
follows mar a leanas
following *a* the *f*. ... an/am/an t-/
a' ... a leanas **a f. wind** gaith na
c(h)ùl etc
folly *n* gòraiche *f*, amaideas *m*
fond *a* (of) dèidheil/measail/

miadhail air **a f. mother** màthair
chaomh *f*
fondle *v* cnèdaich, tataidh
font *n* amar(-baistidh) *m*; (type)
clò *m*
food *n* biadh *m*, lòn *m*
fool *n* amadan *m*, gloidhc *f*
female *f*. òinseach *f* *v* meall,
thoir an car à
foolish *a* gòrach, amaideach
foot *n* cas *f*, troigh *f*; (of hill)
bonn *m*, bun *m*; (in length)
troigh *f* **f. and mouth disease** an
galar roil(l)each/ronnach *m*
football ball-coise *m* **footpath**
frith-rathad *m* **footprint** lorg-
coise *f* **footstep** cas-cheum *m*
for prep do, ri, airson (+ gen),
fad he left this for you dh'fhàg e
seo dhut wait for me fuirich
rium they'll be here for a week
bidh iad an seo airson/fad
seachdain we paid £100 for it
phàigh/thug sinn ceud not air
forbearance *n* foighidinn *f*
forbid *v* toirmisg
forbidden *a* toirmisgte
force *n* neart *m*, cumhachd *f* *m*
the Armed Forces Feachdan na
Dùthcha *f* **pl undue** **f. làmhachas-**
làidir *m* *v* co-èignich, thoir air,
spàrr (air) she forced her to do
it thug i oirre a dhèanamh
forceful *a* neartmhor
ford *n* àth *m*; (between islands)
fadhail *f*
forecast *n* ro-aithris *f*, ro-amas *m*
weather *f*. tuairmse sìde *f* *v*
deàn ro-aithris, deàn ro-amas;
(weather) deàn tuairmse air an
t-side
forefather *n* sinnsear *m*
forefathers na h-athraichean *m*
pl
forefront *n* fìor thoiseach *m* in
the *f*. of the campaign air ceann
na h-iomairt
forego *v* leig seachad, deàn às
aonais
forehead *n* bathais *f*, maoil *f*,
mala *f*
foreign *a* coimheach, cian
F. Office Oifis nan Dùthchannan

Cèin *f*
foreigner *n* coigreach *m*
forelock *n* dosan *m*, logan *m*
foreman *n* gafair *m*
foremost *a* prìomh *adv* air
thoiseach
forenoon *n* ro mheadhan-latha
m, ro-nòin *m*
forensic *a* foireansach
foresee *v* faic ro-làimh
foresight *n* ro-shealladh *m*; (met)
lèirsinn *f*
forest *n* coille *f* **deer** **f. frith** *f*
forester *n* forsair *m*, coilltear *m*
forestry *n* forsairachd *f*,
coilltearachd *f* **F. Commission**
Coimisean na Coille *m*
foretaste *n* blasad ro-làimh *m*,
ro-aithne *f*
foretell *v* fàisnich
forever *adv* gu bràth, gu
siorraidh, a-chaoidh **f. more** gu
bràth tuilleadh
forewarn *v* cuir earalas
foreword *n* ro-ràdh *m*
forfeit *v* caill (còir air)
forge *n* teallach *m*, ceàrdach *f*
v dealbh à mealt; (document
etc) feall-dheilbh, sgriobh gu
fallsa; (links etc) steidhich
forgery *n* fallsaidheachd *f*, meall-
sgriobhadh *m*
forget *v* dìochuimhnich
forgetful *a* dìochuimhneach
forgive *v* math, thoir mathanas
forgiveness *n* mathanas *m*
fork *n* forc(a) *f*, greimire *m*; (in
road) gobhal *m*
form *n* cumadh *m*, cruth *m*,
riochd *m*, dealbh *f* *m*;
(document) foirm *m*; (mood)
cor *m*, triom *f* *m*; (seat) furm *m*
in good **f. an** deagh shunnd
v dealbh, cum, cruthaich, cuir ri
chèile
formal *a* foirmeil, riaghailteach
formality *n* foirmealachd *f*, deas-
ghnàth *m* **a f. gnàths** *m*
format *n* cruth *m*
formation *n* cumadh *m*, eagar *m*
former *a* a chaidh seachad, a bha
ann (roimhe)
formidable *a* foghainteach

formula *n* foirmle *f*
formulate *v* riaghailtich, cuir ri chèile
fornication *n* strìopachas *f*
forsake *v* trèig, diobair, cuir cùl ri
fort *n* dùn *m*, daingneach *f*
forth *adv* a-mach, air adhart **from this time** *f*. o seo a-mach/suas
forthcoming *a* a' tighinn, ri teachd; (*open*) fosgarra
forthright *a* dìreach, fosgailte
forthwith *adv* gun dàil
fortieth *a* dà fhicheadamh
fortify *v* daingnich, neartaich
fortitude *n* tapachd *f*, fiùghantachd *f*
fortnight *n* cola-deug *f*, ceala-deug *f*
fortress *n* daingneach *f*
fortuitous *a* tuiteamach
fortunate *a* fortanach, sealbhach
fortune *n* fortan *m*, sealbh *m*, àgh *m*
forty *n*, *a* dà fhichead *m*, ceathrad *m* **f. winks** norrag *f*
forum *n* fòram *m*
forward *a* iarrtach, aghach
forward(s) *adv* air adhart
fossil *n* fosail *f* **f.-fuel** connadh-fosail *m*
foster *v* altraim, àraich
foster-father *n* oide *m*
fosterling *n* dalta *m*
foster-mother *n* muime *f*
foul *n* fealladh *m*
foul *a* salach, gràineil, breun
v salaich, gànraich; (*sport*) dèan fealladh
found *v* stèidhich, suidhich, bunaitich
foundation *n* stèidh *f*, bunait *f* *m*; (*org*) stèidheachd *f*
founder *v* theirig fodha
foundry *n* leaghadair *m*, ionad leaghaidh *m*
fountain *n* fuaran *m*
four *n* *a* ceithir *a* ceithir *f. people* ceathrar *f* *m*
fourteen *n*, *a* ceithir-deug *f. fish* ceithir iasg deug
fourteenth *a* ceathramh deug
fourth *a* ceathramh
fowl *n* eun *m*

fox *n* sionnach *m*, madadh-ruadh *m*
foxglove *n* lus nam ban-sith *m*
foyer *n* for-thalla *m*
fraction *n* mìr *m*, bloigh *f*
fracture *n* bris(t)eadh *m* *v* bris(t), bloighdich
fragile *a* brisg, lag
fragment *n* fuidheall *m*, bloigh *f*, criomag *f*, mìr *m*
fragmented *a* bìdeagach, às a chèile
fragrance *n* cùbhraidheachd *f*
fragrant *a* cùbhraidh
frail *a* lag, anfhann
frame *n* frèam *m*, cèis *f*; (*of mind*) staid-inntinn *f*
framework *n* frèam *m*
franchise *n* còir *f*, còrachd *f*, ceadachd *f*
frank *a* faoilidh, fosgailte
frantic *a* air bhoil(e), air chuthach
fraternal *a* bràithreil
fraud *n* foill *f*
fraudulent *a* foilleil, fealltach
fray *v* bleith, sgaoil
freak *n* cùis-iongnaidh *f* **a f. event** fìor thuiteamas *m*
freckled *a* breac-bhallach
freckles *n* breacadh-seunain *m*
free *a* saor; (*of charge*) an asgaidh *v* saor, leig fa sgaoil
freedom *n* saorsa *f*, saorsainn *f*, cead *m*
freelance *a* ag obair air a c(h)eann fhèin
freemason *n* saor-chlachair *m*
freeze *n* reothadh *m* *v* reoth; (*stop*) cuir casg air
freezer *n* reothadair *m*
freight *n* luchd *m*; (*charge*) faradh *m*
French *n* the *F.* na Frangaich *m* *pl* *a* Frangach; (*lang*) Fraingis *f*
Frenchman *n* Frangach *m*
Frenchwoman ban-Fhrangach *f*
frenetic *a* air bhoil(e)
frenzy *n* boil(e) *f*
frequent *a* tric, minig, bitheanta
frequent *v* tadhail, tathaich
frequently *adv* gu tric, gu minig
fresh *a* (*produce*) ùr; (*atmos*) fionnar

freshen *v* ùraich
freshness *n* ùrachd *f*, ùralachd *f*
fret *v* luaisg, bi frionasach
friction *n* suathadh (ri chèile) *m*, bleith *f*; (*discord*) eas-aonta *m*
Friday *n* Dihaoine *m*
fridge *n* fuaradair *m*, frids *m*
friend *n* caraid *m* **female** *f*. banacharaid *f*
friendly *a* càirdeil, dàimheil
friendship *n* càirdeas *m*, dàimh *f* *m*
fright *n* eagal *m*, clisgeadh *m*
frighten *v* cuir eagal air **were you frightened?** an robh an t-eagal ort?
frightening *a* eagalach
frightful *a* eagalach, oillteil
frigid *a* fuar
frill *n* fraoidhneas *m* **without any** frills gun spaidealachd sam bith
fringe *n* fraoidhneas *m*, oir *f* *m*, iomall *m*; (*hair*) logaidh *f* **the Festival F.** Iomall na Fèise
frisky *a* mear, mireagach
frivolous *a* faoin, luideach
frock *n* froga *m*
frog *n* losgann *m*
from *prep* (bh)o, à **f. time to time** (bh)o àm gu àm **f. dawn till dusk** o mhoch gu dubh, **a man from Uist** fear à Uibhist
front *n* aghaidh *f*, aodann *m*, toiseach *m*, beulaibh *m* **in f. air** thoiseach **in f. of** air beulaibh (+ *gen*)
frontier *n* crìoch *f*
frost *n* reothadh *m*
frosty *a* reòhte **a f. reception** fàilte glè fhuar
froth *n* cop *m*
frown *n* gruaim *f*, sgraing *f*, greann *f*
frozen *a* reòhte, reothta
frugal *a* glèidhteach, caomhntach
fruit *n* meas *m*; (*produce*) toradh *m* **f.-cake** cèic-mheasan *f* *m*
f. juice sùgh mheasan *m*
fruitful *a* torrach; (*successful*) soirbheachail
fruition *n* buil *f* **come to f.** thig gu buil *v*
fruitless *a* neo-thorrach; (*met*) gun tairbhe **a f. expedition/**

exercise siubhal gun siùcar
frustrate *v* leamhaich; (*hinder*) cuir bacadh air
fry *v* ròst, fraighig, praighig
frying-pan *n* aghann *f*, praigheapan *m*
fuel *n* connadh *m*
fugitive *n* fògarach *m*
fulfil *v* coilean
fulfilled *a* coileanta, sàsaichte
full *a* làn, iomlan **f. to the brim** loma-làn **f. moon** gealach (sh)làn **f. f.-time** làn-thìde, làn-ùine
full stop *n* (*punct*) stad-phuing *f*
fulmar *m* fulmair *m*
fumble *v* làimhsich gu cearbach, bi cliobach
fumes *n* deatach *f*, smùid *f*
fun *n* fealla-dhà *f*, dibhearsain *m*, spòrs *f*
function *n* feum *m*; (*of person*) dreuchd *f*; (*event*) cruinneachadh *m* *v* obraich
fund *n* maoin *f*, stòr *m* **funds** ionmhas *m*, airgead *m* *v* maoinich
fundamental *a* bunaiteach
fundraising *n* togail-airgid *f*
funeral *n* tiodhlacadh *m*, adhlacadh *m*, tòrradh *m*
f. procession giùlan *m*
funnel *n* piob-tharraing *f*; (*on ship*) luidhear *m*
funny *a* eibhinn, ait
fur *n* bian *m*
furious *a* fiadhaich, air/fon chuthach
furnace *n* fùirneis *f*
furnish *v* cuir àirneis an; (*provide*) thoir do, uidheamaich
furniture *n* àirneis *f* **item of f.** ball àirneis *m*
furrow *n* clais *f*, sgriob *f*; (*wrinkle*) roc *f*, preas *m*
furry *a* molach, ròmach
further *v* cuir air adhart, adhartaich *a*, *adv* a bharrachd
further education *n* foghlam adhartach *m*
furthermore *adv* rud eile, a thuilleadh air sin, cho math ri sin, a bhàrr/bharrachd air sin

furtive *a* fàil(l)idh
fury *n* cuthach *m*
fuse *n* fiùs(a) *m*
fusion *n* leaghadh *m*, aonadh *m*
fuss *n* othail *f*, ùpraid *f*
fussy *a* àilgheasach, tàrmasach
futile *a* diomhain, faoin
future *n* àm ri teachd *m* *a* ri teachd, teachdail *f*. **tense** an tràth teachdail *m*

G

gadget *n* uidheam *f*, magaid *f*
Gael *n* Gàidheal *m*, (female) bana-Ghàidheal *f*
Gaelic *n*, a Gàidhlig *f* (usually with def art) a' Ghàidhlig
gag *v* cuir glas-ghuib air
gain *n* buannachd *f* *v* buannaich, coisinn; (reach) ruig
gait *n* dòigh-glusaid *f*
galaxy *n* Slighe Chlann Uisnich *f*, reul-chrios *m*
gale *n* gèile *m*, gaoth mhòr *f*
gallant *a* (chivalrous) flathail; (spirited) meanmnach *a* **g. effort** oidhirp thapaidh
gallery *n* gailearaidh *f* *m*, lobhta *m*
galley *n* birlinn *f*; (kitchen) cidsin *m*
galling *a* leamh, doimheadach
gallon *n* galan *m*
gallop *v* falbh aig roid; (on horseback) luath-mharcaich
gallows *n* croich *f*
galore *adv* gu leòr
gamble *v* cuir airgead air gheall, dèan ceàrrachas
gambler *n* ceàrraiche *m*
gambling *n* ceàrrachas *m*
game *n* gèam *m*, cluiche *f*; (food etc) sìtheann *f*
gamekeeper *n* geamair *m*
gander *n* gànradh *m*, gèadh fireann *m*
gang *n* buidheann *m*, foireann *m*
gannet *n* sùlaire *m* **g. chick** guga *m*
gap *n* beàrn *f* *m*; (topog) bealach *m*
garage *n* garaids *f* *v* cuir ann an garaids
garbage *n* sgudal *m*

garbled *a* troimh-a-chèile
garden *n* gàrradh *m*, lios *m*
gardener *n* gàirnealair *m*, gàrradair *m*
gardening *n* gàirnealaireachd *f*, gàrradaireachd *f*
gargle *v* sruthail
garlic *n* creamh *m*
garment *n* bad aodaich *m*
garrison *n* gearastan *m*
garrulous *a* cabach, goileamach
gas *n* gas *m* **gas cooker** cucair gas *m* **gas fire** teine gas *m* *v* mùch le gas, sgaoil gas
gash *n* gearradh *m*, lot domhainn *m*, beum *m* *v* gearr, sgor
gasp *n* plog *m*, ospag *f* *v* plog
gastric *a* meirbheach
gastronomic *a* sòghail
gate *n* geata *m*, cachailleith *f*
gather *v* cruinnich, tionail, trus; (money) tog
gathering *n* cruinneachadh *m*, co-chruinneachadh *m*
gaudy *a* bastalach
gauge *n* tomhas *m* *v* tomhais, meas
gaunt *a* caol, seang, tana, lom
gay *a* sunndach, sùgach, aighearach; (homosexual) co-ghnèitheach, co-sheòrsach
gaze *v* dùr-amhairc
gear *n* uidheam *f*, àirneis *f*; (clothes) trusgan *m*; (in engine) giodhar *f*
gem *n* seud *m*, neamhnaid *f*, leug *f*
gender *n* (gram) gnè *f*; (sex) gin *f*
gene *n* gine *f*
genealogical *a* sloinnteachail
genealogist *n* sloinntear *m*
genealogy *n* sloinntearachd *f*
general *n* seanailear *m*
general *a* coitcheann, cumanta in *g.* sa bhitheantas, sa chumantas
G. Election Taghadh Coitcheann *m*, Taghadh Pàrlamaid *m*
generalize *v* coitcheannaich
generally *adv* am bitheantas, sa bhitheantas
generate *v* gin, tàrmaich
generation *n* ginealach *m*, glùn *f*;

(creation) gineamhainn *m*
g. gap sgaradh nan ginealach *m*
generator *n* gineadair *m*
generic *a* gnèitheach, coitcheann
generosity *n* còiread *f*, fialaidheachd *f*, fiùghantachd *f*
generous *a* còir, fialaidh, faoilidh
genesis *n* gineachas *m*, toiseach *m*
genetic *a* ginteil
genetics *n* ginntinneachd *f*
genial *a* dàimheil, cridheil, aoigheil
genitals *n* buill-gineamhainn *m* *pl*
genitive *a* ginideach **the g. case** an tuiséal ginideach/seilbheach *m*
genius *n* (person) sàr-ghin *m*; (quality) sàr-ghineachas *m*, sàr-chomas *m*
gentle *a* ciùin, socair, soitheamh
gentleman *n* duin(e)-uasal *m*
genuine *a* fìor, dha-rìribh
geography *n* cruinn-eòlas *m*
geologist *n* clach-eòlaiche *m*
geology *n* clach-eòlas *m*
geometry *n* geoimeatraidh *m*
germ *n* bitheag *f*
German *n*, a Gearmailteach *m*, (female) ban-Ghearmailteach *f*; (lang) Gearmailtis *f*
germinate *v* ginidich, thoir fàs; (intrans) fàs
get *v* faigh; (grow) fàs **g. away!** thalla! **get dressed** cuir aodach ort **get rid of** faigh cuidhteas **getting on for ...** a' streap ri ... **get the better of** faigh làmh-an-uachdair air **get used to** fàs cleachdte ri
ghastly *a* oillteil, sgriosail
ghost *n* taibhs(e) *f* *m* tannasg *m*, bòcan *m* **the Holy G.** an Spiorad Naomh *m*
ghostly *a* taibhsail
giant *n* famhair *m*, fuamhaire *m*
giddy *a* tuainealach; (met) guanach, faoin
gift *n* tiodhlac *m*, gibht *f*
gifted *a* comasach, tàlantach
gigantic *a* àibheiseach mòr
giggle *v* dèan braoisgeil **Also vn** a' braoisgeil, a' cireaslaich
gimmick *n* innleachd *f*
gin *n* (drink) sine *f*, Sineubhar *f*;

(trap) ribe *m*
ginger *n* dinnsear *m*
gingerbread *n* aran-crì/cridhe *m*
giraffe *n* sioraf *m*
girl *n* caileag *f*, nighean *f*
girlfriend *n* leannan *f*, bràmair *m*
gist *n* brìgh *f*
give *v* thoir, tabhair **g. up** leig seachad/thoir thairis
glacier *n* eigh-shruth *m*
glad *a* toilichte, aoibhinn
gladden *v* toilich, dèan aoibhneach
gladness *n* toil-inntinn *f*, aoibhneas *m*, toileachas *m*
glamour *n* riochdalachd *f*
glance *n* sùil aithghearr *f* *v* grad-amhairc
gland *n* faireag *f*
glare *n* deàrrsadh *m*, dalladh *m*; (look) sùil fhiadhaich *f*; (of publicity) làn-fhollais *f* *v* thoir sùil fhiadhaich
glaring *a* (obvious) làn-fhollaiseach
glass *n* glainne *f* **g.-house** taigh-glainne *m*
glasses *n* glainneachan *f* *pl*, speuclairean *m* *pl*, speuclair *m*
gleam *n* boillsgeadh *m* *v* boillsg, soillsich, deàrrs
gleaming *a* boillsgeach, deàrrsach
glee *n* mire *f*, cridhealas *m*
glen *n* gleann *m*
glib *a* min-chainnteach, cabanta
glide *v* sigh, gluais gu ciùin
glider *n* glaidhdhear *m*, plèan-seòlaidh *m*
glimmer *n* fann-sholas *m*
glimpse *n* aiteal *m*, boillsgeadh *m*, plathadh *m* *v* faigh sealladh (aithghearr) *de*
glisten *v* deàraich, boillsg
glitter *n* lannir *f* *v* deàrrs, boillsg, dèan lannir/dritchleann
glittering *a* boillsgeach, lannireach
global *a* domhanta, cruinne, cruinneil **g. warming** blàthachadh na cruinne *m*
globe *n* cruinne *m* (f in gen)
gloom *n* duibhre *f*; (dejection) gruaime *f*, smalan *m*

gloomy *a* doilleir, gruamach; (*dejected*) fo ghruaim, smalanach
glorious *a* glòrmhor, òirdheirc
glory *n* glòir *f*
gloss *n* liomh *f*; (*explanation*) mineachadh *m* *v* liomh; (*explain*) mìnich
glossy *a* gleansach, liomharra
glove *n* miotag *f*
glow *n* lasadh *f*, blàthachadh *m* *v* deàrrs, las
glue *n* glaoth *m* *v* glaoth, tàth
glum *a* tùrsach, gruamach
glut *n* cus *m*, tuilleadh 's a' chòir *m*
glutton *n* glutaire *m*, geòcaire *m*, craosaire *m*
gnarled *a* meallach, plucach
gnash *v* giosg
gnat *n* corr-mhial *f*
gnaw *v* creim, cagainn
go *v* falbh, imich, rach, theirig **go away!** thalla! **let him go** leig às e **go on/ahead** siuthad
goad *v* brod, greas; (*met*) stuig, cuir thuige
goal *n* ceann-uidhe *m*; (*in sport*) gòil *m*; (*score*) tadhal *m*, gòil *m*
goalkeeper neach-gleidhidh *m*
goat *n* gobhar *f* *m*
God, god *n* Dia, dia *m*
goddess *n* ban-dia *f*
godly *a* diadhaidh
gold *n* òr *m*
gold(en) *a* òir, òrail, òrdha, òr-bhuidhe
golden eagle *n* fir-eun *m*, iolaire-bhuidhe *f*
goldfish *n* iasg òir *m*, òr-iasg *m*
golf *n* goilf *m* **g.-club** caman goilf *m*; (*org*) comann goilf *m*
g.-course raon goilf *m*
golfer *n* goilfear *m*
good *a* math, deagh (*precedes & len n*) **g.-natured** dòigheil, mèinneil **g.-looking** brèagha, eireachdail *n* math *m*
goodbye *n*, *interj* slàn le, beannachd le **g. (to you)** slàn leat, beannachd leat **she said g. to them** dh'fhàg i slàn aca
Good Friday *n* Dihaoine na

Ceusta/a' Cheusaidh/na Càisge *m*
goodness *n* mathas *m*, deagh-bheus *f* (**My**) **g.!** A chiall!
goods *n* bathar *m*, cuid *f*, maoin *f* **g. train** tràen bathair *m*
goodwill *n* deagh-ghean *m*, deagh mhèin *f*
goose *n* gèadh *m*
gorge *n* (*topog*) clais mhòr *f*, mòr-ghil *f*; (*gullet*) slugan *m* *v* lion craos
gorgeous *a* eireachdail, greadhnach, riomhach
gorse *n* conasg *m*
gospel *n* soisgeul *m*
gossip *n* geodal *m*, fothal *m*; (*person*) goistidh *m* *v* bi a' gobaireachd, bi a' fothal
gouge (out) *v* buin à, cladhaich à
govern *v* riaghail, seòl
government *n* riaghaltas *m*, riaghladh *m* **the G.** an Riaghaltas *m*
governor *n* riaghladair *m*
gown *n* gùn *m*
grab *v* faigh/gabh grèim air
grace *n* gràs *m*; (*prayer*) altachadh *m*; (*quality*) loinn *f*, eireachdas *m* *v* sgeadaich, maisich, cuir loinn air
graceful *a* grinn
grade *n* ire *f* *v* cuir an òrdugh, rangaich
gradient *n* àrdachadh *m*, ìsleachadh *m*, caisead *m*
gradual *a* beag air bheag, ceum air cheum, mean air mhean
gradually *adv* beag air bheag, ceum air cheum, mean air mhean
graduate *v* ceumnaich
graft *n* nòdachadh *m*; (*fin*) slaightearachd *f* *v* nòdach
grain *n* gràinne *f*, gràinnean *m*, sìlean *m*; (*coll*) gràn *m*, siol *m*
gram *n* gram *m*
grammar *n* gràmar *m*
grammatical *a* gramataigeach, gràmarach
grand *a* mòr, prìomh (*precedes & len n*) **that's g.** tha sin gasta
grandchild *n* ogha *m*
grandfather *n* seanair *m*

grandmother *n* seanmhair *f*
granite *n* clach-ghràin *f*, eibhir *f*
grant *n* tabhartas *m* *v* (*allow*) ceadaich, deònaich; (*bestow*) builich **g. aid** thoir tabhartas-cuideachaidh
granule *n* gràinean *m*, gràineag *f*
grape *n* fion-dhearc *f*
grapefruit *n* seadag *f*
graph *n* graf *m*
grasp *v* dèan grèim air, greimich, glac
grass *n* feur *m*
grasshopper *n* fionnan-feòir *m*
grassroots *n* ire an t-sluaigh *f* **at the g.** aig ire an t-sluaigh
grate *n* grèata *m* *v* sgriob, thoir sgreuch air; (*met*) bi mì-thaimeach
grateful *a* taingeil
grater *n* sgrioban *m*
gratify *v* toilich, sàsaich
gratifying *a* riarachail, sàsachail
grating *a* sgreuchach, sgreadach
gratitude *n* taingealachd *f*, buidheachas *m*
grave *n* uaigh *f* **graveyard** cladh *m*
grave *a* stòda, suidhichte
grave accent *n* stràc fhada *m*
gravel *n* greabhal *m*, grinneal *m*, morghan *m*
gravity *n* (*force*) iom-tharraing *f*; (*mass*) dùmhlachd *f*; (*seriousness*) sòlaimteachd *f*
gravy *n* sùgh feòla *m*, grèibhidh *m*
graze *v* feuraich, ionaltraich, bi ag ionaltraidh; (*touch*) suath (*an*)
grease *n* saill *f*, crèis *f*
greasy *a* crèiseach
great *a* mòr, àrd
great-grandchild *n* iar-ogha *m*
great-grandfather *n* sinn-seanair *m*
great-grandmother *n* sinn-seanmhair *f*
greatness *n* mòrachd *f*; (*size*) meudachd *f*
greed *n* sannt *m*, gionaiche *m*
greedy *a* sanntach, gionach
Greek *n*, *a* Greugach *m*, (*female*) ban-Ghreugach *f*; (*lang*) Greugais *f*

green *a* uaine; (*of grass*) gorm, glas; (*inexperienced*) gorm *n* (*dath*) uaine *m*; (*grass*) rèidhlean *m*, faiche *f* **G. Party** am Partaidh Uaine *m*
greenhouse *n* taigh-glainne *m*
greet *v* fàillich, cuir fàilte air, beannaich do
greeting *n* fàilte *f*, beannachadh *m*
grey *a* glas, liath **g. area** cùis neo-chinnteach *f* **g.-haired** liath
grid *n* cliath *f*
grief *n* bròn *m*, mulad *m*
grievance *n* cùis-ghearrain *f*
grieve *v* caoidh
grill *n* (*cooking*) grìosach *f* *v* grìosaich
grim *a* mùgach, gnù
grimace *n* drèin *f*, gruaim *f*, mùig *m*
grin *n* braoisg *f* *v* cuir braoisg air/oirre *etc*
grind *v* meil, bleith, pronn
grip *n* grèim *m*
grisly *a* oillteil, dèisinnach
grip *n* grinneal *m*, garbhan *m*; (*of character*) tapachd *f*
groan *n* cnead *m*, osann *m*, osna *f* *v* dèan cnead/osna
grocer *n* grosair *m*
groom *n* loch-bhlèin *f* (*bridegroom*) fear na bainne *m*
groom *n* gille-each *m*;
(bridegroom) fear na bainne *m*
groove *n* clais *f*, eag *f*
grope *v* fairich, rùraich
gross *a* garbh, dòmhail; (*whole*) iomlan; (*disgusting*) sgreamhail
grotesque *a* suaitheanta, mì-dhealbhach, mì-nàdarrach
ground *n* grunn *m*, talamh *m*, fonn *m*; (*foundation*) (*bonn-*) stèidh *f*; (*in piping*) ùrlar *m*
grounds adhbhar *m* **g. floor** làr iosal *m* *a* pronn
groundwork *n* stèidh *f*, deasachadh *m*
group *n* buidheann *f* *m*, còmhlan *m* **g. work** obair-buidhne *f*
group *v* cuir am buidhnean
grouse *n* cearc-fhraoich *f*, coileach-fraoich *m*; (*complaint*) gearan *m*

grovel *v* snàig, liùg
 grow *v* fàs, cinn, cinnich,
 meudaich; (*trans*) thoir fàs air
 growl *n* dranndan *m*, grùnsal *m*
v dèan dranndan
 growth *n* fàs *m*, cinneas *m*,
 toradh *m*
 grudge *n* diomb *f* *m*, doicheall *m*
v sòr, talaich
 gruff *a* gnuadh, durg(h)a, neo-
 aoigheil; (*voice*) greannach
 grumble *v* gearain, talaich, dèan
 cànràn
 grumbling *n* gearan *m*
 grunt *n* gnòsail *f*, gnòsad *f*
v dèan gnòsail/gnòsad
 guarantee *n* urras *m*, barantas *m*
v rach an urras, barantaich
 guard *n* (*person*) geàrd *m*,
 freiceadan *m*; (*watch*) faire *f*,
 dìon *m* *v* geàrd, glèidh, dìon
 guardian *n* neach-glèidhidh *m*,
 neach-cùraim *m*
 guess *n* tomhas *m*, tuairmse *f*,
 tuaiream *f* *v* tomhais, thoir
 tuairmse/tuairmeas
 guest *n* aoigh *m* **g.-house** taigh-
 aoigheachd *m*
 guidance *n* stiùireadh *m*, iùl *m*,
 treòrachadh *m*, seòladh *m* **g.**
 teacher tidsear treòrachaidh *m*
 guide *n* neach-iùil/treòrachaidh
m **guide-book** leabhar-iùil *m*
v seòl, stiùir, treòraich
 guidelines *n* seòladh *m*,
 stiùireadh *m*
 guile *n* foill *f*, cealg *f*
 guilt *n* ciont(a) *m*
 guilty *a* ciontach
 guinea-pig *n* gearra-mhuc *f*; (*met*)
 ball-sampaill *m*
 guise *n* riochd *m*
 guitar *n* giotàr *m*
 gulf *n* camas mòr *m*, bàgh mòr
m; (*met*) astar mòr *m*
 gull *n* faoileag *f*
 gullet *n* goile *f*, sgòrnan *m*,
 slugan *m*
 gullible *a* so-mheallta, furasta an
 car a thoirt às/aiste *etc*
 gulp *n* slugadh *m*, glacadh *m*
v sluig, glac, glut
 gum *n* càirean *m*, bannas *m*;

(*glue*) glaodh *m*, bith *f* **chewing**
 gum guma cagnaich *m*
 gumption *n* ciall *f*, toinise *f*
 gun *n* gunna *m*
 gunwale *n* beul(-mòr) *m*
 gurgle *n* glugan *m* *v* dèan
 glugan/plubraich
 gush *n* spùt, brùchd
 gust *n* oiteag *f*, osag *f*, cuairt-
 ghaoth *f*
 gusty *a* oiteagach, gaothar
 gut *n* caolan *m* **you've got guts**
 tha misneach(d) agad *v* cut,
 thoir am mionach à
 gutter *n* guitear *m*; (*of fish*)
 cutair *m*
 guy *n* fear *m* **come on, guys**
 siuthadaibh, fhearaibh
 gymnasium *n* lann lùth-chleas *f*,
 talla spòrs *m*
 gymnast *n* lùth-chleasaiche *m*
 gymnastics *n* lùth-chleasachd *f*
 gynaecology *n* leigh-eòlas bhan
m
 gypsy *n* siopsach *m*, giofag *f*,
 rasaiche *m*

H

habit *n* cleachdadh *m*, fasan *m*,
 àbhaist *f*, nòs *m*; (*clothing*)
 earradh *m*, èideadh *m*
 habitable *a* freagarrach airson
 còmhnaidh
 habitat *n* àrainn *f*
 habitual *a* gnàthach *adv*
 daonnan, gu gnàthach
 hack *v* geàrr, spòlt, sgolt, sgoch
 haddock *n* adag *f*
 haemorrhage *n* sìleadh/dòrtadh-
 fala *m*
 hag *n* badhbh *f*, sgroidhd *f*
 haggis *n* taigeis *f*
 haggle *v* barganaich, dèan
 còmhstri mu phris
 hail *n* clach-mheallain *f*,
 (*hailstones*) clachan-meallain *pl*
 hair *n* falt *m*, gruag *f*; (*one*)
 gaoisnean *m*, fuiltean *m*,
 ròineag *f*; (*of animals*) gaoisid *f*,
 fionnadh *m* **h.-brush** bruis-
 chinn/fhuil *f* **h.-dryer**
 tiormadair gruaige *m*

haircut *n* cliop *m*, bearradh fuil
m
 hairdresser *n* gruaigaire *m*
 hairy *a* gaoisideach, molach,
 ròmach, fionnach
 hale *a* slàn, fallain **h. and hearty**
 slàn fallain
 half *n* leth *m* **h. past one** leth-uair
 an dèidh uair **h. a pound** leth-
 phund **h. a dozen** leth-dusan
h.-bottle leth-bhotal *m* **h.-**
hearted meadh-bhlàth **h.-pint**
 leth-phinnt *m* **halfway** *a*, *adv*
 letheach-slighe **h.-wit** gloidhc *f*,
 lethchiallach *m* **six and a h.** sia
 gu leth
 halibut *n* lèabag/leòbag leathan(n)
f
 hall *n* talla *f* *m*; (*hallway*) trannta
 hallmark *n* comharra *m*
 hallow *v* coisrig, naomhaich
 Halloween *n* Oidhche Shamhna *f*
 hallucination *n* mearachadh *m*,
 breug-shealladh *m*
 halo *n* fàinne solais *f*; (*eg round*
moon) buaile *f*, roth *f*, riomball
m
 halt *n* stad *m* *v* stad
 halter *n* aghastar *m*
 halve *v* dèan dà leth air
 ham *n* hama *f*
 hamlet *n* clachan *m*
 hammer *n* òrd *m* *v* buail le òrd
 hamper *n* basgaid *f* **food h.**
 basgaid bìdh
 hamper *v* bac, cuir bacadh air
 hamster *n* hamstair *m*
 hamstring *n* fèith na h-ìosgaid *f*
 hand *n* làmh; (*large*) cròg *f* *m*
 handloom beart-làimhe *f* **the**
upper h. làmh-an-uachdair *f*
v sin (+ do)
 handbag *n* бага-àimhe *m*
 handcuff *n* glas-làmh *f* *v* cuir
 glas-làmh air
 handful *n* làn dùirn *m*; (*number*)
 dòrlach *m*
 handicap *n* bacadh *m*; (*phys*)
 ciorram *m*
 handicapped *a* ciorramach,
 ana-cothromach
 handicraft *n* ceàird *f*
 handiwork *n* obair-làimhe *f*

handkerchief *n* nèapraige *f*,
 nèapraigear *f*
 handle *n* (*of door etc*) làmh *f*; (*of*
impl) cas *f*; (*of cup, dish*) cluas
f *v* làimhsich
 handless *a* (*met*) cliobach
 handshake *n* crathadh-làimhe *m*
 handsome *a* eireachdail,
 maiseach, riochdail
 handwriting *n* làmh-sgrìobha(i)dh
m
 handy *a* deas, ullamh; (*good with*
hands) làmhchair(each);
 (*nearby*) deiseil, goirid
 hang *v* croch *h. on!* fuirich!, dèan
 air do shocair!
 hanging *n* crochadh *m*
 hangover *n* ceann-daoraich *m*,
 ceann goirt *m*
 hanker *v* miannaich
 haphazard *a* tuiteamach; (*untidy*)
 rù-rà
 happen *v* tachair
 happiness *n* sonas *m*, toileachas
m, àgh *m*
 happy *a* sona, toilichte, àghmhor
 harangue *n* òraid-ghearain *f*
 harass *v* sàraich, leamhaich
 harassed *a* sàraichte
 harassment *n* sàrachadh *m*
 sexual *h.* sàrachadh gnè *m*
 harbour *n* caladh *m*, port *m*
h.-master ceannard-
 calaidh/puirt *m* *v* thoir fasgadh
 do, ceil
 hard *a* cruaidh; (*of*
understanding) doirbh *adv*
 cruaidh, dian **h.-hearted**
 cruaidh-chridheach **h.-working**
 dicheallach
 harden *v* cruadhaich, fàs cruaidh
 hardly *adv* (bi) gann; cha mhòr
 gu(n) **there was h. any food left**
 is gann gun robh biadh air
 fhàgail **she could h. reach it** cha
 mhòr gun ruigeadh i air
 hardship *n* cruadal *m*, cruaidh-
 chas *m*, teinn *f*
 hardware *n* bathar cruaidh *m*
 hardy *a* cruaidh, calma
 hare *n* geàrr *f*, maigheach *f*
 harm *n* cron *m*, milleadh *m*, beud
m *v* mill, dèan cron/milleadh air

harmful *a* cronail, millteach
harmless *a* gun lochd,
 neo-lochdach, gun chron
harmonious *a* co-sheirmeach,
 co-chòrdach, leadarra
harmonize *v* cuir an co-
 chòrdachd, ceòl-rèim, dèan
 ceòl-rèimeadh
harmony *n* co-sheirm *f*, co-cheòl
m, ceòl-rèimeadh *m*
harness *n* acfhainn *f*, uidheam *f*
v beairtich; (*utilize*) dèan feum
 de
harp *n* clàrsach *f*
harper *n* clàrsair *m*
harpoon *n* mòr-ghath *m*
Harrisman *n* Hearach *m*
Harriswoman ban-Hearach *f*
Harris Tweed *n* an Clò Mòr/
 Hearach *m*
harrow *n* cliath *f* *v* cliath
harrowing *a* gaoirsinneach
harsh *a* garg, borb; (*sound*)
 neo-bhinn
harvest *n* buain *f*, foghar *m*
h. moon gealach an abachaidh *f*
haste *n* cabhag *f*
hasten *v* greas, dèan cabhag;
 (*trans*) cuir cabhag air
hasty *a* cabhagach, bras, cas
hat *n* ad(a) *f*
hatch *n* gur *m*; (*on ship*) haidse *f*
v guir; (*met*) tàrmaich
hatchet *n* làmhagh *f*, làmhag *f*,
 tuagh *f*
hate *n* fuath *m*, gràin *f*
v fuathaich, gràinich **she hated**
 them bha gràin aice orra
hatred *n* fuath *m*, gràin *f*
haughtiness *n* àrdan *m*, uabhar
m
haughty *a* àrdanach, uaibhreath
haul *n* tarraing *f* **a big h.** meall
 mòr *m* *v* tarraing, slaod
haulage *n* tarraing bathair *f*,
 gluasad bathair *m*
haunch *n* leis *f*, leth-deiridh *m*,
 ceathramh *m*
haunt *n* àite-tathaich *m*
v tathaich, tadhal
have *v* bi aig, seilbhich; (*take*)
 gabh; (*must*) feumaidh **do you**
h. money? *a* bheil airgead agad?

will you h. a drink? an gabh thu
 deoch? **you'll h. to call** feumaidh
 tu tadhal
haven *n* caladh *m*, acarsaid *f*
havoc *n* sgrios *m*, miast(r)adh *m*
hawk *n* seabhag *f* *m*
hawthorn *n* sgitheach *m*
hay *n* feur *m* **haystack** cruach-
 fheòir *f* **haycock** coc *f*
hazard *n* cunnart *m*, gàbhadh *m*
hazardous *a* cunnartach
haze *n* ceò *f* *m*, smùid *f*
hazel *n* calltainn *m* **hazelnut** cnò-
 challtainn *f* *a* (*colour*) buidhe-
 dhonn
hazy *a* ceòthach, sgleòthach,
 culmach
he *pron* e, (*emph*) esan
head *n* ceann *m*; (*person*)
 ceannard *m* *a* àrd-, prìomh
h. office prìomh oifis *f* *v* stiùir
h. for dèan air **headfirst** an
 comhair a c(h)inn etc **headlong**
 an comhair a c(h)inn etc; (*met*)
 (gu) bras **headstrong** fada na
 c(h)eann (fhèin) etc, ceann-
 làidir, ceannasach
headache *n* ceann goirt *m*
header *n* (football) buille-cinn *f*
heading *n* ceann *m*
headland *n* rubha *m*
headline *n* ceann-naidheachd *m*
headmaster *n* maigh(i)stir-sgoile
m, ceannard-sgoile *m*
headmistress *n* bana-
 mhaigh(i)stir-sgoile *f*, ceannard-
 sgoile *m*
headphone *n* fòn-cluaise *m*
headquarters *n* prìomh-oifis *f*
headsquare *n* beannag *f*
headteacher *a* ceannard-sgoile *m*
headway *n* adhartas *m*
heal *v* leighis, slànaich **Also**
intrans
health *n* slàinte *f* **h. board** bòrd
 slàinte *m* **h. centre** ionad slàinte
m
healthy *a* fallain, slàn
heap *n* tòrr *m*, càrn *m*, dùn *m*
v càrn, cruach
hear *v* cluin, èist
hearing *n* (faculty) claisneachd *f*;
 (listening) èisteachd *f* **h.-aid**

inneal claisneachd *m*
hearsay *n* fathann *m*, iomradh *m*
hearse *n* carbad-tiodhlacaidh *m*
heart *n* cridhe *m*; (*centre*)
 meadhan *m*; (*met*) spiorad *m*
h.-attack grèim-cridhe *m*
heartbreak bris(t)eadh-cridhe *m*
heartburn losgadh-bràghad *m*
heartfelt *a* dùrachdach, (bh)on
 chridhe, dha-riribh
hearten *v* misnich, cùm cridhe ri
hearth *n* cagailt *f*, teinntean *m*,
 leac an teinntin *f*
hearty *a* cridheil, sunndach
heat *n* teas *m* *v* teasaich
heated *a* teth, air a theasachadh
heater *n* teasadair *m*, uidheam
 teasachaidh *f*
heath *n* (topog) blàr-fraoich *m*;
 (bot) fraoch *m* **h. burning**
 falaig *f*
heathen *n* cinneach *m*, pàganach
m *a* pàganta
heather *n* fraoch *m*
heating *n* teasachadh *m*
heaven *n* nèamh *m*, flaitheanas *m*
the heavens na speuran *m* *pl*
 Good heavens! Gu sealladh
 orm!
heavenly *a* nèamhaidh
heavy *a* trom; (*of spirit*)
 airtnealach
Hebrew *n*, *a* Eabhra(idhea)ch *m*;
 (lang) Eabhra *f*
Hebridean *n*, *a* Innse-Gallach *m*
heckle *v* buair, piobraich
heckler *n* buaireadair *m*
hectare *n* heactair *m*
hectic *a* riaslach
hedge *n* callaid *f*
hedgheog *n* gràineag *f*
heed *n* feart *f*, aire *f* **pay no h. to**
 him! na toir feart air! *v* thoir
 feart/aire
heel *n* sàil *f*, bonn(-dubh) *m*
v cuir sàil air **h. (over)** rach air
 fiaradh
hefty *a* garbh, tapaidh
heifer *n* agh *f* *m*
height *n* àirde *f*; (*topog*) mullach
m, binnean *m*
heighten *v* àrdaich, tog suas
heinous *a* aingidh, gràineil

heir *n* oighre *m* **heiress** ban-
 oighre *f*
heirloom *n* seud *m*, ball-
 sinnsearachd *m*
helicopter *n* heileacoptair *m*
helium *n* hìlium *m*
hell *n* ifrinn *f*, iutharna *f*
hellish *a* ifrinneach, iutharnail,
 diabhlaidh
helm *n* falmadair *m*, stiùir *f*
helmsman stiùireadair *m*
helmet *n* clogad *f* *m*
help *n* cuideachadh *m*, cobhair *f*
helpline loidhne-taice *f*
v cuidich, thoir cobhair (do)
helper *n* neach-cuideachaidh *m*,
 cuidiche *m*
helpful *a* cuideachail
helpless *a* gun chuideachadh,
 gun taic
helter-skelter *n* giorna-gùirne *m*
go h. rach na ruith 's na leum
hem *n* fàitheam *m* *v* hem in crò,
 druid
hemisphere *n* leth-chruinne *m*
 (*f in gen sg*)
hemp *n* cainb *f*
hen *n* cearc *f* **hen-house** bothag-
 chearc *f*
hence *adv* (time) à seo suas;
 (place) às a seo; (*for that*
reason) air an adhbhar sin, mar
 sin
henceforth *adv* o seo a-mach
henpecked *a* fon spòig
heptagon *n* seachd-shliosach *m*,
 seachd-cheàrnach *m*
her *pron* i, (*emph*) ise *poss pron*
a, *a* h- (*before vowels*)
herald *n* teachdaire *m*, earraid *m*
heraldic *a* suaicheantach,
 earraideach
heraldry *n* earraideas *m*
herb *n* lus *m*, luibh *f* *m*
herbal *a* lusragach
herd *n* treud *m*, greigh *f*, buar *m*;
 (person) buachaille *m*
v buachaillich
herdsman *n* buachaille *m*
here *adv* an seo, seo
hereafter *adv* (bh)o seo a-mach,
 san àm ri teachd
hereby *adv* le seo, leis a seo

hereditary *a* dùth, dùthchasach
h. right coir oighre *f*
herein *adv* an seo
heresy *n* saobh-chreideamh *m*,
 eiriceachd *f*
heretic *n* saobh-chreidmheach *m*
heretical *a* saobh-chreidmheach
herewith *adv* seo, le seo, leis a
 seo
heritable *n* oighreachail
heritage *n* dualchas *m*,
 oighreachd *f*
hermit *n* aonaran *m*,
 dithreabhach *m*
hernia *n* mà-m-sic(e) *m*
hero *n* laoch *m*, gaisgeach *m*,
 curaidh *m* **heroine** bana-
 ghaisgeach *f*, ban-laoch *f*
heroic *a* gaisgeil
heroin *n* hearoin *m*
heroism *n* gaisgeachd *f*
heron *n* corra-ghrithreach *f*
herring *n* sgadan *m*
herself *pron* ise, i fhèin
hesitate *v* stad; (*mental*) bi
 teagmhach
hesitation *n* stad *f*; (*mental*)
 teagamh *m*
heterogeneous *a* iol-ghnèitheach,
 ioma-sheòrsach
hew *v* gearr, snaigh
hexagon *n* sia-shliosach *m*,
 sia-cheàrnach *m*
hexameter *n* sia-chasach *m*,
 meadrachd shia-chasach *f*
hey! *interj* hoigh!
heyday *n* treise *f* in his/her *h.* an
 trèine a neart
hiatus *n* beàrn *f*, bris(t)eadh *m*
hibernation *n* cadal
 a' gheamhraidh *m*
hiccup *n* (an) aileag *f*
hidden *a* falaichte, am falach
hide *n* seiche *f*, bian *m*; (*place*)
 àite-falaich *m* *v* cuir am falach,
 falaich, ceil, cleith; (*intrans*)
 rach am falach
hide-and-peek *n* falach-fead *m*
hideous *a* oilleil, gràineil
hiding *n* falach *m*; (*beating*)
 liodraigeadh *m*, loineadh *m*
in h. am falach **h.-place** àite-
 falaich *m*

hierarchy *n* rangachd *f*, siostam
 rangachaidh *m*; (*ecccl*) riaghladh
 eaglais *m* **the h.** na
 h-urracha mòra *pl*
higgledy-piggledy *adv* dromach-
 air-thearrach, triomach-air-
 thearrach, rù-rà
high *a* àrd **h. and dry** tioram
 tràighte **h. court** àrd-chùirt *f*
h. jump leum-àrd *f* **h. tide**
 làn-àrd/mòr *m* **at h. tide** aig
 muir-làn **h.-powered** mòr-
 chumhachdach **h. priest** àrd-
 shagart **h. h.-profile** follaiseach
h. school àrd-sgoil *f* **h.-spirited**
 aigeannach, sùrdail **h. spirits**
 àrd-aighe *f*, sùrd *m* **h. water**
 muir-làn *f* *m*
Higher *n* (*exam*) Àrd Ìre *f*
Highland *a* Gàidhealach **the H.**
 Council Comhairle na
 Gàidhealtachd *f*
Highlander *n* Gàidheal *m*,
 (*female*) ban-Ghàidheal *f*
Highlands, the *n*
 a' Ghàidhealtachd *f* **H. and**
Islands Enterprise Iomairt na
 Gàidhealtachd is nan Eilean *f*
highlight *v* cuir/leig cudrom air,
 soillsich
highway *n* rathad-mòr *m*
hilarity *n* àbhachd *f*, àbhachdas *m*
hill *n* cnoc *m*
hillock *n* cnocan *m*, tulach *m*
hillside *n* taobh cnuic *m*, slios
 beinne *m*, leiridh *f*, leacann *f*
hilly *a* cnocach, monadail
him *pron* e, (*emph*) ean
himself *pron* e fhèin
hind *n* eilidh *f*
hinder *v* cuir bacadh air, bac
Hindi *n* (*lang*) Hindidh *f*
hindrance *n* bacadh *m*
Hindu *n*, a Hindeach *m*, (*female*)
 ban-Hindeach *f*
hinge *n* bann *m*, lùdag *f*
hint *n* sanas *m*, leth-fhacal *m*,
 oidheam *m* *v* thoir sanas, thoir
 tuairmeas
hip *n* cruachan(n) *f* *m*
hippopotamus *n* each-aibhne *m*
hippy *n* hipidh *m*
hire *n* fastadh *m* *v* fastaidh,

tuarastalaich **hire-purchase**
 ceannach-iasaid *m*, ceannach
 air dhàil *m*
hirsute *a* molach
his *poss pron* a (+ *len*)
Hispanic *a* Spàinn(t)each
hiss(ing) *n* siosarnaich *f*
historian *n* eachdraiche *m*, neach-
 eachdraidh *m*
historical *a* eachdraidheil
history *n* eachdraidh *f*
hit *n* buille *f*; (*on target*) bualadh
m *v* buail
hitch *n* (*snag*) amaladh *m*,
 tuisleadh *m* *v* ceangail **h.-hike**
 sir lioft **h. up** slaod suas
hither *adv* an seo **h. and thither**
 an siud 's an seo, a-null 's a-nall
hitherto *adv* gu ruige seo,
 fhathast
hive *n* sgeap *f*, beachlann *f*
hoard *n* tsagaidh *f*; (*treasure*)
 ulaidh *f* *v* taisg, glèidh
hoar-frost *n* liath-reothadh *m*
hoarse *a* tùchanach **he was h.**
 bha an tùchadh air
hoarseness *n* tùchadh *m*
hoary *a* liath
hoax *n* cleas-meallaidh *m*
hobble *v* cuagail
hobby *n* cur-seachad *m*
hockey *n* hocaidh *m*
hoe *n* todha *m*, sgrioban *m*
v todhaig
Hogmanay *n* a' Challainn *f*,
 Oidhche Challainn *f*,
 a' Chullaig *f*
hoist *v* tog suas
hold *n* grèim *m*; (*of ship*) toll *m*
v cùm, cùm grèim air **h. back**
 cùm air ais **h. on** (*wait*) fuirich
 tiotan
hole *n* toll *m* *v* toll, tollaich
holiday *n* latha-saor *m*, saor-latha
m, latha-fèille *m*
holiness *n* naomhachd *f*
hollow *n* lag *f* *m*, còs *m*
a falamh, fàs; (*met*) gun bhrìgh
holly *n* cuileann *m*
holy *a* naomh, coisrigte
homage *n* ùmhlachd *f*
home *n* dachaigh *f* **h.-help**
 cuidiche-taighe *m* *adv*

dhachaigh
home economics *n* eaconamas
 dachaigh *m*
homeless *a* gun dachaigh *n*
 daoine gun dachaigh *m* *pl*
home rule *n* fèin-riaghladh *m*
homesick *a* leis a' chianalas **she**
 was h. bha an cianalas oirre
homesickness *n* cianalas *m*
homespun *a* gun leòm
homicide *n* murt *m*
homogeneous *a* aon-ghnèitheach,
 aon-sheòrsach
homosexual *n*, *a* co-ghnèitheach
m, co-sheòrsach *m*
homosexuality *n* fearas-feise *f*
hone *v* faobhraich
honest *a* onarach,
 treibhdhireach, ionraic
honesty *n* onair *f*, treibhdhreas
m, ionracas *m*
honey *n* mil *f* **honeycomb** cìr-
 mheala *f*
honeymoon *n* mìos nam pòg *f* **h.**
 period àm nam pòg *m*
honeysuckle *n* iadh-shlat *f*
honorary *a* urramach
honour *n* onair *f*, urram *m*
v onarach, cuir urram air;
 (*fulfil*) coilean
honourable *a* onarach, urramach
hoodie-crow *n* feannag *f*
hoodwink *v* meall, thoir an car às
hoof *n* ladhar *m*, crubh *m*
hook *n* dubhan *m*, cromag *f*
v glac le/air dubhan
hooligan *n* miastair *m*, ùpraidiche
m
hooliganism *n* miast(r)adh *m*
hoop *n* cearcall *m*
hoot *v* goir, glaoth; (*vehicle*)
 seinn dùdach
hoover *n* sguabadair *m*
hop *n* sinteag *f* *v* gearr sinteag,
 falbh air leth-chois
hop(s) *n* lus an leanna *m*
hope *n* dòchas *m* *v* bi an dòchas
 I h. tha dòchas agam
hopeful *a* dòchasach
hopeless *a* eu-dòchasach, gun
 dòchas
horde *n* dròbh *m*, greigh dhaoine
f

horizon *n* faire *f*, am bun-sgòth *m*
on the h. air faire
horizontal *a* còmharnad
hormone *n* hòrmon *m*, brodag *f*
horn *n* adharc *f*, cabar *m*;
(drinking, mus) còrn *m*; *(car)*
 dùdach *m*
hornet *n* connspeach *f*
horoscope *n* reul-fhrith *f*
horrible *a* sgreamhail, oillteil
horrid *a* sgreataidh
horror *n* uamhann *m*, oillt *f*,
 cùis-uabhais *f*
horse *n* each *m* **h. racing**
 rèiseadh-each *m* **horseshoe**
 crudha (eich) *m* **on horseback**
 air muin eich
horse-fly *n* creithleag *f*
horseman *n* marcaiche *m*
horsemanship *n* marcachd *f*
horse-radish *n* meacan ruadh *m*,
 racadal *m*
horticulture *n* gàrradaireachd *f*,
 tuathanas gàrraidh *m*
hose *n* (stocking) osan *m*,
 stocainn *f*; *(for water)* piob-
 uisge *f*
hospitable *a* aoigheil, fialaidh
hospital *n* ospadal *m*, taigh-
 eiridinn *m*
hospitality *n* aoigheachd *f*, fàilte
 's furan
host *n* fear-an-taighe *m*, neach-
 aoigheachd *m*; *(of people)*
 sluagh *m*
hostage *n* bràigh *f* *m*, giall *m*,
 neach am bruid *m*
hostel *n* ostail *f*
hostess *n* bean-an-taighe *f*
hostile *a* nàimhdeil
hostility *n* nàimhdeas *m*
hot *a* teth **hot-water bottle** *n*
 botal-teth *m*
hotch-potch *n* brochan *m*,
 butarrais *f*
hotel *n* taigh-òsta *m*
hotelier *n* òstair *m*
hound *n* gadhar *m*, cù-seilge *m*
hour *n* uair *f*
hourly *adv* gach uair, san uair
house *n* taigh *m* **H. of Commons**
 Taigh nan Cumantan **H. of**
 Lords Taigh nam Morairean

v thoir/faigh taigh do
housekeeping banas-taighe *f*
housewife bean-taighe *f*
housework obair-taighe *f*
household *n* teaghlach *m*
householder *n* ceann-taighe *m*
housing *n* taigheadas *m* **h.**
 scheme sgeama-thaighean *f*
hovel *n* bruchlag *f*, bothan *m*
hovercraft *n* bàta-foluaimin *m*
how *adv*, *int* part ciamar, cionnas
(before a or adv) **how are you?**
 ciamar a tha thu? dè (cho), cia
how old is she? dè an aois a tha
 i? **how often?** dè cho tric? **how**
many are there? cia mhead a
 th' ann?
however *adv* ge-ta, gidheadh;
 co-dhiù
howl *n* donnal *m*, ulfhart *m*
v dèan donnalaich/ulfhart
hubbub *n* othail *f*, coileid *f*
huddle *v* crùb còmhla
hue *n* dath *m*, tuar *m*, snuadh *m*
hue and cry othail is èigheach
huff *n* stuirt *f* **in the h.** ann an stuirt
hug *v* glac teann thugad
huge *a* ana-mhòr
hulk *n* (naut) bodhaig luinge *f*;
 (person) sgonn mòr (duine) *m*,
 liodar *m*
hull *n* slige soithich *f*
hum *n* srann *f*, crònan *m* *v* dèan
 tormàn/crònan
human *a* daonna **h. rights**
 còraichean daonna *f* *pl*
humane *a* caomh, truacanta,
 daonnadach
humanism *n* daonnachas *f*
humanist *n* daonnaire *m*
humanity *n* daonnachd *f*, nàdar
 a' chinne-daonna *m*
humble *a* iriosal *v* (oneself)
 irioslaich, ùmhlaich; (subdue)
 thoir fo smachd
humbug *n* amaideas *m*; (person)
 buamastair *m*
humid *a* bruthainneach, tais
humidity *n* bruthainneachd *f*,
 taiseachd *f*
humiliate *v* tàmailtich, nàraich
humiliating *a* tàmailteach
humiliation *n* irioslachadh *m*,

ùmhlachadh *m*
humility *n* irioslachd *f*
humorous *a* ait, àbhachdach,
 èibhinn
humour *n* àbhachdas *m*; (mood)
 sunnd *m*, càil *f* **in good h.** an
 deagh thriom/shunnd to **h.**
 someone airson neach a
 thoileachadh
hump *n* croit *f* **humped** *a*
 crotach
hunch *n* giùig *f*, meall *m*; (idea)
 beachd *m*
hundred *n*, a ceud *m*
hundredth *a* ceudamh
Hungarian *n*, a Ungaireach *m*,
 (female) ban-Ungaireach *f*
hunger *n* acras *m* **h.-strike** *n*
 stailc acrais *f*, diùltadh-bidh *m*
hungry *a* acrach
hunt *n* sealg *f* *v* sealg
hunter *n* sealgair *m*
hunting *n* sealg *f*, sealgaireachd *f*
hurdle *n* cliath *f*
hurl *v* tilg
hurley/hurling *n* iomain
 Èireannach *f*
hurly-burly *n* uirle-thruis *f*
hurricane *n* doineann *f*
hurried *a* cabhagach
hurry *n* cabhag *f* **they were in a h.**
 bha cabhag orra *v* cuir cabhag
 air, luathaich; (intrans) dèan
 cabhag, greas (ort/air/oirre etc)
hurt *n* goirteachadh *m*, leòn *m*
v goirtich, leòn
hurtful *a* goirt, cronail
husband *n* fear-pòsta *m*, cèile *m*
husbandry *n* àiteachas *m*
hush *v* sàmhach, tostaich interj
 ist!
husk *n* cochall *m*, plaosg *m*
husky *a* plaosgach; (voice)
 tùchanach
hustle *n* drip *f* *v* cuir cabhag air,
 spursaig
hut *n* bothan *m*
hutch *n* bothag coineanaich *f*
hydrant *n* tobar-sràide *f* *m*
hydro-electric *a* dealan-uisgeach
hydro-electricity *n* dealan-uisge *m*
hydrogen *n* hàidridean *m*
hyena *n* hièna *m*

hygiene *n* slàinteachas *m*
hygienic *a* slàinteachail
hymn *n* laoidh *f* *m*, dàn
 spioradail *m* **hymnbook**
 laoidheadair *m*
hype *n* haidhp *f*
hyperbole *n* spleadhachas *m*,
 àibheiseachadh *m*
hypercritical *a* trom-bhreitheach
hyphen *n* sgrìob-cheangail *f*,
 tathan *m*
hypnosis *n* suainealas *m*
hypnotic *a* suainealach
hypnotism *n* suainealachadh *m*
hypnotist *n* suainealaiche *m*
hypochondriac *a* leann-dubhach
hypocrisy *n* breug-chràbhachd *m*,
 cealg *f*, gò *m*
hypocrite *n* breug-chràbhaiche *m*,
 cealgair(e) *m*
hypocritical *a* breug-chràbhach,
 dà-aodannach, cealgach
hypothesis *n* beachd-bharail *f*
hypothetical *a* baralach
hysterical *a* r(e)achdail
hysterics *n* r(e)achd *f*

I *pron* mi, (emph) mise
ice *n* deigh *f*, eigh *f*, eighre *f* **the**
Ice Age Linn na Deighe *f*
iceberg beinn-deighe *f*, cnoc-
 eighre *m* **ice-cream** reòiteag *f*
ice-rink rinc-deighe *f* **ice-skating**
 spèileadh-deighe *m*
Icelander *n* Innis-Tileach *m*,
 (female) ban Innis-Tileach *f*
Icelandic *a* Innis-Tileach
icicle *n* caisean-reòthta *m*, stob
 reòthta *f*
icing *n* còmhach-siùcair *m*
icon *n* ìomhaigh *f*
icy *a* reòthte, deighe
idea *n* smaoinas *m*, smaoin *f*,
 smuain *f* **I've no i.** chan eil
 càil/sion a dh'fhios agam!
ideal *a* taghta, sàr, barrail, sàr-
 inbheach
identical *a* ionann, co-ionann,
 ceudna
identification *n* aithneachadh *m*,
 dearbhadh-ionannachd *m*

identify *v* comharraich, dearbh-aithnich
identity *n* dearbh-aithne *f*, ionannachd *f* **i. card** cairt-aithneachaidh *f*
ideology *n* smaoineasachd *f*, creud *f*
idiom *n* gnàthas-cainnt *m*
idiosyncrasy *n* nòsarachd *f*
idiosyncratic *a* nòsarach
idiot *n* amadan *m*, gloidhc *f*
idiotic *a* amaideach
idle *a* diomhain; (*lazy*) leisg; (*at rest*) na t(h)àmh *etc*; (*thought*) faoin
idol *n* iodhal *m*, ìomhaigh *f*
idolize *v* dèan iodhal de, bi ag adhradh do
idyllic *a* eireachdail
if *conj* ma, nan, nam; (*if not*) mur(a); (*whether*) a/an/am **if they come** ma thig iad **if she does not come** mur(a) tig i **if you had come earlier** nan robh sibh air tighinn na bu tràithe **ask him if he is playing** faighnich dha/dheth a bheil e a' cluich
igloo *n* taigh-sneachda *m*
ignite *v* cuir teine ri, las
ignition *n* lasadh *m*, losgadh *m*; (*car*) adhnadh *m*
ignoble *a* suarach, neo-uasal
ignorance *n* aineolas *m*
ignorant *a* aineolach
ignore *v* leig seachad
ill *a* tinn, bochd, meadhanach; (*bad*) olc, dona **ill-informed** aineolach, beag-fios **ill-natured** droch-nàdarrach **ill-health** euslaint *f* **ill-treatment** droch làimhseachadh *m*
illegal *a* mì-laghail
illegible *a* do-leughadh, nach gabh leughadh
illegitimate *a* neo-dhligheil; (*person*) dìolain
illiberal *a* (*mean*) neo-fhialaidh; (*met*) cumhang
illicit *a* neo-cheadaichte, mì-laghail
illiterate *a* neo-litearra
illness *n* tinneas *m*, euslaint *f*

illogical *a* mì-sheaghach
illuminate *v* soilleirich
illumine *v* soillsich, soilleirich
illusion *n* mealladh *m*, mearachadh *m*
illustrate *v* dealbhaich; (*show*) seall, nochd
illustrated *a* dealbhaichte
illustration *n* dealbh *f* *m*; (*example*) eisimpleir *f*
illustrator *n* dealbhadair *m*
illustrious *a* cliùiteach, òirdheirc
image *n* ìomhaigh *f*; (*liter only*) samhla *m*
imagery *n* ìomhaigheachd *f*
imaginary *a* mac-meanmnach, ìomhaigheach
imagination *n* mac-meanmna *m*, mac-meanmainn *m*
imaginative *a* mac-meanmnach
imagine *v* smaoinich, smuainich (*air*); (*wrongly*) gabh na c(h)eann *etc*
imbecile *n* lethchiallach *m*
imbibe *v* òl, deothail
imbue *v* lion
imitate *v* (*mimic*) dèan atharrais *air*; (*follow*) lean (eisimpleir, dòigh *etc*)
imitation *n* atharrais *f*, breug-shamhail *m*; (*copying*) leantainn *f* *m*
immaculate *a* gun smal, fìorghlan
immaterial *a* coma **it is i. chan eil e gu diofar**; (*without matter*) neo-nitheach
immature *a* an-abaich; (*person*) leanabail
immaturity *n* an-abaichead *m*; (*person*) leanabalachd *f*
immediate *a* grad, ealamh
immediately *adv* gun dàil, anns a' bhad, air ball
immense *a* àibheiseach, ana-mhòr
immerse *v* cuir am bogadh, tùm, bog
immersion *n* tumadh *m*, bogadh *m*, cur am bogadh *m* **i. course** cùrsa bogaidh *m*
immigrant *n* in-imrich *m*
immigration *n* in-imriche *f*, imrich a-steach *f*

imminent *a* gus teachd, an impis (+ *vm*)
immobile *a* neo-ghluasadach
immodest *a* mì-nàrach, mì-bheusach
immoral *a* mì-mhoralta
immorality *n* mì-mhoraltachd *f*
immortal *a* neo-bhàsmhor
immovable *a* neo-ghluasadach, nach gabh gluasad
immune *a* saor (bh)o, air a d(h)ion (bh)o *etc*
immunisation *n* banachdach *f*
immunity *n* (*med*) dìonachd *f*, dìon *m*; (*leg*) saorsa *f*
immunize *v* dìon (bh)o ghalar, cuir a' bhanachdach air
imp *n* peasan *m*, deamhain *m*, spealg (dhen donas) *f*
impact *n* buaidh *f* **v i. on** thoir buaidh air
impair *v* mill, lùghdaich
impart *v* compàirtich
impartial *a* ceart-bhreitheach, cothromach, gun leth-bhreith
impasse *n* staing *f*
impassioned *a* lasanta, dùrachdach
impassive *a* do-fhaireachadh, socair, a' cleith faireachdainn
impatience *n* mì-fhoighidinn *f*, cion na foighidinn *m*
impatient *a* mì-fhoighidneach
impeach *v* casaidich (às leth na Stàite)
impeccable *a* gun smal, gun mheang, foirfe
impede *v* bac, cuir maill air
impediment *n* bacadh *m*, cnap-starra *m*
impenetrable *a* do-inntrig; (*met*) do-thuigsinn
imperative *n* (*command*) cruaidh-òrdugh *m*; (*urgency*) deatamas *m* **the i. mood** am modh àithneach *f* *a* (*urgent*) deatamach; (*gram*) àithneach
imperfect *a* neo-choileanta, easbhaidheach
imperial *a* ìmpireil
impersonal *a* neo-phearsanta
impersonate *v* gabh riochd (cuideigin)

impertinent *a* mì-mhodhail, beadaidh, bleideil
imperturbable *a* ciùin, somalta, sona
impetuous *a* bras, cas
impetus *n* gluasad *m*, sitheadh *m*
impinge *v* buail (air), suath (ri)
implacable *a* do-rèiteachail, neo-thruacanta
implant *v* suidhich, cuir a-steach
implausible *a* mì-choltach
implement *n* inneal *m*, uidheam *f*
implement *v* thoir gu buil, cuir an sàs
implicate *v* cuir an lùib
implication *n* (*impact*) buaidh *f* *m*, buil *f*
implicit *a* fillte, a' gabhail a-steach
implied *a* fillte, air a ghabhail a-steach, ri thuigsinn
implore *v* guidh, aslaich
imply *v* ciallaich, gabh a-steach
impolite *a* mì-mhodhail
import *n* brìgh *f*, ciall *f*; (*imports*) bathar a-steach *m*, in-mhalairt *f* *v* thoir a-steach bathar
importance *n* cudrom/cuideam *m*
important *a* cudromach, brìoghmhor
impose *v* cuir air, leag air, spàrr air
imposition *n* leagail *f*, sparradh *m*
impossible *a* do-dhèanta, eu-comasach
impostor *n* mealltair *m*
impotence *n* eu-comas *m*
impotent *a* eu-comasach
impound *v* punnd
impoverish *v* dèan/fàg bochd
impractical *a* nach obraich; (*person*) mì-dhòigheil
impress *v* (*someone*) fàg làrach air, coisinn deagh bheachd, drùidh air
impression *n* (*view*) beachd *m*; (*mark*) làrach *f* *m*; (*book*) deargadh *m*
impressive *a* ri m(h)oladh *etc*, drùidhteach
imprison *v* cuir dhan phrìosan
improbable *a* mì-choltach
impromptu *a* gun ullachadh, an làrach nam bonn

improper *a* mì-iomchaidh
improve *v* leasaich, cuir am feabhas; (*intrans*) tog air/oirre etc, thig air adhart, rach am feabhas
improvement *n* leasachadh *m*, feabhas *m*, piseach *f*
improvise *v* dèan gun ullachadh
impudence *n* beadaidheachd *f*, ladarnas *m*
impudent *a* beadaidh, ladarna
impulse *n* spreigeadh *m*, togradh *m*
impulsive *a* spreigearra, bras
impurity *n* neòghlainne *f*, truaillleadh *m*
impute *v* cuir às leth
in *prep* ann, an, am, ann an/am/a
in the anns an/a'/na, sa *adv* (*inside*) a-staigh; (*at home*) a-staigh, aig an taigh; (*motion*) a-steach
inability *n* neo-chomas *m*, dith comais *f m*
inaccessible *a* do-ruigsinn, do-ruighinn
inaccurate *a* mearachdach
inactive *a* neo-ghnìomhach, na t(h)àmh etc
inadequate *a* easbhaidheach
inadvertently *adv* gun fhiosta
inane *a* faoin
inanimate *a* marbh, gun bheatha
inappropriate *a* mì-choltach, mì-fhreagarrach, neo-iomchaidh
inarticulate *a* mabach, gagach
inattention *n* cion aire *m*, neo-aire *f*
inattentive *a* neo-aireil, cion-aireachail
inaudible *a* nach gabh cluinntinn
inaugurate *v* tòisich; (*with ceremony*) coisrig
inauspicious *a* bagarrach
inbred *a* eadar-ghint; (*ingrained*) nàdarra, dualchasach
incalculable *a* do-àireamh, thar tomhais
incapable *a* neo-chomasach
incapacity *n* neo-chomas *m*
incendiary *a* loisgeach
incense *n* tùis *f*
incense *v* cuir an cuthach/fhearg air

incentive *n* brosnachadh *m*
inception *n* tùs *m*, toiseach *m*
incessant *a* sìor, daonnan, gun sgur/stad
incessantly *adv* gun sgur/stad
incest *n* col *m*
inch *n* òirleach *f*; (*island*) innis *f*
incident *n* tachartas *m*
incinerate *v* dubh-loisg
incision *n* gearradh *m*
incisive *a* geur, geurhuiseach
incite *v* broснаich, gluais, spreig
incitement *n* brosnachadh *m*, piobrachadh *m*
incivility *n* mì-shìobhaltachd *f*, mì-mhodhalachd *f*
inclement *a* an-ìochdmhor; (*weather*) mosach
inclination *n* (*tendency*) aomadh *m*, claonadh *m*; (*desire*) iarraidh *m*, togradh *m*, deòin *f*
incline *n* leathad *m* *v* aom, claon; (*desire*) togair
inclined (to) *a* buailteach
include *v* gabh/thoir a-steach
inclusion *n* gabhail a-steach *m*, in-ghabhail *m* **social i.** in-ghabhail sòisealta
inclusive *a* a ghabhas a-steach, in-ghabhach
incoherent *a* neo-leanailteach, sgaoilte, mabach
income *n* teachd-a-steach *m*
i. support taic teachd-a-steach *f*
i. tax cis cosnadh *f*
incomparable *a* gun choimeas
incompatible *a* nach freagair, nach tig air a chèile
incompetence *n* neo-chomasachd *f*
incompetent *a* neo-chomasach
incomplete *a* neo-choileanta, neo-iomlan
incomprehensible *a* do-thuigsinn
inconceivable *a* do-smaoineachaidh, thar tuigse
inconclusive *a* neo-chinnteach, neo-dhearbhte
incongruous *a* mì-fhreagarrach, mì-choltach
inconsiderate *a* beag-diù, neo-shuimeil, neo-mhothachail
inconsistency *n* neo-

chunbhalachd *f*
inconsistent *a* neo-chunbhalach
inconsolable *a* nach gabh cofhurtachadh
incontinent *a* (*phys*) neo-dhionach
inconvenience *n* neo-ghoireasachd *f*
inconvenient *a* mì-ghoireasach
incorporate *v* co-cheangail, gabh a-steach
incorporation *n* co-cheangal *m*, gabhail a-steach *m*
incorrect *a* mearachdach, ceàrr
incorrigible *a* thar leasachaidh
incorruptible *a* neo-thruaillidh, do-choirbte, nach gabh coirbeadh/truaillleadh
increase *n* meudachadh *m*, cinntinn *m* *v* meudaich, cuir am meud; (*intrans*) fas lionmhor, rach am meud
incredible *a* do-chreidsinn(each)
incredulity *n* cion creidsinn *m*
increment *n* leasachadh *m*, meudachadh *m*
incremental *a* beag air bheag, mean air mhean
incriminate *v* cuir ciont(a) air
incubate *v* guir
incubation *n* gur *m*
incumbent (on) *a* mar fhiachaibh (air)
incur *v* tarraing (air/oirre fhèin etc), bi buailteach do
incurable *a* do-leigheas, thar leigheas, nach gabh leigheas
indebted *a* an comain (+ *gen*), fo fhiachan (do)
indecenty *n* mì-chuibheasachd *f*, mì-bheus *m*, drabastachd *f*
indecent *a* mì-chuibheasach, mì-bheusach, drabasta
indecision *n* neo-dheimhinnteachd *f*
indecisive *a* neo-dheimhinnte, eadar dà bheachd
indeed *adv* gu dearbh(a), gu deimhinne
indefensible *a* neo-leisgeulach, nach gabh dìon
indefinite *a* neo-shònraichte, neo-chinnteach

indelible *a* nach gabh dubhadh/suathadh às
indelicat *a* neo-ghrinn, neo-cheanalta
indented *a* eagach, gròbach
independence *n* neo-eisimeileachd *f*; (*polit*) saorsa *f*
independent *n* neo-eisimeileach *m* *a* neo-eisimeileach; (*polit*) saor
indescribable *a* do-aithris *it's i.* cha ghabh eachdraidh/luaidh dèanamh air
indestructible *a* nach gabh sgrios
indeterminate *a* neo-chinnteach, gun sònrachadh
index *n* clàr-amais *m i.* **finger** sgealbag/calgag *f i.* **card** cairt-comharraichaidh *f*
Indian *n*, *a* Innseanach *m*, (*female*) ban-Innseanach *f*
indicate *v* comharraich, taisbean
indication *n* comharra *m* **there is every i. that ...** tha a h-uile coltas gu ...
indicator *n* taisbeanair *m*
indict *v* cuir às leth, tog casaid an aghaidh (+ *gen*)
indifference *n* neo-shùim *f*, cion-diù *m*
indifferent *a* coma, neo-shuimeil, coingeis
indigenous *a* dùthchasach
indigent *a* ainniseach
indigestion *n* cion-cnàmh *m*, dith-cnàmhaidh *f*
indignant *a* diombach, feargach
indignation *n* diomb *f m*, corraich *f*
indignity *n* tàmailt *f*
indigo *n* guirmean *m*
indirect *a* neo-dhireach, fiar
indiscipline *n* cion smachd *m*, mì-rian *m*
indiscreet *a* neo-chrìonna, mì-chùramach
indiscretion *n* neo-chrìonnachd *f*
indiscriminate *a* (*random*) neo-chuimsichte; (*jumbled*) am measg a chèile
indispensable *a* riatanach, neo-sheachanta
indisposed *a* tinn, bochd

indistinct *a* neo-shoilleir
indistinguishable *a* nach gabh aithneachadh/dealachadh (bh)o chèile; (*vision*) doilleir
individual *n* urra *f*, neach (air leth) *m*, pearsa *m* *a* fa leth, air leth, pearsanta
individually *adv* air leth, fa leth
indolent *a* leisg, diomhain
indomitable *a* do-chlaoidhte
indoor(s) *a*, *adv* a-staigh
induce *v* adhbhraich, thoir air; (*birth*) thoir air adhart
inducement *n* brosnachadh *m*
induct *v* (*educ*) oidich; (*eccl*) pòs (ri coitheanal)
induction *n* (*educ*) oideachadh *m*, inntrigeadh *m*; (*eccl*) pòsadh *m*
indulge *v* leig le, toilich
indulgence *n* gèilleadh *m*, toileachadh *m*; (*favour*) cead *m* i. in tromachadh air
industrial *a* tionnsgalach, gnìomhachasach i. **estate** raon gnìomhachais *m*
industrialist *n* tionnsgalaiche *m*, neach-gnìomhachais *m*
industrious *a* dèanadach, gnìomhach
industry *n* gnìomhachas *m*, tionnsgal *f*; (*effort*) saothair *f*
inebriated *a* air mhisg, fo/air dhaorach
inedible *a* nach gabh ithe
ineffective *a* neo-èifeachdach, neo-bhuadhach
ineffectual *a* neo-tharbhach
inefficiency *n* neo-èifeachdas *m*
inefficient *a* neo-èifeachdach/tharbhach
inelegant *a* mì-loinneil
ineligible *a* neo-cheadaichte, neo-ìomchaidh
inept *a* leibideach
inequality *n* neo-ionannachd *f*
inequitable *a* mì-cheart, mì-chothromach
inert *a* na t(h)àmh *etc*, marbhanta
inertia *n* tàmhachd *f*; (*in person*) leisg(e) *f*
inestimable *a* os cionn luach, nach gabh a luach

inevitable *a* do-sheachanta
inexcusable *a* neo-leisgeulach
inexpensive *a* saor
inexperience *n* cion eòlais *m*
inexperienced *a* neo-eòlach, gun eòlas, neo-chleachdte
inexplicable *a* do-thuigsinn, nach gabh tuigsinn
infallible *a* neo-mhearachdach
infamous *a* maslach, mì-chliùiteach
infamy *n* masladh *m*, mì-chliù *m*
infant *n* naoidhean *m*, pàiste beag *m*, leanaban *m*
infantry *n* coisridh *f*, saighdearan-coise *m pl*
infatuation *n* dalladh *m*, cur fo gheasaibh *m* **he had an i. for her** bha e air a dhalladh leatha
infect *v* cuir galar/tinneas air, truaill
infection *n* galar-ghabhail *m*
infectious *a* gabhaltach i. **disease** tinneas gabhaltach *m*
infer *v* co-dhùin
inference *n* co-dhùnadh *m*
inferior *a* nas miosa; (*in quality*) bochd, truagh; (*in status*) ìochdarach
infertile *a* neo-thorrach, aimrid
infidel *n* ana-creidmheach *m*
infidelity *n* neo-dhìlseachd *f*
infiltrate *v* eàlaidh (a-steach)
infinite *a* neo-chrìochnach, suthainn
infinity *n* neo-chrìochnachd *f*
infinitive *n* neo-fhinideach *m* the i. mood am modh neo-fhinideach *f m*
infirm *a* anfhann
infirmity *n* taigh-eiridinn *m*
infirmity *n* laige *f*, anfhannachd *f*, brèidteachd *f*
inflamm *v* (*met*) fadaidh, cuir suidse ri; (*lit*) cuir teine ri
inflammable *a* lasarra, lasanta
inflammation *n* (*med*) at *m*, teas-at *m*, aintea *m*; (*lit*) lasadh *m*
inflammatory *a* (*met*) buaireasach; (*med*) le at; (*lit*) loisgeach
inflate *v* seid (suas), cuir gaoth an; (*intrans*) at

inflated *a* air at
inflation *n* sèideadh *m*; (*fin*) atmhorachd *f*
inflexible *a* rag, neo-lùbach
inflict *v* leag ... air
influence *n* buaidh *f* **under the i. of alcohol** fo bhuaidh na dibhe, fon mhisg *v* thoir buaidh air, buadhaich air
influential *a* buadhach, aig a bheil buaidh
influenza *n* an cnatan mòr *m*
influx *n* sruth (a-steach) *m*
inform *v* innis (do), thoir brath (do), cuir/leig/thoir fios (gu/do)
informal *a* neo-fhoirmeil
information *n* fiosrachadh *m*, brath *m* i. **centre** ionad fiosrachaidh *m* i. **and communications technology (ICT)** teicneòlas fiosrachaidh agus conaltraidh (TFC) *m*
informed *a* fiosrach, fiosraichte
informer *n* neach-brathaidh *m*, brathadair *m*
infrastructure *n* bun-structair/eagar *m*
infrequent *a* ainneamh
infringe *v* bris(t) a-steach air
infringement *n* bris(t)eadh a-steach *m*
infuriate *v* cuir air bhoil(e), cuir corraich/cuthach air
infuse *v* lion (le), cuir ... air feadh
ingenious *a* innleachdach, tèoma
ingenuity *n* innleachd *f*, tèomachd *f*
ingrained *a* fuaighte
ingratiat *v* lorg fàbhar
ingredient *n* tàthchuid *f*
inhabit *v* àitich, tuinich, tàmh (an)
inhabitant *n* neach-àiteachaidh *m pl* luchd-àiteachaidh, muinntir (an àite) *f*
inhale *v* tarraing anail, gabh a-steach leis an anail
inherent *a* dualach, in-ghnèitheach
inherit *v* sealbhaich/faigh mar oighreachd
inheritance *n* oighreachd *f*, sealbh

m; (*cult*) dualchas *m*
inhibit *v* caisg, cùm air ais, cuir stad air
inhibition *n* casg *m*, bacadh *m*, cuing (san nàdar) *f* **she had no inhibitions about singing on stage** cha robh leisge sam bith oirre seinn air àrd-ùrlar
inhospitable *a* mosach, neo-fhialaidh
inhuman *a* mì-dhaonna
inhumane *a* an-ìochdmhor
inhumanity *n* an-ìochdmhorachd *f*
inimitable *a* gun choimeas
iniquitous *a* aingidh
iniquity *n* aingidheachd *f*, olc *m*
initial *n* ciad litir *f* **my initials** ciad litrichean *m'* ainm *a* ciad, tùsail
initially *adv* sa chiad dol a-mach, aig toiseach gnothaich
initiate *v* tòisich, cuir air bhonn/chois; (*into an order*) gabh a-steach; (*into a skill*) teagaisg, oidich
initiative *n* iomairt *f*, tionnsgnadh *m*
inject *v* (*med*) sàth-steallaich; (*met*) cuir a-steach do, cuir ri
injection *n* sàth-stealladh *m* i. **of** cur a-steach *m*, cur ris *m*
injunction *n* àithne *f*, òrdugh *m*
injure *v* goirtich, ciurr, dèan dochann air, leòn
injury *n* goirteachadh *m*, dochann *m*, leòn *m*
injustice *n* ana-ceartas *m*
ink *n* dubh *m*, inc *f m*
inland *a* a-staigh san tìr
inmate *n* neach fo chùram/ghlais *m*
inn *n* taigh-seinnse/òsta *m*
innate *a* dualach, nàdarra
inner *a* as fhaide/a b' fhaide a-staigh
innocence *n* neo(i)chiontachd *f*, ionracas *m*
innocent *a* neo(i)chiontach, ionraic
innocuous *a* neo-lochdach, neo-choireach
innovation *n* ùr-ghnàthachadh *m*, nuadhas *m*
innovative *a* ùr-ghnàthach

innovator *n* ùr-ghnàthadair *m*, nuadhasair *m*
innuendo *n* fiar-shanas *m*, leth-iomradh *m*
innumerable *a* gun àireamh, do-àireamh
inoculate *v* cuir a' bhreac air
inoculation *n* cur na brice *m*
inoffensive *a* neo-lochdach
inoperable *a* (med) do-leigheas, nach gabh leigheas
inopportune *a* mì-thrathail
inordinate *a* neo-chuimseach **an i.** length of time ùine gun chiall *f*
input *n* cur a-steach *m* *v* cuir a-steach
inquest *n* rannsachadh *m*, sgrùdadh *m*
inquire *v* feòraich, faighnich
inquiring *a* rannsachail
inquiry *n* rannsachadh *m*; (query) ceist *f* **public i.** rannsachadh poblach
inquisitive *a* ceasnachail, farraideach
insane *a* às a c(h)iall *etc*, às a rian *etc*
insanity *n* cuthach *m*, dìth-cèille *f* *m*; (slang) crac *m*
insatiable *a* nach gabh sàsachadh/riarachadh
inscribe *v* sgrìobh air
inscription *n* sgrìobhadh *m*; (statue *etc*) snaigheadh *m*
insect *n* biastag *f*, meanbh-fhrìde *f*
insecure *a* neo-thèarainte
insecurity *n* neo-thèarainteachd *f*
insemination *n* siolachadh *m*
inseparable *a* do-sgaradh, nach gabh dealachadh
insert *v* cuir a-steach
inside *n* an taobh/leth a-staigh *m* **i.-out** caoin air ascaoin, an taobh a-staigh a-muigh *prep* am broinn (+ *gen*) *adv* a-staigh
insidious *a* liogach, sniagach; (dangerous) cunnartach
insight *n* lèirsinn *f*
insignia *n* suaicheantas *m*
insignificant *a* suarach, beag-seagh
insincere *a* neo-threibhdhireach,

neo-dhùrachdach
insincerity *n* neo-threibhdhireas *m*, neo-dhùrachd *f*
insinuate *v* leth-thuaileasaich
insipid *a* blian, gun bhlas
insist *v* cùm a-mach *i.* **on** sìor iarr **he insists on a dram every night** feumaidh e drama fhaighinn a h-uile h-oidhche
insolence *n* stràicealachd *f*
insolent *a* stràiceil
insoluble *a* do-sgaoilte; (problem) do-rèite, nach gabh rèiteach/ f(h)uasgladh
insolvent *a* briste, air bris(t)eadh air/oirre *etc*
insomnia *n* bacadh-cadail *m*
inspect *v* sgrùd
inspection *n* sgrùdadh *m*
inspector *n* neach-sgrùdaidh *m*, sgrùdaire *m*
inspiration *n* sàr-smaoin *f*; (source of) brosnachadh *m*
inspire *v* broснаich, spreag
inspiring *a* brosnachail, spreagail
instability *n* cugallachd *f*, neo-sheasmhachd *f*
instal *v* (object) cuir a-steach; (person) cuir an dreuchd, suidhich
installation *n* (of object) cur a-steach *m*; (person) cur an dreuchd *m*, suidheachadh *m*
instalment *n* cuibhreann *f* *m*, earrann *f*
instance *n* eisimpleir *f* *m* **for i.** mar eisimpleir **in the first i.** anns a' chiad àite **in this i.** an turas seo
instant *n* tiota *m* *a* grad, an làrach nam bonn
instantly *adv* sa bhad, san spot
instead *adv* an àite, an àite sin
instigate *v* cuir air bhonn, tòisich; (incite) piobraich
instigation *n* cur air bhonn *m*, tòiseachadh *m*; (incitement) piobraichadh *m*
instil *v* teagaisg, cuir an inntinn
instinct *n* gnèithealachd *f*, nàdar *m*
instinctive *a* gnèitheach, nàdarrach, a rèir gnè

institute *n* stèidheachd *f* *v* cuir air chois, stèidhich
institution *n* (act of) stèidheachadh *m*; (place) ionad *m*, stèidheachd *f*; (practice) riaghailt *f*
instruct *v* teagaisg, ionnsaich
instruction *n* teagasg *m*, ionnsachadh *m*; (order) òrdugh *m*, stiùireadh *m*
instructor *n* neach-teagaisg *m*
instrument *n* (tool) inneal *m*; (mus) ionnsramaidd *f*, inneal-ciùil *m*; (means) meadhan *m*
instrumental *a* (mus) ionnsramaideach *i.* in mar mheadhan air
insubordinate *a* eas-umhail
insufferable *a* doirbh a ghiùlan, doirbh cur suas leis; (met) maslach
insufficient *a* goirid, gearr, gann
insular *a* eileanach; (met) cumhang
insulate *v* còmhdaich *i.* from dealaich, cuir air leth
insulated *a* còmhdaichte *i.* from dealaichte, air a chur air leth
insult *n* ailis *f*, beum *m* *v* ailisich, thoir beum/droch bheul do
insulting *a* beum(n)ach, tàireil
insurance *n* àrachas *m* **i.** claim tagradh àrachais *m* **i.** company companaidh àrachais *f* *m* **i.** policy poileasaidh àrachais *m*
insure *v* thoir àrachas air, faigh/thoir urras air
insured *a* fo àrachas
insurrection *n* ar-a-mach *m*
intact *a* slàn, iomlan
intake *n* gabhail a-steach *f*
intangible *a* nach gabh làimhseachadh/fhaicinn, do-bheantainn
integral *a* slàn, coileanta, riatanach
integrate *v* aonaich *i.* with fill a-steach còmhla ri
integrated *a* aonaichte, fìgte-fuaighte
integrity *n* treibhdhireas *m*, ionracas *m*; (wholeness) iomlanachd *f*
intellect *n* inntinn *f*

intellectual *a* inntleachdail *n* innleachdach *m*
intelligence *n* tuigse *f*; (report) aithris *f*, fiosrachadh *m*; (covert) faisneis *f*
intelligent *a* inntleachdach, tùrail
intelligible *a* so-thuigsinn
intemperate *a* mì-stuama, ana-measarra
intend *v* dùilich, cuir roimhe/roimhe *etc*, rùnach
intended *a* san amharc
intense *a* dian, teann
intensify *v* teinnich, geuraich
intensity *n* dèine *f*, teinne *f*
intensive *a* dian *i.* care dlùth-chùram *m*
intent *n* rùn *m*
intention *n* rùn *m*
intentional *a* a dh'aon obair/ghnotha(i)ch
intentionally *adv* a dh'aon ghnotha(i)ch
inter *v* adhlac, tiodhlac
inter- *pref* eadar-
interaction *n* eadar-obrachadh *m*
intercede *v* dèan eadar-ghuidhe
intercept *v* ceap, stad san t-slighe
interchange *n* iomlaid *f*, malairt *f*
interchangeable *a* co-iomlaideach, co-mhalairteach, a ghabhas iomlaid/malairt
intercourse *n* (social) co-chomann *m*, comhludar *m*; (sexual) feis(e) *f*
interdependent *a* eadar-eisimeileach, an eisimeil a chèile
interdict *n* toirmeasg/bacadh (lagha) *m*
interest *n* ùidh *f*; (fin) riadh *m*; (stake) earrann *f*, pàirt *f* *m* *i.* rate ire an rèidh *f* *v* gabh/tog ùidh
interesting *a* ùidheil, inntinneach
interface *n* eadar-aghaidh *f*
interfere *v* gabh gnotha(i)ch ri, buin ri
interference *n* gabhail gnotha(i)ch ri *m*, buntainn ri *m*; (atmos) riasladh *m*
interim *n* eadar-àm *m* *a* eadar-amail **in the i.** anns an eadar-àm
interior *n* an leth/taobh a-staigh *m*

interject *v* geàrr a-steach, caith a-steach
interlacing *a* eadar-fhighte
interlink *v* naisg, ceangail ri chèile
interlocking *a* co-naisgte, co-cheangailte
interlude *n* eadar-chluiche *f*
intermediate *a* eadar-mheadhanach, meadhanach
interment *n* adhlacadh *m*, tiodhlacadh *m*
interminable *a* neo-chrìochnach, gun chrìoch
intermittent *a* (bh)o àm gu àm, air is dherh
internal *a* a-staigh
international *n* eadar-nàiseanail *m* *a* eadar-nàiseanta
internecine *a* co-sgrìosail
internet *n* eadar-lìon *m* **the I.** an t-Eadar-lìon
interpret *v* mìnich; (*translate*) eadar-theangaich
interpretation *n* mìneachadh *m*; (*translation*) eadar-theangachadh *m*
interpreter *n* neach-mìneachaidh *m*, mìniche *m*; (*translator*) eadar-theangaiche *m*
interrogate *v* cruaidh-cheasnaich
interrogation *n* cruaidh-cheasnachadh *m*
interrupt *v* bris(t) a-steach (air); (*halt*) cuir casg/stad air
interruption *n* bris(t)eadh a-steach *m*; (*halting*) casg *m*, stad *m*
intersect *v* geàrr tarsainn (a chèile), trasnaich
intersperse *v* sgap am measg
intertwined *a* eadar-thoinnte
interval *n* eadar-ùine *f*, eadar-àm *m*; (*school*) àm-cluiche *m*, pleidhe *m*
intervene *v* rach san eadraiginn, thig eadar
intervention *n* tighinn eadar *m*
interview *n* agallamh *m* *v* dèan agallamh le
interviewer *n* agallaiche *m*, ceasnaiche *m*, neach-ceasnachaidh *m*
intestine(s) *n* caolan(an) *m*; (*animal only*) greallach *f*

intimacy *n* dlùth-chaidreach *m*
intimate *a* dlùth-chaidreach, fìor eòlach
intimate *v* ainmich, inn(i)s
intimation *n* ainmeachadh *m*, fios *m*
intimidate *v* cuir fo eagal
into *adv* do, a-steach do
intolerable *a* do-ghiùlan, nach gabh fhulang *i.* **pain** cràdh eagalach/thar tomhais *m*
intolerant *a* neo-fhulangach, cumhang na s(h)ealladh *etc*
intonation *n* fonn cainnt *m*
intoxicated *a* air mhisg, air an daoraich, fo bhuaidh na dibhe
intoxication *n* misg *f*, daorach *f*
intractable *a* nach gabh f(h)uasgladh, neo-fhuasglach
intrepid *a* dàna, gaisgheil, tapaidh
intricate *a* toinnte, mion
intrigue *n* cluaineas *m*, cuilbheart *f*
intrinsic *a* gnèitheach, ann fhèin *etc*
introduce *v* cuir an aithne; (*subject*) tog, thoir iomradh air
introduction *n* cur an aithne *m*; (*of subject*) togail *f*; (*in book*) ro-ràdh *m*
introvert *a* neo-fhosgarra, dùr
intrude *v* bris(t)/brùth a-steach
intuition *n* im-fhios *m*
inundate *v* cuir fo uisge **we were inundated with requests** bha sinn a' dol fodha le iartrasan
invade *v* thoir ionnsaigh air, bris(t) a-steach
invalid *n* euslainteach *m*
invalid *a* neo-bhrìghheil, neo-dhligheach
invalidate *v* cuir an neo-bhrìgh
invaluable *a* thar luach, nach gabh luach a chur air
invariably *adv* an còmhnaidh, daonnan; (*very frequently*) mar as trice
invasion *n* ionnsaigh *f*, bris(t)eadh a-steach *m*
inveigle *v* meall, thoir a thaobh
invent *v* innlich, tionnsgail
invention *n* innleachd *f*, tionnsgal *m*

inventive *a* innleachdach, tionnsgalach
inventor *n* innleadair *m*, tionnsgalair *m*
inventory *n* cunntas *f* *m*, clàr-seilbhe/stuthan *m*
invert *v* cuir bun-os-cionn, tionndaidh
invest *v* (*fin*) cuir an seilbh, cuir airgead an
investigate *v* rannsaich, sgrùd
investigation *n* rannsachadh *m*, sgrùdadh *m*
investment *n* (*fin*) cur an seilbh *m*, airgead-seilbhe/tasgaidh *m*
investor *n* neach-tasgaidh *m*
invidious *a* fuath-dhùsgach; (*unfair*) mì-cheart
invigilate *v* cùm sùil air, bi ri faire
invincible *a* do-cheannsachail, nach gabh ceannsachadh
invisible *a* neo-fhaicsinneach
invitation *n* cuireadh *m*, fiathachadh *m*
invite *v* iarr, thoir cuireadh (do), thoir fiathachadh (do)
inviting *a* tarraingeach
invoice *n* cunntas *f* *m*
involuntary *a* neo-shaor-thoileach, an aghaidh toil
involve *v* gabh a-steach **were you involved in it?** an robh thusa na lùib/an sàs ann?
irascible *a* crosta, feargach, greannach
irate *a* feargach, fiadhaich
ire *n* fearg *f*, corraich *f*
iris *n* (*of eye*) cearcall na sùla *m*; (*plant*) sealastair *f* *m*, seileastair *f* *m*
Irish *n* (*lang*) a' Ghaeilge *f*, Gàidhlig na h-Èireann *f* *a* Èireannach
Irishman *n* Èireannach *m*
Irishwoman *n* ban-Èireannach *f*
irksome *a* leamh, sàraichte
iron *n* iarann *m* *a* iarainn *i.* **Age** Linn an Iarainn *f* *i.* **ore** clach-iarainn *f* *v* iarraig
ironic(al) *a* ìoranta
irony *n* ìoranas *m*
irrational *a* neo-reusanta
irreconcilable *a* do-rèiteachail, nach gabh toirt gu chèile
irregular *a* neo-chunbhalach, neo-riaghailteach *i.* **verb** gnìomhair neo-riaghailteach *m*
irregularity *n* neo-chunbhalachd *f*, neo-riaghailteachd *f*
irrelevant *a* nach buin dhan/ris a' ghnòthach, neo-bhoointealach, mì-fhreagarrach
irreparable *a* nach gabh càradh/leasachadh
irrepressible *a* nach gabh casg(adh)
irresistible *a* nach gabh diùltadh
irrespective *adv* a dh'aindeoin
irresponsible *a* neo-chùramach, gun chùram
irresponsibility *n* cion cùraim *m*, dìth cùraim *f*
irretrievable *a* nach gabh lorg/sàbhaladh
irreverence *n* eas-urram *m*
irreverent *a* eas-urramach
irreversible *a* nach gabh atharrachadh
irrevocable *a* nach gabh tilleadh/atharrachadh
irrigation *n* uisgeachadh *m*
irritable *a* crosta, frionasach, greannach
irritate *v* cuir caise/frionas air
irritation *n* crostachd *f*, frionas *m*
is *v* tha, is (*See verb to be in Grammar*)
Islam *n* an creideamh Ioslamach *m*; (*people*) a' mhuinntir Ioslamach *f*
Islamic *a* Ioslamach
island *n* eilean *m*, innis *f*
islander *n* eileanach *m*
Islay person *n* Ìleach *m*, (*female*) ban-Ìleach *f*
isolated *a* air leth, iomallach, lethoireach
isolation *n* aonarachd *f*, lethoireachd *f* *in i.* leis fhèin
Israeli *n*, *a* Israelach/Iosaraileach *m*
issue *n* ceist *f*, cùis *f*; (*offspring*) clann *f*, slìochd *m*; (*liter*) iris *f* *v* bris(t)/thig/cuir a-mach, libhrig
isthmus *n* tairbeart *f*, aoidh *f*

it *pron* e, i
Italian *n*, a Eadailteach *m*,
 (female) ban-Eadailteach *f*;
 (lang) Eadailtis *f*
italics *n* clò eadailteach *m*
itch *n* tachas *m*; (desire) miann *f*
m
itchy *a* tachasach
item *n* nì *m*, rud *m*
itinerant *a* siùbhlach, siubhail
itinerary *n* clàr-siubhail *m*
its *poss pron* a
itself *pron* e/i fhèin
ivory *n* ibhri *f*
ivy *n* eidheann *f*

J

jackdaw *n* cathag *f*
jacket *n* seacaid *f*
Jacobite *n* Seumasach *m*
J. Rebellion/Rising Ar-a-mach
 nan Seumasach *m*
jade *n* sèad *f*
jaded *a* seachd sgìth
jag *n* briogadh *m*; (notch) eag *f*
jagged/jaggy *a* eagach
jail *n* prìosan *m*
jam *n* silidh *m*; (congestion)
 dùmhlachd *f* in a jam ann an
 staing **jam-jar** crogan-silidh *m*,
 sìleagan *m* *v* brùth, dùmhlaich
my fingers got jammed chaidh
 mo mheòirean a ghilacadh
jangle *v* dèan gleadhraich/
 gliongaich
janitor *n* dorsair *m*, neach-cùraim
 sgoile *m*
January *n* am Faoilleach/
 Faoilteach *m*
Japanese *n*, a Iapanach, (female)
 ban-Iapanach *f*
jar *n* crogan *m*, sìleagan *m*
jargon *n* ceàird-chainnt *f*
jaundice *n* a' bhuidheach *f*, an
 tinneas buidhe *m*
jaunt *n* sgrìob *f*, splaoid *f*
javelin *n* sleagh *f*
jaw *n* peirceall *m*, giall *f*
jealous *a* eudmhor **she was j.** of
 her bha i ag eudach rithe
jealousy *n* eud *m*, eudmhorachd *f*
jeans *n* dinichean *f pl*

jeer *v* mag (air), dèan magadh
 (air)
Jehovah *n* Iehòbhah *m*
jelly *n* slaman-milis *m*
jellyfish *n* muir-tiachd *f m*
jeopardy *n* cunnart *m*, gàbhadh
m
jerk *n* tarraing obann *f*, tulgag *f*
v tarraing gu h-obann
jersey *n* geansaidh *m*
jest *n* abhcaid *f*, fealla-dhà *f*
jet *n* steal *m*; (plane) seit
 (-phlèan) *m*
jettison *v* tilg a-mach, cuir bhua
jetty *n* cidhe *m*, laimrig *f*
Jew *n* Iùdhach *m* **Jewess**
 ban-Iùdhach *f*
jewel *n* seud *m*, leug *f*, àilleag *m*
jeweller *n* seudair *m*
jewellery *n* seudraidh *f*
Jewish *a* Iùdhach
jig *n* (tune) port-cruinn *m*;
 (dance) sìge *f*
jigsaw *n* mirean-measgaichte *f pl*
jilt *v* trèig, faigh cuidhteas
 (leannan)
jingle *n* gliong *m*; (ad) rannag *f*
job *n* obair *f*, cosnadh *m* **job-**
centre ionad obrach *m* **job**
description dealbh-obrach *f m*
jockey *n* marcach *m*, marcaiche
m
jocular *a* spòrsail, abhcaideach
jog *v* bi a' trotan, ruith; (nudge)
 put; (memory) brod cuimhne
join *v* ceangail, aonaich, cuir ri
 chèile, tàth; (eg club) gabh
 ballrachd an
joiner *n* saor *m*
joinery *n* saorsainneachd *f*
joint *n* alt *m*; (of meat) spòt *m*
a co-, coitcheann, co-phàirteach
jointly *adv* cuideachd, le chèile,
 an co-bho(i)nn
joist *n* sail *f*, spàrr *m*,
 cas-ceangail *f*
joke, **joking** *n* abhcaid *f*, fealla-
 dhà *f* **I was only joking** cha robh
 mi ach ri spòrs
jolly *a* cridheil, aighearach
jolt *n* crathadh *m*, tulgadh *m*
jostle *v* put, brùth (a-null 's
 a-nall)

jotter *n* diotar *m*, leabhran-
 sgrìobhaidh *m*
journal *n* (diary) leabhar-latha *m*;
 (magazine) iris *f*
journalism *n* naidheachdas *m*
journalist *n* neach-naidheachd *m*,
 naidheachdair *m*
journey *n* turas *m*, cuairt *f*
jovial *a* fonnmhor, suilbhir
jowl *n* giall *f*, bus *m*
joy *n* aoibhneas *m*, gàirdeachas
m, sòlas *m*
joyful *a* aoibhneach, ait, sòlasach
joyful *a* lùth-ghaireach
jubilee *n* iubailidh *f*
judge *n* brìtheamh *m* *v* thoir
 breith, breithnich, meas
judgement *n* breith *f*,
 breithneachadh *m*, binn *f* **J. Day**
 Latha a' Bhreitheanais *m*, Latha
 Luain *m*
judicial *a* laghail, a rèir an lagha,
 breitheach
judicious *a* tuigseach,
 geurchuiseach
jug *n* siuga *f m*
juggle *v* lām-chleasaich
jugular *n* feith sgòrnain *f*
juice *n* sùgh *m*; (essence) brìgh *f*
juicy *a* sùghmhor; (pithy)
 brioghmhor
July *n* an t-Iuchar *m*
jumble *n* measgachadh *m*,
 brochan *m* **j. sale** reic treal(l)aich
m *v* cuir troimh-a-chèile,
 measgaich
jump *n* leum *m*, sùrdag *f* **standing**
j. cruinn-leum *m* *v* leum
jumper *n* (sport) leumadair *m*;
 (garment) geansaidh *m*
junction *n* snaidhm *m*, comar *m*,
 ceangal *m*
June *n* an t-Ògmhios *m*
jungle *n* dlùth-choille *f*
junior *a* as òige, a b' òige
juniper *n* aiteann *m*
junk *n* smodal *m*, truileis *f*;
 (naut) long Shìonach *f*
Jupiter *n* Iupatar *m*
jury *n* diùraidh *m*
just *a* cothromach, ceart,
 firinneach *adv* (recently)
 dìreach; (with difficulty) air

èiginn j. now an-dràsta, an
 ceartuair **it is j. amazing** tha e
 dìreach iongantach **the shop**
has j. closed tha a' bhùth
 dìreach air dùnadh **they only j.**
escaped 's ann air èiginn a
 thàrr iad às
justice *n* ceartas *m*
justifiable *a* reusanta, a ghabhas
 seasamh/dìon
justify *v* seas, dìon; (relig)
 fireanaich
juvenile *n* òganach *m* a òigridh

K

kangaroo *n* cangarù *m*
keel *n* druim *m*
keen *a* dian, dealasach; (sharp)
 geur
keenness *n* dealas *m*,
 eudmhorachd *f*
keep *v* cùm, gleidh
keeper *n* neach-gleidhidh *m*
keepsake *n* cuimhneachan *m*
kelpie *n* each-uisge *m*, ùruisg *m*
kenel *n* taigh-chon *m*
kerb *n* oir a' chabhsair *f m*,
 cabhsair *m*
kernel *n* eitean *m*
kestrel *n* speireag ruadh *f*,
 clamhan ruadh *m*
kettle *n* coire *m*
key *n* iuchair *f*; (mus) gleus *f m*;
 (on keyboard) meur *f*;
 (solution) fuasgladh *m*
a cudromach, prìomh (precedes
 n)
keyboard *n* meur-chlàr *m*
kick *n* breab *f m* *v* breab
kid *n* meann *m*; (child) pàiste *m*
kidnap *v* goid air falbh
kidney *n* dubhag *f*, àra *f*, àirne *f*
kill *v* marbh, cuir gu bàs
killer *n* murtair *m*
killing *n* marbhadh *m*, spadadh *m*
kilogram(me) *n* cileagram *m*
kilometre *n* cilemeatair *m*
kilowatt *n* cileabhat *m*
kiilt *n* (f)èileadh *m*
kin(dred) *n* dàimhean *f m pl*,
 càirdean *m pl*
kind *n* gnè *f*, seòrsa *m*

kindle *v* las, fadaich; (*met*)
beothaich, brosnach
kind(ly) *a* coibhneil, còir, bàidheil
kindness *n* coibhneas *m*,
caomhalachd *f*, bàidhealachd *f*
kindred *a* co-aigheach **they were**
k. spirits bha iad a dh'aon aigne
kinetic *a* gluaiseach
king *n* rìgh *m*
kingdom *n* rìoghachd *f*
kinsman *n* fear-dàimh *m*
kinswoman bean-dàimh *f*
kipper *n* ciopair *m*, sgadan
reïsge *m*
kirk *n* eaglais *f*
kiss *n* pòg *f* *v* pòg, thoir pòg
kit *n* acfhainn *f*, uidheam *f*;
(*clothes*) èideadh *m*
kitchen *n* cidsin *m*
kite *n* iteileag *f*; (*bird*) clamhan *m*
kitten *n* piseag *f*
knack *n* alt *m*, liut *f*
knead *v* fuin, taoisnich
knee *n* glù(i)n *f* **k.-cap** failmean
(*na gluine*) *m*
kneel *v* lùb glù(i)n, sleuchd
knickers *n* drathais/drathars *f*
knife *n* sgian *f*
knight *n* ridire *m*
knit *v* figh **k. together** (*after*
injury) ceangail, slànaich
knitting-needle *n* bior-fighe *m*
knob *n* cnap *m*, cnag *f*
knock *n* buille *f*, sgailc *f*, sgileog *f*;
(*at door*) gnogadh *m* *v* (*door*)
gnog **k. down** leag
knocking *n* gnogadh *m*
knoll *n* tom *m*, tolman *m*, tulach
m fairy **k. sìthean** *m*
knot *n* snaidhm/snaoim *m*;
(*nautical mile*) mìle mara *m*; (*in*
wood) meuran *m*
v snaidhmich/snaoimich, cuir
snaidhm/snaoim air
know *v* knows tha fios aig;
(*person*) is aithne do;
(*recognize*) aithnich **k. well** bi
eòlach air
knowledge *n* eòlas *m*, aithne *f*
knowledgeable *a* fiosrach
knuckle *n* rùdan *m*
kyle *n* caol(as) *m*

L

label *n* bileag *f* *v* cuir bileag air
laboratory *n* obair-lann *f*,
deuchainn-lann *f*
laborious *a* saothrachail, deacair
labour *n* saothair *f*, obair *f*; (*med*)
saothair chloinne *f* in **I.** air
leabaidh-shiùbhla **the L. Party**
am Partaidh Làbarach *m*
v saothraich, obraich
labourer *n* obraiche *m*, dubh-
chosnaiche *m*
labyrinth *n* ioma-shlighe *f*
lace *n* sròl *m*; (*shoe*) barrall *m*
v ceangail
lack *n* easbhaidh *f*, dìth *f* *m*, cion
m *v* bi a dh'easbhaidh **he lacks**
... tha ... a dhith air
lacklustre *a* marbhanta, gun
spionnadh
laconic *a* gearr-bhriathrach
lad *n* gille *m*, balach *m*
ladder *n* (f)àradh *m*
ladle *n* ladar *m*, liagh *f*
lady *n* bean-ualas *f*,
baintighearna *f*, leadaidh *f*
ladybird *n* an daolag dhearg-
bhreac *f*
lager *n* làgar *m*
lair *n* saobhaidh *f*, garaidh *m*;
(*grave*) rèilig *f*
laird *n* uachdaran *m*
lake *n* loch *m*
lamb *n* uan *m*; (*meat*) uanfheòil *f*,
feòil uain *f*
lame *a* cuagach, bacach, crùbach
lament *n* cumha *m*, tuireadh *m*,
caoidh *f* *v* caoidh, dèan
tuireadh
lamentable *a* cianail, tùrsach,
muldach
laminated *a* lannaichte
lamp *n* lampa *f* *m* **I.-post** post-
lampa *m* **I.-shade** sgàil-lampa *f*
lampoon *n* aoir *f* *v* aoir
lance *n* sleagh *f*; (*med*) lannsa *f*
v leig fuil, gearr le lannsa
land *n* fearann *m*, talamh *m*;
(*country*) tìr *f*, dùthaich *f* **the L.**
Court Cùirt an Fhearainn *f*
v (*go ashore*) rach air tìr; (*of*
plane) laigh; (*goods*) cuir air tìr

landlady *n* bean an taighe *f*
landlord *n* (*estate*) uachdaran *m*;
(*property, pub etc*) fear an
taighe *m*
landmark *n* comharra-stiùiridh *m*
landowner *n* uachdaran *m*
landscape *n* dealbh-tìre *f* *m*,
cruth tìre *m*; (*picture*) sealladh
tìre *m*
landslide *n* maoim-slèibhe *f*,
maoim-talmhainn *f*
lane *n* frith-rathad *m*, caolshràid
f; (*on motorway*) sreath *f* *m*
language *n* cànan *f* *m*; (*speech*)
cainnt *f*
languid *a* anfhann, gun sunnd
languish *v* fannaich, crion
lanky *a* fada caol
lantern *n* lanntair *f* *m*, lainntear *f*
m, lòchran *m*
lap *n* uchd *m*, sgùird *f*; (*sport*)
cuairt *f* *v* (*slurp*) slupairich,
bileagaich; (*waves*) sruthail
lapel *n* liopaid *f*, fillteag *f*
lapse *n* sleamhnachadh *m*,
mearachd *f* *v* sleamhnaich,
tuislich, dèan mearachd;
(*expire*) thig gu ceann **she**
lapsed into English thionndaidh
i gu Beurla
lapwing *n* curracag *f*
larceny *n* goid *f*, gadachd *f*
larch *n* learag *f*
lard *n* blona(i)g *f*
larder *n* preas/seòmar-bìdh *m*
large *a* mòr, tomadach
lark *n* uiseag *f*, topag *f*; (*play*)
cleas *m*
larynx *n* bràigh an sgòrnain *m*
laser *n* leusair *m* **I. beam** gath
leusair *m* **I. printer** clò-
bhualadair leusair *m*
lash *v* sgiùrs, stiall
lass *n* nighean *f*, caileag *f*
last *a* deireannach, mu dheireadh
I. week an t-seachdain seo
chaidh **I. night** a-raoir **the night**
before I. a' bhòn-raoir **I. year**
an-uiridh **the I. person** an duine
mu dheireadh *adv* air deireadh
at (long) I. mu dheireadh (thall)
v mair, seas
lasting *a* maireannach, buan

latch *n* clàimhean *m*, dealan-
dorais *m*
late *a* anmoch, fadalach, air
deireadh; (*evening, night*)
anmoch; (*deceased*) nach
maireann **they arrived I.** bha iad
fada gun tighinn
lately *adv* o chionn ghoirid
latent *a* falaichte,
neo-fhollaiseach
lateral *a* taobhach, leth-taobhach
lathe *n* beairt-thuairnearchd *f*
lather *n* cop *m*
Latin *n* Laideann *f*
latitude *n* domhan-leud *m*;
(*scope*) saorsa *f*
latter *a* deireannach, mu
dheireadh
laud *v* àrd-mhol
laudable *a* ionmholta, ri
m(h)oladh *etc*
laugh *n* gàire *f* *m* **loud I.** lachan
m, lasgan *m* *v* gàir, dèan gàire
laughing-stock *n* culaidh/cuis-
mhagaidh *f*
laughter *n* gàireachdaich *f* **loud I.**
lasganaich *f*
launch *n* cur air bhog *m*;
(*product*) foillseachadh *m*
v cuir air bhog; (*product*)
foillsich; (*begin*) tòisich air
laundry *n* taigh-nighe *m*
lava *n* làbha *f*
lavish *a* fialaidh, strùidheil,
cosgail
law *n* lagh *m* **lawsuit** cùis-lagha *f*
lawful *a* laghail
lawless *a* mì-riaghailteach, gun
spèis do lagh
lawn *n* rèidhlean *m*, faiche *f*
I.-mower lomaine-feòir *m*
lawyer *n* neach-lagha *m*
lax *a* slac, sgaoilte, gun chùram
laxative *n* purgaid *f*
lay *v* càirich, cuir **lay egg** breith
ugh **lay foundation** leag stèidh
lay off (*staff*) leig mu sgaoil **lay**
wager cuir geall **lay waste**
sgrios, cuir fàs
layer *n* filleadh *m*, sreath *f* *m*
layout *n* cruth *m*; (*of page*)
coltas-duilleig *m*
laziness *n* leisg(e) *f*

lazy *a leisg*
lazybones *n leisgeadair m*
lead *n (metal) luaidhe f m*
lead *n stiùir f; (dog's) taod m*
v stiùir, treòraich
leader *n ceannard m, ceannbhair m*
leadership *n ceannas m*
leaf *n duilleag f*
leaflet *n duilleachan m, bileag f*
league *n dìonnasg m; (sport) liog f*
the Premier L. a' Phrìomh Liog
leak *n aoidion m v leig*
a-steach/a-mach; (intrans) bi aoidionach; (reveal) leig mu sgaoil
leaking, leaky *a aoidionach*
lean *v leig do thaic air, leig cudrom air*
lean *a caol, tana*
leap *n leum m*
standing l. cruinn-leum m l. year bliadhna-lèim f v leum, thoir leum
learn *v ionnsaich, foghlaim*
learned *a foghlaim(ich)te, ionnsaichte*
learner *n neach-ionnsachaidh m pl luchd-ionnsachaidh*
lease *n gabhail m, còir f v gabh air mhàl*
leash *n iall f*
least *sup a as lugha at l. co-dhiù, aig a' char as lugha*
leather *n leathar m a leathair*
leave *n (permission) cead m; (from duty) fòrladh m*
leave *v fàg, tràig l. alone leig le l. off sgair de*
lecherous *a drùiseil*
lecture *n òraid f v dèan òraid, thoir (seachad) òraid; (tell off) cronach*
lecturer *n òraidiche m*
ledge *n leac f; (topog) palla m*
ledger *n leabhar-cunntais m*
lee *n taobh an fhasgaidh m*
leek *n creamh-gàrraidh m*
leer *v claon-amhairc*
left *n an taobh clì/ceàrr m, an làmh chli/cheàrr f*
the l. hand *an làmh chli f, a' chearrag f*
l.-handed *ciotach, cearragach a cli l. over air fhàgail*
leftovers *corran m pl*

leg *n cas f; (of meat) ceathramh feòla m*
legacy *n dìleab f*
legal *a laghail, dligheach, ceadaichte*
legalize *v dèan laghail*
legend *n uirsgeul m, fionnsgeul m*
legendary *a uirsgeulach; (famous) iomraiteach*
legible *a so-leughte, a ghabhas leughadh*
legislate *v dèan lagh(an), reachdaich*
legislation *n reachdas m*
legitimate *a dligheach*
leisure *n saor-ùine f l. activity cur-seachad m*
lemon *n liomaid f l. sole leàbag cheàrr f*
lemonade *n liomaineud m*
lend *v thoir iasad (de), thoir an iasad*
length *n fad m, faid f*
lengthen *v cuir fad ri/às, dèan nas fhaide, sìn; (intrans) fàs nas fhaide, sìn*
leniency *n tròcair f, iochdalachd f, iochd f*
lenient *a tròcaireach, iochdail*
lenition *n sèimheachadh m*
lens *n lionsa f*
Lent *n an Carghas m*
lentil *n leantail m, peasair nan luch f*
leopard *n liopard m*
leper *n lobhar m*
leprosy *n luibhre f*
lesbian *n, a leasbach f*
less *comp a nas lugha, na bu lugha*
lessen *v lùghdaich, beagaich (air); (intrans) lùghdaich*
lesson *n leasan m*
let *v leig le, ceadaich; (property) thoir air ghabhail*
let go *leig às*
let on *leig ort/air/oirre etc*
lethal *a marbhtach, bàsmhor*
lethargic *a trom, slaodach*
letter *n litir f*
**capital l. litir mhòr l.-box bogsa-litrichean m
lettuce *n leatas f*
leukaemia *n bànachadh-fala m***

level *n còmhnaid m; (grade) inbhe f, ìre f a còmhnaid, rèidh v dèan còmhnaid/rèidh l. an accusation at cuir às leth (+ gen)*
lever *n geimhleag f, luamhan m*
gear l. stob nan giodhraichean m
levy *n cìs f v (tax etc) leag*
lewd *a draosta*
Lewis person *n Leòdhasach m, (female) ban-Leòdhasach f*
liability *n (fin) fiach m; (tendency) buailteachd f*
it was just a l. cha robh ann ach call
liable *a buailteach (do), dualtach*
liaise *v dèan ceangal (ri)*
liaison *n ceangal m, co-cheangal m*
liar *a breugaire m, breugadair m*
libel *n tuaileas m, cliù-mhilleadh m v cuir tuaileas air, mill cliù*
he libelled me *chuir e na breugan orm*
libellous *a tuaileasach*
liberal *a fial, fialaidh; (phil) libearalach*
Liberal n, a Libearalach m
L. Democratic Party *am Partaidh Libearalach Deamocratach m*
liberate *v saor, cuir mu sgaoil*
liberation *n saoradh m, leigeil/cur mu sgaoil m*
liberty *n saorsa f*
libidinous *a ana-miannach, drùiseil*
librarian *n leabharlannaiche m*
library *n leabharlann f m*
licence *n cead m*
license *v ceadaich, thoir cead do/seachad*
licensed *a fo cheadachd, le cead, ùghdarraichte*
licentious *a mì-bheusach*
lick *v imlich*
lid *n ceann m, mullach m*
lie *n breug f*
I had a lie-down *chaidh mi nam shineadh v (tell untruth) inn(i)s breug; (phys) laigh*
lieutenant *n leifteanant m; (associate) neach-ionaid m*
life *n beatha f; (vitality)*

beothalachd f l.-insurance
àrachas beatha m l.-style *dòigh-beatha f*
lifebelt *crios-teasairginn m*
lifeboat *bàta-teasairginn m*
lifeguard *neach-teasairginn m*
l.-jacket *seacaid-teasairginn f*
lifeline *loidhne-teasairginn f; (met) cothrom eile m*
lifeless *a marbh, gun deò; (met) trom*
lifetime *n rè f, beò m, saoghal m*
lift *n togail f; (elevator) àrdaichear m v tog*
ligament *n ball-nasg m, ceanglachan m*
light *n solas m; (daylight) soilleireachd f*
l.-house *taigh-solais m v las l. up (+ met) soillsich*
light *a aotrom; (of daylight) soilleir l.-headed*
aotrom, mear l.-hearted *sunndach, suigearach, aighearach*
lighten *v deàlach, soillsich; (weight) aotromaich*
lighter *n lasadair m*
lightning *n dealanach m*
like *v likes is toigh/toil (le), is caomh le*
**be l. bi coltach ri
like *n leithid f, samhail f, mac-samhail m a coltach (ri), mar (+ len) adv mar*
likelihood *n coltas m*
likely *a coltach, dòcha*
liken *v samhlaich, coimeas*
likeness *n (similarity) coltas m, iomhaigh f; (picture) dealbh f m*
likewise *adv cuideachd, mar an ceudna*
lilac *n liath-chorcra f a bàn-phurpaidh*
lily *n lilidh f*
limb *n ball m*
lime *n aol m; (fruit/tree) teile f*
limit *n crìoch f, iomall m v cuingealaich, cuir crìoch ri*
limited *a cuingealaichte, cuibhrichte l. company companaidh earranta f m*
limp *n ceum m*
he has a l. tha ceum ann, tha e cuagach a bog v bi bacach/cuagach/ crùbach**

limpet *n* bàirneach *f*
line *n* loidhne *f*; (*in writing*)
 sreath *f* *m*; (*clothes*) ròp anairt;
 (*fishing*) drialach *f*; (*geneal*)
 siol *m*, gineal *f* *m* **I.-fishing**
 dorghach *m* **on-I.** air loidhne
v linig
linear *a* sreathach, loidhneach
linen *n* anart *m*, lion-aodach *m*
ling *n* (*fish*) langa *f*
linger *v* dèan dàil, rongaich, gabh
 ùine
lingerie *n* aodach-cneis *m*
linguistic *a* cànanach
lining *n* linig(eadh) *m*
link *n* ceangal *m*; (*in chain*) tinne
f, dul *m* **linkspan** alt-aiseig *m*
v dèan co-cheangal
lint *n* lion *m*, caiteas *m*
lintel *n* àrd-doras *m*
lion *n* leòmhann *m* **the I.'s share**
 an ceann reamhar *m*
lip *n* bile *f*, lip *f*; (*geog*) oir *f* *m*
lip-service beul bòidheach *m*
lipstick dath-lipean *m*, peant
 bhilean *m*
liqueur *n* liciùr *m*
liquid *n* lionn *m* *a* lionnach,
 sruthach
liquidate *v* (*company*) sgaoil;
 (*kill*) cuir às do
liquidation *n* (*of company*)
 sgaoileadh *m*
liquidez *v* lionnach
liquor *n* deoch(-làidir) *f*
liquorice *n* carra-mheille *m*
lisp *n* liotaiche *m*, liotachas *m*
v bi liotach
lisp *a* liotach
list *n* liosta *f*; (*to side*) fiaradh *m*
v dèan liosta; (*of ship*) liost(aig)
listen *v* èist (ri)
listening *n* èisteachd *f*
listless *a* gun lùths/sunnd
literacy *n* litearrachd *f*, litearras *m*
literal *a* litireil
literary *a* litreachail
literate *a* litearra
literature *n* litreachas *m* **oral I.**
 litreachas beòil
lithe *a* sùbailte, subailte
litigate *v* rach gu lagh, agair lagh
 air

litigation *n* agartachd *f*, cùis-
 lagha *f*
litre *n* liotair *m*
litter *n* sgudal *m*; (*of animals*)
 cuain *f*, iseanan *m* *pl* *v* fàg na
 bhùrach **discard I.** fàg sgudal
little *n* beagan *m*, rud beag *m*
a beag, meanbh
liturgy *n* ùrnaigh choitcheann *f*
live *v* bi beò
live *a* beò
livelihood *n* beòshlaint *f*, teachd-
 an-tìr *m*, bith-beò *m*
lively *a* beothail, frogail,
 sunndach
liver *n* adha *m*, grùthan *m*
livid *a* (*met*) **he was I.** bha an
 cuthach dearg air
living *n* beòshlaint *f*, teachd-an-tìr
m, bith-beò *m* *a* beò
lizard *n* laghairt *f* *m*, dearc-
 luachrach *f*
load *n* luchd *m*, eallach *m*; (*on*
mind) uallach *m* *v* luchdaich,
 lion; (*gun*) cuir urchair an
loaf *n* lof *f* *m*
loan *n* iasad *m* **loanword** facal-
 iasaid *m* *v* thoir iasad do, thoir
 ... air iasad
loath *a* ain-deònach
loathe *v* fuathaich **I loathed it** bha
 gràin (an) uile agam air
loathing *n* gràin uile *f*, sgreamh *m*
loathsome *a* gràineil, sgreamhail,
 sgreataidh
lobby *n* lobaidh *f*, trannsa *f*;
 (*pressure group*) luchd-
 coiteachaidh *m* *v* coitich
lobster *n* giomach *m* **I.-pot**
 cliabh-ghiomach *f*
local *a* ionadail **I. authority**
 ùghdarras ionadail *m*
I. government riaghaltas
 ionadail *m*
locality *n* àite *m*, coimhearsnachd
f, sgìre *f*
locate *v* suidhich, cuir na àite
location *n* suidheachadh *m*, àite
m
loch *n* loch *m*
lock *n* glas *f*; (*of hair*) dual *m*,
 ciabh *f*, cuailean *m* *v* glas
locker *n* preasa glaiste *m*

locus *n* lòcas *m*, àite *m*
locust *n* lòcast *m*
lodge *n* loidse *f* *m*, taigh-geata *m*
lodge *v* (*submit*) cuir a-steach,
 càirich; (*stay*) gabh còmhnaidh
lodger *n* loidsear *m*
lodging *n* loidseadh *m* **I. house**
 taigh-loidsidh *m*
loft *n* lobhta *m*
log *n* sail *f*, loga *f* *m*; (*book*)
 leabhar-aithris *m*; (*math*) log *m*
logic *n* loidsig *f*
logical *a* loidsigeach
log off *v* thig dheth, tarraing às
log on *v* rach air, dèan ceangal
loin *n* blian *m* **the loins**
 an leasraidh *f*
loiter *v* dèan màirneal, rongaich
lollipop *n* loiliopop *f*
Londoner *n* Lunnainneach *m*,
 neach à Lunnainn *m*
lone *a* aonarach, na (h)-aonar
etc, leis/leatha fhèin *etc*
loneliness *n* aonaranachd *f*
lonely *a* aonaranach
loner *n* aonaran *m*
long *a* fada **I. ago** o chionn
 f(h)ada **I.-lasting** buan,
 maireannach **I.-suffering** fad-
 fhulangach **I.-term** fad-ùine
v **I. for** miannaich; (*weary for*)
 gabh fadachd ri
long division *n* roinn fhada *f*
longing *n* miann *f* *m*, togradh *m*,
 fadachd *f*
longitude *n* domhan-fhad *m*
long jump *n* leum-fada *m*,
 leum-fhada *f*
look *n* sùil *f*; (*appearance*) coltas
m, fiamh *m* *v* seall, coimhead,
 amhairc **I. for** coimhead airson,
 lorg, sir
loom *n* beairt(-fhighe) *f*
loop *n* lùb *f*
loophole *n* bèarn *f*, dòigh às *f*
loose *a* fuasgailte, sgaoilte, gun
 cheangal **I. change** airgead
 pronn *m*
loose(n) *v* fuasgail, cuir/leig mu
 sgaoil
loot *n* creach *f* *v* creach
lop *v* sgud, sgath, gearr
lopsided *a* leathoireach, gu aon

taobh
loquacious *a* briathrach
lord *n* tighearna *m*, triath *m*,
 morair *m* **House of Lords** Taigh
 nam Morairean *m* **the Lord's**
 Prayer Ùrnaigh an Tighearna *f*
lorry *n* làraidh *f*
lose *v* caill
loss *n* call *m*
lost *a* air chall, caillte
lot *n* (*amount*) mòran *m*, tòrr *m*;
 (*in life*) crannchur *m* **cast lots**
 tilg croinn
lotion *n* cungaidh *f*
lottery *n* crannchur *m* **the**
National L. an Crannchur
 Nàiseanta
loud *a* àrd, faramach
loudspeaker *n* glaochaire *m*
lounge *n* rùm-suidhe *m* *v* sin
louse *n* mial *f*
lousy *a* grod; (*with lice*) mialach
lout *n* burraidh *m*
love *n* gaol *m*, gràdh *m*; (*tennis*)
 neoni *m* **my I.** m' eudail *v*
 gràdhaich, thoir gaol **I. you** tha
 gaol agam ort **we I. skiing** 's fìor
 thoigh leinn sgitheadh, tha sinn
 fìor dhèidheil/mhiadhail air
 sgitheadh
lovely *a* bòidheach, àlainn,
 lurach, maiseach
lover *n* leannan *m*
lovesick *a* an trom-ghaol
loving *a* gràdhach, ionmhainn
low *a* ìosal, ìseal
low *v* geum, bi a' geumnaich
lower *v* ìslich, lùghdaich
lowing *n* geumnaich *f*
Lowlander *n* Gall *m*, (*female*)
 bana-Ghall *f* *pl* Goill
low water *n* muir-tràigh *f*
loyal *a* dileas
loyalist *n* dilseach *m*
loyalty *n* dilseachd *f*
lubricate *v* liomh, dèan
 sleamhainn, cuir ola air/an
lucid *a* soilleir
luck *n* sealbh *m*, fortan *m*, rath
m **Good I.!** Gur(a) math a thèid
 dhut/leat!
lucky *a* sealbhach, fortanach
lucrative *a* airgeadach

ludicrous *a* amaideach, gòrach
luggage *n* bagaichean *m pl*,
 màileidean *f pl*
lukewarm *a* meadh-bhlàth,
 flodach
lull *v* meall; (*to sleep*) cuir a
 chadal
lullaby *n* tàladh *m*
lumbago *n* leum-droma *m*
lumber *n* treal(l)aich *f*, seann
 àirneis *f*
luminous *a* soillseach, deàlrach
lump *n* cnap *m*; (*geog*) meall *m*
 a l. sum cnap airgid *m*
lumpy *a* cnapach
lunacy *n* euslaint-inntinn *f*; (*met*)
 mullach an amaideis *m*
lunatic *n* euslainteach-inntinn *m*
lunch *n* lòn *m*, diathad *f l. break*
 tràth-bidh *m*, biadh meadhain-
 latha *m*
lung *n* sgamhan *m*
lurch *n* tulgadh *m*, siaradh *m*
v dèan tulgadh/siaradh
lure *v* buair, breug
lurid *a* eagalach, sgràthail, oillteil
lurk *v* falaich, siolp
luscious *a* sòghmhor
lush *a* mèath
lust *n* ana-miann *f m*, drù(i)s *f v*
 l. after/for sanntaich, miannaich
lustre *n* deàlrach *m*, gleans *m*,
 lannir *f*; (*met*) mòr-chliù *m*
luxurious *a* sòghail
luxury *n* sògh *m*, sòghalachd *f*
lying *n* (*phys*) laighe *f*; (*telling*
lies) innse bhreug *f*
a (*untruthful*) breugach
lynch *v* croch (gun chùirt)
lyric *n* liric *f*, ealaidh *f*
lythe *n* liugha *f*, liùgh *f*

M

machination *n* innleachd *f*
machine *n* inneal *m*
machinery *n* innealradh *m*; (*met*)
 modhan-obrach *f pl*
mackerel *n* rionnach *m*
mad *a* às a c(h)iall/rian *etc*;
 (*slang*) cracte **he was mad**
 (*angry*) bha an cuthach air
madam *n* bean-uasal *f*

madden *v* (*anger*) cuir an cuthach
 air
madness *n* dith-cèille *f m*; (*slang*)
 crac *m*
magazine *n* iris *f*; (*quarterly*)
 ràitheachan *m*; (*arms store*)
 armlann *f*; (*of gun*) cèis-
 bhiathaidh *f*
maggot *n* cnuimh *f*
magic *n* draoidheachd *f*
a draoidheil
magician *n* draoidh *m*
magistrate *n* bàillidh *m*,
 maigh(i)stir-lagha *m*
magnanimous *a* fial-inntinneach,
 fialaidh
magnet *n* magnait *m*, clach-iùil *f*
magnificent *a* òirdheirc
magnify *v* meudaich; (*extol*)
 àrdaich
magpie *n* pitheid *f*, pioghaid *f*
maid(en) *n* maighdeann *f*,
 gruagach *f*; (*servant*) searbhanta
f
mail *n* post *m*, litrichean *f pl*
m.-order òrdugh tron phost *m*
v post(aig), cuir sa phost
maim *v* ciorramaich, leòn, ciùrr
main *a* prìomh *m. road* rathad-
 mòr *m*
mainland *n* tìr-mòr *f m*, mòr-thìr
f
mainly *adv* anns a' mhòr-chuid,
 gu beagnaich
maintain *v* (*keep*) glèidh, cùm;
 (*support*) cùm suas; (*in*
argument) cùm a-mach, tagair
maintenance *n* gleidheadh *m*,
 cumail suas *f*; (*of person*)
 beathachadh *m*
maize *n* cruithneachd Innseanach
f m
majestic *a* flathail
majesty *n* mòrachd *f*, rìoghachd *f*
major *n* (*mil*) màidsèar *m*; (*sport*)
 prìomh fharpais *f*
major *a* mòr, cudromach;
 (*greater*) ... as/a bu motha
majority *n* mòr-chuid *f*, tromlach
f, a' chuid as/a bu motha *f*
make *n* seòrsa *m. m.-up* riomhadh
 (gnùis(e)) *m*; (*met*) dèanamh *m*,
 nàdar *m v* dèan; (*compel*) thoir

air, co-èignich; (*bed*) càirich *m*.
 for (*head for*) dèan air *m*.
believe leig air/oirre *etc* we'll *m*.
 it nì sinn a' chùis
male *n* fireannach *m a* fireann
malevolent *a* gamhlasach, le
 droch rùn
malice *n* mì-rùn *m*, droch rùn *m*,
 droch mhèinn *f*
malicious *a* droch-rùnach, droch-
 mhèinneach
malign *v* mì-chliùthaich
malignant *a* millteach; (*of cancer*)
 cronail, nimheil
mallard *n* lach riabhach *f*
malleable *a* so-chumte, a ghabhas
 cumadh
malnutrition *n* dith beathachaidh
f m, cion a' bhìdh *m*
malpractice *n* mì-chleachdadh *m*,
 droch ghiùlan *m*
malt *n* braich *f m. whisky* mac na
 braiche *m*
maltreat *v* droch-làimhsich, dèan
 droch ghiollachd air
maltreatment *n* droch-
 làimheachadh *m*, droch
 ghiollachd *m*
mammal *n* sineach *m*, mamal *m*
man *n* duine *m*, fear *m*,
 fireannach *m*; (*husband*) duine
manage *v* stiùir; (*be able to*) dèan
 a' chùis
manageable *a* so-riaghladh, so-
 stiùireadh, a ghabhas dèanamh
management *n* stiùireadh *m*,
 riaghladh *m*; (*personnel*) luchd-
 stiùiridh *m*
manager *n* manaidsear *m*,
 ceannbhair *m*
manageress *n* bana-mhanaidsear
f, bana-cheannbhair *f*
mandate *n* òrdugh *m*, àithne *f*;
 (*electoral*) ùghdarras *m*
mandatory *a* do-sheachanta,
 èigneachail
mane *n* muing *f*
manfully *adv* gu duineil, gu dian
mangle *v* reub, dèan ablach de
manhood *n* fearalas *m*
mania *n* boile-cuthaich *f*
maniac *n* neach-cuthaich *m*,
 caochanach *m*

manic *a* fon chuthach
manicure *n* grinneachadh làimhe
m v grinnich làmhan
manifest *a* follaiseach, soilleir
v taisbean, nochd, foillsich
manipulate *v* obraich
mankind *n* an cinne-daonna *m*
manliness *n* duinealas *m*,
 fearalachd *f*
manly *a* duineil, fearail
manner *n* modh *f m*, seòl *m*,
 dòigh *f*
mannerism *n* cleachdadh *m*, cleas
m, cuinse *f*
mannerly *a* modhail
manners *n* modh *f m*
manoeuvre *n* eacarsaich *f*; (*mil*)
 gluasad (airm) *m*; (*met*)
 innleachd *f*, cleas *m*
manpower *n* sgiobachd *f*
manse *n* mansa *m*
mansion *n* taigh/aitreabh mòr *m*,
 àros *m*
mantlepiece *n* breus *m*
manual *a* làimhe *m. work* obair
 làimhe *f n* leabhar-
 làimhe/mìneachaidh *m*
manufacture *v* dèan
manure *n* todhar *m*, mathachadh
m, innear *f*
manuscript *n* làmh-sgrìobhainn *f*
Manx *n* Gàidhlig Mhanainneach *f*
 a Manainneach
Manxman *n* Manainneach *m*
Manxwoman ban-
 Mhanainneach *f*
many *n* mòran *m a* iomadh,
 iomadach *m. people* mòran
 dhaoine *m. a time* ... 's iomadh
 uair ... **as m. again** uiread eile
 so *m. a* leithid de, uiread de
twice as m. a dhà uimhir
map *n* map(a) *m*, clàr-dùthcha
m
mar *v* mill
marble *n* màrmor *m*; (*ball*)
 marbal *m*, mìrleag *f*
March *n* am Màrt *m*
march *n* màrsail *f*, mèarrsadh *m*;
 (*tune*) caismeachd *f v* dèan
 màrsail/mèarrsadh, mèarrs
mare *n* làir *f*
margarine *n* margarain *m*

margin *n* oir *f* *m*, iomall *m*
marginal *a* iomallach,
 leathoireach
marigold *n* a' bhile bhuidhe *f*
marine *a* mara
mariner *n* maraiche *m*
maritime *a* cuantach
mark *n* comharra *m*; (*trace*)
 làrach *f* *m*, lorg *f*; (*currency*)
 marc *m* *v* comharraich;
 (*notice*) thoir fa-near, gabh
 beachd air
market *n* feill *f*, margadh *f* *m*,
 margaid *f* *m*. **place** ionad
 margaidh *m*
marketing *n* margaideachd *f*
marmalade *n* marmalaid *m*
marquee *n* puball *m*, pàilleann *m*
marquis *n* marcas *m*
marriage *n* pòsadh *m*
married *a* pòsta *m*. **couple** càraid
 phòsta *f*
marrow *n* smior *m*; (*veg*) mearag *f*
marry *v* pòs
marsh *n* boglach *f*, fèith *f*
m.-**marigold** lus buidhe
 Bealltainn *m*
marshal *v* cuir an òrdugh, trus
mart *n* ionad margaidh *m*
martial *a* gaisgeanta
Martinmas *n* an Fhèill
 M(h)àrtainn *f*, Latha Fhèill
 Màrtainn *m*
martyr *n* martarach *m*
marvel *n* iongnadh *m*, mìorbhail
f *v* gabh iongnadh
marvellous *a* mìorbhaileach,
 iongantach
Marxist *n*, *a* Marcsach *m*
mascot *n* suaichnean *m*
masculine *a* fearail; (*gram*) fireannta
mash *v* pronn
mashed *a* pronn
mask *n* aghaidh-choimheach *f*,
 aodannan *m*
mason *n* clachair *m*
masonry *n* clachaireachd *f*
mass *n* tomad *m*; (*great*
quantity) meall *m*, tòrr *m*;
 (*majority*) mòr-chuid *f*; (*relig*)
 aifreann *f* *m*
massacre *n* casgradh *m*
v casgair, murt

massage *n* suathadh/taosgnadh-
 bodhaig *m*
massive *a* tomadach, àibheiseach
mast *n* crann *m*
master *n* maigh(i)stir *m*; (*of ship*)
 sgiobair *m* *m*. **of ceremonies**
 fear an taighe *m* *v* (*subdue*)
 ceannsaich; (*become proficient*
in) fàs suas ri
masterly *a* ealanta, sgaiteach
masterpiece *n* sàr obair *f*, euchd
m
mat *n* brat *m*
match *n* maids(e) *m*, lasadair *m*;
 (*sport*) maids(e) *m*; (*equal*) seise
m, samhail *m* *m*.-**box** bogsa/
 bucas-mhaidseachan *m*
v freagair, co-fhreagair, maids
mate *n* cèile *m*, companach *m*;
 (*rank*) meat(a) *m*
material *n* stuth *m*
materialistic *a* saoghalta
maternal *a* màithreachail
maternity *a* màthaireil *m*. **hospital**
 ospadal mhàthraichean *m*
m. **leave** fòrladh màthaireil *m*
mathematical *a* matamataigeach
mathematics *n* matamataig *m*
matrimony *n* dàimh-pòsaidh *f* *m*
matrix *n* machlag *f*; (*maths*)
 meatrags *f*
matron *n* bean-phòsta *f*; (*rank*)
 ban-cheannard *f*
matter *n* stuth *m*, brìgh *f*; (*affair*)
 gnothach *m*, cùis *f* **what's the**
m.? dè tha ceàrr? *v* **it does not**
m. chan eil e gu diofar
mattress *n* bobhstair *m*
mature *a* abaich, inbheach, air
 tighinn gu ìre *v* abaich
maturity *n* abaichead *m*, ìre *f*
maul *v* pronn, lidrig
mauve *n* liath-phurpaidh *m*
maximize *v* barraich
maximum *a* ... as motha **the m.**
a' chuid as motha *n* os-mheud
m
May *n* an Cèitean *m*, *a'* Mhàigh *f*
May Day Latha (Buidhe)
 Bealltainn *m*
may *v* (*permission*) faod;
 (*perhaps*) faod, 's dòcha **may I**
go? am faod mi falbh? **they**

may not chan fhaod iad **she**
may come faodaidh i tighinn;
 (*perhaps*) faodaidh gun tig i, 's
 dòcha gun tig i
mayday *n* gairm eiginne *f*
mayor *n* àrd-bhàillidh *m*,
 ceannard baile *m*
maze *n* ioma-shlighe *f*
me pròn mi, (*emph*) mise
meadow *n* lòn *m*, faiche *f*, dail *f*,
 làna *f*
meagre *a* gann, lom
meal *n* biadh *m*; (*flour*) min *f*
mean *a* spìocach; (*of spirit*)
 suarach, tàireil; (*stat*)
 meadhanail
mean *v* ciallaich; (*intend*) cuir
 romhad
meaning *n* ciall *f*, seagh *m*, brìgh *f*
meaningful *a* ciallach,
 brioghmhor
meanness *n* spìocaireachd *f*; (*of*
spirit) suarachas *m*
meantime *adv* an-dràsta **in the m.**
 anns an eadar-àm
meanwhile *adv* aig a' cheart àm
measles *n* a' ghriuthrach *f*,
 a' ghriuthlach *f*
measure *n* tomhas *m*; (*portion*)
 cuid *f*, roinn *f*; (*action*) ceum *m*
v tomhais
measurement *n* tomhas *m*
meat *n* feòil *f*
mechanic *n* meacanaig *f*
mechanical *a* meacanaigeach
mechanism *n* uidheam *f*; (*means*)
 meadhan *m*, dòigh *f*
medal *n* bonn *m* **gold medal**
 bonn òir
meddle *v* buin ri, cuir làmh an,
 gabh gnothach ri
media, **the** *n* na meadhanan *m* *pl*
mediate *v* rèitich, rach san
 eadraigin, eadar-
 mheadhanaich
mediation *n* eadraiginn *f*, eadar-
 ghuidhe *f*
mediator *n* eadar-mheadhanair *m*
medical *a* lèigh, meidigeach
medication *n* cungaidh leighis *f*
medicine *n* iocshlaint *f*, cungaidh
f; (*science*) eòlas-leighis *m*
medieval *a* meadhan-aoiseil

mediocre *a* meadhanach
meditate *v* beachdaich, beachd-
 smaoinich, meòraich
Mediterranean *n* a' Mhuir
 Mheadhan-thìreach *f*
a Meadhan-thìreach
medium *a* meadhanach *m*.-**sized**
 meadhanach mòr *m*. **wave** bann
 meadhanach *m* *n* meadhan *m*
meek *a* macanta, ciùin
meet *v* coinnich, tachair; (*gather*)
 cruinnich; (*fulfil*) coilean
meeting *n* coinneamh *f*; (*act of*)
 coinneachadh *m*
melancholy *n* leann-dubh *m*
a dubhach, fo leann-dubh
mellifluous *a* binn, milis
mellow *a* tlàth, làn-abaich
melodic/melodious *a* binn,
 fonnmhor
melody *n* fonn *m*
melon *n* meal-bhuc *m*
melt *v* leagh
member *n* ball *m* **MP** BP (Ball
 Pàrlamaid) *m* **MSP** BPA (Ball
 Pàrlamaid na h-Alba) **MEP** BPE
 (Ball Pàrlamaid Eòrpach)
membership *n* ballrachd *f*
membrane *n* meamran *m*
memento *n* cuimhneachan *m*
memoir(s) *n* eachdraidh-beatha *f*
memorable *a* ainmeil, fada air
 chuimhne
memorandum/memo *n*
 meòrachan *m*
memorial *n* cuimhneachan *m*
m. stone clach-chuimhne *f*
m. cairn càrn cuimhne *m*
m. service seirbheis
 cuimhneachaidh *f*
memorize *v* cùm air
 chuimhne
memory *n* cuimhne *f*
menace *n* bagradh *m*,
 maoidheadh *m* **he's a m.** 's e
 plàigh a th' ann *v* bagair,
 maoidh
mend *v* càirich **be on the m.** rach
 am feabhas, thig air adhart
menial *a* sgalaigail, seirbheiseil
meningitis *n* fiabhras
 eanchainn(e) *m*, teasach
 eanchainn *f*

mental *a* inntinneil **m. hospital**
ospadal inntinn *m*
mention *n* iomradh *m*, luaidh *m*
v ainmich, thoir
iomradh/tarraing air, dèan
luaidh air
menu *n* clàr-bìdh *m*, cairt-bìdh *f*;
(computer) clàr-iùil *m*
mercenary *n* (mil) amhasg *m*,
buanna *m*
mercenary *a* sanntach, miannach
air airgead
merchandise *n* bathar *m*
merchant *n* ceannache *m*,
marsanta *m* **the M. Navy** an
Cabhlach Marsantach *m*
merciful *a* tràcaireach,
iochdmhor
merciless *a* gun tràcair,
an-iochdmhor
mercury *n* airgead-beò *m*
mercy *n* tràcair *f*, iochd *f*
merely *adv* a-mhàin, dìreach
merge *v* rach còmhla, coimeasg,
dèan cothlamadh
merger *n* coimeasg(adh) *m*,
aonadh *m*
meringue *n* mearang *m*
merit *n* luach *m*, airidheachd *f*
v toill, bi airidh air
mermaid *n* maighdeann-mhara *f*
merriment *n* aighear *m*, mire *f*
merry *a* aighearach, mear
mesh *n* mogal *m*
mesmerize *v* dian-ghlac, cuir fo
gheas
mess *n* bùrach *m*, butarrais *f*;
(staff) seòmar-comaidh *m*
message *n* teachdaireachd *f*
messenger *n* teachdaire *m*
metabolism *n* meatabolachd *f*,
fàs-atharrachadh *m*
metal *n* meatailt *f* **m. work** obair
mheatailt *f*
metamorphose *v* cruth-atharraich
metaphor *n* meatafor *m*
metaphorical *a* meataforach
metaphysical *a* feallsanachail
meteor *n* dreag *f*, rionnag-
earbaill *f*
meteorite *n* aileag *f*, sgeith-
rionnaig *f*
meteorological *a* dreagach **Met.**

Office Oifis na Side *f*
meteorology *n* eòlas-side *m*
meter *n* inneal-tomhais *m*
method *n* dòigh *f*, seòl *m*, modh *f*
m; (order) rian *m*
methodical *a* òrdail, rianail
methodology *n* dòigh-obrach *f*,
modh-obrach *f* *m*
metre *n* meatair *m*; (of poetry)
rannaigheachd *f*, meadrachd *f*
metric *a* meatrach
metrical *a* rannaigheachd,
meadrachail
metro *n* trèan fo thalamh *m*
metropolitan *a* prìomh-bhailteach
mettle *n* smioralachd *f*
mew *v* dèan miathalach/
miamhail
Michaelmas *n* an Fhèill
M(h)icheil *f*, Latha Fhèill
Micheil *m*
microbe *n* bitheag *f*, meanbhag *f*
microbiology *n* meanbh-bhith-
eòlas *m*
microphone *n* maicreafòn *m*
microscope *n* maicreasgop *m*
microwave *n* meanbh-thonn *f*;
(oven) àmhainn mheanbh-
thonnach *f*
midday *n* meadhan-latha *m*
midden *n* sitig *f*, òcrach *f*, òtrach
f
middle *n* meadhan *m* **m.-aged** sa
mheadhan-latha (the) **M. Ages**
na Meadhan-Aoisean *f* *pl*
m.-class eagar meadhanach *m*
a meadhan, meadhanach
midge *n* meanbh-chuileag *f*
midnight *n* meadhan-oidhche *m*
midriff *n* (an) sgairt *f*
midsummer *n* meadhan (an t-)
samhraidh *m*; (St John's Day)
Latha Fèill Eòin *m*
midway *adv* letheach-slighe, sa
mheadhan
midwife *n* bean-ghlùine *f*
midwifery *n* banas-glùine *m*
might *n* cumhachd *m*, neart *m*,
spionnadh *m*
might *v* faod, 's dòcha; (ought)
bu choir dhut *a* seat belt **m.**
have saved his life dh'fhaodadh
gum biodh/gun robh crios-

sàbhalaidh air a-chumail beò
you m. have apologized to her
bha coir agad a bhith air
mathanas iarraidh oirre
mighty *a* cumhachdach,
foghainteach
migrate *v* dèan imrich
migration *n* imrich *f*; (overseas)
imrich cuain
mild *a* mállda, ciùin, tlàth
mildew *n* clòimh-liath *f*
mile *n* mìle *f* *m* **mileage** astar
mhltean **m. milestone** clach-
mhile *f*
militant *n* mìleantach *m*, cathach
m *a* mìleanta, cathachail
military *a* cogail, armailteach
militate *v* (against) obraich an
aghaidh
militia *n* mailisidh *m*
milk *n* bainne *v* bleoghain(n)
mill *n* muileann *f* *m* **millstone**
clach-mhuilinn *f*; (met) eallach *m*
millennium *n* mìle bliadhna *f* *m*
milligram *n* mìlegram *m*
millilitre *n* mìleliotair *m*
millimetre *n* mìlemeatair *m*
million *n* millean *m*
millionaire *n* milleanair *m*
mime *n* mìm *f* *v* dèan mìm
mimic *v* dèan atharraich (air)
mince *n* mìons *m*
mind *n* inntinn *f*, aigne *f*, ciall *f*
keep in m. cuimhnich *v* what did
you have in m.? dè bh' agad san
amharc? he is out of his m. tha
e às a chiall *v* thoir an aire,
thoir fa-near; (remember)
cuimhnich
mindful *a* cuimhneachail,
cùramach
mine *n* mèinn *f* **coal m.** toll-guail
m *v* cladhaich; (plant mines)
cuir mèinnean (an)
mine pron leamsa, agamsa **that's**
m. 's ann leamsa a tha sin this
memory of m. a' chuimhne seo
agamsa
miner *n* mèinneadair *m*, mèinnear
m
mineral *n* mèinnir *m*
a mèinnireach **m. water** uisge
mèinnireach *m*

mingle *v* measgaich, coimeasg,
cuir an ceann a chèile; (with
people) rach an lùib
minibus *n* bus beag *m*
minimal *a* fìor bheag; (least) as/a
bu lugha
minimize *v* lùghdaich, islich
minimum *n* a' chuid as/a bu
lugha *f*, ìos-mheud *m* *a* as/a bu
lugha
minister *n* ministear *m* *v* fritheil,
ministrealach
ministry *n* ministre(al)achd *f* **the**
M. of Defence Ministre(al)achd
an Dìon *f*
mink *n* mìn *m*
minor *a* beag, as lugha, fo-
n òg-aoisear *m*
minority *n* mion/beag-chuid *f*;
(age) òg-aois *f* **m. language**
mion-chànan *f* *m*
mint *n* meannt *m*; (place) taigh-
cùinnidh *m* he made a m. rinn e
fortan
minus *prep* às aonais (+ gen);
(math) thoir air falbh
minute *n* mionaid *f*; (of meeting)
geàrr-chunntas *m*
minute *a* meanbh, mion, beag
bìodach
miracle *n* mìorbhail *f*
miraculous *a* mìorbhailteach
mirage *n* mearachadh sùla *m*
mire *n* poll *m*, eabar *m*
mirror *n* sgàthan *m*
mirth *n* mire *f*, sùgradh *m*
misadventure *n* mì-shealbh *m*,
sgiorradh *m*
misbehave *v* bi ri mì-mhodh, bi
mì-mhodhail
misbehaviour *n* mì-mhodh *m*,
droch ghiùlan *m*
miscalculate *v* àireamhaich ceàrr;
(met) dèan co-dhùnadh ceàrr
miscall *v* càin
miscarriage *n* (med) asaid
anabaich *f*; (general) dol a dhith
m m. of justice iomrall ceartais *m*
miscarry *v* asaid an-abach;
(general) rach a dhith
miscellaneous *a* measgaichte,
eugsamhail
miscellany *n* measgachadh *m*

mischief *n* luathaireachd *f*;
(*serious*) aimhleas *m*, miastadh
m
mischievous *a* luathaireach
misconception *n* mì-thuigsinn *f*,
claon-bheachd *m*
misconduct *n* mì-mhodh *m*,
droch ghiùlan *m*
misdeanour *n* eucoir *f*,
mì-ghnìomh *m*
miser *n* spìocaire *m*
miserable *a* truagh, brònach
misfit *n* faondraiche *m*
misfortune *n* mì-fhortan *m*,
mì-shealbh *m*
misgiving(s) *n* teagamh(an) *m* (*pl*)
misguided *a* neo-ghlic, cearbach
misshap *n* mì-thapadh *m*, tubaist *f*
misinform *v* thoir fios meallta/
ceàrr
misinterpret *v* mì-bhreithnich, tog
ceàrr
misjudge *v* thoir mì-bhreith (air),
tuig ceàrr
mislay *v* caill
mislead *v* meall, mì-thrèoraich,
cuir ceàrr/air seachran
misleading *a* meallta
mismatch *n* neo-ionannachd *f*
misplace *v* caill
misprint *n* mearachd clò *f*
misrepresent *v* thoir claon-aithris
misrule *n* mì-riaghladh *m*;
(*anarchy*) mì-riaghailt *f*
Miss *n* A' Mhaighdeann *f* (*abb*)
A' Mh.
miss *v* ionndrainn; (*train etc*)
caill; (*target etc*) ana-cuimsich
missile *n* tilgean *m*, astas *m*
missing *a* a dhìth,
a dh'easbhaidh; (*person*) air
chall, gun lorg
mission *n* misean *f*; (*purpose*) rùn
m **statement** aithris rùin *f*
missionary *n* miseanaraidh *m*
mist *n* ceò *f* *m*, ceathach *m*
mistake *n* mearachd *f*, iomrall *m*
Mister (Mr) *n* Maigh(i)stir (Mgr) *m*
mistletoe *n* uil-ioc *m*
mistress *n* bana-mhaighstir *f*;
(*lover*) coimhleapach *f* *m*,
boireannach eile *m* **Mrs** A' Bh.
misty *a* ceòthach, ceòthar

misunderstand *v* tog ceàrr
misunderstanding *n* mì-thuigse *f*,
togail ceàrr *f*
misuse *n* mì-bhuileachadh *m*
mite *n* fineag *f*
mitigating *a* lasachaidh,
maothachaidh
mitigation *n* lasachadh *m*,
maothachadh *m*
mix *v* measgaich, cuir an lùib a
chèile, cothlaim
mixed *a* measgaichte, measgte
mixer *n* measgaichear *m*, inneal-
measgachaidh *m*
mixture *n* measgachadh *m*
moan *n* gearan *m*; (*sound*) acainn
f, osna *f* *v* gearain; (*sound*)
dèan acainn/osna
mob *n* gràisg *f*
mobile *a* gluasadach *m*. **phone** *n*
fòn-làimhe *f* *m*
mobility *n* gluasadachd *f*,
cothrom gluasaid *m*
mock *v* mag (air), dèan fanaid
(air)
mockery *n* magadh *m*, fanaid *f*
mod *n* mòd *m* **the National Mod**
am Mòd Nàiseanta **local m.**
mòd ionadail
mode *n* modh *f* *m*, dòigh *f*, seòl
m, rian *m*
model *n* modail *m*, cruth *m*,
samhail *m*; (*make*) seòrsa *m*;
(*fashion*) modail *m* **a m.**
employee brod an obraiche
v deilbh, cum, dealbhaich *m*.
oneself on lean eisimpleir
(+ *gen*)
modern *n* mòdam *m*
moderate *a* cuibheasach,
meadhanach; (*disposition*)
stuama, riaghailteach *v* (*of*
weather) ciùinich; (*exams*)
co-mheas
moderation *n* stuaim *f*,
riaghailteachd *f*; (*of exams*)
co-mheasadh *m*
moderator *n* co-mheasadair *m*;
(*eccl*) moderàtor *m*
modern *a* ùr, nuadh, nodha
modernize *v* ùraich, nuadhaich
modest *a* nàrach, mālda,
socharach

modesty *n* beusachd *f*, mālalachd
f, socharachd *f*
modify *v* atharraich, leasaich
module *n* modal *m*
moist *a* tais, bog
moisten *v* taisich, bogaich
moisture *n* taisachd *f*, fliche *f*
mole *n* (*animal*) famh *f*; (*on skin*)
ball-dòrain *m*; (*insider*)
ruamharaiche *m* **molehill**
dùnan-faimh *m*
molecule *n* moileciuil *m*
molest *v* (*accost*) thoir ionnsaigh
air; (*annoy*) cuir dragh air
mollify *v* maothaich, ciùinich
molten *a* leaghte
moment *n* tiota(n) *m*, mòmaid *f*
momentary *a* car tiota
momentous *a* fìor chudromach
momentum *n* cumhachd gluasaid
m; (*velocity*) luaths *m*
monarch *n* monarc *m*
monarchist *n* monarcach *m*
monarchy *n* monarcachd *f*
monastery *n* manachainn *f*
Monday *n* Diluain *m*
monetary *a* ionmhasail
money *n* airgead *m*
mongol *n* mongolach *m*
mongrel *n*, a eadar-ghnè *f*
monitor *v* cùm sùil air, sgrùd
monk *n* manach *m*
monkey *n* muncaidh *m*
mono- *pref* aon-
monopolize *v* lèir-shealbhaich,
gabh thairis
monopoly *n* monopolaichd *f* *m*,
lèir-shealbhadh *f*
monotonous *a* aon-duanach,
liosta
monotony *n* an aon duan *m*,
liostachd *f*
monster *n* uilebheist *f* *m*
monstrous *a* sgriosail, oillteil
month *n* mìos *f* *m*
monthly *a* mìosail
monument *n* carragh-cuimhne *f*,
càrn-cuimhne *m*
mood *n* sunnd *m*, gleus *f* *m*,
triom *f*; (*gram*) modh *f* *m*
moody *a* caochlaideach,
greannach, frionasach
moon *n* gealach *f* *m* **moonlight**

solas na gealaich *m* **the man in**
the m. bodach na gealaich *m*
moor *n* mònteach *f*, monadh *m*
m. fire falaig *f*
moor *v* acraich
moorhen cearc-fhraoich *f*
moose *n* lon *m*
mop *n* mop *m*, sguab-fhliuch *f*
mope *v* bi fo ghruaimean
moral *a* moralta, beusach
n (*of story*) teagasg *m*,
teachdaireachd *f* **morals** *n*
beusan *f* *pl*
morale *n* misneachd *f*, spiorad *m*
morality *n* moraltachd *f*
morass *n* bog(l)ach *f*
morbid *a* mì-fhallain, dubhach
more *n* tuilleadh *m*, barrachd *f*
adv any *m*. tuilleadh, nas mò
morning *n* madainn *f*
moron *n* lethchiallach *m*
morose *a* gruamach, mùgach
morphia, morphine *n* moirfin *f*
morsel *n* mìr *f*, criomag *f*, bideag
f
mortal *a* bàsmhor
mortar *n* aol-tàthaidh *m*
mortgage *n* morgaids(e) *m*
mosaic *n* breac-dhualadh *m*
Moslem *n*, a *See* Muslim
mosque *n* mosg *m*
mosquito *n* mosgioto *f*
moss *n* (*bot*) còinneach *f*; (*topog*)
bog(l)ach *f*
most *n* a' mhòr-chuid *f*, a' chuid
as motha *f* *a* as motha/a bu
mhotha, a' chuid as motha/a bu
mhotha
mostly *adv* mar as trice, sa mhòr-
chuid
moth *n* leòmann *m*
mother *n* màthair *f* **m.-in-law**
màthair-chèile *f*
motion *n* gluasad *m*; (*at meeting*)
moladh *m* **set in m.** cuir a dhol *v*
motivate *v* spreag, brod
motivation *n* togradh *m*
motive *n* adhbhar *m*, ceann-fàth *m*
motley *a* ioma-sheòrsach, ioma-
dhathach
motor *n*, a motair *m* **m. bicycle**
motair-baidhsagal *m* **m.-cycle**
motair-rothair *m*

motorist *n* motairiche *m*
motorway *n* mòr-rathad *m*
motto *n* faca(i)l-suaicheantais *m*
mould *n* mollair *m*; (*form*) cruth *m*
blue m. clòimh-liath *f* *v* com
moult *v* cuir/tilg na h-itean, cuir
 fionnadh/gaoisid
mound *n* tom *m*, tòrr *m*
mound v dirich, streap; (*horse*)
 rach air muin eich; (*set up*) cuir
 air dòigh
mountain *n* beinn *f*, monadh *m*
mountaineer *n* streapadair
 (beinne) *m*
mountaineering *n*
 streapadaireachd *f*, streap nam
 beann *m*
mourn *v* caoidh
mournful *a* brònach, tiamhaidh
mourning *n* bròn *m*, caoidh *f*,
 tuireadh *m* in *m.* a' caoidh, ri
 bròn
mouse *n* luch *f*
moustache *n* stais *f*
mouth *n* beul *m*; (*large*) craos *m*
m.-music port-à-beul *m*
m.-organ òrgan-beòil *m*
mouthful *n* làn-beòil *m*, balgam
m
move *v* gluais, caraich; (*propose*)
 cuir air adhart, mol *m.* house
 dèan imrich/imprig
movement *n* gluasad *m*
moving *a* (*emotion*) drùidhteach
mow *v* geàrr, buain
mower *n* lomaire *m*
much *adv* mòran; (*with a*) fada
 as *m.* again uimhir eile as *m.* as
 uiread ri/agus too *m.* cus that is
m. better tha sin fada/cus/
 mòran nas fheàrr *n* mòran *m*
muck *n* salchar *m*, eabar *m*;
 (*manure*) buachar *m*, innear *f*
mucky *a* salach
mucus *n* ronn *m*
mud *n* poll *m*, eabar *m*
muddle *n* bùrach *m*, troimh-a-
 chèile *f* *m* *v* cuir troimh-a-chèile
muddy *a* eabarach, fo eabar/pholl
muffle *v* (*wrap up*) còmhdaich;
 (*dead*) mùch
mug *n* muga *f* *m*; (*fool*) gloidhc *f*
mug *v* dèan braid-ionnsaigh

mugging *n* braid-ionnsaigh *f*
muggy *a* bruthainneach
Mull person *n* Muileach *m*,
 (*female*) ban(a)-Mhuileach *f*
multi- pref ioma-
multicoloured *a* ioma-dhathach
multicultural *a* ioma-chultarach
multilateral *a* ioma-thaobhach
multilingual *a* ioma-chànanach
multimedia *n* ioma-mheadhan *m*
multinational *a* ioma-nàiseanta
multiple *a* ioma-sheòrsach,
 iomadach
multiplication *n* iomadachadh *m*,
 meudachadh *m*
multiply *v* iomadaich, meudaich;
 (*genetically*) siolaich, fàs
 lionmhor
multitude *n* mòr-shluagh *m*
mum(my) *n* mamaidh *f*
mumble *v* bi a' brunnail
mumps *n* an t-at-busach *m*, an
 tinneas-plocach *m*
munch *v* cagainn
mundane *a* àbhaisteach, làitheil
mural *n* dealbh-balla *m*
murder *n* murt *m* *v* dèan murt
murderer *n* murtair *m*
murmur *n* (*of nature*) monmhar
m, torman *m*, crònan *m*;
 (*person*) brunnail *f*
muscle *n* feith *f*
muscular *a* feitheach
museum *n* taigh-tasgaidh *m*
mushroom *n* balgan-buachair *m*
music *n* ceòl *m*
musical *a* ceòlmhor, binn;
 (*person*) math air ceòl
m. instrument *n* inneal-ciùil *m*
musician *n* neach-ciùil *m*
Muslim *n*, a Muslamach *m*,
 (*female*) ban-Mhuslamach *f*
mussel *n* feusgan *m*
must *v* feumaidh, bi aig ... ri,
 's èiginn do, 's fheudar do
mustard *n* (*bot*) sgeallan *m*;
 (*condiment*) mustard *m*
muster *v* cruinnich, trus
musty *a* tungaidh, fuaraidh
mutation *n* mùthadh *m*,
 atharrachadh *m*
mute *a* balbh, tostach
mutilate *v* ciorramaich, geàrr

mutiny *n* ceannairc *f*, ar-a-mach
m *v* dèan ceannairc/ar-a-mach
mutter *v* dèan drannan/gearan
mutton *n* muilt-fheòil *f*, feòil
 caorach *f*
mutual *a* co-aontach, a rèir *a*
 chèile
muzzle *v* cuir glas-ghuib air
my poss pron mo, (*before*
vowels) m', agam(sa) **my key** an
 iuchair agam
myself pron mi fhèin/fhìn
mysterious *a* diomhair
mystery *n* diomhaireachd *f*, rùn
 diomhair *m*
mystical *a* fàidheanta
mystify *v* cuir an imcheist
myth *n* miotas *m*, uirsgeul *m*
mythical *a* miotasach
mythology *n* miotas-eòlas *m*

N

nag *v* dèan cànan
nail *n* tarrag *f*; (*finger/toe*) ine *f*
n.-file lìomhan-inean *m*
n. varnish bhàrnais inean *f*
naive *a* neo(i)chiontach, simplidh
naked *a* lomnochd, rùisgte
name *n* ainm *m*; (*reputation*) cliù
m *v* ainmich **give a n. to** thoir
 ainm air
nap *n* norrag *f*, snuachdan *m*,
 cadalan *m*; (*on cloth*) caitean *m*
napkin *n* nèapaigin *m*
nappy *n* badan *m*
narrate *v* aithris
narration *n* aithris *f*, iomradh *m*,
 seachas *m*
narrator *n* neach-aithris *m*,
 seachaidh *m*
narrow *a* cumhang, caol
n.-minded cumhang
nasty *a* mosach, suarach
nation *n* nàisean *m*, dùthaich *f*,
 rìoghachd *f*
national *a* nàiseanta **n. insurance**
n àrachas nàiseanta *m* **the N.**
Health Service Seirbheis
 Nàiseanta na Slàinte *f*
nationalism *n* nàiseantachas *m*
nationalist *n*, a nàiseantach *m*
nationality *n* nàiseantachd *f*

nationalize *v* stàit-shealbhaich,
 cuir an seilbh na stàite
native *n* dùthchasach *m* *n.* of
 neach a mhuinntir ... *m* (+ *gen*)
a dùthchasach, san dualchas
n. speaker fileantach ((bh)o
 dhùthchas) *m*
natural *a* nàdarra(ch)
naturalist *n* neach-eòlais-nàdair
m
naturally *adv* gu nàdarra(ch)
nature *n* nàdar *m*, gnè *f*, seòrsa *m*
n. reserve tèarmann nàdair *m*
naught *n* neoni *m*
naughty *a* dona, mì-mhodhail
nausea *n* òrrais *f*, neoshannt *m*
nautical *a* seòlaidh, maraireachd
navel *n* imleag *f*
navigate *v* (*plot course*) tog
 cùrsa; (*make passage*) seòl
navigation *n* mara(irea)chd *f*
navy *n* cabhlach *m*, nèibhidh *m*
navy-blue *a* dubh-ghorm
neap-tide *n* conntraigh *f*
near *a* faisg (air), dlùth (air),
 teann (air)
nearly *adv* faisg/dlùth air;
 (*almost*) cha mhòr nach (+ *v*)
neat *a* grinn, sgiobalta, cuimir
necessary *a* riatanach,
 deatamach, do-sheachanta
necessity *n* riatanas *m*,
 deatamachd *f* **dire n.** an dubh-
 èiginn *f*
neck *n* amha(i)ch *f*, muineal *m*
necklace *n* seud-muineil *m*,
 usgar-bràghad *m*, paidirean *m*
need *n* feum *m*; (*want*) dith *f* *m*,
 easbhaidh *f*; (*poverty*) airc *f*
v bi feumach air; (*must*)
 feum(aidh); (*want*) bi a dhith
 air **we n. money** tha sinn
 feumach air airgead **we'll n. to**
 go feumaidh sinn falbh **what do**
you n.? dè tha dhith ort? **you n.**
 not do that cha leig/ruig thu a
 leas sin a dhèanamh
needle *n* snàthad *f*
needless *a* gun adhbhar
needy *a* ainneiseach,
 easbhaidheach *n* the *n.* na
 feumaich *m* *pl*
negative *a* àicheil

neglect *n* dearmad *m* *v* dèan dearmad (air), bi gun diù (mu)
negligence *n* dearmadachd *f*, mì-chùram *m*, cion diù *m*
negligent *a* dearmadach, mì-chùramach
negligible *a* suarach, neonitheach
negotiate *v* barganaich, dèan gnothach (ri), co-rèitich
negotiation *n* barganachadh *m*, co-rèiteachadh *m*
neigh *v* dèan sìtir/sitrich, sìtrich
neighbour *n* nàbaidh *m*, coimhearsnach *m*
neighbourhood *n* nàba(idhea)chd *f*, coimhearsnachd *f*
neither *a*, *pron* a h-aon *conj* cha mhò *adv* nas mò **n. of them** stayed cha do dh'fhuirich a h-aon aca/fear seach fear aca/tè seach tè aca **she doesn't drive and n. does he** cha dèan ise dràibheadh 's cha mhò a nì esan
neo- *pref* nuadh-
nephew *n* mac peathar/bràthar *m*
nerve *n* fèith-mhòthachaidh *f*, nearbh *f* **what a n.!** abair aghaidh! **he lost his n.** chaill e a mhisneachd
nervous *a* iomagaineach, nearbha(sa)ch
nest *n* nead *f* *m* *v* nedaich
net *n* lion *m* **the Net** an Lion
netball *n* ball-lìn *m*
nettle *n* deanntag *f*, feanntag *f*
network *n* lion *m*, lionra *m* *v* dèan lionra; (*met*) dèan eadar-cheanglaichean
neuter *a* (*gram*) neodrach
neutral *a* neo-phàirteach, gun taobh
never *adv* (*with neg v*) a-chaoidh, gu bràth, uair sam bith; (*in past*) (a-)riamh **n. mind!** *interj* coma leat!
nevertheless *adv* an dèidh sin, a dh'aindeoin sin
new *a* ùr, nuadh **New Year** a' Bhliadhn' Ùr *f* **N. Year's Day** Latha na Bliadhn' Uire *m*
Happy New Year! Bliadhna Mhath Ùr!
news *n* naidheachd *f*, fios *m*

newspaper pàipear-naidheachd *m*
next *a* an ath (+ *len*), ... as fhaisge/a b' fhaisge *adv* a-nis **n. week** an ath sheachdain **what next!** dè nis!, dè an ath rud!
nibble *v* criom, creim
nice *a* gasta, laghach, snog
niche *n* cùil *f*, oisean *m*
nick *n* eag *f* **in the n. of time** dìreach na uair/ann an tìde *v* eagaich; (*steal*) goid
nickname *n* far-ainm *m*, frith-ainm *m*
niece *n* nighean peathar/bràthar *f*
night *n* oidhche *f* **all n.** fad na h-oidhche **at n.** air an oidhche **the n. before last** a' bhòn-raoir **last n.** a-raoir **tonight** a-nochd **tomorrow n.** an ath-oidhch'
nightgown/nightie *n* gùn-oidhche *m*
nightmare *n* trom-laighe *f* *m*
nil *n* neoni *m*
nimble *a* clis, sgiobalta
nine *n* a naoi *a* naoi, naodh **n. people** naoinear, naodhnar *f* *m*
nineteen *n*, *a* naoi-deug, naodh-deug **n. points** naoi puingeann deug
ninety *n*, *a* ceithir fichead 's a deich, naochad *m*
ninth *a* naoidheamh, naodhamh
nip *n* bideadh *m*, teumadh *m*; (*of whisky*) tè bheag *f* *v* bid, teum
nit *n* mial *f*
no *neg response* cha/chan *plus verb used in question* **will you be there?** no am bi thu ann? cha bhi **will she tell him?** no an innis i dha? chan innis *a* sam bith, gin, sgath **it was of no benefit to him** cha robh buannachd sam bith ann dha **we have no milk** chan eil sgath bainne againn **there were no children** cha robh gin a chloinn ann *adv* càil/dad nas ... (*with neg v*) **he is no better** chan eil e càil/dad nas fhearr
nobility *n* uaislean *m* *pl*, maithean *m* *pl*; (*quality*) uaisleachd *f*
noble *n*, *a* uasal *m*

nobody/no one *n* (*after neg v*) aon *m*, duine *m* **there was n.** to be seen cha robh duine/neach (sam bith) ri fhaicinn
nod *n* gnogadh cinn *m*
nodded off *v* gnog/crom (do cheann) **she nodded off** rinn i norrag
noise *n* fuaim *f* *m*
noisy *a* fuaimneach, gleadhach, faramach
nominal *a* san ainm
nominate *v* ainmich
nomination *n* ainmeachadh *m*
nominate *a* ainmneach **the n.** case an tuiséal ainmneach *m*
non- *pref* neo-
non-stop *a*, *adv* ... gun stad
nonchalant *a* gun chùram
none *pron* (*after neg v*) aon duine *m*, neach (sam bith) *m*, gin *f*, sgath *m*
nonsense *n* amaideas *m*
nook *n* cùil *f*, iùc *f*
noon *n* nòin *m*, meadhan-latha *m*
nor *conj* no, cha mhò
norm *n* àbhaist *f*
normal *a* riaghailteach, àbhaisteach, gnàthach
normally *adv* am bitheantas, anns a' chumantas
Norse *a* Lochlannach
north *n*, *a* (an) tuath *m*, an àird *a* tuath *f* **in the n.** mu thuath **n. of tuath air n.-east** (an) ear-thuath **n. n.-west** (an) iar-thuath *m*
Norwegian *n*, *a* Nirribheach *m*, (*female*) ban-Nirribheach *f*
nose *n* sròn *f* **nosebleed** leum-sròine *m*
nostalgia *n* cianalas *m*
not *adv* cha, chan, na, nach **we will not go there** cha tèid sinn ann **I will not leave it** chan fhàg mi e **do not move it** na gluais e **he said that he would not do that** thuirt e nach dèanadh e sin
notable *a* ainmeil, sònraichte
notch *n* eag *f*
note *n* nota *f*; (*letter*) sgriobag *f*; (*mus*) pong *m* *v* thoir fa-near, comharraich
noted *a* ainmeil, cliùiteach
nothing *n* neoni *m*; (*with neg*)

nì/rud sam bith **she would think n. of it** cha shaoileadh i dad dheth
notice *n* fios *m*, brath *m*; (*written*) sanas *m*; (*warning*) rabhadh *m* *v* mothaich, thoir fa-near, thoir an aire
notify *v* leig fhaicinn do, thoir fios (do)
notion *n* beachd *m*, smaoin *f*; (*concept*) bun-bheachd *m*
notorious *a* suaicheanta, le droch cliù
noun *n* ainmear *m* **verbal n.** ainmear gnìomhaireach
nourish *v* àraich, beathaich, tog
nourishment *n* beathachadh *m*
novel *n* nobhail *f*, uirsgeul *m*
novel *a* nuadh, annasach
novelty *n* annas *m*
November *n* an t-Samhain *f*
now *adv* a-nis(e), an-dràsta, an ceartuair
nowadays *adv* an-diugh, san là an-diugh
nowhere *adv* (*after neg v*) an àite sam bith
nozzle *n* soc *m*, smeachan *m*
nuclear *a* niùclasach **n. power** cumhachd niùclasach *f* *m*
n. waste sgudal niùclasach *m*
n. weapons armachd niùclasach *f*
nucleus *n* niùclas *m*
nude *a* rùisgte, lomnochd
nudge *v* put
nuisance *n* dragh *m*
null *a* gun stàth, gun bhrìgh
n. and void falamh gun èifeachd
numb *a* meilichte, rag le fuachd, anns an eighleach **n. with cold** air a lathadh *etc* *v* meilich, ragaich
number *n* àireamh *f* **phone n.** àireamh-fòn *v* cunnt(ais), àireamhaich
numeral *n* figear *m*
numerate *a* àireamhachail
numerical *a* àireamhach
numerous *a* lionmhor, iomadach (*precedes n*)
nun *n* bean-chràbhaidh *f*, cailleach-dhubh *f*

nurse *n* banaltram *f*, nurs *f* *m*,
v nurs(aig), altraim
nursery *n* seòmar-altraim *m*;
 (school) sgoil-àraich *f*; (bot)
 planntlan *f*
nursing *n* banaltramachd *f*,
 nursadh *m*; (of child) altramas
m **n.-home** taigh-altraim *m*
nurture *v* àraich, oileanaich
nut *n* (food, mech) cnò *f*
nutrition *n* beathachadh *m*,
 mathas *m*
nylon *n* nàidhlean *m*

O

oak *n* darach *m* **a** daraich
oar *n* ràmh *m*
oasis *n* innis-fasaich *f*
oatcake *n* aran-coirce *m*
oath *n* bòid *f* **oaths** mionnan *f* *m*
pl
oatmeal *n* min-choirce *f*
oats *n* coirce *m*
obdurate *a* rag-mhuinealach
obedience *n* ùmhlaichd *f*
obedient *a* umhail
obese *a* reamhar, tiugh, sultmhor
obey *v* bi umhail (do)
obituary *n* iomradh-bàis *m*;
 (death notice) sanas bàis *m*
object *n* nì *m*, rud *m*; (objective)
 adhbhar *m* **o. of** ... cùis- ... *f*,
 cuspair *m* (+ gen); (gram)
 cuspair *m*
object *v* cuir an aghaidh
objection *n* cur an aghaidh *m*,
 gearan *m*
objective *n* amas *m*, ceann-uidhe
m **a** cothromach, neo-
 eisimeileach
obligation *n* comain *f*, dleastanas
m
oblige *v* (require) cuir mar
 fhiachaibh air; (do a favour to)
 cuir fo chomain
obliging *a* easgaidh, deònach
obliterate *v* dubh a-mach
oblong *a* cruinn-fhada
obnoxious *a* gràineil
obscene *a* draosta, drabasta
obscure *a* doilleir; (met)
 diomhair *v* dèan doilleir, cuir

fo sgleò, falaich
observant *a* forail, mothachail,
 aireil
observatory *n* amharclann *f*
observe *v* amhairc, coimhead,
 thoir an aire; (keep) cùm, gleidh
observer *n* neach-coimhid *m*,
 neach-amhairc *m*
obsession *n* beò-ghlacadh *m*
obsolete *a* à cleachdadh, (bh)o
 fheum
obstacle *n* cnap-starra *m*, bacadh
m
obstinate *a* rag-mhuinealach,
 fada na c(h)eann fhèin etc
obstruct *v* bac, cuir bacadh air
obstruction *n* cnap-starra *m*,
 bacadh *m*
obtain *v* faigh
obvious *a* follaiseach, soilleir,
 nochde
occasion *n* (event) tachartas *m*;
 (reason) adhbhar *m*; (time) uair
f, turas *m* **on one o.** aon
 uair/turas
occasionally *adv* corra uair, an-
 dràsta 's a-rithist, (bh)o àm gu
 àm
occupation *n* obair *f*, dreuchd *f*;
 (of property) gabhail thairis *m*
occupy *v* gabh sealbh/
 còmhnaidh; (space) lìon; (time)
 cuir seachd tide; (property)
 gabh thairis
occur *v* tachair **o. to** thig a-steach
 air
occurrence *n* tachartas *m*
ocean *n* cuan *m*, fairge *f*
octagon *n* ochd-shliosach *m*
octave *n* ochdad *m*
October *n* an Dàmhair *f*
octopus *n* ochd-chasach *m*,
 gibeannach-meurach *m*
odd *a* neònach, àraid; (number)
 còrr **o. one out** (an) conadal *m*
odds *n* còrrach *m*; (leftovers)
 fuidheall *m* **against the o.** an
 aghaidh an t-sruth **it makes no**
o. is coma, chan eil e gu diofar
ode *n* duan *m*
odour *n* boladh *m*, boltradh *m*
of *prep* de/dhe, à **one of these**
days latha dhe na lathaichean

many of us mòran againn/dhinn
think of it smaoinich air/mu
 dheidhinn (often conveyed by
 gen form) **a sum of money** sùim
 airgid) **of course it is** nach eil
 fhios gu bheil
off *prep* de, dhe, bhàrr/far (+ gen)
the car went off the road chaidh
 an càr bhàrr an rathaid/dhen
 rathad **adv** dheth **he put off the**
light chuir e dheth an solas **they**
made off rinn iad às **come off it!**
 thalla is thoir ort! **it's gone off**
 (gone bad) tha e air fàs grod
offence *n* oibheum *m*, coire *f*;
 (criminal) eucoir *f*
offend *v* dèan/thoir oibheum do;
 (criminally) dèan eucoir
offender *n* eucorach *m*, ciontach
m
offensive *a* oibheumach;
 (attacking) ionnsaigheach
offer *n* tairgse *f*, tathann *m*
v tairg, dèan/thoir tairgse,
 tathainn
offhand *a* coma, beag-sùim
office *n* oifis *f*, oifig *f*; (role)
 dreuchd *f*
officer *n* oifigear *m*
official *n* oifigeach *m* **a** oifigeil
o. opening fosgladh oifigeil *m*
offspring *n* sliochd *m*, àl *m*
often *adv* (gu) tric, (gu) minig
oil *n* ola *f* **v** cuir ola air **oilfield**
 raon-ola *m* **oilrig** crann-ola *m*
oil-tanker tancair ola *m*
oily *a* olach, ùilleach
ointment *n* acfhainn *f*, aolmann
m
old *a* sean, aosta **old-fashioned**
 seann-phasanta **old man** bodach
m **old woman** cailleach *f*
olive *n* (tree) crann-ola *m*; (fruit)
 meas a' chroinn-ola *m*, dearc-
 ola *m* **o.-oil** ola a' chroinn-ola *f*
omen *n* manadh *m*
ominous *a* droch-fhàistinneach
omission *n* dearmad *m*
omit *v* dèan dearmad, fàg às
omnipotent *a* uile-chumhachdach
on *prep* air; (after) an dèidh **adv**
 air; (onwards) air adhart **off**
 and on air is dheth, thuige 's

bhuaithe
once *adv* uair, aon uair/turas
one *n* a h-aon; (person) neach *m*,
 fear *m*, tè *f*; (one thing) aon(an)
m
one *a* aon **one-way** aon-
 shligheach
onerous *a* trom, sàrachail
onion *n* uinnean *m*
on-line *n* air loidhne
only *a* aon **the o. way** an aon
 dòigh **adv** a-mhàin *conj* (after
 neg *v*) ach **he o. wanted to help**
 her cha robh e ach airson a
 cuideachadh
onus *n* uallach *m*
onward *adv* air adhart
ooze *v* sil
opaque *a* doilleir, do-lèirsinneach
open *v* fosgail **a** fosgailte;
 (frank) fosgarra
opener *n* fosglair *m*
opening *n* fosgladh *m*, beàrn *f* *m*
openly *adv* gu fosgailte
opera *n* opara *f* *pl* oparathan
operate *v* obraich; (med) dèan
 opairèisean, cuir fon sgithinn
operation *n* obair *f*, gnìomhachd
f; (med) opairèisean *f* *m*
opinion *n* barail *f*, beachd *m*
o. poll cunntas-bheachd *m*
opinionated *a* rag-bharalach, fada
 na c(h)eann fhèin etc
opponent *n* cuspairiche *m*, neach-
 dùbhlain *m*
opportune *a* fàbharach
opportunity *n* cothrom *m*
oppose *v* cuir an aghaidh
opposite *n* ceart-aghaidh *f* *prep*
 (+ gen) fa chomhair, mu
 choinneamh
opposition *n* cur an aghaidh *m*,
 dùbhlain *m*; (polit) **the O.** am
 Partaidh Dùbhlannach *m*
oppress *v* claidh, dèan fòirneart
 air
oppression *n* ainneart *m*,
 fòirneart *m*
oppressive *a* ainneartach,
 fòirneartach; (weather) trom,
 murtaidh
opt for *v* tagh **opt out** tarraing
 a-mach/às

optician *n* fradhairciche *m*, neach nan sùilean *m*
optimism *n* so-aigne *f*
optimistic *a* so-aigneach
option *n* roghainn *f m*
optional *a* roghnach, ri roghnachadh
opulence *n* saidhbheas *m*, toic *f*
or *conj* no, air neo
oral *a* labhairteach, beòil
o. tradition beul-aithris *f*
orange *n* orainsear *m* **o. juice** sùgh orains *m* *a* orains
orator *n* òraidiche *m*
orbit *a* reul-chuairt *f*, cuairt *f*
Orcadian *n*, *a* Arcach *m*, (*female*) ban-Arcach *f*
orchard *n* ubhal-ghort *m*
orchestra *n* orcastra *f*
ordain *v* socraich, sònraich; (*relig*) cuir an dreuchd
ordeal *n* cruaidh-dheuchainn *f*
order *n* òrdugh *m*, òrdan *m*; (*relig*) riaghailt *f* **in o. that** air chor ('s gu) **out of o.** briste; (*met*) mì-ìomchaidh
order *v* òrdaich; (*arrange*) cuir an òrdugh
orderly *a* òrdail, riaghailteach
ordinary *a* àbhaisteach, cumanta
ore *n* clach-meinnir *f*
organ *n* (*body*) ball *m*; (*mus*) òrgan *m*
organic *a* fàs-bheairteach
organist *n* òrganaiche *m*
organization *n* buidheann *f m*; (*act of*) eagrachadh *m*
organize *v* cuir air dòigh, eagraich
organizer *n* neach-eagrachaidh *m*, eagraiche *m*
orgy *n* ruidhtearachd *f*
oriental *a* earach
orifice *n* fosgladh *m*
origin *n* tùs *m*, bun *m*, màthair-adhbhar *f*
original *a* tùsail, prìomh, bun-
originate *v* tàrmaich, tòisich
ornament *n* òrnaid *f*
ornamental *a* òrnaideach
ornate *a* mòr-mhaisichte, mòr-sgeadaichte
ornithology *n* eun-eòlas *m*

orphan *n* dilleachdan *m*
orthodox *a* gnàthach; (*relig*) ceart-chreideach
osprey *n* iolair-uisge *f*
ostrich *n* struth *m*
other *pron* eile **the o. day** an latha roimhe **one after the o.** fear/tè às deidh fir/tè **the others** càch **they gave each o. gifts** thug iad tiodhlacan dha chèile
otherwise *adv* *a* chaochladh, air mhodh eile; (*or else*) no
otter *n* biast-dhubh *f*, dòbhran *m*
ouch! *exclam* aobh!, aobhag!
ought *v* is còir, tha còir aig **she o. to do it** is còir dhi *a* dhèanamh/ **tha còir aice a dhèanamh** **you o. to have done it** bu chòir dhut *a* bhith air *a* dhèanamh/bha còir agad *a* bhith air *a* dhèanamh
ounce *n* unnsa *m*
our *poss pron* ar, ar *n* (*before vowels*), againne **our father** ar *n*-athair **our house** an taigh againne
ourselves *pron* sinn fhèin/fhìn
oust *v* cuir às
out *adv* *a*-muigh; (*motion outwards*) *a*-mach **O. you/we go!** Mach à seo!
outcast *n* diobarach *m*
outcome *n* buil *f*, toradh *m*
outcry *n* iolach *f*, gàir *m*
outdoors *adv* *a*-muigh, air a' bhlàr *a*-muigh
outer *a* *a*-muigh, *a*-mach
outfit *n* trusgan *m*, aodach *m*
outing *n* splaoid *f*, cuairt *f*
outlaw *n* neach-cùirn *m*, neach fon choill *m* *v* cuir fon choill
outline *n* dealbh-iomaill *f m*; (*met*) cnàmhan *m pl* *v* thoir cunntas air
outlook *n* sealladh *m*
out-of-date *a* à fasan, às an fhasan; (*past sell-by date*) seachad air a' cheann-latha
output *n* cur *a*-mach *m*, toradh *m*
outrage *n* cùis-uabhas *f*
outrageous *a* uabhasach
outright *adv* (*gu*) buileach, (*gu*) tur
outset *n* fìor thoiseach *m*, ciad

dol a-mach *m*
outside *n* an taobh/leth *a*-muigh *m* *adv* *a*-muigh; (*motion*) *a*-mach
outside *n*, *a* mòr-thomhas *m*, mòr-mheud *m*
outskirts *n* iomall (*baile*) *m*
outspoken *a* fosgarra, *a*-mach leis
outstanding *a* barraichte, air leth ...
outward *a* air an taobh *a*-muigh; (*met*) faicsinneach
outwardly *adv* (*bh*)on taobh *a*-muigh, (*bh*)o shealladh dhaoine
outwit *v* thoir an car à/às
oval *a* air chumadh uighe, ugh-chruthach *n* ugh-chruth *m*
ovation *n* mòr-bhualadh-bhas *m*
oven *n* àmhainn *f*
over *prep* (*above*) os cionn (+ *gen*); (*beyond*) thar (+ *gen*); (*across*) thairis air, tarsainn air *adv* (*hither*) *a*-null; (*yonder*) *a*-nall; (*past*) seachad; (*additional*) *a* bharrachd, *a* bhàrr air; (*left over*) *a* chòrr *pref* ro- (+ *len*)
overall *a* iomlan
over-anxious *a* ro chùramach
overcharge *v* iarr/cuir tuilleadh 's a' chòir (+ *air*)
overcome *v* thoir buaidh air, ceannsaich
overdo *v* dèan tuilleadh 's a' chòir
overdraft *n* for-tharraing *f*
overdue *a* fadalach
overflow *n* cur thairis *m* *v* cuir thairis
overhead *adv* os cionn, gu h-àrd
overheads *n* cosgaisean *a* bharrachd *f pl*
overhear *v* dèan farchluais
overload *v* an-luchdaich, cuir cus air
overlook *v* seall thairis air; (*forget*) dèan dearmad air
overnight *a* tron oidhche
overrule *v* bac, diùlt
overrun *v* cuir fo smachd; (*time*) ruith thairis air ùine
overseas *a* thall thairis *adv* thall

thairis; (*motion*) *a*-null thairis
overshadow *v* cuir fo sgàil
oversight *n* dearmad *m*; (*supervision*) stiùireadh *m*
overt *a* nochdte, follaiseach
overtake *v* beir air, rach seachad air
overthrow *v* tilg sìos, cuir às do
overtime *n* ùine *a* bharrachd *f*, còrr ùine *f*
overturn *v* cuir car de, cuir bun-os-cionn
overweight *a* ro throm
owe *v* bi fo fhiachan aig; (*gratitude*) bi an comain (+ *gen*) **I o. him £20** tha fichead not aige orm **he owes me £20** tha fichead not agam air
owl *n* cailleach-oidhche *f*, comhachag *f*
own *pron* fhèin/fhìn
own *v* sealbhaich; (*admit*) gabh ri, aicidh
owner *n* neach-seilbhe *m*, sealbhadair *m*
ownership *n* sealbh *m*
ox *n* damh *m*
oxter *n* achlais *f*
oxygen *n* ogsaidean *m*
oyster *n* eisir *m*
oystercatcher *n* trilleachan *m*
ozone *n* òson *m*, àile *m*

P

pace *n* ceum *m*; (*speed*) astar *m* *v* ceumnaich, spaidisich
pacifist *n* sìochantair *m*
pacify *v* sìthich, ciùinich
pack *n* paca *m*; (*a large number of*) dròbh *f m* **a pack of lies** tòrr bhreug(an) *v* pacaig; (*fill up*) lìon
package *n* pasgan *m*, pacras *m*
p. deal tairgse iomlan *f*
packaging *n* pacaigeadh *m*, còmhach *m*
packet *n* pacaid *f*
packing *n* pacadh *m*, pacaigeadh *m*
pact *n* cùmhnant *m*, còrdadh *m*
pad *n* pada *f*; (*residence*) cùil *f*

paddle *n* pleadhag *f*, pleadhan *m*
v grunnaich, plubraich; (*boat*)
 pleadhagaich
pagan *n*, a pàganach *m*
paganism *n* pàganachd *f*
page *n* duilleag *f*, taobh-
 duilleig(e) *m*; (*boy*) gille-
 frithealaidh *m*
pageant *n* taisbeanadh-gluasaid
m
pail *n* peile *m*, cuinneag *f*
pain *n* cràdh *m*, pian *m*
painful *a* cràiteach, piantach
painstaking *a* saothrachail,
 mionaideach
paint *n* peant(a) *m* *v* peant
painter *n* peantair *m*; (*boat's*
rope) ball *m*
painting *n* peantadh *m*;
 (*a picture*) dealbh *f* *m*
pair *n* càraid *f*, paidhir *f* *m*
v dèan càraid/paidhir
Pakistani *n*, a Pagastànach *m*,
 (*female*) ban-Phagastànach *f*
pal *n* companach *m*
palace *n* luchairt *f*
palatable *a* blasta
palate *n* càirean *m*, mullach-beòil
m; (*met*) càil *f*
pale *a* bàn
palm *n* bas/bois *f*; (*tree*) craobh-
 phailm *f*
palpable *a* follaiseach; (*tangible*)
 a ghabhas fhaireachdainn
palpitation *n* plogartaich *f*
paltry *a* suarach
pamper *v* dèan cus de, peataich
pamphlet *n* duilleachan *m*, bileag
f
pan *n* pana *m* **p. loaf**
 lof(a)-phan(a) *f*
pan- *pref* uil(e)-
panacea *n* uil-ioc *m*
pancake *n* foileag *f*
pancreas *n* am brisgean milis *m*
pander (to) *v* riarach
pane *n* l(e)òsan *m*, glainne *f*
panel *n* pannal *m*; (*section*) clàr
m
pang *n* biorgadh *m*, guin *m*
panic *n* clisgeadh *m*, breisleach *m*
pant *v* plog
panther *n* pantar *m*

panting *n* plogartaich *f* **he was**
 p. bha anail na uchd, bha
 aonach air
pantomime *n* pantomaim *m*
pantry *n* stòr-bìdh *m*, preas(a)-
 bìdh *m*
pants *n* drathais *f*, pants *f* *pl*;
 (*trousers*) briogais *f*
papal *a* pàpach
paper *n* pàipear *m* **p.-clip**
 greimhear-pàipeir *m*
v pàipearach, boltaig
par *n* co-ionannachd *f*; (*golf*) an
 cuibheas *m* **feeling below par**
 gun a bhith gu math
parable *n* cosamhlachd *f*
parachute *n* paraisiut *m*
parade *n* (*march*) caismeachd *f*
v spadsir
Paradise *n* Pàrras *m*
paradox *n* frith-bharail *f*, dubh-
 fhacal *m*
paraffin *n* paireafain *m*
paragon *n* sàr-eisimpleir *f* *m*
paragraph *n* paragraf *m*
parallel *n* (*line*) sgrìob cho-shinte
f; (*met*) samhailt *f* *a* co-shinte;
 (*met*) ionann
paralysis *n* pairilis *f* *m*
parameter *n* paraimeatair *m*,
 crìoch *f*
paramount *a* os cionn gach nì,
 fìor chudromach
parapet *n* uchd-bhalla *m*
paraphrase *n* ath-innse *f*; (*relig*)
 laoidh *m*
parasite *n* dìosganach *m*,
 faoighiche *m*
parasol *n* sgàilean-grèine *m*
paratrooper *n* saighdear
 paraisiuit *m*
parcel *n* parsail *m*, pasgan *m*,
 trusachan *m*
parched *a* pàiteach, gus
 teuchdadh/tiachdadh
pardon *n* mathanas *m* *v* math,
 thoir mathanas **p. me** gabh mo
 leisgeul
pare *v* beàrr, snaigh
parent *n* pàrant *m*
parish *n* sgìre *f*, paraiste *f*
parity *n* co-ionannachd *f*
park *n* pàirc(e) *f* **car p.** pàirc(e)

chàraichean *f* *v* parc; (*set*
down) càirich
parking place *n* ionad/àite-
 parcaidh *m*
Parliament *n* Pàrlamaid *f*
parochial *a* sgìreachdail, sgìreil;
 (*met*) beag-seallaidh
parody *n* atharras *f*
parole *n* paròil *m*
parrot *n* pithaid *f*, pearraid *f*
parry *v* dìon o bhuille; (*met*) cuir
 seachad
parsimonious *a* cruaidh, spìocach
parsley *n* peirsill *f*
parsnip *n* curran geal *m*
part *n* pàirt *f* *m*, cuid *f*, roinn *f*,
 cuibhreann *f* *m*; (*in drama*)
 pàirt *m* **for my p.** air mo shon-
 sa *v* sgar, dealaich, tearb
partake *v* compàirtich
partial *a* ann an cuid; (*biased*)
 leth-bhreitheach **p. to**
 dèidheil/titheach air
participant *n* compàirtiche *m*
participate *v* compàirtich, gabh
 pàirt (an)
particle *n* gràinean *m*, mìrean *m*;
 (*gram*) mion-fhacal *m*
particular *a* àraidh, sònraichte;
 (*fastidious*) faiceallach
parting *n* dealachadh *m*
partisan *a* aon-taobhach, leth-
 bhreitheach
partition *n* balla-tarsainn *m*,
 tallan *m*, cailbhe *m*; (*polit*)
 roinn *f* *v* roinn
partly *adv* gu ìre, ann an cuid
partner *n* companach *m*; (*in*
business) neach-compàirt *m*
v rach cuide ri, rach an
 co-bhonn ri
partnership *n* companas *m*; (*in*
business) compàirteachas *m*
partridge *n* cearc-thomain *f*
party *n* pàrtaidh *m*; (*group*)
 buidheann *f* *m*
pass *n* (*topog*) bealach *m*; (*in*
games) pas *m*
pass *v* rach/gabh seachad; (*in*
sport) pas(aig); (*exam*) dèan
 a' chùis, pas(aig); (*eg salt*)
 thoir/sin do; (*law*) dèan lagh
p. away eug, siubhail **p. the time**

cuir seachad ùine
passage *n* turas *m*, slighe *f*; (*text*)
 earrann *f* **passageway** trannsa *f*
passenger *n* neach-siubhail *m* *pl*
 luchd-siubhail
passing place *n* àite-seachnaidh
m
passion *n* boile *f*, dioghras *m*; (*of*
Christ) fulangas (Chriosd) *m*
passionate *a* dioghrasach
passive *a* neo-ghnìomhach;
 (*gram*) fulangach
passport *n* cead-siubhail *f*
password *n* facal-faise *m*
past *a* seachad **p. tense** an tràth
 caithte *m* *n* an t-àm a
 dh'fhalbh *m* *prep* seach,
 seachad air
paste *n* taois *f*; (*glue*) glaodh *m*
v glaodh
pasteurize *v* paistiurach
pastime *n* cur-seachad *m*
pastor *n* aoghair *m*
pastoral *a* (*relig*) aoghaireil; (*way*
of life) treudach
pastry *n* pastraidh *m*
pasture *n* ionaltradh *m*, feurach
m
pat *v* clapranaich
patch *n* brèid *m*, tuthag *f* *v* cuir
 tuthag air, cuir pios ùr air
patently *adv* gu follaiseach
paternal *a* athaireil
path *n* starran *m*, ceum *m*, frith-
 rathad *m*
pathetic *a* truagh; (*awful*) cianail
a p. soul culaidh-thruais *f*
pathology *n* galar-eòlas *m*
pathos *n* druidhteachd *f*,
 truasachd *f*
patience *n* foighidinn *f*
patient *n* euslainteach *m*
a foighidneach
patiently *adv* gu foighidneach
patriotism *n* gràdh-dùthcha *m*
patrol *n* freiceadan-faire *m*
patron *n* neach-taice *m*
patronymic *n* sloinneadh *m*
patter *n* briog-brag *m*; (*talk*)
 goileam *m*
pattern *n* pàtran *m*
paucity *n* gainne *f*
paunch *n* maodal *f*

pauper *n* ainneis *m*, bochd *m*
 pause *n* stad *m*, anail *f* *v* stad,
 fuirich
 pavement *n* cabhsair *m*
 pavilion *n* pàilleam *m*
 paw *n* spòg *f*, màg *f*
 pawn *v* cuir dhan phàn
 pay *n* pàigheadh *m*, tuarastal *m*
v pàigh; (*met*) diol *p*. attention
 to thoir aire (do) you'll pay for it
 yet diolaidh tu air fhathast
 payable *a* ri p(h)àigheadh
 payment *n* pàigheadh *m*
 pea *n* peasair *f* *pl* peasraichean
 peace *n* sìth *f*, fois *f*, tàmh *m*
 peaceful *a* sìtheil, ciùin
 peach *n* peitseag *f*
 peacock *n* peucag *f*, coileach-
 peucaig *m*
 peak *n* (hill) stùc *f*, binnean *m*;
 (summit) mullach *m*
 peal *n* torrann *m*, bualadh *m*
 peanut *n* cnò-thalmhainn *f*
 pear *n* peur *f*
 pearl *n* neamhnaid *f*
 peasant *n* neach-tuatha *m*
 peat *n* mòine *f*; (single) fad *m*
 p.-bank poll-mòna(ch)/mòna(dh)
m p.-stack cruach-mhòna(ch)/
 mhòna(dh) *f*
 pebble *n* molag *f*
 peck *v* pioc; (kiss) thoir pògag
 peculiar *a* àraid, neònach
 pedal *n* casachan *m*, troighean *m*
 pedantic *a* rag-fhoghlamach
 peddle *v* reic, malairtich
 pedestal *n* bun-carraig *m*, bonn
m
 pedestrian *n* coisiche *m*
 p. precinct àrainn-choisichean *f*
a coise; (uninspiring) mu làimh
 p. way ceum coise *m*
 pedigree *n* sinnsearachd *f*
 peel *n* rùsg *m*, plaosg *m* *v* rùisg
 peeled *a* air a rùsgadh
 peep *n* caogadh *m*, dideadh *m*
v caog, did
 peer *n* (noble) morair *m*; (in age)
 comhaois *m*; (equal) seise *m*,
 co-inbheach *m*
 peeved *a* leamh, tàmailteach
 peewit *n* curracag *f*
 peg *n* cnag *f*, ealchainn *f*

pelican *n* peileagan *m*
 pellet *n* gràinnean *m*
 pelt *n* bian *m*, seiche *f*
 pelt *v* caith ... air
 pen *n* peann *m*; (fold) crò *m*,
 buaile *f*
 penalize *v* peanasach, cuir
 peanas air
 penalty *n* peanas *m* *p*. kick breab
 peanaid *f*
 pence *n* sgillinnean *f* *pl*
 pencil *n* peansail *m* *p*. sharpener
 geuraiche peansail *m*
 pendant *n* crochadan *m*
 pending *a* a' feitheamh, ri
 t(h)ighinn
 pendulum *n* cudrom-siùdain *m*
 penetrate *v* drùidh, faigh tro
 penetrating *a* drùidhteach; (*met*)
 geurchuiseach
 penguin *n* ceann-fionn *m*
 penicillin *n* peinisilean *m*
 peninsula *n* leth-eilean *m*
 penis *n* bod *m*
 penitence *n* aithreachas *m*
 penitent *a* aithreachail
 penknife *n* sgian-p(h)òcaid *f*
 pennant *n* bratachag *f*
 penniless *a* gun sgillinn
 penny *n* sgillinn *f*
 pension *n* peinnean *m*
 pensioner *n* peinneanair *m*,
 neach-peinneanair *m*
 pensive *a* fo throm-smoin
 pentagon *n* còig-cheàrnach *m*
 Pentecost *n* a' Chaingis *f*
 penthouse *n* bàrr-àros *m*
 penultimate *a* leth-dheireannach
 people *n* sluagh *m*, muinntir *f*
 pepper *n* piobar *m*
 per capita *adv* gach pearsa/neach
 perceive *v* mothaich, thoir fa-
 near
 per cent *adv* sa cheud
 percentage *n* ceudad *m*, ìre sa
 cheud *f*
 perceptible *a* nochdte
 perception *n* tuigse *f*, lèirsinn *f*
 perceptive *a* lèirsinneach,
 breithneachail, geurchuiseach
 perch *n* spirid *f*, spàrr *m*; (fish)
 creagag *f* *v* rach air spirid
 percolate *v* siolaidh

percolator *n* siol(t)achan *m*
 coffee *p*. siol(t)achan cofaidh
 percussion *n* bualadh *m*, faram
m
 peremptory *a* obann, sparrail;
 (decisive) do-atharraichte
 perennial *a* bliadhnail; (long-
 lasting) maireannach
 perfect *a* coileanta, foirfe *v* dèan
 coileanta/foirfe
 perfection *n* foirfeachd *f*,
 coileantachd *f*
 perfectionist *n* foirfiche *m*
 perforate *v* toll, cuir tuill an
 perform *v* (carry out) dèan,
 coilean; (in play) cluich; (stage)
 cuir air àrd-ùrlar
 performance *n* (execution)
 coileanadh *m*, cur an gnìomh *m*;
 (on stage etc) cluich *f* *p*. indicator
 comharra coileanaidh *m*
 performer *n* cluicheadair *m*,
 cleasaiche *m*
 perfume *n* cùbhrachd *f*
 perhaps *adv* is dòcha (gu), math
 dh'fhaodte/is mathaid (gu)
 peril *n* gàbhadh *m*
 perilous *a* gàbhaidh
 perimeter *n* cuairt-thomhas *m*
 period *n* ùine *f*; (era) àm *m*;
 (punct) stad-phuing *f*;
 (menstruation) fuil-mios *f*
 periodically *adv* (bh)o àm gu àm
 periodical *n* ràitheachan *m*, iris *f*
 peripheral *a* iomallach, air an oir;
 (met) neo-chudromach
 periphery *n* iomall *m*, oir *f* *m*
 periscope *n* pearasgop *m*
 perish *v* rach a dhith, rach às an
 rathad
 perjure *v* thoir fianais-bhrèige/
 mionnan-eithich
 perjury *n* eitheach *f* *m* commit *p*.
v thoir fianais-bhrèige/mionnan-
 eithich
 perky *a* bideanach
 perm *n* pearm *m*
 permanent *a* buan, maireannach
 permeate *v* rach air feadh, rach
 tro
 permissible *a* ceadachte
 permission *n* cead *m*
 permit *n* bileag-cead *f*, ceadachd *f*

v ceadach, leig le
 permutation *n* iomlaid *f*,
 mùthadh *m*
 pernicious *a* millteach
 perpendicular *a* inghearach,
 dìreach suas/sìos
 perpetrate *v* dèan, cuir an
 gnìomh
 perpetual *a* sìor-mhaireannach
 perpetuate *v* cùm a' dol, sìor
 chleachd
 perplex *v* cuir imcheist air
 perplexed *a* imcheisteach, an
 imcheist
 perquisite *n* frith-bhuannachd *f*
 persecute *v* geur-lean, dèan geur-
 leanmhainn air
 persecution *n* geur-leanmhainn *m*
 perseverance *n* leanaltas *m*,
 cumail aige *f*
 persevere *v* lean air, cùm aig/ri
 persist *v* lean air/ri, cùm a' dol
 persistent *a* leanailteach, sìor-
 person *n* neach *m*, pearsa *m*
 spokesperson neach-labhairt *m*
 personable *a* tlachdmhor
 personal *a* pearsanta
 persona *n* pearsantachd *f*
 a *p*. pearsa ainmeil *m*
 personification *a* pearsachadh *m*
 personify *v* pearsaich
 personnel *n* luchd-obrach *f*,
 sgioba *f*, sgiobachd *f* *P*. Dept
 Roinn na Sgiobachd *f*
 perspective *n* (standpoint)
 sealladh *m*, beachd *m*; (in art)
 buaidh-astair *f* from my *p*. na
 mo shealladh-sa
 perspiration *n* fallas *m*
 perspire *v* cuir fallas de he was
 perspiring bha fallas air/bha e
 a' cur falla(i)s dheth
 persuade *v* cuir impidh air, thoir
 ... a thaobh, thoir air
 persuasion *n* impidh *f*, toirt ... a
 thaobh *m*; (creed) creideamh *m*;
 (values) feallsanachd *f*
 persuasive *a* buadhmhòr, a bheir
 neach a thaobh
 pervasive *a* lionsgarach, fad' is
 farsaing
 pertain *v* buin do
 pertinent *a* iomchaidh

perturb *v* buair, cuir dragh air
 perturbed *a* draghail
 peruse *v* leugh; (*scrutinise*) sgrùd,
 rannsaich
 pervade *v* lion, rach air feadh
 perverse *a* claon
 pervert *n* claonaire *m* *v* claon,
 cuir fiaradh an
 pessimism *n* eu-dòchas *m*
 pessimist *n* neach gun dòchas *m*
 pessimistic *a* eu-dòchasach
 pest *n* plàigh *f* he's *a* p. 's e
 plàigh a th' ann
 pester *v* cuir dragh air
 pesticide *n* puinnsean bhiastagan
m
 pet *n* peata *m*
 petal *n* flùr-bhleag *f*
 petition *n* athchuinge *f*, tagradh
m, guidhe *f* *m* *v* dèan
 athchuinge, guidh, aslaich
 petrified *a* a' dol à cohall mo
 chridhe, eagal mo bheatha orm
 petrol *n* peatrail *m* p.-pump
 pump(a) peatrail *m*
 petticoat *n* còta-bàn *m*
 petty *a* beag, suarach
 petulant *a* bleideil
 pew *n* suidheachan *m*, treasta *m*
 pewter *n* feòdar *m*
 phallic *a* bodail, mar bhod
 phantom *n* taibhs(e) *m*, tannasg
m
 pharmacy *n* eòlas-leigheasan *m*;
 (shop) bùth ceimigeir *f*
 phase *n* ìre *f* p. in *v* thoir a-steach
 mean air mhean p. out *v* cuir às
 mean air mhean
 pheasant *n* easag *f*
 phenomenon *n* iongantas *m*, rud
 air leth *m*
 phial *n* meanbh-bhotal *m*
 philanthropy *n* deagh euchdachd *f*
 philology *n* eòlas chànan *m*
 philosopher *n* feallsanach *m*
 philosophical *a* feallsanachail;
 (stoical) leagte ri
 philosophy *n* feallsanachd *f*
 phlegm *n* ronn *m*
 phone *n* fòn *f* *m* *v* fòn(aig)
 phonetic *a* fogharach
 phoney *a* fallsa, breugach, gun
 bhrìgh *n* mealltaire *m*

phosphate *n* fosfat *m*
 phosphorescence *n* caile-bianain
m, teine-sionnachain *m*
 phosphorus *n* fosfor *m*, sionn *m*
 photocopy *n* lethbhreacadair *m*,
 copaidhear *m*
 photocopy *n* lethbhreac *m*,
 copaidh *f* *v* dèan
 lethbhreac/copaidh
 photograph *n* dealbh camara *f* *m*
v tog dealbh
 photographer *n* neach-togail-
 dhealbh *m*
 photography *n* togail dhealbh *f*
 phrase *n* abairt *f*
 physical *a* corporra p. education
 foghlam corporra *m*
 physician *n* lèigh *m*, lighiche *m*
 physics *n* fiosag *f*
 physiotherapist *n* anaclair-cuirp
m
 physiotherapy *n* anacladh-cuirp
m
 physique *n* dèanamh *m*
 pianist *n* cluicheadair piàna *m*
 piano *n* piàna *m*
 pibroch *n* ceòl-mòr *m*
 pick *n* taghadh *m*; (pickaxe) pic
m, piocaid *f* *v* (choose) tagh,
 roghnaich; (lift) tog; (meat off
 bones) pioc, spiol
 picket *n* piceid *m*
 pickle *n* picil *f* *v* saill, cuir ann
 am picil
 pickpocket *n* mèirleach-pòcaid *m*
 picky *a* àilgheasach
 picnic *n* cuirm-chnuic *f*
 Pict *n* Cruithneach *m*
 picture *n* dealbh *f* *m*, pioctar *m*
 picturesque *a* àillidh, mar
 dhealbh
 pie *n* paidh *m* pie chart clàr-
 cearcaill *m*
 piece *n* pios *m*, mìr *m*, earrann *f*,
 bideag *f*; (sandwich) pios *m*
 piecemeal *a* (unsystematic)
 bideagach *adv* (gradually)
 mean air mhean
 pier *n* cidhe *m*
 pierce *v* toll
 piercing *a* (sound) biorach
 piety *n* cràbhadh *m*
 pig *n* muc *f* piglet uircean *m*

pigsty fail-mhuc *f*
 pigeon *n* calman *m*
 pig-headed *a* ceann-dàna, rag
 pike *n* pic *f*; (fish) geadas *m*
 pile *n* dùn *m*, càrn *m*, tòrr *m*
v càrn, cruach
 pilfer *v* dèan braide, goid
 pilgrim *n* taistealach *m*
 pilgrimage *n* taistealachd *f*,
 taisteal *m*
 pill *n* pile *f* *m*, gràinnean *m*
 pillage *v* creach, spùill
 pillar *n* carragh *f*, colbh *m*
 pillow *n* cluasag *f* p.-case
 cuibhric(e)-cluasaig *f* *m*
 pilot *n* neach-iùil *m*, paidhleat *m*
 p. scheme sgeama dearbhaidh
m *v* (guide) treòraich, stiùir;
 (try out) dèan dearbhadh air,
 feuch
 pimple *n* guirean *m*, plucan *m*
 pin *n* prine *m*, dealg *f* pin cushion
 prineachan *m* pins and needles
 cadal-deilgneach *m*
 pincers *n* teanchair *m*
 pinch *n* bideag *f*, gòmag *f*; (small
 quantity) gràinnean *m* *v* thoir
 bideag/gòmag à
 pine *n* giuthas *m* p. forest
 giùthsach *m*
 pine *v* searg, caith p. for gabh
 fadachd airson
 pineapple *n* anann *m*
 pink *a* pinc, ban-dhearg
 pinky *n* lùdag *f*
 pinnacle *n* binnean *m*, bidean *m*
 pint *n* pinnt *m* a p. of beer pinnt
 leann(a)
 pioneer *n* tùsaire *m*
 pious *a* cràbhach, diadhaidh
 pipe *n* piob *f* *v* cluich/seinn
 a' phìob
 pipeline *n* loidhne phìoban *f* in
 the p. sa bheairt
 piper *n* piobaire *m*
 piping *n* piobaireachd *f*
 pirate *n* spùinneadair-mara *m*
 pistol *n* daga *m*
 piston *n* loinid *f*
 pit *n* toll *m*, sloc *m*
 pitch *n* (tar) bith *f*; (sound) àirde
f; (sport) raon-cluiche *m*
 pitch *v* suidhich; (throw) tilg;

(target) amais p. tent cuir suas
 teanta
 pitfall duilgheadas *m*
 pith *n* glaodhan *m*; (met)
 spionnadh *m*, brìgh *f*
 pitiful *a* truagh
 pittance *n* sùim shuarach *f*
 pity *n* truas *m*, iochd *f*,
 truacantas *m* what a p.! 's mòr
 am beud! *v* gabh truas de/ri
 pivot *n* maighdeag *f*
 pizza *n* piotsa *m*
 placate *v* ciùinich
 place *n* àite *m*, ionad *m* p. name
 ainm-àite *m* *v* suidhich,
 socraich, càirich, cuir
 placid *a* ciùin, sèimh
 plagiarism *n* mèirle-sgrìobhaidh *f*
 plague *n* plàigh *f*
 plaice *n* leabag/leòbag-mhòr *f*
 plaid *n* breacan *m* a breacain
 plain *n* còmhnaidh *m*, faiche *f*
 a rèidh, còmhnaidh; (clear)
 soilleir, plean; (ordinary) plean
 plaintive *a* tiamhaidh
 plait *n* figheachan *m*
 plan *n* plana *m*, innleachd *f*
 development p. plana
 leasachaidh *v* dealbh, innlich,
 planaig
 plane *n* plean(a) *m*, itealan *m*;
 (tool) locair *f*; (abstr) raon *m*
v locair, locraich
 planet *n* planaid *f*
 plank *n* clàr *m*, dèile *f*
 planner *n* neach-dealbh(ach)aidh *m*
 planning *n* dealbh(ach)adh *m*,
 planadh *m* p. permission cead-
 dealbh(ach)aidh *m*
 plant *n* lus *m*, luibh *f* *m*,
 planntais *f*; (mech) uidheam *m*;
 (factory) factaraidh *f* *m* *v* cuir,
 planntaich; (place) suidhich
 plantation *n* (place) ionad
 cuir/cura *m*; (trees etc)
 planntachas *m*
 plaster *n* plèastar *m*, sglàib *f*;
 (med) plàst *m*
 plaster *v* plèastair
 plasterer *n* plèastair *m*
 plastic *n* plastaig *f* p. surgery *n*
 ath-dhealbhadh bodhaig *m* a
 plastaig

plasticine *n* plastasan *m*
plate *n* truinnsear *m*; (*sheet*) pleit *f*
platform *n* àrd-ùrlar *m*
platter *n* truinnsear mòr *m*
plausible *a* beulach, beulchar
play *n* cluich(e) *m*, cleas *m*;
(stage) dealbh-chluich *f m*
v cluich
player *n* cluicheadair *m*
playful *a* beadrach, sùgrach
playground *n* raon-cluiche *m*
playgroup *n* cròileagan *m*
playleader *n* stiùiriche-cluiche *m*
playwright *n* sgrìobhaiche dràma *m*, dràmadaiche *m*
plea *n* guidhe *f m*; (*law*) tagradh *m*
plead *v* guidh air; (*in law*) tagair; (*excuse*) thoir mar leisgeul
pleasant *a* taitneach, tlachdmhor
please *v* toilich, riarach;
(intrans) còrd, taitinn **if you p.** mas e do thoil e, (*pl & pol*) mas e ur toil e
pleased *a* toilichte
pleasing *a* tlachdmhor, càilear
pleasure *n* tlachd *f*, toileachadh *m*
pleat *n* filleadh *m*, pleat *f v* figh, cuachaich, pleat
pleated *a* cuachach, pleatach
pledge *n* geall *m*, gealladh *m*, barantas *m v* geall, rach an geall, thoir barantas
plenary *a* làn-, iomlan **p. session** làn-sheisean *m*
plentiful *a* pailt, lìonmhor
plenty *n* pailteas *m adv* gu leòr
pleurisy *n* an grèim mòr *m*, plùraim *m*
pliable *a* sùbailte, subailte, so-lùbte
pliers *n* greimire *m*
plight *n* cor *m*, càradh *m*
plod *v* saothraich, imich gu trom
plot *n* (*of ground*) goirtean *m*, pìos talmhainn *m*; (*scheme*) innleachd *f*, guim *m*; (*lit*) plot(a) *m v* dèan innleachd/ guim; (*track*) lorg/lean slighe
plough *n* crann *m* **the P.** an Crann *v* treabh

ploughman *n* treabhaiche *m*
plover *n* feadag *f*
ploy *n* plòidh *f*; (*tactic*) cleas *m*
pluck *v* spion, buain
plucky *a* tapaiddh
plug *n* plucan *m*, pluga *m*, cnag *f*; (*in boat*) tùc *m* **plughole** toll-siolaidh *m v* dùin, plucaich; (*of product*) put
plum *n* pluma(i)s *m*
plumb *v* feuch doimhneachd
plumb *a* dìreach **p.-line** sreang-dhireach *f*
plumber *n* plumair *m*
plummet *v* tuit gu grad
plump *a* reamhar, tiugh, sultmhor
plunder *n* creach *f*, cobhartach *f m v* spuinn, creach
plunge *n* tumadh *m v* tùm; (*thrust*) sàth
plural *a* iomarra *n*, *a* iolra *m*
plus *prep* agus, le, *a* thuilleadh air
ply *v* saothraich; (*supply*) cùm ... ri; (*shipping*) ruith
pneumonia *n* am fiabhras-clèibhe *m*, teasach sgamhain *f*
poach *v* poidsig; (*food*) slaop
poacher *n* poidsear *m*
pocket *n* pòcaid **p.-money** airgead-pòcaid *m v* cuir na p(h)òcaid *etc*, pòcaidich
pod *n* plaosg *m*
poem *n* dàn *m*, duan *m*
poet *n* bàrd *m*, filidh *m*
poetess *n* bana-bhàrd *f*
poetry *n* bàrdachd *f*
poignant *a* tiamhaidh
point *n* puing *f*; (*headland*) rubha *m*; (*of pencil*) gob *m*; (*of view*) barail *f*, sealladh *m* **what's the p.?** dè am feum a th' ann? *v* comharraich, seall
pointed *a* biorach; (*remark*) geur
poise *n* giùlan grinn *m*; (*balance*) co-chothrom *m*
poised *a* an co-chothrom, air mheidh **p. to ...** deiseil gu ...
poison *n* puinnsean *m*, nimh *m v* puinnseanaich
poisonous *a* puinnseanach, puinnseanta, nimheil
poke *n* (*bag*) poca *m*

poke *v* brod(an)aich; (*prod*) stob
p. about rùraich
poker *n* brod-teine *m*, pòcair *m*
polar bear *n* mathan bàn *m*
polarize *v* pòlaraich, cuir calg-dhireach an aghaidh a chèile
pole *n* pòla *m*, pòile *m*, cabar *m*
the North P. am Pòla a Tuath
the South Pole am Pòla a Deas
Pole *n* Pòlainneach *m*, (*female*) ban-Phòlainneach *f*
polecat *n* taghan *m*
police *n* poileas *m p.* car càr
poilis m p. officer oifigear *poilis m p. station* stèisean *poilis m*
policeman *n* poileas *m*, poileasman *m*
policewoman *n* ban-phoileas *f*
policy *n* poileasaidh *m*
polish *n* liomh *f*, liomhadh *m v* liomh, cuir liomh air, liomhaich
Polish *a* Pòlainneach
polished *a* liomhte
polite *a* modhail
politic *a* glic, gleusta
political *a* poilitigeach **p. asylum** comraich phoilitigeach *f*
p. party partaidh poilitigeach *m*
politically correct *a* ceart gu poilitigeach
politician *n* neach-poilitigs *m*
politics *n* poilitigs *f*
poll *n* cunntas cheann *m*; (*vote*) bhòtadh *m*; (*election*) taghadh *m p.* tax *n* cis cheann *f*
pollen *n* poilean *m*
pollute *v* truaill, salaich
polluted *a* truaillte, air a t(h)ruaillleadh *etc*
pollution *n* truaillleadh *m*
polygon *n* ioma-cheàrnach *f*
pomp *n* greadhnachas *m*
pomposity *n* mòrchuis *f*
pompous *a* mòrchuiseach
pond *n* linne *f*, lòn *m*
ponder *v* beachd-smaoinich, cnuasaich, meòraich
ponderous *a* trom
pontificate *v* cuir às do chorp, dèan searmon de
pontoon *n* pontùn *m*
pony *n* pònaidh *m*
pool *n* linne *f*, glumag *f*, lòn *m*

poor *a* bochd, truagh
pop *n* (*sound*) brag *m p.* music ceòl pop *m*
Pope *n* am Pàp(a) *m*
poplar *n* pobhlar *m*
poppy *n* crom-lus *m*
popular *a* measail (aig daoine)
popularity *n* measalachd *f*
population *n* sluagh *m*; (*number*) àireamh-sluaigh *f*
porch *n* poirdse *m*
porcupine *n* gràineas *m*
pore *n* pòr *m*
pork *n* muicfheòil *f*, feòil muice *f*
pornography *n* druiseantachd *f*
porous *a* pòrach, còsach
porpoise *n* pèileag *f*, cana *m*
porridge *n* lite *f*, brochan *m*
port *n* port *m*, caladh *m*, baile-puirt *m*; (*wine*) fion-poirt *m*; (*naut*) cli *m*, an taobh cli *m*
portable *a* so-ghiùlan, a ghabhas giùlan
portent *n* comharra *m*, manadh *m*
porter *n* portair *m*, dorsair *m*; (*drink*) portair *m*
portion *n* earrann *f*, roinn *f*, cuid *f*
portrait *n* dealbh (neach) *f m*
portray *v* dèan cunntas/dealbh
Portuguese *n* Portagaileach *m*, (*female*) ban-Phortagaileach *f*; (*lang*) Portagaileis *f a* Portagaileach
pose *v* suidhich (thu *etc* fhèin), rach ann an cruth/riochd; (*question*) cuir ceist; (*problem*) adhbhraich; (*impersonate*) leig air/oirre a bhith na *etc*
posh *a* spaideil
position *n* suidheachadh *m*; (*in contest*) àite *m*; (*rank*) inbhe *f*, ire *f*
positive *a* dòchasach, deimhinneach; (*certain*) dearbh-chinnteach; (*genuine*) dìreach, sònraichte **p. discrimination** leth-bhreith thaiseil *f*
possess *v* seallbhaich, gabh seilbh (de) **I don't even p. a watch** chan eil fiù 's uaireadair agam
possession *n* seilbh *f m*
possessions mo chuid *f*

possessive *a* seilbheach
possibility *n* comas *m*,
 comasachd *f*, cothrom *m*
possible *a* comasach *it is not*
p. to do that cha ghabh
 sin dèanamh, tha sin
 do-dhèanta
possibly *adv* is dòcha (gu), math
 dh'fhaodte (gu)
post *n* post *m*; (*position*) dreuchd
f **postcode** còd puist *m* **p. office**
 oifis/oifig *a'* phuist *f* *v* post,
 cuir sa phost
postage *n* postachd *f*
postal *a* puist **p. vote** bhòt tron
 phost *f*
postcard *n* cairt-p(h)uist *f*
poster *n* postair *m*
postgraduate *n* iar-cheumnaiche *m*
a iar-cheumnach
posthaste *adv* an làrach nam
 bonn
postman/postwoman *n* post(a) *m*
postpone *v* cuir dàil an, cuir
 dheth
postscript *n* fo-sgrìobhadh *m*
posture *n* giùlan *m*; (*polit*)
 seasamh *m*
pot *n* poit *f*, prais *f*
potassium *n* potasaidheam *m*
potato *n* buntàta *m*
potbellied *a* bronnach
potent *a* cumhachdach, làidir
potential *n* comas *m* *a* comasach
 air a bhith, san t-sealladh
potion *n* deoch *f*
potter *n* crèadhaidh *m*
pottery *n* crèadhaidheachd *f*;
 (*place*) ionad-crèadhaidh *m*
pouch *n* pòcaid *f* **tobacco p.**
 spliùchan *m*
poultice *n* fuar-lit *f*
poultry *n* cearcan *f* *pl*
pounce *v* leum air
pound *n* punnd *m*; (*money*) nota
m **p. sterling** punnd Sasannach *m*
pound *v* pronn; (*impound*)
 punnd, cuir ann am punnd;
 (*strike*) buail
pour *v* (*trans*) dòirt *it poured with*
 rain bha dìle uisge ann
pout *v* cuir bus/gnoig air/oirre *etc*
poverty *n* bochdainn *f*

powder *n* fùdar *m*, pùdar *m*
v cuir fùdar air; (*pulverize*)
 min-phronn
power *n* cumhachd *f* *m*;
 (*authority*) ùghdarras *m*
powerful *a* cumhachdach
powerless *a* gun chumhachd, lag
practical *a* practaigeach; (*skilled*)
 deas-làmhach
practice *n* cleachdadh *m*;
 (*performance*) cur an gnìomh
m; (*instrument etc*) dol thairis
 air *m*
practise *v* bi ri ...; (*perform*) cuir
 an gnìomh; (*instrument etc*)
 rach thairis air
pragmatic *a* pragmatach
pragmatism *n* pragmatachas *m*
prairie *n* prèiridh *m*
praise *n* moladh *m*, cliù *m* *v* mol
praiseworthy *a* ionmholta, ri
 m(h)oladh *etc*
pram *n* pram *m*
prance *v* leum, geàrr sùrdag
prank *n* cleas *m*
prattle *v* dèan cabadaich/
 gobaireachd
prawn *n* muasgan-caol *m*
pray *v* dèan ùrnaigh *Also vn* ag
 ùrnaigh
prayer *n* ùrnaigh *f* **p. meeting**
 coinneamh-ùrnaigh *f*
pre- pref ro-
preach *v* searmonaich, teagaisg
preacher *n* searmonaiche *m*
preamble *n* facal-toisich *m*
precarious *a* cugallach
precaution *n* earalas *m*
precede *v* rach/thig ro
precedent *n* ro-shampall *m*,
 eisimpleir *f* *m*
preceding *a* roimhe
precentor *n* neach togail fuinn *m*,
 neach cur a-mach na loidhne *m*
precept *n* àithne *f*, reachd *m*
precinct *n* crìoch(an) *f* *pl*, àrainn
f; (*district*) ceàrn *f* **shopping p.**
 àrainn bhùthan
precious *a* priseil, luachmhor
p. stone seud *m*
precipice *n* bearradh *m*, stùc *f*
precipitate *v* (*hasten*) cabhagaich;
 (*cause*) adhbhraich

precipitate *a* bras, cabhagach
precipitous *a* cas
precise *a* pongail, mionaideach
precisely *adv* gu cruinn ceart
precision *n* pongalachd *f*,
 mionaideachd *f*
preclude *v* bac, dùin a-mach
precocious *a* gu-abaich,
 comasach ron àm
preconception *n* ro-bheachd *m*
predator *n* sealgair *m*
predatory *a* creachach,
 reubainneach
predecessor *n* neach a bh' ann
 roimhe *m*
predetermine *v* ro-rùnaich
predicament *n* càs *m*, teinn *f*
predict *v* ro-inn(i)s, dean
 fàisneachd air
predictable *a* ro-innseach, ris a
 bheil dùil
prediction *n* fàisneachd *f*
predominant *a* as bitheanta,
 buadhach
pre-empt *v* caisg ro-làimh
prefabricated *a* togte ro-làimh
preface *n* ro-ràdh *m* *v* can sa
 chiad dol a-mach
prefer *v* prefers' s'fheàrr le ...
preferable *a* nas fheàrr
preference *n* roghainn *m*
preferential *a* am fàbhar (neach)
prefix *n* ro-leasachan *m*
pregnancy *n* leatrom *m*
pregnant *a* trom, torrach, air
 turas
prehistoric *a* ro-eachdraidheil
prejudge *v* ro-bhreithnich, thoir
 ro-bhreith air
prejudice *n* claon-bhàidh/bhreith
f *v* claon-bharailich; (*damage*
case etc) dochainn, mill
prejudiced *a* le claon-bharail
preliminary *a* tòiseachail
prelude *n* ro-thachartas *m*
premature *a* an-abaich, ron àm
premeditated *a* ro-bheachdaichte
priemier *n* prìomhaire *m*
a prìomh (+ *len*)
premiere *n* ciad shealladh *m*
premise *n* tùs-bheachd *m*
premises *n* aitreabh *f*, togalach *m*
 on the p. san àite (thèin)

premium *n* (*eg insurance*)
 tàilleabh *m*
premonition *n* ro-fhaireachdainn
f, rabhadh *m*
prenatal *a* ro bhreith
preoccupation *n* cùram *m*
pre-ordain *v* ro-òrdaich
preparation *n* ullachadh *m*,
 deasachadh *m*
prepare *v* ullach, deasaich
prepared *a* ullachte, deasaichte
preposition *n* roimhear *m*
prepositional pronoun *n* ro-
 riochdair *m*
preposterous *a* gun sgot/chiall
prerequisite *n* riatanas *m*
Presbyterian *n*, a Clèireach *m*
presbytery *n* clèir *f*
prescribe *v* òrdaich, comharraich
prescribed *a* òrdaichte,
 comharraichte
prescription *n* òrdugh *m*,
 riaghailt *f*; (*med*) òrdugh-
 cungaidh *m*
prescriptive *a* òrdachail
presence *n* làthaireachd *f*
present *n* (*time*) an t-àm (*a*) tha
 (an) làthair *m*; (*gift*) tiodhlac *m*
at p. an ceartuair **the p. day** an
 là an-diugh *m* **the p. tense** an
 tràth làthaireach *m* *a* an
 làthair, làthaireach
present *v* nochd, taisbean; (*give*)
 thoir do, thoir seachad do,
 builich (air)
presentation *n* taisbeanadh *m*;
 (*gift*) tabhartas *m*
preservation *n* gleidheadh *m*
preserve *v* gleidh, cùm; (*food*)
 grèidh
presidency *n* uachdranachd *f*
president *n* ceann-suidhe *m*
press *n* (*printing*) clò *m*;
 (*newspapers*) na pàipearan *m*;
 (*journalists*) luchd-naidheachd
m; (*cupboard*) preas *m*
p. conference coinneamh
 naidheachd *f* **p. release** fios
 naidheachd *m* **p. statement**
 brath naidheachd *m*
press *v* fàisg, brùth, put; (*point*)
 leig cuideam air; (*urge*) cuir
 impidh air, spàrr (air)

pressing *a* deatamach
pressure *n* bruthadh *m*,
 teannachadh *m*; (*stress*)
 èiginn *f*, eallach *m*; (*atmos*)
 tomhas-bruthaidh *m*
p. group buidheann-tagraidh
f m
pressurize *v* cuir/leig cuideam air
prestige *n* cliù *m*, ainm *m*, teist *f*
prestigious *a* cliùiteach, a
 sheallas inbhe
presumably *adv* 's fheudar (gu), a
 rèir coltais
presume *v* gabh air/oirre *etc*,
 rach dàn; (*assume*) bi dhen
 bheachd
presumptuous *a* ladarna, dalma
presuppose *v* bi dhen bheachd;
 (*imply*) gabh ris gu bheil
pretence *n* leisgeul *m*, leigeil air
m
pretend *v* leig air/oirre *etc*, cuir
 an ìre
pretext *n* leisgeul *m*
pretty *a* brèagha, bòidheach *adv*
 an ìre mhath
prevail *v* buadhaich **p. upon** thoir
 air
prevailing *a* (*usual*) àbhaisteach
p. wind gnàth-ghaoth *f*
prevalent *a* cumanta, bitheanta
prevaricate *v* dèan breug, bi ri
 mealltaireachd
prevent *v* bac, caisg
prevention *n* bacadh *m*, casg *m*
preview *n* ro-shealladh *m*
previous *a* eile
previously *adv* mu thràth, mar
 tha, ro-làimh
pre-war *a* ron chogadh
prey *n* creach *f*, cobhartach *f m*
v spùinn, creach **p. upon** gabh
 brath air
price *n* pris *f* **p. list** liosta
 phrìsean *f v* cuir pris air
priceless *a* thar luach, prìseil thar
 tomhais
prick *v* bior, cuir bior an; (*met*)
 bior, brod, stuig
prickly *a* biorach; (*irritable*)
 calgach, crosta
pride *n* pròis *f*, uaill *f*, àrdan *m*;
 (*justified*) moit *f*

priest *n* sagart *m*
prim *a* ro ghrinn, ro fhìnealta
primarily *adv* sa chiad àite, gu
 h-àraid
primary *a* ciad, prìomh **p. school**
 bun-sgoil *f*
primate *n* àrd-easbaig *m*; (*biol*)
 prìomhaid *m*
prime *a* prìomh (+ *len*) **p.**
example fìor dheagh eisimpleir
f m **P. Minister** Prìomhaire *m*
n làn-bhlàth *m*; (*phys*) trèine *a*
 neart *f*
prime *v* cuir air ghleus
primitive *a* prìomhadail
primrose *n* sòbhrach *f*, sòbhrag *f*
prince *n* prionnsa *m*
princess *n* bana-phrionnsa *f*
principal *n* prionnsapal *m*,
 ceann(ard) *m a* prìomh (+ *len*)
principally *adv* gu sònraichte, gu
 h-àraid
principle *n* prionnsapal *m*
principled *a* prionnsapalta, le
 prionnsapail
print *n* clò *m*; (*footprint*) lorg *f*
v clò-bhuail, cuir an clò
printer *n* clò-bhualadair *m*
prior *a* ro-làimh *adv* roimhe **p. to**
 their arrival mun do ràinig iad
prioritize *v* prìomhaich, dèan
 prìomhachas air
priority *n* prìomhachas *m*
prison *n* prìosan *m*
prisoner *n* prìosanach *m*
pristine *a* fìorghlan, gun mheang
privacy *n* uaigneas *m*
private *a* uaigneach, dìomhair,
 prìobhaideach **p. eye** lorgaire *m*
p. sector roinn phrìobhaideach
f n saighdear cumanta *m*
in p. ann an dìomhaireachd
privately *adv* gu dìomhair, os
 ìosal, gu prìobhaideach
privilege *n* sochair *f*
privileged *a* fo shochair
prize *n* duais *f v* meas, cuir luach
 air
proactive *a* for-ghnìomhach
probable *a* coltach
probably *adv* is dòcha
 (gu/gun/gum/nach)
probation *n* pròbhadh *m*; (*period*)

àm dearbhadh *m*
probationer *n* neach fo
 dhearbhadh *m*
probe *n* (*implement*) bior-
 tomhais *m*; (*inquiry*)
 rannsachadh *m*; (*space*) sireadh
m v rannsaich, sir
problem *n* ceist *f*, duilgheadas *m*;
 (*maths*) cuistean *m*
problematic *a* na cheist/
 dhuilgheadas
procedure *n* modh *f m*, dòigh *f*,
 dòigh-obrach *f*
proceed *v* rach air adhart, gluais,
 lean (air/oirre *etc*)
proceedings *n* dol air adhart *m*,
 cùisean *f pl*; (*leg*) cùis-lagha *f*
proceeds *n* teachd a-steach *m*,
 toradh *m*
process *n* giullachd *f*, modh-
 obrachaidh *f m*, cùrsa *m*
v làimhsich, dèilig ri
procession *n* caismeachd *f*, triall
m
proclaim *v* aithris gu follaiseach
proclamation *n* aithris
 fhollaiseach *f*
procrastinate *v* dèan mail(e),
 màirnealaich, cuir dheth
procrastination *n* dàil *f*, mail(e) *f*,
 màirneal *m*
procreate *v* gin, sìolaich
procurator *n* procadair *m p. fiscal*
 neach-casaid a' Chrùin *m*,
 fiosgal *m*
procure *v* faigh, solaraich
prod *v* brod, stob; (*encourage*)
 brosnach
prodigal *a* strùidheil, stròdhail
 the **P. Son** am Mac Stròdhail *m*
prodigious *a* anabarrach
produce *n* toradh *m*, cinneas *m*
produce *v* dèan; (*show*) nochd,
 taisbean, thoir am follais; (*eg*
film) riochdaich
producer *n* (*eg film*) riochdaire *m*
product *n* toradh *m*; (*result*) buil
f
production *n* dèanamh *m*;
 (*artistic*) riochdachadh *m*
productive *a* torrach, tarbhach
profane *a* mì-naomha
profess *v* cuir an cèill, aidich

profession *n* dreuchd *f*, obair *f*;
 (*relig*) aidmheil *f*
professional *a* dreuchdail,
 proifeiseanta
professor *n* (àrd-)ollamh *m*,
 proifeasair *m*
proficiency *n* comas *m*, alt *m*, liut
m
proficient *a* comasach, ealanta
profile *n* leth-aghaidh *f*; (*article*)
 gearr-iomradh *m*; (*image*)
 iomhaigh *f* she has a high p. tha
 i gu mòr san fhollais
profit *n* prothaid *f*, buannachd *f*
v prothaidich, dèan prothaid *a*,
 faigh buannachd *a*
profitable *a* prothaideach,
 buannachdail
profligate *a* ana-caithteach, mì-
 stuama
profound *a* domhainn
profuse *a* pailt
profusion *n* mòr-phailteas *m*,
 sgaoilteach *f*
prognosis *n* fàisneas *m*,
 ro-thuairream *f*
programme *n* prògram *m*
v prògram
progress *n* adhartas *m p. report*
 aithisg adhartais *f v* rach air
 adhart
progression *n* gluasad *m*;
 (*continuity*) leantainneachd *f*
progressive *a* adhartach
progressively *adv* mean air
 mhean
prohibit *v* toirmisg
prohibited *a* toirmisgte
prohibition *n* toirmeasg *m*,
 bacadh *m*
prohibitive *a* toirmeasgach;
 (*price*) ro dhaor
project *n* pròiseact *f m*
project *v* stob a-mach; (*on*
screen) tilg; (*estimate*) dèan
 ro-mheasadh
projection *n* stob *m*; (*on screen*)
 tilgeil *f*; (*estimate*) ro-mheasadh *m*
projector *n* pròiseactair *m*
proliferate *v* sìolaich, fàs
 lionmhor
prolific *a* torrach; (*rich in*)
 beairteach

prolong *v* sin a-mach, cuir dàil an
promenade *n* promanàd *m*;
(walk) sràidreachd *f*
prominent *a* follaiseach, nochdte;
(to the fore) inbheach
promiscuous *a* iol-fheiseach
promise *n* gealladh *m*, gealltanais
m v geall, thoir gealladh
promising *a* gealltanach
promontory *n* rubha *m*, sròn *f*,
 àird *f*
promote *v* cuir air
 adhart/aghaidh; *(at work)*
 àrdaich, thoir àrdachadh do
promotion *n* cur air adhart *m*;
(at work) àrdachadh (inbhe) *m*
prompt *a* clis, sgiobalta *v* spreig;
(remind) cuir an cuimhne
prone *a* dual, buailteach do;
(lying) air a b(h)eul fodha *etc*
pronoun *n* riochdair *m* **personal**
p. riochdair pearsanta
pronounce *v* fuaimnich; *(leg)*
 thoir a-mach binn
pronunciation *n* fuaimneachadh
m
proof *n* dearbhadh *m*
prop *n* taic *f*, cùl-taic *f v* cum
 suas, thoir taic do, cuir taic ri
propaganda *n* propaganda *m*
propel *v* iomain
propeller *n* proipeilar *m*
proper *a* iomchaidh, cubhaidh,
 dòigheil, ceart
properly *adv* gu cubhaidh, gu
 dòigheil, (gu) ceart
property *n* cuid *f*, seilbh *f*;
(attribute) buadh *f*
prophecy *n* fàisneachd *f*,
 fàidheadaireachd *f*
prophecy *v* fàisnich, dèan
 fàidheadaireachd
prophet *n* fàidh *m*
propitious *a* fàbharach
proportion *n* cuid *f*, earrann *f*;
(symmetry) cumadh *m*,
 cunbhalachd *f*, co-rèir *m* in **p.**
 to a rèir
proportional *a* co-rèireach,
 co-roinneil **p.** **representation**
 riochdachadh co-roinneil *m*
proposal *n* (offer) tairgse *f*;

(motion) moladh *m*; (of
 marriage) tairgse-pòsaidh *f*
propose *v* tairg; *(motion)* mol
proposition *n* tairgse *f*; *(phil)*
 smaoineas *m v* (sexual) tairg
 feis
proprietor *n* sealbhadair *m*
propriety *n* freagarrachd *f*,
 iomchaidheachd *f*
propulsion *n* iomain *f*
prosaic *a* lom, tioram, neo-
 bheothail
proscribe *v* toirmisg, caisg
proscribed *a* toirmisgte
prose *n* rosg *m*
prosecute *v* tog casaid an
 aghaidh, cuir casaid às leth
prosecution *n* casaideachadh *m*;
(service) luchd-casaid *m*
prospect *n* (view) sealladh *m*;
(met) dùil *f* in **p.** san amharc
prospective *a* san amharc, ri
 teachd
prospectus *n* ro-shealladh *m*;
(institutional) leabhran-iùil
 oilthigh/colaiste/sgoile *m*
prosper *v* soirbhich
prosperity *n* soirbheachadh *m*
prosperous *a* soirbheachail
prostitute *n* siùrsach *f*, strìopach *f*
prostitution *n* siùrsachd *f*,
 strìopachas *m*; *(of talents)* mì-
 bhuileachadh *m*
prostrate *a* sleuchdte, sìnte
protect *v* dìon, teasraig
protection *n* dìon *m*
protective *a* dìona
protein *n* pròtain *m*
protest *n* gearan *m*, casaid *f*
v gearain, tog casaid; *(against)*
 tog fianais an aghaidh (+ gen)
Protestant *n*, a Pròstanach *m*,
(female) ban-Phròstanach *f*
protester *n* neach-togail-fianais
m, casaidiche *m*
protocol *n* pròtacal *m*
protractor *n* protractair *m*
protrude *v* bì na stob a-mach, bì
 faicsinneach
proud *a* pròiseil, uailleil,
 àrdanach; *(justifiably)* moiteil
prove *v* dearbh; *(test)* feuch
proved, proven *a* dearbhte

proverb *n* seanfhacal *m*, gnàth-
 fhacal *m*
provide *v* solair, solaraich
providence *n* freastal *m*
province *n* roinn *f*
provincial *a* roinneil, a bhuineas
 dhan tuath; *(attitude)* beag-
 sheallach
provision *n* ullachadh *m*, solar *m*
provisions lòn *m*
provisional *a* (temporary) sealach,
 car ùine; *(conditional)* air
 chùmhnannt
proviso *n* cumha *f*, cùmhnannt *m*
provocation *n* buaireadh *m*,
 stuigeadh *m*, cùis-fheirge *f*
provocative *a* buaireasach,
 buaireanta
provoke *v* cuir thuige, cuir conas
 air, stuig; *(engender)*
 adhbhraich
provost *n* pròbhaist *m*
prowess *n* comas *m*; *(in battle)*
 gaisge *f*
prowl *v* liùg
proximity *n* fagasachd *f*
proxy *n* neach-ionaid *m*, neach a
 ghabhas àite *m*
prude *n* neach nàrach *m*
prudence *n* crìonnachd *f*, faiceall
f
prudent *a* crìonna, faiceallach,
 ciallach
prune *n* prùn *m*
prune *v* sgath, beàrr
psalm *n* salm *f m*
psalmody *n* salmadaireachd *f*
p. class sgoil fhonn *f*
psalter *n* salmadair *m*
psyche *n* aigne *f*
psychiatrist *n* lighiche-inntinn *m*
psychiatry *n* leigheas-inntinn *m*
psychic *a* leis an dà shealladh;
(of psyche) aignidheil
psychological *a* inntinn-eòlach
psychologist *n* eòlaiche-inntinn *m*
psychology *n* eòlas-inntinn *m*
ptarmigan *n* tàrmachan *m*
pub *n* taigh-seinnse *m*
puberty *n* inbhidheachd *f*
public *n* poball *m*, mòr-shluagh
m a poblach **p.** **conveniences**
 goireasan poblach *m pl p.*

holiday saor-latha poblach *m*,
 latha feille *m p.* **house** taigh-
 seinnse *m p.* **inquiry**
 rannsachadh poblach *m*
publican *n* òstair *m*
publication *n* foillseachadh *m*
publicity *n* follaiseachd *m*
publicize *v* thoir am follais
publish *v* foillsich, cuir a-mach
publisher *n* foillsichear *m*
publishing *n* foillseachadh *m*
pudding *n* (sweet) mìlean *m*
black/white p. marag dhubbh/
 gheal *f*
puddle *n* lòn *m*
puff *n* (of wind) osag *f*, oiteag *f*
puffin *n* buthaid *f*
pugnacious *a* buaireanta, cogail
puke *v* sgeith, cuir a-mach
pull *n* tarraing *f*, slaodadh *m*,
 draghadh *m v* tarraing, slaod,
 dragh
pullet *n* eireag *f*
pulley *n* ulag *f*
pulp *n* glaothan *m*, taois *f*,
 pronnach *f*
pulpit *n* cùbaid *f*
pulse *n* (med) buille cuisle *f*
pulverize *v* mìn-phronn
pump *n* pump(a) *m*; *(dancing*
shoe) bròg-dannsa *f v* tarraing,
 pump
pun *n* cainnt-chluich *f m*, gearr-
 fhacal *m*
punch *n* dòrn *m*, buille *f*; *(tool)*
 tollair *m*; *(drink)* puinnse *m*
punctual *a* pongail, na uair, ris an
 uair
punctuation *n* puingeachadh *m*,
 pungadh *m*
puncture *n* toll *m*, tolladh *m*
v toll
pungent *a* searbh, geur, guineach
punish *v* peanasach, cronaich
punishment *n* peanas *m*,
 cronachadh *m*
punitive *a* peanasach
puny *a* crìon, beag
pup *n* cuilean *m*
pupil *n* sgoilear *m*; *(of eye)* clach
 na sùla *f*
puppet *n* pupaid *f m*, gille-mirein
m

puppy *n* cuilean *m*
purchase *v* ceannaich
pure *a* fìorghlan
purgative *n* purgaid *f*
purge *v* glan, cairt, purgaidich
purification *n* glanadh *m*
purify *v* glan
purity *n* fìorghlaine *f*
purple *a* purpaidh, corcair
purport *v* leig ort, cùm a-mach
purpose *n* adhbhar *m*, rùn *m*
purposely *adv* a dh'aon
 ghnotha(i)ch
purr *v* dèan crònan
purse *n* sporan *m*
pursue *v* rach às dèidh/air tòir
 (+ *gen*); (*met*) lean
pursuit *n* tòir *f*, ruaig *f*; (*pastime*)
 cur-seachad *m* in **p.** of air tòir
 (+ *gen*)
pus *n* iongar *m*, brachadh *m*
push *n* putag *f* *v* put; (*press*)
 brùth
pushchair *a* carbad-leanaibh *m*
pushy *a* aghach
put *v* cuir **put aside** cuir mu
 seach, cuir an dàrna taobh **put**
off (the light) cuir às/dheth (an
 solas) **put on clothes** cuir
 ort/umad *etc* aodach
putrid *a* grod, lobhte
putt *v* (golf) amais **putting the**
shot putadh na cloiche *m*
putty *n* potaidh *m*, botaidh *f*
puzzle *n* tòimhseachan *m*, dubh-
 fhacal *m* *v* cuir fo imcheist;
 (*intrans*) bi an imcheist
pygmy *n* luchraban *m*, troich *f* *m*
pyjamas *n* deise-leapa *f*
pylon *n* crann-dealain *m*
pyramid *n* pioramaid *f*

Q

quadrangle *n* ceithir-cheàrnag *f*
quadruple *v* ceathraich
quadruplets *n* ceathrar (san aon
 bhreith) *m*
quagmire *n* bog(l)ach *f*, sùil-
 chritheach/chruthaich *f*
quaich *n* cuach *f*
quaint *a* neònach, seann-fhasanta
quake *v* rach air chrith, criothnaich

qualification *n* (*formal*) teisteanas
m; (*attribute*) feart *m*; (*caveat*)
 ceist *f*, teagamh *m*
qualified *a* (*formally*) le
 teisteanas; (*equipped*)
 uidheamaichte; (*with caveat*) le
 ceist/teagamh
qualify *v* thoir a-mach teisteanas;
 (*be eligible*) bi freagarrach
 (airson)
quality *n* buadh *f*, feart *m*, gnè *f*
quandary *n* imcheist *f* in **a q.** fo
 imcheist, eadar dhà bharail
quango *n* cuango *m*
quantify *v* àirmhich, tomhais
 meud
quantity *n* meud *m*, uiread *m*,
 uimhir *f*
quarrel *n* aimhreit *f*, còmhstri *f*,
 trod *f* *m* *v* rach far a chèile,
 troid, bi ag aimhreit
quarrelsome *a* aimhreiteach,
 connspaideach
quarry *n* cuaraidh *f* *m*; (*prey*)
 creach *f*
quarter *n* cairteal *m*, ceathramh
m; (*of year*) ràith(e) *f*; (*area*)
 ceàrn *m*; (*mercy*) tròcair *f*
q. past one cairteal/ceathramh
 an dèidh uair
quarterly *n* (*magazine*)
 ràitheachan *m* *adv* ràitheil,
 gach ràith(e), uair san ràith(e)
quarters *n* àite-fuirich *m*,
 cairtealan *m* *pl*
quartet(te) *n* (*group*) ceathrar *m*;
 (*mus piece*) ceòl-ceathrar *m*
quash *v* mùch, caisg, cuir an dara
 taobh
quatrain *n* ceathramh *m*, rann *m*
quaver *n* crith *f*; (*mus*) caman *m*
quay *n* cidhe *m*
queen *n* banrigh *f*
queer *a* neònach
quell *v* ceannsaich, mùch
quench *v* bàth, cuir às
quern *n* brà *f*
query *n* ceist *f*
quest *n* tòir *f*, iarraidh *m*, sireadh
m
question *n* ceist *f*; (*doubt*)
 amharas *m* **q. mark** comharra-
 ceiste *m* *v* ceasnaich, faighnich,

feòraich; (*doubt*) cuir teagamh
 an
questionable *a* teagmhach,
 a' togail ceist
questioning *n* ceasnachadh *m*
questionnaire *n* ceisteachan *m*
queue *n* ciudha *f*
quibble *n* gearan beag-seagh *m* *v*
 gearain mu nithean beag-seagh
quick *a* luath, ealamh, clis
quickly *adv* gu luath, gu
 h-ealamh, gu clis
quid *n* nota *f*
quiet *a* sàmhach, tostach **be q.!**
 (e)ist! *n* sàmhchair *f*, tost *m*
quieten *v* ciùinich; (*intrans*) fàs
 sàmhach
quietness *n* sàmhchair *f*, ciùineas
m
quilt *n* cuibhrig(e) *f* *m*
quit *v* sgair, falbh, leig seachad;
 (*place*) fàg
quite *adv* (*fairly*) gu math,
 rudeigin, lethchar; (*completely*)
 gu tur, gu lèir, gu h-iomlan,
 buileach (*with neg*) **it wasn't q.**
ready cha robh e buileach
 deiseil
quiver *v* crith, dèan ball-chrith
quiz *n* ceasnachadh *m*, farpais-
 cheist *f*
quorum *n* àireamh riaghailteach
f, cuòram *m*
quota *n* cuid *f*, cuota *m*
quotation *n* (*extract*) pìos air a
 thogail à *m*, às-earrann *f*;
 (*estimate*) tuairmeas *m*;
 (*valuation*) luach *m* **q. marks**
 cromagan turrach *f* *pl*
quote *n* briathran (a labhradh) *m*
pl; (*estimate*) tuairmeas *m*
v (*extract*) tog à; (*cite*) tog mar
 ùghdarras; (*estimate*) thoir
 tuairmeas

R

rabbit *n* coineanach *m*, rabaid *f*
rabble *n* gràisg *f*
rabid *a* (*lit*) cuthachail; (*met*)
 dearg (+ *n/a* & *len*)
rabies *n* fibin *f*
race *n* rèis *f*; (*ethnic*) cinneadh

m; (*genetic*) gineal *f* **racecourse**
 cùrsa-rèis *m* **racehorse** steud-
 each *m* **r. relations** dàimh
 cinnidh *m* *v* ruith
racial *a* cinneadail
r. discrimination leth-bhreith
 chinneadail *f*
racing *n* rèiseadh *m* **r. car**
 càr-rèisidh *m*
racism *n* gràin-cinnidh *f*
racist *n* neach a tha ri gràin-
 cinnidh *f* *a* gràin-c(h)innidheach
rack *n* ealchann *f*; (*for torture*)
 inneal pianaidh *m* **going to r.**
 and ruin a' dol a Thaigh Iain
 Ghròt(a)
racket *n* (*noise*) gleadhraich *f*;
 (*sport*) racaid *f*
radar *n* rèidear *m*
radiant *a* lannireach, boillsgeach,
 deàlrach
radiate *v* deàlraich
radiation *n* rèididheachd *f*
radical *a* radaigeach, freumhail,
 bunasach
radio *n* rèidio *m*, radio *m*
radioactive *a* rèidio-beò
radiography *n* rèidiografaidh *m*
radiology *n* rèidio-eòlas *m*
radiotherapy *n* gath-leigheas *m*
radish *n* meacan-ruadh *m*
radium *n* rèidium *m*
radius *n* rèidius *m*, spòg *f*
raffle *n* crannchur-gill *m*
raft *n* ràth *m*
rafter *n* cabar *m*, taobhan *m*,
 tarsannan *m*
rag *n* luideag *f*, clobhd(a) *m*
rage *n* boile *f*, cuthach *m*
ragged *a* luideagach
raging *a* fon chuthach, air bhoil(e)
raid *n* ruaig *f*, ionnsaigh *f*, creach
f *v* ruag, thoir ionnsaigh (air)
raider *n* creachadair *m*, neach-
 ionnsaigh *m*
rail *n* rèile *f*
railway *n* rathad-iarainn *m*
a rèile
rain *n* uisge *m* **raincoat** còta-
 froise *m* **rainfall** uisge *m*
rainforest coille-uisge *f* *v* sil;
 (*heavily*) dòirt **it's raining** tha an
 t-uisge ann

rainbow *n* bogha-froise *m*
 raise *v* tog, àrdaich *r.* awareness
 dùisg mothachadh, tog aire
 raisin *n* rèiseid *f*
 rake *n* ràcan *m*; (person) raidhc
m, ràcaire *m* *v* ràc
 rally *n* (gathering) cruinneachadh
m *v* misnich, thoir cruinn;
 (intrans) ath-chruinnich; (from
 illness) ath-bheothaich
 ram *n* reithe *m*, rùda *m*
 ramble *n* cuairt *f*, fàrsan *m* *v* bi
 a' cuairtearachd/rèabhaireachd;
 (in talk) bi ri blabhaireachd
 rambler *n* ramalair *m*, fàrsanach
m, rèabhair(e) *m*
 rambling *a* fàrsanach; (talk)
 sgaoilte; (bot) streapach
 ramification *n* ioma-bhuaidh *f*,
 buil *f*
 ramp *n* ramp *m*
 rampant *a* gun srian, gun
 cheannsachadh
 ranch *n* rains(e) *f*
 rancid *a* breun
 rancour *n* gamhlas *m*
 random *a* air thuaiream,
 tuaireamach
 randy *a* macnasach
 range *n* raon *m*; (of mountains)
 sreath bheanntan *f* *m*
 rank *n* inbhe *f*; (row) rang *f* *m*,
 sreath *f* *m* the *r.* and *file*
 a' mhòr-chuid chumanta *f*, na
 mithean *m* *pl* *v* rangach, cuir
 an òrdugh *a* (intens) tur,
 buileach; (odour) breun
 rankle *v* fàg cais/ainmein air
 ransack *v* rùraich; (plunder)
 creach
 ransom *n* èirig *f* *v* saor/fuasgail
 (air èirig)
 rant *v* bi ri blaomadaich ranting
 and raving ag èigheach 's ag
 uabhas
 rap *n* buille *f*, sgail *f*; (on door)
 gnogadh cruaidh *m* take the rap
 faigh/gabh a' choire
 rape *n* èigneachadh *m* *v* èignich
 rapid *a* bras, clis
 rapids *n* bras-shruth *m*
 rapport *n* co-bhàidh *f*
 rapturous *a* mòr-aoibhneach

rare *a* tearc, ainneamh; (in
 cooking) gann-bhruich
 rascal *n* blaguard *m*, rasgal *m*
 rash *n* broth *m* *a* bras, gun tùr
 rasher *n* sliseag *f*
 raspberry *n* subh-craoibh *m*
 rat *n* radan *m*
 rate *n* ire *f*; (speed) astar *m* *r.* of
 interest ire an rèidh *f* the rates
 na reataichean *m* *pl* *v* meas
 rather *adv* rudeigin, car *r.* than
 seach, an àite (+ gen) l'd *r.* go
 b' fheàrr leam falbh
 ratify *v* daingnich
 ratio *n* co-mheas *m*
 ration *n* cuibhreann *f* *m* *v* cùm ri
 cuibhreann
 rational *a* ciallach, reusanta
 rationale *n* feallsanachd *f*
 rationalize *v* dèan leisgeul;
 (operation etc) cuir air stèidh ùr
 rattle *n* gliogan *m*, glag *m*,
 glagadaich *f*; (toy) gliogan *m*
 ravage *v* spùill, creach, cuir fàs
 rave *n* hòro-gheallaidh *f* *m* *v* bi
 air bhoil(e) *r.* about dèan othail
 mu dheidhinn
 raven *n* fitheach *m*
 ravenous *a* ciocrach, gu
 fannachadh
 ravine *n* mòr-ghil *f*
 ravish *v* èignich
 raw *a* amh *r.* material bun-stuth
m
 ray *n* gath *m*, leus *m*
 raze *v* leag gu làr
 razor *n* ealtainn *f*, ràsar *m* *r.* fish
 muirsgian *f*
 re- *pref* ath-
 reach *v* ruig *r.* for sin a
 dh'iarraidh (+ gen)
 react *v* gluais, gabh ri, freagair
 he reacted badly to it chaidh e
 dona dha
 reaction *n* gluasad *m*, gabhail ris
m, freagairt *f*; (chem)
 iom-obrachadh *m*
 reactor *n* reactar *m*
 read *v* leugh
 reader *n* leughadair *m*
 readily *adv* gu toileach; (quickly)
 gu sgiobalta
 reading *n* leughadh *m*

ready *a* deiseil, ullamh
 reaffirm *v* daingnich
 real *a* fìor
 realistic *a* ciallach, practaigeach
 reality *n* fìrinn *f*, fìorachd *f* in *r.*
 an dà-rìribh
 realize *v* tuig; (fulfil) thoir gu
 buil; (sell) reic
 really *adv* gu dearbh; (sceptically)
 seadh?
 realm *n* rìoghachd *f*
 reap *v* buain
 reaper *n* buanaiche *m*; (mech)
 inneal-buana *m*
 rear *n* deireadh *m*
 rear *v* tog, àraich, altraim
 reason *n* ciall *f*, reusan *m*; (cause)
 adhbhar *m*, fàth *m*
v reusanaich
 reasonable *a* reusanta, ciallach,
 coltach
 reasoning *n* reusanachadh *m*
 reassurance *n* fois-inntinn *f*
 reassure *v* thoir fois-inntinn do
 reassuring *a* fois-inntinneach
 rebate *n* lasachadh *m*
 rebel *n* reubaltach *m* *v* dèan
 ar-a-mach *r.* against rach an
 aghaidh (an t-sruth)
 rebellion *n* ar-a-mach *m*
 rebellious *a* ceannairceach
 rebound *v* leum air ais it will *r.* on
 him thig e air ais air
 rebuff *n* diùltadh *m*
 rebuild *v* tog às ùr, ath-thog
 rebuke *v* thoir achmhasan (do),
 cronaich
 rebut *v* dearbh ceàrr, breugnaich
 recall *v* cuimhnich air, bi cuimhn'
 aig; (bring back) thoir air ais
 recap *n* ath-shùil *f*
 recede *v* rach air ais, sìolaidh
 receipt *n* (written) cuidhteas *m*
 receive *v* faigh; (react to) gabh ri;
 (welcome) fàiltich
 recent *a* ùr, o chionn ghoirid
 recently *adv* o chionn ghoirid
 reception *n* gabhail ri *m*; (in
 hotel etc) fàilteachadh *m*;
 (event) cuirm *f*
 receptionist *n* fàiltiche *m*
 receptive *a* fosgailte (ri)
 recess *n* cùil *f*; (vacation)

fosadh *m*
 recession *n* crìonadh *m*, seacadh
m
 recipe *n* reasabaidh *m*
 recipient *n* neach-faighinn *m*,
 neach a gheibh *m*
 reciprocal *a* air gach taobh
 reciprocate *v* dèan dha rèir
 recitation *n* aithris *f*
 recite *v* aithris
 reckless *a* neo-chùramach
 reckon *v* cunnt; (consider) meas
 reclaim *v* thoir air ais; (recover)
 faigh/iarr air ais
 recline *v* sìn, laigh
 recluse *n* aonaran *m*
 reclusive *a* aonaranach,
 leathoireach
 recognize *v* aithnich; (admit)
 aichidh
 recoil *v* leum air ais *r.* from clisg
 (bh)o
 recollect *v* cuimhnich
 recollection *n* cuimhne *f*
 recommend *v* mol
 recommendation *n* moladh *m*
 recommended *a* air a
 m(h)oladh etc
 recompense *n* ath-dhioladh *m*,
 èirig *f*
 reconcile *v* (bring together) thoir
 gu chèile; (figures etc) rèitich
 they were reconciled thàinig iad
 gu rèite
 reconciliation *n* (bringing
 together) toirt gu chèile *f*;
 (figures etc) rèite *f*
 reconsider *v* ath-bheachdaich
 reconstruction *n* ath-thogail *f*,
 ath-chruthachadh *m*
 record *n* cunntas *m*, clàr *m*;
 (disc) clàr *m* *v* clàraich, cùm
 cunntas (air); (express) cuir an
 cèill; (mus) cuir air clàr
 recorder *n* clàradair *m*; (mus)
 reacòrdair *m*
 recording *n* clàr *m*, clàradh *m*
 recount *v* aithris; (vote)
 ath-chunnt
 recoup *v* faigh air ais
 recover *v* (get back) faigh air ais;
 (improve) fàs nas fheàrr, rach
 am feabhas

recovery *n* faighinn/faotainn air ais *f*; (*in health*) fàs nas fheàrr *m*, dol am feabhas *m*
re-create *v* ath-chruthaich
recreation *n* cur-seachad *m*
recruit *v* tog
rectangle *n* ceart-cheàrnag *f*
rectangular *a* ceart-cheàrnach
rectify *v* ceartaich, cuir ceart
rector *n* (*educ*) ceannard *m*; (*university*) reachdair *m*; (*relig*) ministear *m*
recuperate *v* slànaich, rach am feabhas
recur *v* tachair a-rithist
recurrent *a* tillteach
recycle *v* ath-chleachd, ath-chuartaich
recycling *n* ath-chleachdadh *m*, ath-chuartaichadh *m*
red *a* dearg; (*hair*) ruadh
redeem *v* (*save*) saor, fuasgail; (*fin*) ath-cheannaich
redirect *v* ath-sheòl
redistribute *v* ath-riaraich
redouble *v* (*efforts*) dèan spàirn is ath-spàirn
redraft *v* ath-dhreacht
redress *n* (*fin*) ath-dhioladh *m*; (*leg*) furtachd *f*
reduce *v* lùghdaich, islich
reduced *a* lùghdaichte, air a lùghdachadh
reduction *n* lùghdachadh *m*, beagachadh *m*, isleachadh *m*
redundancy *n* pàigheadh dheth *m*; (*superfluity*) anbharr *m*
r. pay airgead pàigheadh dheth *m*
redundant *a* anbharra, gun fheum; (*idle*) gun obair **they were made r.** chaidh am pàigheadh dheth
reed *n* cuilc *f*; (*mus*) ribheid *f*
reef *n* bodha *m*, sgeir *f*; (*a sail*) riof *f*
reek *v* (*smell*) cuir fàileadh dheth/dhith *etc*; (*smoke*) cuir smùid/toit dheth/dhith *etc*
reel *n* r(u)idhle *m*; (*of thread*) piorna *f* *m*
re-elect *v* ath-thagh
re-examine *v* ath-sgrùd

refectory *n* biadhlan *f*
refer (to) *v* thoir iomradh/tarraing air; (*pass to*) cuir gu; (*send back*) till air ais
referee *n* rèitire *m*; (*for job*) teistich *m*
reference *n* iomradh *m*, tarraing *f*; (*testimonial*) teisteanas *f* **with r. to** a thaobh (+ *gen*) **r. book** leabhar-fiosrachaidh *m*
referendum *n* reifreann *m*, referendum *m*
refine *v* glan; (*met*) grinnich
reflect *v* tilg air ais; (*think*) meòraich, cnuasaich
reflection *n* failleas *m*; (*in mirror*) dealbh-sgàthain *f* *m*; (*thought*) meòrachadh *m*, cnuasachadh *m*
reflective *a* meòrachail, breithneachail
reflex *a* neo-shaor-thoileach
reform *n* leasachadh *m*, ath-leasachadh *m* *v* leasaich, ath-leasaich
reformation *n* ath-leasachadh *m*
the R. an t-Ath-Leasachadh
refrain *v* cùm (bh)o, sguir
refresh *v* ùraich
refreshment *n* (*drink*) deoch *f*; (*renewal*) ùrachadh *m*
refrigerator *n* inneal-fionnarachaidh *m*, frids *m*
refuel *v* ath-chonnaich, lion le connadh a-rithist
refuge *n* tèarmann *m*, dìdean *m*
refugee *n* fògarrach *m*
refund *n* airgead air ais *m* *v* pàigh air ais, ath-dhiol
refuse *n* sgudal *m*, sprùilleach *m*
refuse *v* diùlt
refute *v* dearbh ceàrr, breugnaich
regain *v* ath-choisinn, ath-shealbhaich
regal *a* rìoghail
regard *n* meas *m*, sùim *f*, spèis *f* **with kind regards** leis gach deagh dhùrachd **as regards** a thaobh (+ *gen*) *v* (*consider*) meas; (*esteem*) thoir spèis do; (*pay heed to*) thoir aire do
regardless *adv* a dh'aindeoin (sin)

regatta *n* rèisean shoithichean *f* *pl*
regenerate *v* ath-nuadhaich
regeneration *n* ath-nuadhachadh *m*
regime *n* riaghladh *m*; (*system*) rèim *f*
regiment *n* rèisimeid *f*
region *n* roinn *f*, ceàrn *f*
regional *a* roinneil, roinne
register *n* clàr *m* **cash r.** clàradair airgid *m* *v* clàraich; (*reveal*) leig ris; (*show up*) nochd
registrar *n* neach-clàraidh *m*
registration *n* clàradh *m*
registry *n* ionad-clàraidh *m*
regret *n* aithreachas *m*; (*sorrow*) duilichinn *f* *v* gabh aithreachas; (*be sorry*) bi duilich
regrettable *a* na adhbhar aithreachais; (*sad*) duilich
regular *a* cunbhalach, riaghailteach
regularity *n* cunbhalachd *f*
regulate *v* riaghlaidh, rèitich
regulation *n* riaghailt *f*; (*act of*) riaghladh *m*
rehearsal *n* ruith thairis *f*
rehearse *v* ruith thairis air; (*go through*) ath-aithris
reign *n* rioghachadh *m*
reimburse *v* pàigh air ais (airson)
rein *n* srian *f*
reindeer *n* rein-fhiadh *m*
reinforce *v* daingnich, neartaich
reinstate *v* ath-shuidhich
reissue *v* cuir a-mach às ùr, ath-sgaoil
reiterate *v* ath-aithris
reject *v* diùlt
rejoice *v* dèan gàirdeachas/aobhneas
rekindle *v* ath-bheothaich
relapse *n* tuiteam air ais *m*; (*med*) tilleadh tinneis *m*
relate *v* innis, aithris
related (to) *a* co-cheangailte ri; (*family*) càirdeach (do), an dàimh ri **r. by marriage** ann an cleamhnas
relation *n* co-cheangal *m*; (*relative*) neach-dàimh *m*, dàimh *m* **in r. to** ann an dàimh ri
relationship *n* càirdeas *m*, dàimh

m be in a r. with ... a bhith a' falbh le ...
relative *n* neach-dàimh *m*, *pl* luchd-dàimh *m*, càirdean *m* *a* dàimheach **r. to** an coimeas ri
relaunch *v* cuir air bhog a-rithist
relax *v* gabh fois; (*rules etc*) lasaich, fuasgail
relaxation *n* fois *f*, tàmh *m*; (*pastime*) cur-seachad *m*
relaxed *a* socrach
relay *n* sreath (mu seach) *f* *m* **r. race** rèis fhàirteach *f* *v* (*news etc*) sgaoil
release *v* fuasgail, leig às, cuir/leig mu sgaoil
relegate *v* cuir sìos
relent *v* taisich, gabh truas
relentless *a* gun sgur, gun abhsadh; (*implacable*) neo-thruacanta
relevance *n* buntainneas *m*
relevant *a* buntainneach, a' buntainn ri
reliable *a* earbsach
reliance *n* earbasa *f*, muinighin *f*
relief *n* fao(tha)chadh *m*, furtachd *f*; (*help*) cobhair *f*, cuideachadh *m*
relieve *v* furtaich, thoir fao(tha)chadh do; (*help*) cuidich **we were relieved** fhuair sinn fao(tha)chadh
religion *n* creideamh *m*
religious *a* cràbhach, diadhaidh
relinquish *v* leig/thoir seachad
relish *v* gabh fìor thlachd de/an
relocate *v* gluais (gu àite eile)
reluctant *a* ain-deònach **I was r. to do that** bha leisg(e) orm sin a dhèanamh
rely *v* cuir earbs(a) (an/ri)
remain *v* fuirich, fan
remainder *n* fuidheall *m*, còrr *m*
remains *n* fuidhleach *m*; (*corpse*) dust, duslach *m*
remark *n* iomradh *m*, facal *m* *v* thoir iomradh air; (*notice*) thoir fa-near
remarkable *a* sònraichte, suaicheanta, iongantach
remedial *a* leasachail

remedy *n* (*med*) leigheas *m*,
 ìocshlaint *f*; (*solution*)
 leasachadh *m* *v* leighis,
 slànaich; (*solve*) leasaich
remember *v* cuimhnich
remind *v* cuir an cuimhne,
 cuimhnich do
reminisce *v* cuimhnich (*air*)
remiss *a* dearmadach,
 neo-shuimeil
remit *n* raon-dleistanais/
 ùghdarrais *m*
remit *v* cuir air falbh; (*refer back*)
 till, cuir air ais; (*cancel*) math
remittance *n* pàigheadh *m*, sùim
 airgid *f*
remnant *n* fuidheall *m*, iarmad *m*
remorse *n* dubh-aithreachas *m*,
 agartas-cogais *m*
resourceful *a* làn aithreachais
remote *a* iomallach, cian, fad' às
removal *n* gluasad *m*; (*flitting*)
 imrich *f*
remove *v* thoir air falbh; (*move*)
 gluais
remunerate *v* ìoc do, pàigh
renaissance *n* ath-bheothachadh
m the **R.** Linn an
 Ath-Bheothachaidh *f* *m*
rend *v* srac, reub
render *v* (*pay*) ìoc, liubhair;
 (*make*) dèan
rendezvous *n* àite-coinneachaidh
m
renew *v* ath-nuadhaich, ùraich
renewal *n* ath-nuadhachadh *m*,
 ùrachadh *m*
rennet *n* binid *f*
renounce *v* leig bhual, trèig, cuir
 cùl ri
renovate *v* ùraich, nuadhaich
renovation *n* nuadhachadh *m*,
 ùr-sgeadachadh *m*
renown *n* cliù *m*
renowned *a* cliùiteach,
 iomraiteach
rent *n* sracadh *m*, reubadh *m*;
 (*fin*) màl *m* *v* gabh air mhàl
rented *a* air mhàl
re-open *v* fosgail às ùr
reorganization *n* ath-eagrachadh
m, ath-òrdachadh *m*
reorganize *v* ath-eagraich, cuir

rian ùr air
repair *v* càirich **r.** to tog air/oirre
etc gu
repay *v* pàigh air ais
repayment *n* pàigheadh air ais *m*
repeal *v* cuir à bith
repeat *v* can a-rithist, ath-aithris
repeatedly *adv* uair is uair
repel *v* till; (*be offensive to*)
 sgreamhaich, cuir sgàig air
repent *v* dèan/gabh aithreachas
repercussion *n* toradh *m*, buil *f*
repetition *n* ath-aithris *f*, ath-
 innse *f*
repetitive *a* a-rithist is a-rithist
replace *v* gabh àite (+ *gen*)
r. ... with ... cuir ... an àite ...
re-plant *v* cuir a-rithist, ath-chuir
replay *n* ath-chluich *f*
v ath-chluich
replenish *v* ath-lìon
replete *a* làn, buidheach
replica *n* mac-samhail *m*
reply *n* freagairt *f* *v* freagair
report *n* aithisg *f*, iomradh *m*
v thoir cunntas/iomradh (*air*),
 dèan aithisg (*air*)
reporter *n* neach-naidheachd *m*
repossess *v* ath-shealbhaich,
 thoir air ais (*bh*)o
represent *v* riochdaich
representation *n* riochdachadh *m*
representative *n* riochdaire *m*
a riochdachail, samhlaich
repression *n* mùchadh *m*,
 ceannasachadh *m*
reprieve *n* allsachd *f*
reprimand *n* achmhasan *m* *v*
 cronaich, thoir achmasan do
reprint *v* ath-chlò-bhuail
reprisal *n* dioghaltas *m*
reproach *n* cronachadh *m*;
 (*disgrace*) masladh *m* beyond **r.**
 gun choire sam bith
reproduce *v* gin; (*copy*) mac-
 samhlaich
reproduction *n* gintinn *m*; (*copy*)
 mac-samhlachadh *m*
reptile *n* peist *f*, snàgair *m*
republic *n* poblachd *f*
republican *n*, *a* poblachdach *m*
repudiate *v* cuir cùl ri, diùlt
 gabhail ri

repulse *v* ruaig, cuir ruaig air
repulsive *a* graineil, oilleil
reputable *a* le deagh chliù,
 measail
reputation *n* cliù *m*, ainm *m*
request *n* iarrtas *m* *v* iarr
require *v* feum; (*ask*) iarr
requirement *n* riatanas *m*,
 feumalachd *f*
requisite *a* riatanach, air a bheil
 feum
rescue *n* sàbhaladh *m*,
 teasairginn *f* *v* sàbhail, teasairg
research *n* rannsachadh *m*,
 sgrùdadh *m* *v* rannsaich, dèan
 sgrùdadh
researcher *n* neach-rannsachaidh
m, rannsaiche *m*
resemble *v* bi coltach ri
resent *v* fairich searbh mu, gabh
 san t-sròin
resentful *a* searbh, tàmailteach
resentment *n* tàmailt *f*
reservation *n* (*doubt*) cumha *f* *m*,
 teagamh *m*; (*booking*) ro-
 chlàradh *m*
reserve *v* glèidh, taisg
reserved *a* fad' às, dùinte; (*place*,
polit) glèidhte
reservoir *n* tasgadh-uisge *m*;
 (*met*) stòr *m*, stòras *m*
reside *v* fuirich, gabh còmhnaidh
 an
residence *n* àite/ionad-
 còmhnaidh *m*, àros *m*
resident *n* neach-còmhnaidh *m*
residential *a* còmhnaidheach
residue *n* fuidheall *m*, còrr *m*
resign *v* leig dheth/dhith *etc*
 dreuchd, thoir suas; (*yield*) gèill,
 bi leagte ri
resignation *n* leigeil dheth/dhith
etc dreuchd *m*; (*yielding*)
 gèilleadh *m*
resilient *a* fulangach
resin *n* ròiseid *f*, bith *f*
resist *v* stri, cuir an aghaidh
resistance *n* strì *f*, cur an
 aghaidh *m*
resolute *a* seasmhach, gramail
resolution *n* (*outcome*) fuasgladh
m; (*decision*) rùn *m*; (*resolve*)
 seasmhachd *f*

resolve *n* rùn suidhichte *m*
v cuir romhad, rùnaich; (*solve*)
 fuasgail, rèitich
resonant *a* ath-fhuaimneach;
 (*met*) a' dùsgadh ...
resort *n* baile turasachd *m*;
 (*recourse*) innleachd *f*, dòigh *f*
resource *n* goireas *m*, stòras *m*;
 (*ingenuity*) innleachd *f*; (*fin*)
 ionmhas *m* **r. centre** ionad
 ghoireasan *m*
resourceful *a* innleachdach
respect *n* spèis *f*, urram *m* with **r.**
 to a thaobh (+ *gen*) *v* thoir
 spèis/urram do
respectable *a* measail, coltach
respectful *a* modhail, suimeil
respectively *adv* fa leth
respice *n* fao(tha)chadh *m*, anail *f*
r. care cùram fao(tha)chail *m*
respond *v* (*answer*) freagair; (*act*
on) dèilig ri
response *n* freagairt *f*
responsibility *n* dleastanas *m*,
 cùram *m*, uallach *m*
responsible *a* cùramach;
 (*accountable*) cunntachail;
 (*behaviour*) ciallach **r. for** an
 urra ri
responsive *a* freagairteach,
 mothachail
rest *n* fois *f*, tàmh *m*; (*mus*) clos
m the **r.** (*persons*) càch; (*things*)
 an còrr *v* gabh fois, leig anail
restaurant *n* taigh-bidh *m*
restful *a* socair, foiseil
restless *a* an-fhoiseil, mì-stòlda,
 luasganach, idrisgeach
restore *v* dèan suas às ùr; (*give*
back) thoir air ais; (*of health*)
 aisig gu slàinte
restrain *v* bac, caisg, ceannsaich
restrained *a* sriante, fo srian
restraint *n* (*curb*) bacadh *m*, casg
m; (*self-control*) smachd *m*
restrict *v* cuingealaich, cuibhrich
restricted *a* cuingealaichte
restriction *n* cuingealachadh *m*,
 cuibhreachadh *m*
result *n* buil *f*, toradh *m* you'll
 see the **r.** bidh a' bhuil ann!
resume *v* tòisich a-rithist;
 (*recover*) gabh air ais

resurgence *n* ath-bheothachadh *m*, dùsgadh *m*
resurrection *n* aiseirigh *f*
resuscitate *v* ath-bheothaich
retail *a* bùtha
retailer *n* ceannaiche *m*, marsanta *m*
retain *v* cùm, glèidh
retaliate *v* dioghail, sabaidich air ais
retaliation *n* dioghaltas *m*, sabaid air ais *f*
retard *v* bac, cùm air ais
retch *v* sgeith
retention *n* cumail *f*, gleidheadh *m*
retentive *a* glèidhteach
reticent *a* dùinte, diùid
retire *v* rach air chluainidh, leig dheth/dhith dreuchd *etc* I retired leig mi dhìom mo dreuchd
retired *a* air chluaineas/chluainidh
retirement *n* cluaineas *m*, leigil dheth/dhith *etc* dreuchd *m*
retort *n* freagairt gheur *f* *v* freagair gu geur/bras
retrace *v* rach air ais air
retract *v* tarraing air ais
retreat *n* ionad dìomhair *m*; (*eccl*) tèarmann *m*; (*mil*) ratreut *m* *v* teich, tarraing air ais
retrieve *v* faigh air ais; (*met*) leasaich
retrograde *a* ais-cheumach *a* *r*. step ceum air ais *m*
retrospect *n* coimhead/sealltainn air ais *m* in *r*. le sùil air ais
retrospective *a* ais-sheallach
return *n* tilleadh *m*; (*fin*) prothaid *f* *r*. fare faradh gach rathad *m* *v* till; (*give back*) cuir/thoir air ais
reunion *n* ath-choinneachadh *m*
reveal *v* nochd, taisbean, foillsich, leig ris
revealing *a* nochdte, follaiseach
revelation *n* taisbeanadh *m*; (*eye-opener*) sùileachan *m* **Book of Revelations** Leabhar an Taisbeanaidh *m*
revelry *n* fleadhachas *m*
revenge *n* dioghaltas *m* take *r*. on *v* dèan dioghaltas air

revenue *n* teachd a-steach *m*
Inland R. Oifis nan Cìsean *f*
reverb *v* ath-ghairm; (*affect*) thoir buaidh air
reverence *n* urram *m*, ùmhlachd *f*
reverend *a* urramach the Rev an t-Urramach (an t-Urr)
reverent *a* a' nochdadh spèis/urraim
reverse *v* rach air ais; (*overturn*) cuir car de
revert *v* till (gu)
review *n* breithneachadh *m*; (*arts*) lèirmheas *m*, sgrùdadh *m* *v* dèan breithneachadh air; (*arts*) dèan lèirmheas air, sgrùd
reviewer *n* lèirmheasaiche *m*
revise *v* ath-sgrùd, thoir sùil air ais air
revision *n* ath-sgrùdadh *m*, sùil air ais *f*
revitalise *v* ath-bheothaich
revival *n* ath-bheothachadh *m*; (*relig*) dùsgadh *m*
revive *v* ath-bheothaich, dùisg; (*trans*) ùraich
revoke *v* tarraing air ais
revolt *n* ar-a-mach *m*
revolting *a* gràineil, sgreamhail
revolution *n* car *m*, cuairt iomlan *f*; (*polit*) reabhlaid *f*, ar-a-mach *m*; (*met*) cruth-atharrachadh *m*, làn-thionndadh *m*
revolutionary *n* reabhlaideach *m*, neach ar-a-mach *m* *a* gu tur ùr; (*polit*) reabhlaideach
revolve *v* rach mun cuairt
revulsion *n* sgàig *f*
reward *n* duais *f* *v* thoir duais
rewrite *v* ath-sgrìobh
rhetic *n* ùr-labhairt *f*, deas-chainnt *f*; (*pej*) glòireis *f*
rhetic *n* ùr-labhrach, deas-chainnteach; (*pej*) glòireiseach
rhematicism *n* lònidh *f* *m*
rhinoceros *n* sròn-adhairceach *m*
rhododendron *n* ròs-chraobh *f*
rhubarb *n* rùbarab *m*, ruadh-bhàrr *m*
rhyme *n* comhardadh *m* internal *r*. uathne *m* *v* dèan comhardadh; (*compose a verse*) dèan rann

rhythm *n* ruitheam *m*, ruith *f*
rib *n* asna *f* *m* *pl* asnaichean, aisean *f* *pl* aisean
ribbon *n* ribean *m*, ribinn *f*
rice *n* rus *m*
rich *a* beairteach, saidhbhir; (*soil*) torrach
riches *n* beairteas *m*, saidhbhreas *m*
rick *n* coc *f* *m*, cruach *f*
rid *v* saor, fuasgail get *r*. of faigh cuidhteas (+ *nom*)
riddle *n* tòimhseachan *m*; (*agric*) ruideal *m*, criathar garbh *m*
ride *v* marcaich
rider *n* marcaiche *m*
ridge *n* druim *m*
ridicule *n* sgeig *f*, fanaid *f* *v* dèan fanaid air, dèan cùis-bhùirt de
ridiculous *a* gòrach, amaideach, luideach
riding *n* marcachd *f*
rife *a* pailt, lionmhor
rifle *n* raidhfil *f*, isneach *f*
rift *n* sgoltadh *m*; (*between people*) sgaradh *m*
rig *n* rioga *f*; (*agric*) feannag *f*
oilrig crann-ola *m* *v* (*equip*) uidheamaich, beartaich; (*manipulate*) claon
right *n* còir *f*, dlighe *f*; (*justice*) ceartas *m* *a* ceart; (*hand etc*) deas *r*. away sa bhàd *v* cuir ceart
righteous *a* ionraic, fireantach
rightful *a* dligheach
rights *n* còraichean *f* *pl* civil *r*. còraichean catharra
rigid *a* rag, do-lùbaidh
rigorous *a* cruaidh, mion
rigour *n* cruas *m*
rim *n* oir *f* *m*, bile *f*, iomall *m*
rind *n* rùsg *m*
ring *n* fàinne *f* *m*; (*area*) cearcall *m*, buaile *f* *r*. finger mac an aba *m* *r*. road cuairt-rathad *m* *v* seirm *r*. the bell brùth an clag
rink *n* rinc *m* ice *r*. rinc deighe *m*
rinse *v* sgol, sruthail
riot *n* ùpraid *f*, iorghail *f*
riotous *a* ùpraidheach, iorghaileach; (*prodigal*) stròdhail
rip *v* srac, reub

ripe *a* abaich
ripen *v* abaich
ripple *n* crith *f*, luasgan *m*, caitean *m*
rise *v* èirich
risk *n* cunnart *m* *v* feuch; (*put at risk*) cuir an cunnart
risky *a* cunnartach
ritual *n* deas-ghnàth *m*
rival *n* co-dheuchainniche *m*, co-fharpaiseach *m*
rivalry *n* còmhstri *f*, farpais *f*
river *n* abhainn *f*
riveting *a* aire-tharraingeach, drùidhteach
road *n* rathad *m* *r*. sign soidhne rathaid *f*
roam *v* rach air fàrsan
roar *n* beuc *m*, glaoth *m*, bùirean *m* *v* beuc, glaoth
roast *n* ròst *f* *m* *r*. beef mairtfeòil ròsta *f* *v* ròist
rob *v* robaig, creach, goid air
robber *n* robair *m*, gadaiche *m*
robbery *n* goid *f*, robaireachd *f*, gadachd *f*
robe *n* fallaing *f*, trusgan *m*
robin redbreast *n* brù-dhearg *m*
robust *a* calma, làidir, foghainteach
rock *n* creag *f*, carraig *f*; (*substance*) clach *f*
rock *v* luaisg, tulg
rocket *n* rocaid *f*
rocking chair *n* sèithear-tulgaidh *m*
rocking horse *n* each-tulgach *m*
rock music *n* ceòl rog *m*
rocky *a* creagach
rod *n* slat *f*
rodent *n* criomach *m*
roe *n* earb *f*, ruadhag *f*; (*of fish*) iuchair *f*, glasag *f* roebuck boc-earba *m*
rogue *n* slaightear *m*, rògair *m*
role *n* pàirt *f* *m*; (*in org*) dreuchd *f*; (*in society*) àite *m* *r*. play gabhail riochd *m*
roll *n* roile *f* *m* *v* roilig, cuir car air char; (*fold*) paisg, fill
roller *n* roilear *m* *r*.-coaster roilear-còrsair *m* *r*.-skate bròg-roth *f*

Roman *n*, a Ròmanach *m*,
(female) ban-Ròmanach *f*
Roman Catholic *n*, a Caitligeach
m, (female) ban-Chaitligeach *f*
romance *n* romansachd *f*; (story)
sgeul romansach *m*; (love affair)
suirghe *f*
romantic *a* romansach
romp *v* bi a' ruideal
rone *n* guitear *m*, ròn *f*
roof *n* mullach *m*
rook *n* ròca(i)s *f*
room *n* rùm *m*, seòmar *m*;
(space) àite *m*, rùm *m*
roomy *a* rùmail, farsaing
roost *n* spàrr *m*, spiris *f*
root *n* freumh *m*, bun *m*
rope *n* ròp(a) *m*, ball *m*
rosary *n* a' chonair(e) *f*, paidirean
m
rose *n* ròs *m*
rot *n* grodadh *m*, lobhadh *m*
v grod, lobh
rota *n* clàr-dleistanais *m*
rotate *v* cuir mun cuairt; (intrans)
rach mun cuairt
rotten *a* grod, lobhte, breun
rotter *n* truster *m*
rotund *a* cruinn
rough *a* garbh; (hairy) molach;
(temper) garg
roughness *n* gairbhead *m*, gairge
f
round *n* cuairt *f*, car *m* *a* cruinn
adv mun cuairt, timcheall
roundabout *n* timcheallan *m*,
cearcall-rathaid *m*
rouse *v* dùisg; (stimulate)
brosnaich, piobraich
rousing *a* brosnachail,
spreigearra
roun *n* ruaig *f*, sgiùrsadh *m*
v rua(i)g, sgiùrs
route *n* rathad *m*, slighe *f*
routine *n* gnàth-chùrsa *m*
a gnàthach
rove *v* bi a' ruagail, bi
a' rèabhaireachd
row *n* (line) sreath *f* *m*
row *n* (quarrel) sabaid *f*, trod *m*
v trod
row *v* (boat) iomair
rowan *n* caorann *m*

rowdy *a* gleadhach
rowing *n* iomradh *m* **r. boat** bàta-
ràmh *m*, geòla *f*
royal *a* rioghail **the R. Family** an
Teaghlach Rìoghail *m*
royalty *n* rioghalachd *f*; (fin)
dleasadh ùghdair *m*
rub *v* suath
rubber *n* rubair *m*
rubbish *n* sgudal *m*, treal(l)aich *f*
it's just **r.** chan eil ann ach
frachd **r.** bin biona-sgudail *m*
r. dump lagais *f*, òtrach *m*
ruby *n* ruiteachan *m*, rùbaidh *f*
rucksack *n* màileid-droma *f*
rudder *n* stiùir *f*, falmadair *m*
ruddy *a* ruiteach, ruadh
rude *a* mì-mhodhail
rudeness *n* mì-mhodh
rudimentary *a* tòiseachail
rue *v* gabh aithreachas *mu*
ruful *a* dubhach, brònach, leamh
ruffian *n* brùid *f* *m*
ruffle *v* dèan ain-rèidh; (met) cuir
colg air
rug *n* ruga *m*, brat-ùrlair *m*
rugby *n* rugbaidh *m*
rugged *a* garbh, corrach
ruin *n* sgrios *m*; (site) làrach *f* *m*,
tobhta *f* *v* sgrios, mill
rule *n* riaghailt *f*; (exercise of)
ceannas *m* **as a r.** mar as trice
v riaghail, riaghlaich
ruler *n* riaghladair *m* **rulers**
luchd-riaghlaidh *m* *pl*;
(measuring) rùilear *m*
rum *n* ruma *m*
rumble *v* dèan torrann; (stomach)
bi a' rùchdail
rumbling *n* torrann *m*, brùnsal *f*;
(stomach) rùchdail *f*
rummage *v* rùrach
rumour *n* fathann *m*
rump *n* dronn *f*, rumpall *m*
run *n* ruith *f*; (transport) slighe *f*
v ruith; (flee) teich; (melt) leagh
runner *n* neach-ruith *m*
running *n* ruith *f* **r. costs** cosgais
ruith *f*
runway *n* raon-laighe *m*
rupture *v* bris(t), sgàin, sgaoil
rural *a* dùthchail
ruse *n* innleachd *f*, clìc *f*

rush *n* dian-ruith *f*, sitheadh *m*,
roid *f* *v* dèan cabhag/sitheadh
r. out brùchd a-mach
rushes *n* luachair *f*
Russian *n*, a Ruiseanach *m*,
(female) ban-Ruiseanach *f*;
(lang) Ruisis *f*
rust *n* meirg *f* *v* meirg(ich)
rustic *a* dùthchail
rustling *n* siosarnaich *f*
rusty *a* meirgeach
rut *n* clais *f*; (of deer) dàmhair
(nam fiadh) **f in a rut** san aon
imire/eag
ruthless *a* cruaidh; (pitiless) gun
ìochd
rye *n* seagal *m*

S

Sabbath *n* an t-Sàbaid *f* **S. Day**
Latha na Sàbaid *m*
sabotage *n* sabotais *f*
sack *n* poca *m*, sac *m* **s.-race** rèis
a' phoca *f*
sack *v* (from work) cuir à obair;
(destroy) sgrios, creach
sacred *a* naomh, coisrigte
sacrifice *n* iobairt *f* *v* iobair
sacrilege *n* ceall-shlad *m*,
airchealladh *m*
sad *a* brònach, dubhach,
muladach; (pitiful) truagh
sadden *v* cuir bròn air, dèan
dubhach
saddle *n* diollaid *f*
sadness *n* bròn *m*, mulad *m*
safe *a* sàbhailte, tèarainte **s. and**
sound slàn sàbhailte *n* ciste-
tasgaidh *f*
safeguard *n* dìon *m* *v* dìon,
geàrd
safety *n* sàbhailteachd *f*,
tèarainteachd *f* **s.-belt** crios-
sàbhalaich *m* **s.-pin** prìne
(banaltraim) *m*
sag *v* tuit
saga *n* sgeulachd *f*, mòr-sgeul *m*
sage *n* (bot) slàn-lus *m*; (person)
saoi *m*
sail *n* seòl *m* *v* seòl, bi a' seòladh
sailor *n* seòladair *m*, maraiche *m*
saint *n* naomh *m*

saithe *n* saoithean *m*
sake *n* sgàth *m* **for the s. of** air
sgàth (+ gen)
salad *n* sailead *m* **s. dressing**
annlann saileid *m*
salary *n* tuarastal *m*
sale *n* reic *m*; (reduced prices)
reic-saor *m* **s. of work** feill-reic *f*
salesman fear-reic *m*
salesperson neach-reic *m*
saliva *n* seile *m*
salivate *v* seilich
sallow *a* lachdann
salmon *n* bradan *m*
salon *n* ionad *m* **beauty s.** ionad
maise
salt *n* salann *m* **s. cellar** sailleair
m **s.-water** sàl *m* *a* saillte
v saill
saltire *n* bratach na croise *f*
salty *a* saillte
salubrious *a* greadhnach
salutary *a* tairbheach *a* **s. warning**
rabhadh feumail *m*
salute *n* (mil) nochdadh urraim
m *v* nochd urram;
(acknowledge) fàiltich, cuir
fàilte air
salvage *v* dèan sàbhaladh air
salvation *n* tèarnadh *m*, saoradh
m, slàinte *f* **Salvation Army** Arm
an t-Saoraidh *m*
same *a* ionann, ceudna, ceart, aon
sameness *n* co-ionannachd *f*
sample *n* eisimpleir *f* *m*, sampall
m; (abstr) taghadh *m* *v* feuch,
blais
sanctify *v* naomhaich
sanctimonious *a* feall-chràbhach
sanction *n* (approval)
aontachadh *m*, ùghdarras *m*;
(ban) smachd-bhann *m*, òrdugh
m *v* (approve) ceadach,
ùghdarraich; (ratify) daingnich
sanctuary *n* (relig) ionad coisrigte
m; (refuge) comraich *f*,
tèarmann *m*
sand *n* gainmhach *f* **s. dune**
coilleag *f*, dùn gainmhich *m*
sandbank oitir-gainmhich *f*,
banca-gainmhich *m*
sandpaper pàipear-gainmhich
m **sandstone** clach-gainmhich *f*

sandal *n* cuaran *m*
sandpiper *n* fìdhleir *m*
sandwich *n* ceapaire *m*
sandy *a* gainmheil, gaineamhach
sane *a* ciallach
sanguine *a* dòchasach
sanitary *a* slàinteil, slàinte
sanitation *n* slàintealachd *f*
sanity *n* ciall *f*
Santa Claus *n* Bodach na Nollaig *m*
sap *n* snodhach *m*, sùgh *m*
v sùgh, traogh
sapphire *n* gorm-leug *f*
sarcasm *n* searbhach *m*, searbh-chainnt *f*, leamhachas *m*
sarcastic *a* searbh, leamh, beumnach
sardine *n* sàrdain *m*
sardonic *a* sgaitheach
sash *n* crios *m*, bann *m*
Satan *n* Sàtan *m*, an Donas *m*, an Droch Fhear *m*
satanic *a* diabhlaidh, deamhnaidh
satellite *n* saideal *m*
satin *n* sròl *m* *a* sròil
satire *n* aoir *f*
satirical *a* aoireil
satirize *v* aoir, dèan aoireadh
satisfaction *n* riarachadh *m*, sàsachadh *m*, toileachadh *m*
satisfactory *a* dòigheil, mar as còir
satisfied *a* riarachichte, sàsaichte, toilichte
satisfy *v* riarach, sàsaich, toilich
satisfying *a* sàsachail
saturate *v* trom-fhliuch; (*met*) lèir-sgaoil
saturated *a* bog fliuch, trom-fhliuch; (*met*) loma-làn
Saturday *n* Disathairne *m*
sauce *n* sabhs *m*, leannra *m*
saucepan *n* sgileid *f*
saucer *n* sàsar *m*, flat *m*
saucy *a* beadaidh
sauna *n* teaslann (smùide) *f*
saunter *v* spaidisirich
sausage *n* isbean *m*
savage *a* allaidh, borb
savagery *n* buirbe *f*
save *v* sàbhail, caomhain

saved *a* saorte, air a s(h)àbhaladh
saving(s) *n* sàbhaladh *m*, tasgadh *m*
s. bond bann tasgaidh *m*
Saviour *n* an Slànaighear *m*
savour *v* feuch blas
savoury *a* blasta
saw *n* sàbh *m* **sawdust** min-sàibh *f*
sawmill muileann-sàbhaidh *f*
m v sàbh(aig)
saxifrage *n* lus nan cluas *m*
saxophone *n* sagsafòn *m*
say *v* can, abair
saying *n* ràdh *m*, facal *m*
scab *n* sgreab *f*, càrr *f*
scabies *n* am piocas *m*
scaffolding *n* sgafallachd *f*
scald *v* guail, sgald
scale *n* tomhas *m*; (*size*) meud *m*; (*mus. geog*) sgèile *f*; (*on fish*) lann *f*
scale *v* (*climb*) streap
scallop *n* creachan(n) *m*
scalp *n* craiceann a' chinn *m*
scalpel *n* sgian lèigh *f*, lannsa *f*
scamper *n* ruith, thoir ruaig, teich
scampi *n* muasgain-chaola *m*
scan *v* sgrùd; (*metr*) bi a rèir meadrachd, meadaraich
scandal *n* sgainneal *m*, tuaileas *m*
scandalize *v* sgainnealach
scandalous *a* maslach, tàmailteach, sgainnealach
Scandinavian *n*, a Lochlannach *m*
scanner *n* sganair *m*
scant(y) *a* gann, tearc
scapegoat *n* cùis-choireachaidh *f*
scar *n* làrach *f* *m*, leòn *m*
scarce *a* gann, tearc, ainneamh
scarcely *adv* air èiginn, is gann gu
scarcity *n* gainnead *m*, teirce *f*
scare *n* eagal *m* *v* cuir eagal air
scarecrow *n* bodach-ròcais/
 feannaig/starraig *m*
scarf *n* sgarfa *f*, stoc *m*
scarlet *n* sgàrlaid *f* *s. fever* an teasach sgàrlaid *f*
scatter *v* sgap, sgaoil
scattered *a* sgapte
scene *n* (*view, drama*) sealladh *m*; (*place*) ionad *m*
scenery *n* sealladh *m*
scent *n* fàileadh *m*, boladh *m*,

cùbhras *m*
scented *a* cùbhraidh
sceptic *n*, a eas-creidmheach *m*
sceptical *a* eas-creidmheach
scepticism *n* eas-creideamh *m*
schedule *n* clàr(-ama) *m* **ahead of** *s. ron àm*, tràth *on s. ris an uair*
behind s. fadalach, air d(h)eireadh *v* cuir air clàr(-ama)
scheme *n* sgeama *m*, innleachd *f*, dòigh *f* *v* dèan sgeama/
 innleachd
schism *n* sgaradh *m*
scholar *n* sgoilear *m*
scholarship *n* sgoilearachd *f*, foghlam *m*
school *n* sgoil *f* **s.house** taigh-sgoile *m* **s.master** maigh(i)stir-sgoile *m* **s.mistress** ban-sgoilear, bana-mhaigh(i)stir-sgoile *f*
sciatica *n* siataig *f*
science *n* saidheans *m*
scientific *a* saidheansail
scientist *n* neach-saidheans *m*
scissors *n* siosar *m*
sclerosis *n* sglearòis *f*
scoff *v* mag, dèan fanaid (air)
scold *v* càin, cronaich
scone *n* sgona *f* *m*, bonnach *m*
scoop *n* liagh *f*, ladar *m*, taoman *m* *v* cladhaich a-mach, tog a-mach
scope *n* comas *m*; (*opportunity*) cothrom *m*; (*extent*) raon *m*, farsaingeachd *f*
score *n* (*sport*) sgòr *m*; (*twenty*) fichead *m*; (*cut*) sgriob *f* *v* (*sport*) cuir/faigh tadhal; (*cut*) sgriob
scorn *n* tàir *f*, dimeas *m* *v* dèan tàir/dimeas air; (*opportunity*) leig seachad
scornful *a* tàireil
scorpion *n* sgairp *f*
Scot *n* Albannach *m*
Scots *n* (*language*) Albais *f*, Beurla Ghallda *f*
Scottish *a* Albannach **S. Arts** Council Comhairle Ealain na h-Alba **S. Executive** Riaghaltas na h-Alba **S. Parliament** Pàrlamaid na h-Alba
scoundrel *n* balgaire *m*

scour *v* sgùr
scourge *v* sgiùrs
scout *n* beachdair *m*
scowl *v* bi fo ghruaim, cuir drèin/mùig air/oirre *etc*
scraggy *a* reangach
scramble *v* bi a' sporghail; (*climb*) streap
scrap *n* criomag *f*, mìr *f*; (*fight*) sabaid *f*, tuasaid *f*
scrape *v* sgriob *s. together* trus le èiginn
scratch *n* sgriobadh *m*, sgriob *f*, sgrioch *f* *v* sgròb, sgriob; (*itch*) tachais
scrawl *n* sgròbaireachd *f* *v* dèan sgròblaich
scream *n* sgiamh *f* *m*, sgreuch *m* *v* dèan sgiamh/sgreuch
screech *n* sgread *m*, sgreuch *m* *v* dèan sgread/sgreuch
screen *n* sgàilean *m*, sgrion *m* *v* (*shelter*) dìon, sgàilich; (*examine*) cuir fo sgrùdadh
screw *n* sgrìubha *m* *v* sgrìubh(aig)
screwdriver *n* sgrìubhaire *m*
scribble *n* sgròbail *m* **a. quick s.** sgriobag ghoidid *f* *v* dean sgròbail
scribe *n* sgriobhaiche *m*
script *n* sgriobhadh *m*, clò *m*; (*handwriting*) làmh-sgriobha(i)dh *f*
scripture *n* sgriobtar *m*
scroll *n* rolla *f* *v* roilig
scrub *v* sgùr, nigh gu math
scruffy *a* piollagach, loireach
scruple *n* teagamh *m*, imcheist *f*
scrupulous *a* fìor chùramach, mion-fhaiceallach
scrutinize *v* sgrùd
scrutiny *n* sgrùdadh *m*
scuffle *n* buaireas *m*
scullery *n* sguilearaidh *f* *m*, cùlaist *f*
sculptor *n* snaigheadair *m*
sculpture *n* snaigheadh *m*; (*a piece of*) iomhaigh shnaighte *f*
scum *n* rèim *m*, sgùm *m*; (*slang*) salchair *m* *pl*
scurrilous *a* sgainnealach, tuaileasach

scythe *n* speal *f* *v* speal
sea *n* muir *f* *m*, cuan *m*, fairge *f*
seabed *n* grunn na mara *m*,
 aigeann *m*
seagull *n* faoileag *f*
seal *n* ròn *m*; (*document*) seula
m *v* seulaich; (*close*) dùin
seam *n* (*clothing*) dùnadh *m*,
 fuagheal *m*
seaman *n* maraiche *m*, seòladair *m*
search *n* lorg *m*, sireadh *m*
searchlight solas-siridh *m*
v lorg, sir
seashore *n* cladach *m*, tràigh *f*
seasick *a* leis an tinneas-mhara,
 le cur na mara
seasickness *n* an tinneas-mara
m, cur na mara *m*
season *n* ràith(e) *f*, seusan *m*;
 (*time*) aimsir *f*, tràth *m*
season *v* (*wood etc*) seusanaich,
 grèidh; (*food*) cuir blas ri
sea-spray *n* siaban *m*, marcan-
 sine *m*
seat *n* suidheachan *m*, cathair *f*,
 àite-suidhe *m*; (*residence*) àros
m; (*in Parliament*) seat *f* **s. belt**
 crios-suidheachain *m*
sea trout *n* bànaig *f*, gealag *f*
seaweed *n* feamainn *f*
secede *v* bris(t) air falbh, trèig
secluded *a* uaigneach,
 leathoireach
second *n* diog *m*
second *a* dara, dàrna
second *v* cuir taic ri; (*to post*)
 fo-fhastaich
secondary *a* dàrnacha, dhen
 dàrna ire **s. school** àrd-sgoil *f*
seconder *n* neach-taice *m*
secondhand *a* ri/air ath-reic
secondly *adv* anns an dara h-àite,
 anns an dàrna àite
secrecy *n* diomhaireachd *f*, cleith *f*
secret *n* rùn-diomhair *m*, sgeul-
 rùn *m* *a* diomhair, falaichte,
 falchaidh
secretariat *n* clèireachas *m*,
 rùnachas *m*
secretary *n* clèireach *m*, ban-
 chlàireach *f*; (*personal*) rùnaire
m **S. of State** Rùnaire (na) Stàite
m

secretive *a* falchaidh, ceilteach
secretly *adv* os iosal, gun fhiosta
 (do dhaoine)
sect *n* dream *m*, treubh *f*
sectarian *a* dreamail, treubhail
section *n* roinn *f*, earrann *f*
sector *n* roinn *f*, raon *m*
secular *a* saoghalta
secure *a* tèarainte, seasgair
v dèan cinnteach; (*lock*)
 gla(i)s; (*obtain*) faigh
security *n* (*abstr*) tèarainteachd *f*,
 dìon *m*; (*personnel*) luchd-dìon
m **s. of tenure** còir-gabhaltas *f*
s. guard gear-d-faire *m*
sedate *a* ciùin, stòlda
sedative *n* cungaigh stòlaidh *f*
sedge *n* seisg *f*
sediment *n* gruid *f*
seduce *v* thoir a thaobh, breug
**seduction *n* toirt a thaobh *f*,
 breugadh *m*
see *v* faic **see you soon** chì mi (a)
 dh'aithghearr thu
seed *n* siol *m*, fras *f*; (*offspring*)
 sliochd *m*, gineal *m*, iarmad *m*
v siolaich, cuir fras de
seek *v* iarr, sir, lorg
seem *v* bi mar ... , leig air/oirre
etc (a bhith)
seemly *a* iomchaidh, cubhaidh,
 coltach
seep *v* siolaidh tro
seer *n* fiosaiche *m*, fàidh *m*
seethe *v* (*met*) bi fo chuthach
segment *n* gearradh-cuairteig *m*,
 roinn *f*
segregate *v* dealaich, sgar, tearb
segregation *n* dealachadh *m*,
 sgaradh *m*, tearbadh *m*
seize *v* glac, cuir làmh an,
 greimich air
seizure *n* glacadh *m*, grèim *m*
seldom *adv* ainneamh, gu tearc,
 gu h-ainmrig
select *v* tagh, roghnaich
selection *n* taghadh *m*, roghainn
f *m*
selective *a* roghnach
self *pron* fhèin, fhèin
self-confidence *n* fhèin-
 mhisneachd *f*
self-confident *a* fhèin-mhisneachail**

self-denial *n* fhèin-àicheadh *m*
self-employed *a* ag obair air a
 c(h)eann fhèin *etc*, fhèin-
 fhastaichte
self-explanatory *a* fhèin-
 mhineachail
self-government *n* fhèin-riaghladh
m
self-interest *n* fhèin-bhuannachd *f*
selfish *a* feineil, fhèinhuiseach
selfishness *n* feinealachd *f*
self-respect *n* fhèin-mheas *m*
self-satisfied *a* fhèin-riaraichte
self-service *n* fhèin-fhrithéaladh *m*
self-same *a* ceart, ionann
sell *v* reic
seller *n* reiceadair *m*, neach-reic
m
semblance *n* samhla *m*, coltas *m*
semi- *pref* leth-
semi-circle *n* leth-chearcall *m*
semi-colon *n* leth-chòilean *m*,
 leth-stad *m*
semi-detached *a* leth-dhealaichte
seminal *a* mòr-bhuadhach; (*phys*)
 siolach
seminar *n* co-chonaltradh *m*
senate *n* seanadh *m*
senator *n* seanadair *m*
send *v* cuir **s. word** cuir fios (gu)
s. for cuir a dh'iarraidh
senile *a* seanntaidh
senior *a* as sine, nas sine, àrd-
 (+ *len*), prìomh (+ *len*)
sensation *n* mothachadh *m*,
 faireachdainn *f* *m*
sense *n* (*wits*) ciall *f*, toiniseag *f*;
 (*meaning*) brìgh *f*, seagh *m*;
 (*faculty*) ceudfath *f*,
 mothachadh *m*
senseless *a* gun chiall/sgot;
 (*phys*) gun mhothachadh
sensibility *n* mothachas *m*
sensible *a* ciallach, tùrail
sensitive *a* mothachail;
 (*contentious*) frionasach
sensory *a* mothachaidh
sensual *a* feòlmhor, collaidh
sensuous *a* ceudfathach
sentence *n* seantans *f*, rosgnann
m; (*leg*) binn *f*, breith *f* *v* thoir
 binn, dìt
sentiment *n* (*thought*) smaoin *f*;

(*emotion*) faireachdainn *f* *m*
sentimental *a* maoth-inntinneach
separate *a* dealaichte, sgarichte,
 air leth, leis fhèin *v* dealaich,
 sgar, tearb, roinn
separation *n* dealachadh *m*,
 sgaradh *m*
sept *n* fine *f*
September *n* an t-Sultain *f*
septic *a* lionnraichte, iongarach
sequel *n* na leanas **the s. to**
 a leanas
sequence *n* leanmhainn *m*, ruith
f *n* **s. an** sreath a chèile
serene *a* soineannta, ciùin,
 suaimhneach
serenity *n* soineanntachd *f*,
 ciùineas *m*, suaimhneas *m*
sergeant *n* sàirdseant *m*
serial *n* leangseul *m*
series *n* sreath *f* *m*
serious *a* cudromach, trom-
 chuisseach; (*person*) dùrachdach
seriously *adv* an da-rìribh
sermon *n* searmon *m* **preach s.**
 searmonaich, dèan searmon
serpent *n* nathair *f*
serrated *a* eagach
servant *n* searbhanta *f*,
 seirbheiseach *m*, sgalaig *f*
serve *v* (*food*) fritheil, riaraich;
 (*in office*) dèan seirbheis **s.**
one's time thoir a-mach ceàird
service *n* seirbheis *f*, frithealadh
m; (*relig*) seirbheis *f*; (*dom*)
 muinntireas *f* **m s.-station**
 stèisean-frithealaidh *m*
serviceable *a* feumail, iomchaidh
serviette *n* nèapaigin-bùird *f* *m*
servile *a* tràilleil
session *n* seisean *m*
set *n* seat(a) *m* *a* suidhichte,
 stèidh(ich)te; (*usual*) gnàthach;
 (*ready*) deiseil
set *v* suidhich, socraich,
 stèidhich, cuir; (*sun*) laigh, rach
 fodha **s. apart** cuir air leth **s.**
fire to cuir na theine, cuir teine
 ri **s. off/out** tog air/oirre *etc* **s.**
out (*outline*) minich; (*resolve*)
 cuir roimhe/roimhe *etc* **s. up**
 cuir air bhonn/chois **s. table**
 deasaich/seat am bòrd

settee *n* seidhs(e) *f m*
setter *n* cù-eunaich/luirg *m*
setting *n* suidheachadh *m*,
 seatadh *m s. of sun* dol fodha
 na grèine *m*
settle *v* seatlaig, socraich;
 (*intrans*) siolaidh; (*argument*)
 rèitich; (*inhabit*) tuinich, àitich
settled *a* stèidhichte, seatlaigte
settlement *n* socrachadh *m*;
 (*resolution*) rèite *f*, rèiteachadh
m; (*habitation*) tuineachadh *m*
settler *n* tuiniche *m*, neach-
 tuineachaidh *m*
seven *n* a seachd *a* seachd *s.*
 people seachdnar *m*
seventeen *a* seachd-deug *s. cards*
 seachd cairtean deug
seventh *a* seachdamh
seventy *n* trì fichead 's a deich *m*,
 seachdad *m*
sever *v* sgar, dealaich
several *a* iomadh, iomadach
severe *a* cruaidh; (*intense*) dian;
 (*of person*) gnù, gnuath,
 gruamach; (*criticism*) feanntach
severity *a* cruas *m*, teinne *f*
sew *v* fuaigh, fuaigheil
sewage *n* giodar *m*, òtrachas *m*
sewer *n* saibhear *m*
sewing *n* fuaigheal *m s. machine*
 beairt-fuaigheil *f*
sex *n* gnè *f*, cineal *m*; (*act*) feis(e)
f **sex appeal** tarraing chorporra
f **sex discrimination** leth-bhreith
 (a thaobh) gnè *f*
sexist *a* gnè-thaobhach
sexual *a* gnèitheasach, gnèitheach
sexy *a* seagsaidh
shabby *a* robach; (*treatment*)
 suarach
shack *n* bothag *f*
shackle *n* geimheal *m*, ceangal *m*
v geimhlich, cuingealaich
shade *n* sgàil *f*, dubhar *m*
shadow *n* faileas *m*, sgàil *f*,
 dubhar *m*
shadowy *a* faileasach, sgàileach
shady *a* dubharach; (*met*)
 a' togail amharais/teagaimh,
 mì-chneasta
shaft *n* cas *f*, samhach *f*; (*mech*)
 crann *m*; (*of light*) gath *m*; (*lift*,

mine) toll *m*
shaggy *a* molach, ròmach
shake *n* crith *f v* crath, luaisg;
 (*intrans*) crith *s. hands with*
 beir/breith air làimh air
shaky *a* critheanach
shallow *a* ao-domhainn, tana;
 (*met*) staoin
sham *n* mealladh *m*
shambles *n* bùrach *m*
shame *n* nàire *f*, masladh *m*,
 tàmailt *f* it's a s. 's e call a
 th' ann *v* nàraich, maslach
shameful *a* nàr, maslach
shameless *a* lugha-nàire, beag-
 nàrach
shampoo *n* siampù *m*, failcean *m*
v failc
shamrock *n* seamrag *f*
shank *n* lurg(a) *f*, cas *f*
shape *n* cumadh *m*, cruth *m v*
 cum, dealbh, thoir cumadh air
shapeless *a* gun chumadh; (*not*
shapely) neo-chuimhir
shapely *a* cuimhir, cumadail
share *n* roinn *f*, cuid *f*,
 cuibhreann *f m*, earrann *f*
v roinn, pàirtich, riarach *s. in*
 gabh pàirt an *s. and s. alike*
 dèan roinn a' mhic is an athar
 air **shareholder** neach-
 earrannan *m pl* luchd-
 earrannan
shark *n* siorc *m* **basking s.**
 cearban *m*
sharp *a* geur, biorach; (*of person*)
 geurchuiseach; (*of practice*)
 carach
sharpen *v* geuraich, faobharaich
shatter *v* bris(t) na mhìrean,
 bloighdich
shave *n* bearradh *m*, lomadh *m*
 he had a close s. (*met*) chaidh
 fìor shàbhladh air *v* beàrr,
 lom(aich)
shawl *n* seàla *f*, guailleachan *m*
she *pron i*, (*emph*) is
sheaf *n* sguab *f m*
shear *v* ruisg, lomair, beàrr
shearing *n* rùsgadh *m*, lomadh
m, bearradh *m*
shears *n* deamhais *f m*
sheath *n* truaill *f*, duille *f*

shed *n* bothan *m*, sead(a) *f m*
shed *v* dòirt, sil; (*staff*) leig dheth
sheen *n* lannir *f*
sheep *n* caora *f* **sheepdog**
 cù-chaorach *m* **sheepskin**
 craiceann-caorach *m*
sheepish *a* (*met*) similidh
sheer *a* fìor; (*steep*) cas
sheet *n* siota *m*; (*bed*) braith-lìn
f; (*of paper*) duilleag *f*; (*sail*)
 sgòd-siùil *m* **ice-s.** clàr-deighe *m*
shelduck *n* cràdh-ghèadh *m*
shelf *n* sgeilp *f*; (*of rock*) sgeir *f*
shell *n* slige *f*, plaosg *m*
shellfish *n* maorach *m*
shelter *n* fasnadh *m*, dìon *m* bus
s. ionad-fasnadh bus *m*
v (*take*) gabh fasnadh; (*give*)
 thoir fasnadh do
sheltered *a* fasnach
shepherd *n* ciobair *m*
sheriff *n* siorram *m*, siorraidh *m*
s. court cùirt an t-siorraim *f*
sherry *n* searaidh *m*
shield *n* sgiath *f v* dìon, glèidh
shift *v* caraich, gluais
shifty *a* seòlta, carach
shilling *n* tastan *m*
shin *n* lurg *f*, lurgann *f*
shine *n* dealradh *m*, gleans(a) *m*
v dealraich, soillsich, deàrrs
shingle *n* mol *m*, morgan *m*
shingles *n* deir *f*
shining *a* dealrach, deàrrsach,
 boillsgeach
shinty *n* iomain *f*, camanachd *f*
s. stick caman *m*
shiny *a* dealrach, gleansach
ship *n* bàta *m*, soitheach *f m*,
 long *f v* (*load*) cuir air bòrd;
 (*transport*) giùlain; (*water*) leig
 a-steach uisge
shipbuilding *n* togail shoithichean
f
shipyard *n* gàrradh-iarainn *m*
shire *n* siorr(am)achd *f*
shirk *v* seachain
shirt *n* lèine *f s.-sleeve*
 muilicheann lèine *m*
shiver *n* crith *f*, gaoir *f v* crith, bi
 air chrith; (*with cold*) bi ga
 lathadh *etc*
shivering *a* air chrith

shoal *n* tanalach *m*; (*of fish*)
 sgaoth *m*
shock *n* clisgeadh *m*, sgànradh
m; (*horror*) oillt *f*; (*of hair*)
 cnuic *f*, cràic *f v* (*startle*) cuir
 clisgeadh air, sgànrach;
 (*horrify*) uabhasaich
shocking *a* sgriosail
shoddy *a* bochd, suarach, mu
 làimh
shoe *n* bròg *f*; (*horse*) crudha
 (eich) *m*
shoelace *n* barrall *m*
shoemaker *n* greusaiche *m*
shoot *n* faillean *m*, ògan *m*
shoot *v* (*gun*) loisg; (*in game*)
 sràd, amais air an lìon
shooting *n* losgadh *m*
shop *n* bùth *f*
shopkeeper *n* neach-bùtha *m*
shopping centre *n* ionad bhùthan
m
shore *n* cladach *m*, tràigh *f*
short *a* goirid, gearr *s.-cut*
 aithghearrachd *f s. leet* liosta
 thaghte *f* **shortlived** diombuan
s.-sighted gearr-sheallach
s. story sgeulachd ghoirid *f*
s.-tempered cas, aithghearr
 (san nàdar) *s.-term* *n* gearr-ùine
f a gearr-ùineach
shortage dìth *f m*, gainne *f*
shortbread *n* aran-milis *m*
shortcoming *n* easbhaidh *f*
shorten *v* giorraich
shorthand *n* gearr-sgrìobhadh *m*
shortly *adv* a dh'aithghearr
shorts *n* briogais ghoirid *f*
shot *n* (*of gun*) urchair *f*
shotgun *n* gunna-froise *m*
shoulder *n* gualainn *f*, slinnean *m*
shout *n* èigh *f*, glaoth *m v* èigh,
 glaoth
shove *n* putadh *m*, putag *f v* put
shovel *n* sluasaid *f v* obraich le
 sluasaid/spaid
show *n* sealladh *m*, taisbeanadh
m; (*entertainment*) cuirm-
 chluich *f v* seall, nochd,
 foillsich, taisbean
shower *n* fras *f*, meall *m*;
 (*appliance*) frasair *m* **what a s.!**
 abair seat! *v* fras, dòirt, sil

showery *a* frasach
showroom *n* seòmar-taisbeanadh
m
shred *n* mìr *m*, bìdeag *f*, criomag
f *v* cuir na stiallan
shrewd *a* glic, teòma, gleusta,
 geurchuiseach
shriek *n* sgread *m*, sgreuch *m*
v dèan sgread/sgreuch
shrill *a* sgalanta, sgairteil
shrimp *n* carran *m*
shrine *n* ionad coisrigte *m*
shrink *v* seac; (*recoil*) bi fo gheilt,
 tarraing air ais (bh)o
shrivel *v* crion, searg
shrivelled *a* seargte
shroud *n* marbhphaisg *f*; (*naut*)
 cupaill *m* *pl*
shrub *n* preas *m*
shrubbery *n* preasarnach *f*
shrug *n* crathadh guailne *m*
v crath guailnean
shudder *n* ball-chrith *f*,
 criothnachadh *m* *v* criothnaich
shuffle *v* (*cards etc*) measgaich;
 (*gait*) dragh do chasan
shun *v* seachain
shut *v* dùin *a* dùinte
shutter *n* còmhla (uinneige) *f*
shuttle *n* spàl *m* shuttlecock
 gleicean *m*
shy *a* diùid, socharach
sick *a* tinn, bochd, meadhanach
sicken *v* fàs tinn/bochd, gabh
 tinneas; (*trans*) dèan tinn
sickle *n* corran *m*
sickness *n* tinneas *m*, bochdainn
f **s. benefit** sochair tinneis *f*
side *n* taobh *m*, cliathach *f*
s.-road frith-rathad *m* **s.-street**
 frith-shràid **sidewalk** cabhsair *m*
f *v* **s. with** gabh taobh (+ *gen*)
sidetrack thoir a thaobh
sideboard *n* preasa-tasgaidh *m*
sideline *n* iomall *m*; (*another*
activity) frith-obair *f* *v* cuir gus
 an oir/an t-iomall
sidestep *v* (*met*) seachain; (*phys*)
 gabh ceum às an rathad
sideways *adv* air fiaradh, an
 comhair a t(h)ao(i)bh *etc*
sidle *v* siolp
siege *n* seist *f* *m*

sieve *n* criathar *m*
sift *v* criathraich, rèitich
sigh *n* osna *f*, osann *f* *v* leig
 osna/osann, osnaich
sight *n* sealladh *m*; (*faculty*)
 fradharc *m* **out of s.** às an
 t-sealladh **second s.** an dà
 shealladh
sightseeing *n* siubhal
 sheallaidhean *m*
sign *n* comharra *m*, soidhne *m*
signpost post-seòlaidh *m*, post-
 soidhne *m* *v* soidhnig, cuir
 ainm ri; (*indicate*) dèan
 comharra
signal *n* comharra *m*, soidhne *m*
signature *n* ainm-sgrìobhte *m*
signet *n* fàinne seula *f*
significance *n* brìgh *f*;
 (*importance*) cudromachd *f*
significant *a* brìgheil; (*important*)
 cudromach
signify *v* comharraich, ciallaich
Sikh *n* Siog *m*, (*female*) ban-
 Siogach *f* *a* Siogach
silence *n* sàmhchair *f*, tost *m*
silent *a* sàmhach, na t(h)ost *etc*
silhouette *n* sgàil-riochd *m*
silicon *n* sileagon *m*
silk *n*, *a* sìoda *m*
silk(y)/silken *a* sìodach
sill *n* sòl *f*
silliness *n* gòraiche *f*, faoineas *f*
silly *a* gòrach, faoin
silt *n* eabar *m*
silver *n* airgead *m* *a* airgid,
 airgeadach
similar *a* coltach, ionann
similarity *n* coltas *m*, ionannachd
f; (*resemblance*) suaip *f*
simile *n* samhla *m*
simmer *v* earr-bhruich
simple *a* sìmplidh; (*in mind*) slac,
 baoth
simplify *v* sìmplich
simplistic *a* ro shìmplidh
simply *adv* dìreach
simulate *v* leig ort
simultaneous *a* còmhla,
 mar-aon, aig an aon àm,
 co-amail
sin *n* peacadh *m* *v* peacaich
since *adv* (bh)o conj *a* chionn

gun(n) prep (bh)o, o chionn
 (+ *gen*)
sincere *a* treibhdhireach,
 dùrachdach
sincerity *n* treibhdhìreas *m*,
 dùrachd *f*
sinew *n* feith *f*
sing *v* seinn, gabh òran
singe *v* dàth
singer *n* seinneadair *m*; (*female*)
 ban-sheinneadair *f*
single *a* singilte; (*not married*)
 gun phòsadh **s.-handed**
 leis/leatha (*etc*) fhèin, gun
 chuideachadh
singular *a* singilte; (*unusual*)
 sònraichte, àraid
sinister *a* (*threatening*)
 bagarrach; (*evil*) olc
sink *n* sinc(e) *f* *m*
sink *v* (*trans*) cuir fodha;
 (*intrans*) rach fodha
sinner *n* peacach *m*
sinuous *a* lùbach
sip *n* balgam *m*, drudhag *f*
v gabh balgam/drudhag
siphon *n* piob-èalaidh *f*
sir *n* an ridire *m*, sir *m*
siren *n* (*hooter*) dùdach *f* *m*,
 conacag *f*
sister *n* piuthar *f* **s.-in-law**
 piuthar-chèile *f*
sit *v* suidh, dèan suidhe
site *n* làrach *f* *m*, ionad *m*
v suidhich
sitting-room *n* seòmar-suidhe *m*,
 rùm-suidhe *m*
situated *a* suidhichte, air a
 s(h)uidheachadh **well s.** air a
 dheagh shuidheachadh
situation *n* suidheachadh *m*
six *n*, *a* sia **s. people** sianar *m*
sixteen *n* *a* sia, *a* sia-deug *m* **s.**
 letters sia litrichean deug
sixth *a* siathamh
sixty *n*, *a* trì fichead *m*, seasgad
m
sizeable *a* meadhanach mòr,
 meudmhor
size *n* meud *m*, meudachd *f*,
 tomhas *m*
skate *n* (*fish*) sgait *f*; (*ice*) spèil *f*,
 bròg-spèilidh *f* *v* spèil

skating *n* spèileadh *m*
skeleton *n* cnàimhneach *m*
skelp *n* sgailc *f*
skerry *n* sgeir *f*
sketch *n* sgeidse *f* *v* dèan sgeidse
ski *n* sgì *f* *pl* sgithean *v* sgì
skid *v* sleamhnaich
skiff *n* coit *f*, sgoth *m*
skiing *n* sgitheadh *m*
skilful *a* sgileil, ealanta
skill *n* sgil *f* *m*
skilled *a* sgileil, ealanta
skim *v* (*eg milk*) thoir uachdar
 de; (*intrans*) falbh air
 uachdar/bàrr (+ *gen*); (*read*)
 dèan bloigh leughaidh (air)
skin *n* craiceann *m*; (*of animals*)
 bian *m*, seiche *f* **by the s. of**
one's teeth dìreach air èiginn
v feann, thoir an craiceann de
skinny *a* caol, tana
skip *n* leum *m*, sùrdag *f*;
 (*rubish*) tasgan sgudail *m*
v leum, dean sùrdag
skipper *n* sgiobair *m*
skipping *n* sgiob(aige)adh *m*
s. rope ròp(a)-sgìobai(gi)dh *m*
skirt *n* sgiort(a) *f*
skulk *v* bi a' cùiltreachd
skull *n* claiqeann *m*
sky *n* adhar *m*, speur *m* **skylight**
 fàirleus *f* *m* **skyline** fàire *f*
Skyeman *n* Sgitheanach *m*
Skyewoman ban-Sgitheanach *f*
skylark *n* uiseag *f*
slab *n* leac *f*
slack *a* slac, flagach; (*not busy*)
 sàmhach, slac; (*lax*) lag
slacken *v* slac, lasaich
slam *v* slàraig, thoir slaic air;
 (*met*) càin, thoir slaic air
slander *n* cùl-chàineadh *m*,
 tuaileas *m* *v* cùl-chàin,
 sgainnealaich
slandorous *a* sgainnealach
slang *n* mith-chainnt *f*
slant *n* (*phys, met*) claonadh *m*,
 fiaradh *m*
slanted *a* air a chlaonadh, le
 fiaradh ann; (*biased*) claon, fiar
slap *n* sgailc *f*, pais *f* *v* thoir
 sgailc/pais do
slapdash *a* leibideach, gun diù

slash *n* gearradh *m*, sgath *f*
v gearr, sgath
slate *n* sglèat *m* *v* sglèat, cuir
 sglèat air
slater *n* sglèatair *m*
slaughter *n* marbhadh *m*,
 casgairt *f* **slaughterhouse** taigh-
 spadaidh *m* *v* spad, casgair,
 marbh
Slav/Slavonic *n*, a Slàbhach *m*,
 (female) ban-Slàbhach *f*
slave *n* tràill *f* *m*
slavery *n* tràillealachd *f*,
 braighdeanas *m*
slay *v* marbh
sledge *n* càrn-slaoid *m*, slaodan
m
sleek *a* sliom, mìn
sleep *n* cadal *m* **short s.** norrag *f*
v caidil, dèan cadal
sleeping bag *n* poca-cadail *m*
sleepless *a* gun chadal
sleepy *a* cadalach
sleet *n* flin(ne) *m*
sleeve *n* muilicheann *m*,
 muinichill *m*
slender *a* tana, seang
slice *n* slis *f*, sliseag *f* *v* slis,
 slisnich
sliced *a* sliseagach
slick *a* ealanta, le liut
slide *n* sleamhnag *f* *v* slaighd,
 sleamhnaich
slight *n* dimeas *m*, tàire *f* *a* beag,
 aotrom
slim *a* tana, seang, caol *v* fàs
 seang/caol, caill cuideam
slime *n* làthach *f* *m*, clàbar *m*
sling *n* (med) iris gairdein *f*;
 (weapon) crann-tabhaill *m*
slink *v* siap
slip *n* (phys, met) tuisleadh *m*;
 (error) mearachd *f* *v* tuislich
s. up dèan mearachd
slipper *n* sliopair *f* *m*, slapag *f*
slippery *a* sleamhainn
slipshod *a* mu làimh
slipway *n* cidhe *m*; (for
 launching) leathad cur air bhog
m
slit *n* sgoltadh *m* *v* sgoilt, gearr
slogan *n* sluagh-ghairm *f*
slope *n* leathad *m*, bruthach *f* *m*

sloping *a* ag aomadh
sloppy *a* bog; (untidy) mì-
 sgiobalta; (shoddy) leibideach,
 lapach
slot *n* beulag *f*
sloth *n* leisg(e) *f*
slothful *a* leisg
slovenly *a* robach, rapach
slow *a* slaodach, màirnealach
sludge *n* eabar *m*, làthach *f* *m*
slug *n* seilcheag *f*
sluggish *a* slaodach, trom, gun
 sgoinn
slum *n* sluma *m*, bochd-cheàrn *f*
slump *v* tuit nad chnap; (fin) tuit
 gu mòr
slur *n* (insult) aithis *f*; (of speech)
 slugadh *m*, mabladh *m* *v* (of
 speech) sluig facail/faclan **cast** *a*
s. aithisich
slush *n* sneachd(a) leaghte *m*
slut *n* luid *f*, sglùrach *f*
sly *a* carach, sliogach
smack *n* dèiseag *f*
small *a* beag
smallpox *n* a' bhreac *f*
smart *a* grinn, spaideil; (clever)
 geur
smash *n* bris(t)eadh *m*; (accident)
 bualadh na chèile *m* *v* bris(t);
 (tennis) smoidsig
smashing *a* (met) sgoinneil
smear *v* smear, liacair, smiùr
smell *n* fàileadh *m*, boladh *m*
v (trans) feuch/tog fàileadh it
smells tha fàileadh dheth
smelt *v* leagh
smile *n* fiamh-ghàire *m*, snodha-
 gaire *m*, faite-gaire *f* *v* dèan
 fiamh-ghàire, dèan snodha/
 faite-gaire
smirk *n* plion(as) *m* *v* he smirked
 thàinig plionas air
smith *n* gobha *m*
smock *n* léine *f*
smoke *n* ceò *f* *m*, toit *f*, deatach *f*
v (tobacco) gabh ceò/smoc,
 smoc(aig)
smoky *a* ceòthach
smooth *a* mìn, rèidh, còmhnard
smoothe *v* dèan rèidh
smother *v* mùch, tachd
smoulder *v* cnàmh-loisg

smudge *n* smal *m*, spuaic *f*
v smalaich, cuir spuaic air
smug *a* riarichte (leis/leatha
 fhèin etc)
smuggle *v* dèan cùl-
 mhùtaireachd
smuggler *n* cùl-mhùtaire *m*
smut *n* drabastachd *f*
smutty *a* drabasta
snack *n* blasad bìdh *m*, greimeag
f
snag *n* duilgheadas *m*
snail *n* seilcheag *f*
snake *n* nathair *f*
snap *v* bris(t) le brag; (bite) dèan
 glamhadh
snapshot *n* mion-dhealbh *f* *m*;
 (met) dealbh aithghearr *f* *m*
snare *n* ribe *f* *v* rib
snarl *v* dèan dranndan
snatch *v* glac, beir (air)
sneak *n* sniag *m*, liogaire *m*
v sniag, liùg, èalaidh
sneaky *a* sniagach, liogach
sneer *v* dèan fanaid, cuir an
 neo-shùim
sneeze *n* sreothart *m* *v* dèan
 sreothart
sniff *n* boladh *m*, fàileadh *m*
v gabh fàileadh/boladh *s.* at
 dèan tarcais air
snigger *n* siot-ghàire *f*
snip *v* gearr le siosar
snipe *n* naosg *f* *m*
snob *n* sodalan *m*, mòrchuisiche
m
snobbery *n* sodalachd *f*,
 mòrchuiseachd *f*
snobbish *a* mòrchuiseach,
 sodalach
snooze *n* norrag *f*, snuachdan *m*
v dèan norrag/snuachdan
snore *n* srann *f* *m* *v* dèan srann
snort *n* srannartaich *f* *v* bi
 a' srannartaich
snotty *a* spliugach
snout *n* soc *m*, sròn *f*
snow *n* sneachd(a) *m* **snowball**
 ball-sneachd(a) *m* **snowdrift**
 cith(e) *m* **snowflake** pleòideag *f*,
 bleideag *f*, lòineag *f* **snowman**
 bodach-sneachd(a) *m*
snowstorm stoirm s(h)neachd(a)

f *m* *v* cuir sneachd(a)
snowdrop *n* gealag-làir *f*
snuff *n* snaoisean *m* **s.-box**
 bogsa/bucas snaoisein *m*
snug *a* seasgair, clùthmhor
snuggle *v* teann dlùth ri
so *adv* cho; (like this) mar seo;
 (therefore) mar sin **so long** *a*
 cho fad 's a **so-and-so** *a* leithid
 seo *a* dhuine **s. much** uimhir
 interj seadh
soak *v* druìdh; (eg clothes) cuir
 am bogadh
soaking/soaked *a* bog fliuch
soap *n* siabann *m* **TV s.** siabann
 telebhisein
soar *v* itealaich gu h-àrd; (fin)
 àrdaich gu mòr
sob *n* glug caoinidh *m*
sober *a* sòbarra; (moderate)
 stuama, measarra *v* sòbraich,
 fuaraich, dèan/fàs sòbarra
soccer *n* ball-coise *m*
sociable *a* cuideachail, càirdeil
social *a* sòisealta, caidreabhach,
 comannach **S. Democrat**
 Deamocratach Sòisealta *m*
s. security tèarainteachd
 shòisealta *f* **s. work** obair
 shòisealta *f*
socialism *n* sòisealachd *f*
socialist *n*, *a* sòisealach *m*
society *n* an comann-sòisealta *m*,
 sòisealtas *m*; (body) comann *m*
sociology *n* eòlas sòisealtais *m*
sock *n* stocainn *f*, socais *f*;
 (blow) sgleog *f*
socket *n* socaid *f* **electrical s.**
 bun-dealain *m*
sod *n* fòid *f*, sgrath *f*
soda *n* sòda *f* *m*
sodden *a* bog fliuch
sodium *n* sòidium *m*
sofa *n* sòfa *f*, langasaid *f*
soft *a* bog, maoth, socair
s.-hearted tais-chridheach
soften *v* bogaich, maothaich
softness *n* buige *f*, maothachd *f*
software *n* bathar bog *m*
soggy *a* bog fliuch
soil *n* ùir *f*, talamh *m*
soil *v* salaich, truail
soiled *a* loireach

solace *n* cofhurtachd *f*, furtachd *f*
solan goose *n* sùlaire *m* young
s.g. guga *m*
solar *a* na grèine
sold *a* air a reic *etc*
solder *v* sobhdraich, solldraigh
soldier *n* saighdear *m*
sole *n* bonn na coise *m*; (*fish*)
 leabag/leòbag-cheàrr *f*
sole *a* aon
solely *adv* a-mhàin
solemn *a* sòlaimte
solicit *v* (*request*) iarr
solicitor *n* neach-lagha *m*
solid *n* teann-stuth *m* *a* teann,
 cruaidh, daingeann; (*sound*)
 susbainteach
solidarity *n* dlùth-phàirteachas *m*,
 dìlseachd *f*
solidify *v* cruadhaich
solitary *a* aonranach, uaigneach
solitude *n* uaigneas *m*
solo *n* (*song*) òran aon-neach *m*,
 (*instrumental*) cluich aon-neach
f *a* leis/leatha *etc* fhèin
soloist *n* òranaiche *m*, neach-ciùil
 aona(i)r *m*
soluble *a* so-sgaoilte
solution *n* fuasgladh *m*;
 (*substance*) eadar-sgaoileadh *m*
solve *v* fuasgail
solvent *n* lionn-sgaoilidh *m*
solvent *a* comasach air pàigheadh
sombre *a* dubhach, gruamach;
 (*of dress*) dorch(a)
some *n* cuid *f*, roinn *f*, pàirt *f* *m*;
 (*people*) feadhainn *f*, cuid *f*
somebody *pron* cuideigin *f*,
 neacheigin *m*
somehow *adv* air dòigh air
 choreigin, air dòigheigin
someone *n* cuideigin *f*,
 neacheigin *m*
somersault *n* car a' mhuiltein *m*
v dèan car a' mhuiltein
something *pron* rudeigin *m*,
 nìtheigin *m*
sometime *adv* uaireigin
sometimes *adv* uaireannan
somewhat *adv* rudeigin, beagan,
 car, lethchar
somewhere *adv* an àiteigin, am

badeigin
son *n* mac *m*, gille *m* son-in-law
 cliamhainn *m*
song *n* òran *m*, amhran *m*
soon *adv* a dh'aithghearr, gu
 grad, an ùine ghoirid/gheàrr
soot *n* sùith(e) *f* *m*
soothe *v* (*calm*) ciùinich;
 (*assuage*) thoir fao(tha)chadh
 do
soothing *a* sèimheachail
sophisticated *a* soifiosaigeach
sordid *a* suarach, salach
sore *a* goirt, cràiteach; (*resentful*)
 leamh *n* creuchd *f*, lot *m*
sorrow *n* bròn *m*, mulad *m*, tùrsa
f
sorrowful *a* brònach, muldach,
 tùrsach
sorry *a* duilich
sort *n* seòrsa *m*, gnè *f* *v* cuir an
 òrdugh, seòrsaich; (*fix*) cuir air
 dòigh
so-so *a*, *adv* mu làimh,
 meadhanach
soul *n* anam *m* **we didn't see a s.**
 chan fhaca sinn duine beò
sound *n* fuaim *m*; (*topog*) caolas
m *a* (*healthy*) slàn, fallain;
 (*reliable*) earbsach; (*advice*) glic
s. asleep na s(h)uain *etc* chadail
s.-proof fuaim-dhionach *v* dèan
 fuaim; (*alarm*) gairm rabhadh;
 (*instrument*) sèid, seinn **s. out**
 faigh beachd (bh)o **that sounds**
 fine/reasonable tha sin
 taghta/reusanta
soup *n* brot *m*, canraich *f*
sour *a* goirt, geur, searbh
source *n* màthair-adhbhar *m*,
 bun *m*, freumh *m* **s. of river** bun
 aibhne *m*
south *n*, *a* deas *f* **the s.** an (àird
 a) deas *f* **the s.-east** an (àird an)
 ear-dheas *f* **the s.-west** an (àird
 an) iar-dheas *f*
southerly *a*, *adv* deas, à deas
southern *a* mu dheas, a deas
souvenir *n* cuimhneachan *m*
sovereign *n* rìgh *m* àrd-
 uachdaran *m*; (*coin*) sòbhran *m*
a uachdarail, neo-eisimeileach
sovereignty *n* uachdaranachd *f*

sow *n* muc *f*, cràin *f*
sow *v* cuir (siol)
space *n* rùm *m*, rèidhleach *m*,
 farsaingeachd *f*; (*atmos*) fànas
m; (*gap*) beàrn *f* **spaceship**
 soitheach-fànaidh *f* *m* **s. shuttle**
 spàl-fànaidh *m*
spacious *a* farsaing, mòr, rùmail
spade *n* spaid *f*, caibe *m*
span *n* rèis *f*; (*lifetime*) rèis *f*,
 saoghal *m*; (*interval*) greis *f*
spaniard *n* Spàinn(t)each *m*,
 (*female*) ban-Spàinn(t)each *f*
spaniel *n* cù-eunaich *m*
Spanish *n* (*lang*) Spàinn(t)is *f*
a Spàinn(t)each
spanner *n* spanair *m*
spare *a* a chòrr, a bharrachd
s. part pàirt-càraidh *f*
spare *v* caomhain, cumhain
spared *a* air a s(h)àbhaladh *etc* if
we are s. ma bhios sinn air ar
 caomhnadh/cùmhnadh
spark *n* sradag *f*
sparkle *n* lainnir *f*, deàlrachd *m*
v lainnrich, deàlraich
sparkling *a* deàlrach, drilseach
sparrow *n* gealbhoon *m*
sparrow-hawk *n* speireag *f*
sparse *a* gann
spasm *n* crupadh fèithe *m*
spasmodic *a* an-dràsta 's a-rithist
spastic *n*, *a* spastach *m*
spate *n* lighe *f*; (*met*) meall *m*
spawn *n* siol *m*, cladh *m*
v sìolaich, cladh
speak *v* abair, bruidhinn, labhair
speaker *n* neach-labhairt *m*,
 òraidiche *m*; (*mus etc*)
 labhradair *m* **the S.** an
 Labhraiche *m*
spear *n* sleagh *f*, gath *m*
special *a* àraidh, sònraichte
specialism *n* speisealachd *f*
specialist *n* speisealaiche *m*,
 fìor-eòlaiche *m* *a* speisealta
specialize *v* speisealaich
specialized *a* speisealaichte
species *n* seòrsa *m*, gnè *f*
specific *a* sònraichte, àraid
specification *n* sònrachadh *m*,
 mion-chomharrachadh *m*
specified *a* sònraichte,

comharraichte
specify *v* sònraich, comharraich
specimen *n* sampall *m*, ball-
 sampail *m*
specious *a* meallta
speck *n* smùirnean *m*, sal *m*,
 smal *m*
speckled *a* breac, ballach
spectacle *n* sealladh *m*
spectacles *n* speuclairean *m* *pl*,
 speuclair *m*, glainneachan *f* *pl*
spectator *n* neach-amhairc/
 coimhid *m*
spectre *n* tannasg *m*
spectrum *n* speactram *m*
speculate *v* beachdaich, dèan
 tuairmeas air; (*fin*) cuir airgead
 sa mharagdha
speculation *n* beachdachadh *m*,
 tuairmeas *m*
speculative *a* beachdachail,
 tuairmeasach
speech *n* cainnt *f*; (*oration*) òraid
f **s. therapy** leasachadh cainnt *m*
speechless *a* gun chainnt, balbh
speed *n* luaths *m*, astar *m* **s. limit**
 casg astair *m* *v* rach luath,
 greas
spell *n* (*of time*) greis(eag) *f*;
 (*charm*) seun *m*
spell *v* litrich
spelling *n* litreachadh *m*
spend *v* caith, cosg
spendthrift *n* caithliche *m*
a caithteach
sperm *n* siol(-ginidh) *m*
spew *v* cuir a-mach, sgeith
sphere *n* cruinne *m*; (*met*) raon
m
spherical *a* cruinn
spice *n* spiosradh *m*
v spiosraich, dèan spiosrach
spicy *a* spiosrach
spider *n* damhan-allaidh *m*
spider *n* spic *f*, bior *m*
spill *v* dòirt
spin *v* sniomh; (*wheel*) cuir caran
s. around grad-thionndaidh *n*
 (*met*) sniomh *m*
spinach *n* bloinigeach-gàrraidh *m*
spindle *n* dealgan *m*, fearsaid *f*
spindrift *n* cathadh-mara *m*,
 siaban *m*

spine *n* cnàimh-droma *m*
spinner *n* (person) snìomhadair *m*; (mech) uidheam-snìomh *f*
spinning *n* snìomh *m*, calanas *m*
s-wheel cuibheall-shnìomh *f*
spinster *n* maighdeann *f*, boireannach gun phòsadh *m*
spiral *n* snìomhan *m* a snìomhanach
spire *n* stiopall *m*, binnean *m*
spirit *n* spiorad *m*, aigne *f*; (mettle) meanmna *m*, misneachd *f*; (ghost) tannasg *m*
spirited *a* aigeannach, misneachail, meanmnach
spirits *n* (drink) deoch-làidir *f*
spiritual *a* spioradail
spit *n* smugaid *f*; (roasting) bior-ròstaidh *m* *v* tilg smugaid
spite *n* gamhlas *m*, miosgairn *f* in *s.* of a dh'aindeoin (+ gen)
spiteful *a* gamhlasach
spittle *n* seile *m*, ronn *m*
splash *n* steall *f*, splais *f* *v* steall, splaisig
splay-footed *a* spleadhach, pluitach
spleen *n* (anat) an dubh-chlèin *f*; (spite) gamhlas *m*
splendid *a* gasta, taghta; (imposing) greadhnach
splendour *n* greadhnachas *m*
splice *v* spla(o)idhs
splint *n* cleithean *m*
splinter *n* sgealb *f*, spealg *f* *v* spealg
split *n* sgòtadh *m* *v* sgoilt
splutter *v* (person) bi a' sgeamhadaich
spoil *v* mill, cuir a dhòlaidh
spoils *n* creach *f*, cobhartach *f* *m*
spoilt *a* air a m(h)illeadh etc, millte
spoke *n* spòg *f*, tarsannan *m*
spokesperson *n* neach-labhairt *m*, labhraiche *m* **spokesman** fear-labhairt *m* **spokeswoman** tè-labhairt *f*
sponge *n* spong *m*; (cake) spuinnse *f*
sponsor *n* neach-urrais *m*, goistidh *m* *v* rach mar neach-urrais, bi mar ghòistidh

sponsorship *n* urrasachd *f*, goistidheachd *f*
spontaneous *a* saor-thoileach, deònach
spoon *n* spàin *f*
sporadic *a* corra uair
spore *n* spòr *m*
sport *n* spòrs *f*
sporting *a* spòrsach
sports *n* lùth-chleasan *m* pl, geamachan *m* pl *s.* centre ionad spòrs *m*
sportsman *n* neach-spòrs *m*
spot *n* spot *f* *m*; (place) àite *m*, bad *m*; (stain) smal *m* on the *s.* (time) an làrach nam bonn *v* (notice) mothaich do
spotless *a* gun smal
spotted *a* ballach, breac
spotty *a* guireanach
spouse *n* cèile *f* *m*, cèile-p(h)òsta *f* *m*
spout *n* srùb *m*, spùt *m* *v* spùt; (whale) sèid; (hold forth) cuir dheth/dhith etc
sprain *n* snìomh *m*, sgochadh *m*, siachadh *m* *v* cuir snìomh an, sgoch
sprawl *v* sin a-mach; (of person) bi nad shlèibhtrich
spray *n* (sea) cathadh-mara *m*; (water) sradadh *m*; (aerosol) frasadair *m*; (bot) fleasg *f* *v* srad (air)
spread *v* sgaoil, sgap, sin a-mach
spreadsheet *n* cliath-dhuilleag *f*
spree *n* (drinking) daorach *f* shopping *s.* splaoid ceannaich *f*
sprig *n* faillean *m*
sprightly *a* (of mood) beothail, suigeartach; (phys) frogail, spraceil
spring *n* earrach *m*; (water) fuaran *m*; (leap) grad-leum *m*; (mech) sprionga *m*, cuairteag *f* *s.*-tide reothart *m* *v* grad-leum *s.* from thigh/sruth (bh)o
springboard *n* (met) stèidh *f*
sprinkle *v* crath
sprinkling *n* craiteachan *m*
sprint *n* roid *f*, deann-ruith *f*; (race) dian-rèis *f* *v* dian-ruith, ruith le roid

sprout *n* buinneag *f* **Brussels sprouts** buinneagan Bruisealach *f* pl
spruce *n* giuthas Lochlannach *m*
spruce *a* deas, speiseanta
spur *n* spor *m*, brod *m*; (met) spreigeadh *m* *v* brod, stuig; (met) spursais, spreig, piobraich
spurious *a* breugach
spurn *v* diùlt le tàir
spurt *n* briosgadh *m*, cabhag *f*; (of liquid) stealladh *m*
spy *n* beachdair *m*, neach-brathaidh *m*, brathadair *m* *v* bi ri beachdaireachd
squabble *n* connasachadh *m*, tuasaid *f*
squad *n* sguaid *m*
squalid *a* robach, salach
squall *n* sgail/cnap-gaoithe *m*
squander *v* caith, dèan ana-caitheamh air, mì-bhuilich
square *n* ceàrnag *f* *a* ceithir-cheàrnach, ceàrnagach
squash *v* brùth, pronn
squat *v* crùb
squatter *n* sguatair *m*
squeak *n* biog *m* *v* bi a' biogail
squeal *n* sgiamh *f* *v* dèan sgiamh
squeamish *a* òrraiseach
squeeze *n* fàsghadh *m*, bruthadh *m* *v* fàisg, brùth
squid *n* gibeannach *m*
squint *n* claonadh *m*, fiaradh *m* *a* claon, fiar *s.*-eyed cam/fiar-shùileach *it is s.* tha e cam, tha fiaradh ann *v* seall claon
squirrel *n* feòrag *f*
squirt *v* steall, spùt
stab *v* sàth, stob
stabbing *n* sàthadh *m*, stobadh *m*
stabilize *v* bunailtich, cùm air bhunailt
stable *a* bunailteach, seasmhach
stable *n* stàball *m*
stack *n* stac(a) *m*, càrn *m*; (of hay, peat etc) cruach *f* *v* cruach, càrn; (shelves) cuir air sgeilp
stadium *n* lann-cluiche *f*
staff *n* luchd-obrach *m*; (stick) bata *m* **staffroom** seòmar luchd-obrach *m*

stag *n* damh (fèidh) *m*
stage *n* àrd-ùrlar *m*; (in process) ìre *f*
stagger *v* rach mu seach; (amaze) cuir fìor iongnadh air
staggering *a* (met) iongantach
stagnant *a* marbh, neo-ghluasadach
stagnate *v* bi/fàs marbhanta
staid *a* stòlda, suidhichte
stain *n* sal *m*, smal *m* *v* salaich, cuir/fàg smal air
stair *n* staidhre *f*
stake *n* post *m*; (betting wager) airgead-gill *m*
stalactite *n* aol-chluigean *m*
stalagmite *n* aol-charragh *f*
stale *a* sean, goirt
stalemate *n* cìosadh *m*, glasadh *m*
stalk *n* gas *f*
stalk *v* bi a' stalcaireachd *s.* person lean neach mun cuairt
stalker *n* stalcaire *m*; (of person) lorgair *m*
stall *n* stàile *f*
stall *v* cuir mail air
stallion *n* àigeach *m*
stalwart *a* sgairteil, calma, làidir
stamina *n* cùl *m*, smior *m*, cumail ris *m*
stammer *n* (s)gagachd *f*, stad *m*
she has a s. tha stad na cainnt *v* bi (s)gagach
stamp *n* stamp(a) *f*; (met) comharra *m* *v* (feet) stamp; (of letters) cuir stampa air *s.* out cuir às do
stance *n* (met) seasamh *m*; (phys) dòigh-seasaimh *f*; (site) làrach *f* *m*
stand *n* seasamh *m*; (stance) ionad *m*; (display) taisbeanadh *m* *v* seas; (endure) fuiling, cuir suas ri; (in election) seas san taghadh
standard *n* inbhe *f*, ìre *f*, bun-tomhas *m*; (flag) meirghe *f* *s.* of living cor beòshlaint *m* *a* cumanta, cunbhalach, coitcheann *S.* Grade an Ìre Choitcheann *f*
standardize *v* cunbhalach, dèan cunbhalach

standing *n* (met) seasamh *m*,
inbhe *f* a na s(h)easamh *etc s.*
committee gnàth-chomataidh
etc f s. **orders** gnàth-riaghailtean
f pl s. **stones** tursachan *m pl*
standstill *n* stad *m* at a *s.* na
stad/t(h)amh *etc*
stanza *n* rann *m*
staple *n* stinleag *f*
staple *a* prìomh
star *n* rionnag *f*, reul *f*
v comharraich le reul; (*in*
performance) gabh prìomh
phàirt
starboard *n* deas-bhòrd *m*
starch *n* stalc *m*, stuthaigeadh *m*
v stalcaich, stuthaig
stare *v* geur-amhairc, spleuchd
starfish *n* crosan *m*
stark *a* rag; (*absolute*) tur, fìor *s.*
naked dearg-rùisgte
starling *n* druid *f*
starry *a* rionnagach, làn
rionnagan
start *n* toiseach *m* a sudden *s.*
clisgeadh *m* *v* tòisich; (*be*
startled) clisg; (*sudden move*)
leum
starter *n* neach-tòiseachaidh *m*;
(*in engine*) inneal-spreigidh *m*
startle *v* clisg, cuir clisgeadh air
starvation *n* gort(a) *f*
starve *v* leig gort(a) air *s.* to
death (*intrans*) bàsaich leis
a' ghort **we were starving** bha
an t-acras gar tolladh
state *n* staid *f*, cor *m*; (*country*)
stàit *f*
state *v* can, cuir an cèill
stately *a* stàiteil
statement *n* aithris *f*, cunntas *m*
statesman *n* stàitire *m*
static *a* na stad, gun ghluasad
station *n* tèisean *m*; (*in life*) staid
f, inbhe *f*
stationary *a* na stad, gun
ghluasad
stationery *n* stuth-sgrìobhaidh *m*,
pàipearachd *f*
statistical *a* staitistigeil,
àireamhail
statistics *n* staitistearachd *f*
statue *n* iomhaigh *f*

stature *n* àird *f*
status *n* inbhe *f*
statute *n* reachd *m*
statutory *a* reachdail, a rèir an
lagha
staunch *a* daingeann, dileas
staunch *v* caisg
stay *v* fuirich, fan
steadfast *a* daingeann, dileas
steady *a* seasmhach, daingeann,
socraichte *v* socraich,
daingnich
steak *n* staoig *f*
steal *n* goid *f*, mèirle *f* *v* goid,
dèan mèirle *s.* away (*intrans*)
lùg air falbh
stealing *n* goid *f*, mèirle *f*
steam *n* toit *f*, smùid *f*
steed *n* steud *f*, steud-each *m*
steel *n* cruaidh *f*, stàilinn *f*
a dhen chruaidh, dhen stàilinn
steep *a* cas; (*price*) anabarrach
daor
steep *v* bog, cuir am bogadh,
tùm
steeple *n* stiopall *m*
steer *v* stiùir, treòraich *s.* clear of
cùm clioras (+ *nom*)
steering *n* stiùireadh *m* *s.*
committee comataidh stiùiridh *f*
stem *n* (bot) gas *f*
stench *n* boladh *m*, breuntas *m*
step *n* step *m*; (*a pace*) ceum *m* *s.*
by *s.* ceum air cheum **take steps**
(*met*) cuir mu dheidhinn
step *a* leth- *s.* brother leth-
bhràthair *m* *s.* sister leth-
phiuthar *f* *s.* daughter nighean-
cèile *f* *s.* son dalta *m* *s.* father
oide *m* *s.* mother muime *f*
stereotype *n* gnàth-iomhaigh *f*
sterile *a* seasg, aimrid; (*ground*)
fàs; (*med*) sgaldach
sterilize *v* seasgaich; (*ground*)
fàsaich; (*med*) sgald
sterling *n* airgead Bhreatainn *m* *a*
pound *s.* not(a) Breatannach *m*
sterling *a* fìor, foghainteach
stern *n* deireadh *m*
stern *a* gruamach, dùr
stethoscope *n* steatasgop *m*
stew *n* stiubha *f* *v* stiubhaig
steward *n* stiùbhard *m*

stewardess ban-stiùbhard *f*
stick *n* maide *m*, bioran *m*
walking *s.* bata *m*
stick *v* (adhere to) steig; (*become*
caught) rach an sàs; (*endure*)
fuiling
sticker *n* steigear *m*
sticky *a* steigeach; (*problem*)
righinn
stiff *a* rag
stiffen *v* ragaich
stiffness *n* raige *f*
stifle *v* mùch
stigma *n* adhbhar nàire *m*; (*bot*)
stioigma *m*
stigmatize *v* dèan cùis-nàire de
still *n* poit-dhubh *f*, stail *f*
still *a* sàmhach, balbh; (*weather*)
ciùin, fèathach
still *adv* an dèidh sin, a
dh'aindeoin sin; (*of time*)
fhathast
stimulant *n* stuth beothachaidh *m*
stimulate *v* brosnach, spreig
stimulating *a* brosnachail,
togarrach
stimulus *n* brosnachadh *m*,
spreagadh *m*
sting *n* gath *m*, guin *m* *v* cuir
gath ann, guin
stinginess *n* spìocaireachd *f*
stingy *a* spìocach
stink *n* tòchd *m*, samh *m*
stinking *a* breun, malcaidh
stipend *n* tuarastal *m*
stipulate *v* sònraich,
cùmhnantaich
stir *n* othail *f*, ùinich *f*
stir *v* (food) cuir mun cuairt;
(*move*) gluais; (*stimulate*)
broснаich *s.* up dùisg
stirk *n* gamhainn *m*
stirring *a* togarrach, brosnachail
stitch *n* (med, sewing) grèim *m*;
(*knitting*) lùb *f*; (*pain*) grèim *m*;
(*of clothing*) stiall *f* *v* fuaigh,
fuaigheil
stoat *n* neas gheal *f*
stock *n* stoc *m* *s.* taking cunntas
stoc *m* *v* stocaich
stock exchange *n* margadh nan
earrannan *m*
stockbroker *n* margaiche

earrannan *m*
stocking *n* stocainn *f*
stocks *n* (fin) earrannan *f pl*
stodgy *a* trom
stoical *a* strìochdte
stoke *v* cùm connadh ri
stolen *a* air a g(h)oid *etc*
stomach *n* stamag *f*, goile *f*,
maodal *f*
stone *n* clach *f* *S.* Age Linn na
Cloiche *m* *a* cloiche
stonechat *n* clacharan *m*
stonemason *n* clachair *m*
stool *n* adag *f*, suidheachan *m*
stool *n* stòl *m*, furm *m*
stoop *v* crom, lùb, crùb
stooped *a* crom
stop *n* stad *m*; (*ban*) toirmeasg *m*
s.-cock goc *m* **s.-gap** neach/nì a
lìonas beàrn *m* *v* stad, cuir stad
air; (*cease*) sguir, stad
stoppage *n* stad *m*, stopadh *m*,
grabadh *m*
stopper *n* àrc *f*, ceann *m*
storage *n* stòradh *m*, tasgadh *m*
store *n* stòr *m*; (*resources*) stòras
m *v* stòir, taisg
storey *n* lobhta *f m*, làr *m*
stork *n* corra-bhàn *f*
storm *n* stoirm *f m*, doineann *f*,
gaillean *f* *v* thoir ionnsaigh air
stormy *a* stoirmeil, doineannach,
gailbheach
story *n* sgeul *m*, sgeulachd *f*,
stòiridh *f* *s.* teller sgeulaiche *m*,
seanchaidh *m*
stout *n* leann dubh *m*
stout *a* garbh, tiugh; (*brave*)
tapaidd
stove *n* stòbh(a) *f m*
straddle *v* rach gòbhlachan/casa-
gòbhlagain air
straggler *n* slaodaire *m*
straight *a* dìreach *s.* away *adv* sa
mhìonaid, gun dàil
straighten *v* dìrich
strain *n* strèan *m*; (*phys*)
teannachadh *m*, snìomh *m*;
(*mental*) uallach *m* *v* strèan;
(*phys*) teannaich, snìomh;
(*filter*) siolaidh
strainer *n* sìol(t)achan *m*; (*for*
fence) strèanair *m*

straitjacket *n* cuing-cuirp *f*
strait(s) *n* caol *m*, caolas *m*;
 (*distress*) cruaidh-theinn *f*
stramash *n* hù-bhitheil *f m*,
 ùpraid *f*
strand *n* dual *m*; (*shore*) tràigh *f*
strange *a* neònach, iongantach,
 coimheach
stranger *n* coigreach *m*,
 srainnsear *m*
strangle *v* tachd, mùch
strap *n* strap *m*, iall *f* *v* strapaig,
 cuir strap/bann air
strapping *a* tapaigh, mòr, calma
stratagem *n* cuilbheart *f*
strategic *a* ro-innleachdail
strategy *n* ro-innleachd *f*
strath *n* srath *m*
straw *n* connlach *f*, fodar *m*; (*for*
drinking) sràbh *m s. poll*
 beachd air thuairmse *m*
strawberry *n* sùbh-làir *m*
stray *a* conadail, fuadain;
 (*wayward*) air seachran
v rach air seachran
streak *n* stiall *f*, srianag *f*
stream *n* sruth *m*
streamline *v* simplìch
street *n* sràid *f*
strength *n* neart *m*, spionnadh *m*,
 lùths *m*
strengthen *v* neartaich
strenuous *a* dian, saothrachail
stress *n* (*phys*) cuideam *m*;
 (*mental*) uallach *m*, eallach *m*
v cuir/leig cuideam air
stretch *v* sin, sgaoil, leudaich
strict *a* teann, cruaidh
stride *n* sinteag *f*, searradh *m*
v sinteagaich, dèan searradh
strife *n* stri *f*, còmhstri *f*
strike *n* (*ind*) stailc *f* *v* buail; (*go*
on strike) rach air stailc
striker *n* stailcear *m*; (*football*)
 neach-ionnsaigh *m*
striking *a* comharraichte,
 sònraichte
string *n* sreang *f*; (*mus*) teud *m*
stringent *a* teann
strip *n* stiall *f* *v* thoir dheth/dhith
etc d' aodach
stripe *n* srianag *f*, sgriob *f*
striped *a* srianach, sgriobach

stripped *a* rùisgte, lomnochd
strive *v* dèan spàirn/strì
stroke *n* stràc *f m*, buille *f*; (*med*)
 stròc *m* *v* slìob
stroll *v* gabh cuairt/ceum, spaidisr
strong *n* làidir, treun
structure *n* structair *m*, dèanamh
m, togail *f* *v* structair
struggle *n* gleac *m*, spàirn *f*, strì *f*
v gleac, dèan spàirn/strì
strut *v* falbh gu stràiceil
stub *n* bun *m*
stubble *n* asbhuain *f*; (*facial*) bun
 feusaig *m*
stubborn *a* rag, rag-mhuinealach
stubbornness *n* raigeann *m*,
 rag-mhuinealas *m*
stubby *a* cutach, bunach
stuck *a* an sàs, steigte
stud *n* stud *f*; (*horses*) greigh *f*
student *n* oileanach *m*
studio *n* stiùidio *f*
studious *a* dèidheil air foghlam
study *n* ionnsachadh *m*; (*room*)
 seòmar-sgrùdaidh *m*
v ionnsaich (*mu*); (*research*)
 sgrùd, cnuasaich; (*consider*)
 beachdaich (*air*)
stuff *n* stuth *m* *v* lion, dinn
stumble *n* tuisleadh *m* *v* tuislich
stumbling-block *n* ceap-tuislidh
m, cnap-starra *m*
stump *n* bun *m*, stoc *m*
stun *v* cuir an tuaineal, cuir
 tuainealaich air
stunt *n* cleas *m*
stupid *a* amaideach, gòrach
stupidity *n* amaideas *m*, gòraiche
f
stupor *n* tuaineal *m*, neul *m*
sturdy *a* bunanta, gramail
stutter *v* bi manntach/gagach
style *n* (s)leamhnagan *m*
style *n* stoidhle *f*, modh *f m*;
 (*fashion*) fasan *m*, stoidhle *f*;
 (*title*) tiotal *m* **with s. le**
 snas/loinn
stylish *a* fasanta, spaideil
sub- pref fo- (+ *len*)
sub-committee *n* fo-chomataidh *f*
subconscious *n* fo-mhothachadh
m
sub-contract *v* fo-chunnaich

subdivide *v* fo-roinn
subdue *v* ceannsaich, ciosnaich
sub-heading *n* fo-thiotal *m*
subject *n* cuspair *m*; (*of talk etc*)
 ceann-labhairt/teagaisg *m*,
 cuspair *m*; (*citizen*) ìochdaran
m
subject *v* ceannsaich, cuir fo
 smachd (+ *gen*) **s. to ...** cuir fo ...
subjective *a* pearsanta,
 suibseigeach
subject to *a* umhail do, fo
 smachd (+ *gen*), an urra ri
subjugate *v* ceannsaich
subjunctive *a* (*gram*) eisimeileach
sublime *a* òirdheiric
submarine *n* bàta-aigheil *m*
submerge *v* tùm; (*trans*) cuir
 fodha; (*intrans*) rach fodha
submission *n* (*lodged*) tagradh *m*;
 (*yielding*) ùmhlachd *f*, geill *f*
submissive *a* umha(i)l
submit *a* (*lodge, argue*) cuir
 a-steach, (t)agair; (*yield*) geill,
 strìochd
subordinate *a* ìochdarach, fo-
 (+ *len*)
subscribe *v* fo-sgrìobh **s. to**
 gabh/thoir taic do
subscription *n* fo-sgrìobhadh *m*,
 sinteas *m*
subsequent *a* a leanas, an dèidh
 làimhe
subsequently *adv* mar sin, na
 dhèidh sin, an dèidh làimhe
subside *v* siolaidh, traogh, tràigh
subsidence *n* dol sìos *m*,
 traoghadh *m*, ìsleachadh *m*,
 fo-thuiteam *m*
subsidiary *a* ìochdaireil,
 cuideachail, fo- (+ *len*)
subsidize *v* thoir
 subsadaidh/tabhartas do
subsidy *n* subsadaidh *m*,
 tabhartas *m*
subsistence *n* teachd-an-tìr *m*
substance *n* subsaint *f*, brìgh *f*;
 (*material*) stuth *m*
substantial *a* subsainteach, làidir,
 tàbhachdach
substantiate *v* dearbh, firinnich
substitute *n* stuth/nì-ionaid *m*
 (an) ionad *m*; (*person*) neach-

ionaid *m*, riochdaire *m* *v* cuir
 an àite **s. for** gabh àite (+ *gen*)
sub-title *n* fo-thiotal *m*
subtle *a* seòlta
subtlety *n* seòltachd *f*
subtract *v* thoir (air falbh) (bh)o
suburb *n* iomall baile *m*
subversive *a* ceannairceach
subway *n* fo-shlighe *f*
succeed *v* soirbhich, rach le;
 (*follow*) lean
success *n* soirbheachadh *m*,
 buaidh *f*
successful *a* soirbheachail
successive *a* leantainneach, an
 dèidh a chèile
successor *n* neach-ionaid *m*,
 neach a thig an àite/às dèidh ...
m (+ *gen*)
succinct *a* geàrr, cuimir
succulent *a* brioghmhor, blasta
succumb *v* geill, strìochd
such *a*, *pron* (a) leithid, mar,
 dhen t-seòrsa **as s. ann/innte**
 fhèin
suck *v* deothail, deoc, sùigh
sudden *a* obann, grad, aithghearr
suddenly *adv* gu h-obann, gu
 grad, gu h-aithghearr
sue *v* thoir gu lagh
suet *n* geir *f*
suffer *v* fuilg; (*permit*) ceadach
suffering *n* fulangas *m*
suffice *v* foghain
sufficient *a* leòr, cuibheasach
suffix *n* (iar-)leasachan *m*
suffocate *v* mùch
suffuse *v* sgaoil air feadh
sugar *n* siucar *m*
suggest *v* mol, comhairlich, cuir
 an inntinn (+ *gen*)/air shùilbhb
 do
suggestion *n* moladh *m*, cur an
 inntinn (+ *gen*)/air shùilbhb *m*
suicide *n* fèin-mhurt *m* **commit s.**
 cuir às dhut fhèin
suit *n* deise *f*; (*law*) cùis(-lagha) *f*
suit *v* freagair
suitable *a* freagarrach, iomchaidh
suitcase *n* màileid *f*, бага *m*
suite *n* (*rooms*) sreath *f m*;
 (*furniture*) suidht *f*; (*mus*)
 sreath *f m*

suitor *n* suirghiche *m*
sullen *a* dùr, gnù
sully *v* salaich, truaill, cuir smal air
sulphur *n* pronnasg *m*
sulphuric *a* pronnasgach
sultry *a* bruthainneach
sum *n* àireamh *f*, sùim *f*
summarize *v* thoir geàrr-chunntas air, giorraich
summary *n* geàrr-chunntas *m*, giorrachadh *m*
summer *n* samhradh *m* **s. school** sgoil shamhraidh *f*
summit *n* mullach *m*, bàrr *m*
s. meeting àrd-choinneamh *f*
summon *v* gairm; (*leg*) sumain
summons *n* gairm *f*; (*leg*) bàirlinn *f*, sumanadh *m*
sumptuous *a* sòghail
sums *n* cunntadh *m*
sun *n* grian *f* **sundial** uaireadair-grèine *m* **sunflower** neòinean-grèine *m* **sunrise** èirigh na grèine *f* **sunset** dol fodha na grèine *m*, laighe na grèine *f* **sunshine** deàrrsadh na grèine *m*
sunbathe *v* gabh a' ghrian, blian (*thu/e/i etc* fhèin) **sunburnt** *a* loisgte aig a' ghrèin
Sunday *n* Didòmhnaich *m*, Latha/Là na Sàbaid *m*
sundry *a* iomadaidh, measgaichte
sunk *a* air a dhol fodha
sunny *a* grianach
super *a* sgoinneil, barraichte *pref* os-, an(a)-
superannuation *n* peinneanachadh *m*
superb *a* barraichte, sgoinneil
superficial *a* staoin, gun doimhneachd
superfluous *a* iomarcach, thar a' chòrr
superhuman *a* os-daonna
superintendent *n* stiùireadair *m*, àrd-neach-stiùiridh *m*
superior *n* uachdaran *m* *a* uachdarach, àrd
superiority *n* uachdarachd *f*, bàrr *m*, ceannas *m*
superlative *a* còrr, barraichte; (*gram*) feabhasach

supermarket *n* mòr-bhùth *f*
supernatural *a* os-nàdarra(ch)
supersede *v* gabh àite (+ *gen*), cuir às àite
superstition *n* saobh-chràbhachd *m*
superstitious *a* saobh-chràbhach
supervise *v* stiùir, cùm sùil air
supervision *n* stiùireadh *m*, cumail sùil air *f*
supervisor *n* neach-stiùiridh/coimhid *m*
supper *n* suipear *f*
supple *a* subailte, subailte
supplement *n* leasachadh *m*
supplementary *a* a bharrachd, leasachail **s. benefit** sochair-leasachaidh *f*
supplier *n* solaraiche *m*
supply *n* solarachadh *m*, solar *m* *v* solaraich, cùm ri **do s. work** obraich an àite cuideigin
support *n* taic *f*, tacsas *m*, cùl-taic *m* *v* thoir taic do, cuir/cùm taic ri, cuidich
supporter *n* neach-taic(e) *m*; (*sport*) neach-leantail/leantainn *m*
supportive *a* taiceil
suppose *v* saoil
suppress *v* cùm fodha, mùch
suppression *n* cumail fodha *f*, mùchadh *m*
supremacy *n* ceannasachd *f*, àrd-cheannas *m*
supreme *a* àrd-, sàr, barraichte
supremo *n* àrd-cheannard *m*
surcharge *n* for-chis *f* *v* leag for-chis air
sure *a* cinnteach, deimhinnte
surely *adv* is cinnteach, gu fìrinneach
surf *n* ròd *m*, rùid *m* *v* marcaich tuinn **s. the net** trāl an lion
surface *n* uachdar *m*, leth a-muigh *m*
surfeit *n* sàth *m*, cus *m*
surge *n* onfhadh *m* *v* at, bòc
surgeon *n* lannsaier *m*
surgery *n* obair-lannsa *f*; (*place*) ionad an dotair *m*; (*polit*) freastal-lann *f*
surly *a* gnù, greannach

surmise *v* saoil, bi dhen bharail
surmount *v* rach/faigh os cionn (+ *gen*)
surname *n* cinneadh *m*, sloinneadh *m*
surpass *v* thoir bàrr air
surplus *n* còrr *m*
surprise *n* iongnadh *m*, iongantas *m* *v* cuir iongnadh/iongantas air **s. someone** thig gun fhios air
surprising *a* iongantach, neònach
surrender *v* (*intrans*) strìochd, gèill; (*trans*) thoir suas
surround *v* cuartaich, iadh mu thimcheall
survey *n* tomhas *m*, sgrùdadh *m* *v* tomhais, sgrùd; (*look at*) gabh beachd air
surveyor *n* neach-tomhais/sgrùdaidh *m*
survive *v* mair beò, tàrr às **s. on** thig beò air
survivor *n* neach a tha beò/maireann *m*, neach a thàrr às *m*
susceptible *a* buailteach (do)
suspect *n* neach fo amharas *m* *v* bi/cuir an amharas **I s. tha** amharas agam (gu)
suspected *a* fo amharas
suspend *v* (*hang*) croch; (*defer*) cuir dàil an; (*from work*) cuir à dreuchd rè ùine
suspense *n* teagamh *m* **in s. fo** theagamh, a' feitheamh, air bhioran
suspension *n* crochadh *m*; (*from work*) cur à dreuchd rè ùine *m* **s. bridge** drochaid crochaidh *f*
suspicion *n* amharas *m*
suspicious *a* amharasach
sustain *v* cùm suas; (*suffer*) fuiling
sustainable *a* buan, seasmhach
sustenance *n* lòn *m*, beathachadh *m*
swallow *n* gobhlan-gaoithe *m*
swallow *v* sluis
swamp *n* fèith *f*, bog(l)ach *f*
swan *n* eala *f*
swarm *n* sgaoth *m*
swarthy *a* doimhearra, ciar
sway *n* riaghladh *m*, seòladh *m*

v luaisg; (*opinion*) gluais, buadhaich
swear *v* (*vow*) mionnaich, thoir mionnan, bòidich; (*curse*) bi ri guidheachan/mionnan
swearing *n* (*avowing*) mionnachadh *m*; (*cursing*) guidheachan *f* *m* *pl*
sweat *n* fallas *m* *v* cuir fallas (dheth/dhith etc)
sweatshirt *n* lèine spòrs *f*
sweaty *a* fallasach
Swede *n* Suaineach *m*, (*female*) ban-S(h)uaineach *f*
Swedish *a* Suaineach *n* (*lang*) Suainis *f*
sweep *v* sguab
sweeper *n* sguabaire *m*
sweet *n* mìlsean *m* *a* milis; (*scent*) cùbhraidh; (*sound*) binn
sweeten *v* mìlsich, dèan mìlis
sweetheart *n* leannan *m*, eudail *f*
sweets *n* suiteis *m* *pl*, siùcaran *m* *pl*
swell *v* at, sèid, bòc
swelling *n* at *m*, cnap *m*, bòcadh *m*
sweltering *a* brothallach, bruthainneach
swerve *v* claon, lùb, rach a thaobh
swift *n* gobhlan-gainmhich *m*
swift *a* luath, grad, siùbhlach, ealamh
swim *n* snàmh *m* *v* snàmh
swimmer *n* snàmhaiche *m*
swimming *n* snàmh *m* **s. pool** amar-snà(i)mh *m*
swindle *v* thoir an car à, dèan foill (air)
swine *n* mucan *f* *pl*; (*slang*) trustar *m*
swing *n* (*action*) luasgadh *m*; (*for playing*) dreallag *f*; (*pendulum*) siùdan *m*; (*polit*) gluasad *m*; (*golf*) dòigh-bualaidh *f* **in full s.** fo làn-sheòl *v* luaisg; (*of pendulum*) dean siùdan; (*polit*) gluais
swingeing *a* cruaidh
swipe *n* sgailc *f*
Swiss *n*, *a* Eilbheiseach *m*, (*female*) ban-Eilbheiseach *f*
switch *n* suidse *f* *m*; (*wand*) slat *f*

switch *v* atharraich
swivel *n* udalan *m*, fulag *f*
swollen *a* air at/sèid
swoon *v* rach an neul, rach am paiseanadh
swoop *v* thig le roid/sitheadh
s. for sguab leat, grad-ghlac
sword *n* claidheamh *m* **s.-dance** danns *a* chlàidheimh *m*
swot *v* ionnsaich gu dian
syllable *n* lideadh *m*
syllabus *n* clàr-obrach *m*
symbol *n* samhla *m*
symbolical *a* samhlachail
symbolism *n* samhlachas *m*
symbolize *v* samhlaich, riochdaich
symmetrical *a* ceart-chumadail, cothromaichte
sympathetic *a* co-fhaireachail, truasail
sympathize *v* nochd co-fhaireachdainn
sympathy *n* co-fhaireachdainn *f*
symphony *n* (*mus piece*) siansadh *m*
symptom *n* comharra *m*
synchronize *v* co-thimich
syndicate *n* comann iomairt *m*; (*media*) buidheann naidheachdais *f m*
synod *n* seanadh *m*
synonym *n* co-fhacal *m*
synopsis *n* gearr-iomradh *m*, giorrachadh *m*
syntax *n* co-chàradh *m*
synthesis *n* co-chur *m*, co-thàthadh *m*
synthetic *a* co-thàhte; (*artificial*) fuadain
syphon *n* sùghachan *m*, lionadair *m*
syringe *n* steallair(e) *m*
syrup *n* siorap *f m*
system *n* siostam *m*, seòl *m*
systematic *a* rianail, òrdail, eagarach

T

table *n* bòrd *m*; (*figures*) clàr *m*
t.-tennis teanas-bùird *m*
tablecloth anart-bùird *m*,

tubhail(e) *f m*
tablet *n* pile *f*; (*block*) clàr *m*
tacit *a* gun ainmeachadh, gun a ràdh
tack *n* tacaid *f*; (*naut*) tac(a) *f*; (*lease*) tac *f*
tackle *n* acfhainn *f*, uidheam *f*; (*in sport*) dol an sàs *m*
tactic *n* innleachd *f*, seòl *m*
tactical *a* innleachdail
tactile *n* beantainneach, beanailteach
tadpole *n* ceann-phollan *m*, ceann-simid *m*
tail *n* earball *m*, càrr *f m*, feaman *m*
tailback ciudha charbadan *m*
tailor *n* tàillear *m*
tainted *a* trothach, air a r(h)uailleadh *etc*, millte
take *v* gabh, thoir it takes *a long time* tha e a' toirt ùine mhòr
t. a photograph tog dealbh
takeover *n* gabhail thairis *m*
takings *n* teachd-a-steach *m*
tale *n* sgeulachd *f*, sgeul *m*
talent *n* tàlant *m*, comas *m*, buadh *f*
talented *a* tàlantach, comasach
talk *n* bruidhinn *f*, cainnt *f*; (*chat*) còmhradh *m*; (*lecture*) òraid *f* *v* bruidhinn; (*chat*) dèan còmhradh
talkative *a* còmhraideach, bruidhneach, cabach
talking *n* bruidhinn *f*, labhairt *f*
tall *a* àrd
tallow *n* geir *f*, blona(i)g *f*, crèis *f*
tally *n* cunntas *m*, àireamh *f*
talon *n* spuir *m*, ionga *f*
tame *a* soitheamh, call(d)a, ceannsaichte *v* callaich, ceannsaich
tamper *v* buin/bean ri, mill
tan *n* dubhadh (-grèine) *m*
tan *v* gabh a' ghrian; (*leather*) cairt
tang *n* blas geur *m*
tangent *n* beantan *m* going off at a t. a' dol bhàrr do sgeòil
tangible *a* so-bheantainn, susbainteach, a ghabhas làimhseachadh
tangle *n* troimh-a-chèile *f m*; (*fishing line*) rocladh *m*;

(*seaweed*) stamh *m* *v* rach an sàs/an lùib a chèile; (*fishing line*) rocaill
tank *n* tanca *f m*
tanker *n* tancair *m*
tantalize *v* cùm air bhioran, leamhaich
tantamount *a* co-ionann, ionann
tantrum *n* prat *m*, dod *m*
tap *n* goc *m*, tap *f m*; (*sound*) gnogag *f* *v* (*sound*) thoir gnogag do; (*access*) tarraing air/a
tape *n* teip *f* **t.-measure** teip-tomhais *f* **t.-recorder** teip-chlàradair *m* *v* teip, cuir teip air; (*record*) cuir air teip, clàraich
taper *v* (*intrans*) fàs barra-chaol; (*trans*) dèan caol
tapestry *n* brat-grèise *m*
tar *n* teàrr *f*, bith *f* *v* teàrr
tardy *a* athaiseach, màirnealach, slaodach
target *n* targaid *f* **t. audience** luchd-amais sònraichte *m* *v* cuimsich air
tariff *n* cis *f*; (*prices*) clàr-phrìsean *m*
tarnish *v* smalaich, dubhaich
tarpaulin *n* cainb-thearra *f*
tart *n* pigheann *m*
tart *a* searbh, geur
tartan *n* tartan *m*, breacan *m*
task *n* obair *f*, gnìomh *m* **t.-force** buidheann-gnìomha *f m*
tassel *n* cluigean *m*, babag *f*
taste *n* blas *m*; (*judgement*) breithneachadh *m* *v* blais, feuch
tasteless *a* neo-bhlasta, gun bhlas; (*met*) neo-chubhaidh, mì-chiatach
tasty *a* blasta
tattle *n* goileam *m*
tattoo *n* tatù *m*
taunt *n* beum *m*, magadh *m*, tilgeil air *f* *v* beum, mag, tilg air
taut *a* teann
tawdry *a* suarach, gun snas
tawny *a* lachdann, ciar
tawse *n* strap *m*, stràic *f*

tax *n* cìs *f*, càin *f* **income tax** cìs cosnaidh **tax office** oifis chisean *f* *v* leag cìs, cuir cìs air
taxation *n* leagail cìse *m*, cìs *f*
taxi *n* tagsaidh *f m*
taxman *n* cìs-mhaor *m*
taxpayer *n* neach-pàighidh cìse *m*
tea *n* tì *f*, teatha *f* **teacup** cupa tì *m*, copan teatha *m* **teapot** poit-tì/teatha *f* **teaspoon** spàin-tì/teatha *f*
teach *v* teagaisg, ionnsaich
teacher *n* tidsear *f m*, neach-teagaisg *f*
teaching *n* teagasg *m*
teal *n* crann-lach *f*
team *n* sgioba *f m*
tear *n* deur *m*; (*rent*) sracadh *m* *v* srac, reub
tease *v* tarraing à, farranaich; (*comb out*) cìr
teat *n* sine *f*
technical *a* teicneòlach, teicnigeach
technician *n* teicneòlaiche *m*
technique *n* alt *m*, dòigh *f*
technological *a* teicneòlach
technology *n* teicneòlas *m*
tedious *a* sàrachail, sgitheil, rasanach
teeming *a* loma-làn, a' cur thairis
teenager *n* deugaire *m*
telecommunications *n* tele-chonaltradh *m*
telephone *n* fòn *f m*, teilefòn *m*
t. directory leabhar a'/na fòn *m* *v* fòn(aig)
telephonist *n* neach-freagairt fòn *m*
telescope *n* prosbaig *f*, teileasgop *f*
teletext *n* tele-theacsa *m*
television *n* telebhisean *f m*
tell *v* innis, abair
telltale *n* cabaire *m*
temerity *n* ladarnas *m*
temper *n* nàdar *m*
temperament *n* nàdar *m*, càil *f*
temperance *n* measarrachd *f*, stuamachd *f*
temperate *a* measarra, stuama; (*atmos*) eadar-mheadhanach
temperature *n* teòthachd *f*

temple *n* teampall *m*; (*head*) lethcheann *m*
tempo *n* luaths *m*
temporarily *adv* airson ùine ghoirid, rè tamail
temporary *a* sealach, airson ùine ghoirid, rè seal
tempt *v* buair, tàlaidh
temptation *n* buaireadh *m*
ten *n* a deich *a* deich **ten people** deichnear *f* *m*
tenable *a* reusanta, a ghabhas seasamh
tenacious *a* leanailteach, righinn, greimeil
tenacity *n* leanailteachd *f*, righneas *m*
tenancy *n* gabhaltas *m*
tenant *n* neach-gabhail *m*
tend *v* fritheil, àraich; (*incline*) aom, bi buailteach
tendency *n* aomadh *m*, buailteachd *f*
tender *n* tairge *f* *v* tairg, tabhann
tender *a* maoth, caoin
tenderness *n* maothalachd *f*, caomhalachd *f*
tenement *n* teanamaint *m*
tennis *n* teanas *m*
tenor *n* brìgh *f*, seagh *m*; (*mus*) teanor *m*
tense *n* tràth *m* **present/future/past t.** an tràth làthaireach/teachdail/caithte
tense *a* teann, rag
tension *n* teannachadh *m*, ragachadh *m*; (*stress*) strì *f*
tent *n* teant(a) *f* *m*
tentacle *n* greimiche *m*
tentative *a* teagmhach, mì-chinnteach
tenth *n* deicheamh *m*, an deicheamh cuid *f* *a* deicheamh
tenuous *a* (*flimsy*) lag; (*fine*) tana
tenure *n* còir-fearainn *f*, gabhaltas *m*
tepid *a* flodach; (*met*) meadh-bhlàth
term *n* (*of time*) teirm *f*; (*end*) crìoch *f*, ceann *m*; (*condition*) cùmhnant *m*, cumha *f* *m*; (*verbal*) facal *m*, briathar *m*

terminal *a* (*med*) crìche
terminate *v* cuir crìoch air, crìochnaich
termination *n* crìochnachadh *m*; (*med*) casg-breith *f*
terminology *n* briathrachas *m*
tern *n* steàrnán *m*
terrible *a* eagalach, uabhasach, sgràthail
terrier *n* abhag *f*
terrify *v* oilltich, cuir oillt/eagal air
terrifying *a* eagalach, oillteil
territory *n* tìr *f*, fonn *m*, fearann *m*
terror *n* eagal *m*, oillt *f*; (*person*) cùis-eagail *f*
terrorism *n* ceannairc *f*
terse *a* gearr, cuimir
test *n* deuchainn *f*, ceasnachadh *m*
testament *n* tiomnadh *m* **the Old T.** an Seann Tiomnadh **the New T.** an Tiomnadh Nuadh
testicle *n* magairle *f* *m*, magairlean *m*, clach *f*
testify *v* thoir fianais
testimonial *n* teisteanas *m*
testimony *n* teistias *m*, fianais *f*
tetchy *a* frionasach
tether *n* teadhair *f*, feist(e) *f*
text *n* teacs *m*; (*sermon*) ceann-teagaisg *m* **textbook** teacs-leabhar *m*
textile *n* aodach fìchte *m*
texture *n* dèanamh *m*, inneach *m*
than *conj* na **more t.** barrachd air **other t.** ach, a thuilleadh air
thank *v* thoir taing/buidheachas
thankful *a* taingeil, buidheach
thankless *a* gun taing; (*ungrateful*) mì-thaingeil, neo-ar-thaingeil
thanks *n* tapadh leat/leibh *m*
many t. mòran taing
that *dem* *a* sin, siud *dem* *pron* sin, ud *rel* *pron* *a* all *t.* na *conj* gu, gum, gun *adv* cho **is it that late?** a bheil e/i cho anmoch sin?
thatch *n* tughadh *m* *v* tugh
thaw *n* aiteamh *m* *v* bi ag aiteamh, leagh

the def art (*singular forms*) an, am (+ *b, f, m, p*), a' (+ *len*), an t- (+ *vowels*); (*plural*) na, na h- (+ *vowels*) (*See Forms of the article in Grammar*)
theatre *n* taigh-cluiche *m*
theft *n* mèirle *f*, goid *f*, braide *f*
their *poss* *pron* an, am, ... aca
them *pers* *pron* iad, (*emph*) iadsan
theme *n* cuspair *m*; (*mus*) ùrlar *m*
themselves *emph* *pron* iad fhèin
then *adv* an sin, an uair sin; (*afterwards*) an dèidh sin; (*in that case*) mar sin, a-rèist(e)
thence *adv* às a sin, às an àite sin, (bh)o sin
theology *n* diadhachd *f*
theoretical *a* teòiridheach, beachdail
theory *n* teòiridh *f*, beachd *m*, beachd-smuain *m*
therapist *n* neach-slànachaidh *m*, leasaiche *m* **speech t.** leasaiche cainnt *m*
therapy *n* slànachadh *m*, leasachadh *m*
there *adv* an sin, an siud
thereabouts *adv* mu thimcheall sin
thereafter *adv* an dèidh sin, an uair sin
thereby *adv* le sin, leis a sin
therefore *adv* mar sin, air an adhbhar sin
thermal *a* tearmach
thermometer *n* teas-mheidh *f*
these *dem* *pron* iad seo
thesis *n* tràchdas *m*
they *pers* *pron* iad, (*emph*) iadsan
thicken *a* tiugh, garbh
thicken *v* dèan nas tighe; (*intrans*) fàs nas tighe
thicket *n* doire d(h)ùmhaill *f* *m*
thickness *n* tighead *m*
thief *n* mèirleach *m*, gadaiche *m*
thieve *v* goid, dèan mèirle
thigh *n* sliasaid *f*
thimble *n* meuran *m*
thin *a* tana, caol; (*scarce*) gann *v* tanaich
thing *n* nì *m*, rud *m* **how are things?** ciamar a tha cùisean?
think *v* smaoinich, saoil, meas

thinness *n* tainead *m*, caoilead *m*
third *n* trian *m*, treas cuid *f* *a* treas, tritheamh
thirdly *adv* san treas àite
thirst *n* pathadh *m*, tart *m*, iota(dh) *m*
thirsty *a* pàiteach, tartmhor, òtmhor **are you t.?** a bheil am pathadh ort?
thirteen *n*, *a* trì-deug **t. minutes** trì mionaidean deug
thirteenth *a* treas ... deug
thirty *n*, *a* deich air fhichead, trithead *m*
this *dem* *a* seo
thistle *n* cluaran *m*, fòghnan *m*
thole *v* fuiling
thong *n* iall *f*
thorn *n* dris *f*, droigheann *m*
thorny *a* driseach, droighneach; (*difficult*) connspaideach, ciogailteach
thorough *a* mionaideach, domhainn; (*complete*) fìor
those *dem* *pron* iad sin, iad siud
though *conj* ge, ged **as t.** mar gu/gun/gum
thought *n* smaoin *f*, smuain *f*
thoughtful *a* smaointeach; (*considerate*) tuigseach
thoughtless *a* beag diù, gun smaoin(eachadh)
thousand *n*, *a* mìle *m*
thrash *v* slaic, sgiùrs; (*grain*) buail
thread *n* snàthainn *m*, snàithlean *m*
threadbare *a* lom
threat *n* bagairt *f*, maoidheadh *m*
threaten *v* bagair, maoidh
threatening *a* bagarrach
three *n* *a* trì *a* trì **t. people** trìuir *m*
t.-legged trì-chasach **t.-quarters** trì chairteil *m* *pl*
thresh *v* buail
threshold *n* stairs(n)each *f*, maide-buinn *m*
thrift *n* cùmhnachd *f*
thrifty *a* cùmhnach, glèidhteach
thrill *n* gaoir *f* *v* cuir gaoir an
thriller *n* gaoir-sgeul *m*
thrilling *a* fìor thogarrach, gad chur nad b(h)oil *etc*

thrive *v* soirbhich
throat *n* amha(i)ch *f*, sgòrnan *m*
throb *v* dèan plogartaich
thrombosis *n* trombòis *f*,
 cleiteachd-fala *f*
throne *n* rìgh-chathair *f*
throng *n* sluagh mòr *m*, co-long *f*
v dùmhlaich/lion àite **t. to**
 còmh(dha)laich
throttle *v* tachd, mùch
through *prep* tro, tre, trid **t. other**
 troimh-a-chèile
throughout *adv* o cheann gu
 ceann, feadh gach àite
throw *n* tilgeadh *m*, tilgeil *m*,
 sadail *m*, caitheamh *m* *v* tilg,
 sad, caith **t. up** diobhair
thrush *n* smeòrach *f*; (*med*) craos-
 ghalair *m*
thrust *n* sàthadh *m*, sparradh *m*;
 (*of argument*) prìomh phuing *f*
v sàth, spàrr
thud *n* turtar *m*
thug *n* ùmaidh *m*
thumb *n* òrdag *f*
thump *n* buille *f*, slaic *f*; (*noise*)
 trost *m* *v* buail, thoir slaic do
thunder *n* tàirneanach *m* **t. and**
lightning tàirneanaich is
 dealanaich
thunderbolt *n* beithir *f* *m*
Thursday *n* Diardaoin *m*
thus *adv* mar seo, air an dòigh
 seo
thwart *v* cuir bacadh air
thyme *n* lus an rìgh *m*
tick *n* (*sound*) diog *m*, buille *f*;
 (*moment*) diog *m*; (*mark*)
 strìochag *f*; (*insect*) gartan *m*,
 mial-chaorach *f*
ticket *n* tìogaid *f*, tìgead *f*
tickle *v* diogail
tide *n* làn *m*, seòl-mara *m*, tìde-
 mhara *f* **high t.** muir-làn *f* *m*
low t. muir-tràigh *f* *m*
tidy *a* sgiobalta *v* sgioblaich
tie *n* bann *m*; (*necktie*) tàidh *f*
v ceangail
tier *n* sreath *f* *m*, ìre *f*
tiger *n* tìgear *m*
tight *a* teann
tighten *v* teannaich
tights *n* stocainnean-teann *f* *pl*

tile *n* leacag *f*, tàidhl *f* *v* leacaich,
 tàidhl
till *prep* gu, gu ruig(e) *conj* gus
tiller *n* (f)ailm *f*, falmadair *m*; (*of*
soil) treabhaiche *m*
tilt *v* aom
timber *n* fiodh *m* *a* fiodha
time *n* àm *m*, uair *f*; (*period of*)
 ùine *f*, tide *f*; (*abstr*) tim *f* **a**
long t. ago o chionn f(h)ada **any**
t. uair sam bith **for a long t.**
 airson ùine mhòir **from t. to t.**
 b(h)o àm gu àm **in a week's t.**
 an ceann seachdain **in t.** na uair
it's high t. you ... tha làn-
 àm/thide agad ... **on t.** ris an
 uair **plenty of t.** ùine/tide gu leòr
what's the t.? dè 'n uair a tha e?
at times uaireannan *v* tomhais
 an ùine
timely *adv* an deagh àm
timetable *n* clàr-ama *m* *v* dèan
 clàr-ama
timid *a* gealtach, meata
timing *n* tomhas-ama *m*
timorous *a* eagalach, sgeunach,
 sgàthach
tin *n* staoin *f*; (*can*) tionna *m*,
 canastair *m* **tin-opener** fosglair
 chanastairean *m*
tinge *n* lith *f*, fiamh *m* *v* dath
tingle *n* biorgadaich *f* *v* (*feel a*
tingling) fairich biorgadh
tinker *n* ceàrd *m*
tinkle *v* dèan/thoir gliong
tinsel *n* tionsail *f*
tint *n* fiamh-dhath *m*, bàn-dhath
m, tuar *m* *v* dath
tiny *a* biodach, meanbh, crìon
tip *n* bàrr *m*; (*money*) bonn-boise
m
tipple *v* dèan pòit, gabh deoch
tipsy *a* air leth-mhisg, froganach
tiptoe *n* corra-biod(a) *m* **on t.** air
 chorra-biod(a)
tirade *n* sruth-cainnt *m*
tire *v* sgithich, sàraich; (*intrans*)
 fàs sgith, sgithich
tired *a* sgith
Three person *n* Tiristeach *m*,
 (*female*) ban-Thiristeach *f*
tiresome *a* sàrachail, leamh
 tiring *a* sgitheil

tissue *n* (*cell*) stuth (cealla) *m*;
 (*muscle*) maothran *m* **paper t.**
 nèapaigin pàipeir *m*
tit *n* (*bird*) gocan *m*, smutag *f*;
 (*slang*) cìoch *f*
tit-bit *n* grèim blasta *m*
title *n* tìotal *m*; (*leg*) còir *f*, dlighe *f*
to *prep* do (+ *len*), (*to a*) gu, (*to*
the) chun (+ *gen*); (*before verbs*
and place names) a (+ *len*);
 (*after verbs*) ri **are you going to**
the shop? a bheil thu a' dol
 dhan bhùtha? **she went to a**
meeting chaidh i gu coinneimh
are they going to the wedding?
 a bheil iad a' dol chun na
 bainnse? **we are going to play**
football tha sinn a' dol a chluich
 ball-coise **she spoke to him**
 bhruidhinn i ris *adv* **to and fro**,
 a-null 's a-nall
toad *n* muile-mhàgag *f*
toast *n* tost *m*; (*drink*) deoch-
 slàinte *f* *v* tost(aig); (*drink*) òl
 deoch-slàinte
toaster *n* tostair *m*
tobacco *n* tombaca *m*
today *adv* an-diugh
toddler *n* pàiste *m*
toe *n* òrdag coise *f*
toffee *n* tofaidh *m*
together *adv* còmhla, le chèile
toil *n* saothair *f*, dubh-chosnadh
m *v* saothraich
toilet *n* taigh-beag *m* **t. roll** roile
 toidhleil *f* *m*
token *n* comharra *m*; (*memento*)
 cuimhneachan *m*
tolerable *a* a ghabhas fhulang;
 (*fairly good*) meadhanach math
tolerance *n* fulangas *m*;
 (*patience*) foighidinn *f*
tolerant *a* fosgailte; (*patient*)
 foighidneach
tolerate *v* fuiling, cèadaich, bi
 fosgailte do
toll *n* cis *f*
tomato *n* tomàto *m*
tomb *n* uaigh *f*, tuam *m*
tomcat *n* cat fireann *m*, cullach *m*
tome *n* leabhar mòr *m*
tomorrow *adv* a-màireach
ton *n* tunna *m*

tone *n* (*sound*) fuaime *m*; (*mus*)
 tònna *f*; (*of voice*) dòigh-labhairt
f **t.-deaf** *a* ceòl-bhodhar
tongs *n* clobha *m*
tongue *n* teanga *f*; (*lang*) cainnt *f*,
 cànan *f* *m*
tonic *n* iocshlaint *f*; (*uplift*) togail *f*
tonight *adv* a-nochd
tonsil *n* tonsail *f*
too *adv* ro (+ *len*); (*also*)
 cuideachd, mar an ceudna **too**
black ro dhubb **too much** cus,
 tuilleadh 's a' chòir
tool *n* inneal *m*, ball-acfhainn *m*
tooth *n* fiacail *f* **back t.** fiacail-
 cuil **toothache** an dèideadh *m*
toothbrush bruis-fhiacalan *f*
toothpaste uachdar-fhiacalan *m*
top *n* mullach *m*, bàrr *m*, uachdar
m spinning t. dòtaman *m* **on t.** of
 air muin (+ *gen*) **top-heavy** bàrr-
 throm *v* thoir bàrr air
topic *n* cuspair *m*,
 ceann(-còmhraidh) *m*
topical *a* àmail, sna
 naidheachdan
topsy-turvy *a*, *adv* bun-os-cionn,
 dromach-air-thearrach
torch *n* toirds *f* *m*, biùgan *m*
torment *n* àmhghar *f* *m*, dòrainn
f *v* lèir
torpedo *n* spaileart *m*
torrent *n* tuil *f*, bras-shruth *m*,
 beum-slèibhe *m*
torrid *a* loisgeach; (*met*) fìor
 dhian
torso *n* colann *f*, com *m*
tortoise *n* sligeanach *m*
tortuous *a* sniomhach, toinntè,
 lùbach
torture *n* cràdh *m*, pianadh *m*
v cràdh, ceus
Tory *n* Tòraidh *m* **the T. Party** am
 Partaidh Tòraidheach *m*
toss *v* luaisg; (*throw*) tilg; (*of a*
coin) cuir croinn
total *a* iomlan, uile *n* sùim
 (iomlan) *f*
totally *adv* gu lèir, gu h-iomlan,
 gu tur
touch *v* bean do, suath an, buin
 ri, làimhsich; (*with emotion*)
 drùidh air, maothaich

touching *a* (emotive) drùidhteach, maothach
touchy *a* frionasach
tough *a* cruaidh, righinn; (of meat etc) righinn
toughen *v* cruadhaich, righnich
tour *n* turas *m*, cuairt *f*
tourism *n* turasachd *f*
tourist *n* neach-turais *m* *pl* luchd-turais *t*. **information centre** ionad fiosrachaidh turasachd *m*
t. office oifis turasachd *f*
tow *v* slaod, dragh
towards *prep* *a* dh'ionnsaigh (+ *gen*); gu, chun (+ *gen*); (purpose) *a* chum (+ *gen*)
towel *n* searbhaidair *m*, tubhailt(e) *f* *m*
tower *n* tùr *m*
town *n* baile *m*, baile-mòr *m* *t*. **council** comhairle baile *f* *t*. **hall** talla baile *m*
township *n* baile *m*
toy *n* deàideag *f* *v* cluich
trace *n* lorg *f* *v* lorg
track *n* lorg *f*; (path) frith-rathad *m*, ceum *m*
tracksuit *n* deise-spòrs *f*
tract *n* leabhran *m*, tràchd *f* *m*; (of land) raonach *m*
tractor *n* tractar *m*
trade *n* malairt *f*; (craft) ceàird *f* *t*. **fair** fèill-mhalairt *f* *t*. **mark** comharra malairt *m* *t*. **union** aonadh-ciùird *m* *v* dèan malairt, malairtich
trader *n* neach-malairt *m*
tradition *n* dualchas; (oral) beul-aithris *f*
traditional *a* dualchasach, traidiseanta, beul-aithriseach
traffic *n* trafaig *f* *t*. **jam** stopadh trafaig *m*
traffic *v* dèan malairt
tragedy *n* cùis-mhulaid *f*; (liter) bròn-chluich *f*
tragic *a* muladach, cianail, dòrainneach
trail *n* lorg *f*, slighe *f* *v* bi air lorg (+ *gen*); (drag) slaod; (intrans) bi slaodach *t*. **after** triall às deìdh (+ *gen*)
trailer *n* trèilear *m*

train *n* trèan(a) *f*; (bride's) sguain *f* *v* trèan(aig), teagaisg, ionnsaich; (intrans) trèanaig, ionnsaich
trainee *n* foghlamach *m*, neach fo thrèanadh *m*
trainer *n* neach-trèanaidh *m*
trainers *n* brògan-trèanaidh *f* *pl*
training *n* trèanadh *m*, ionnsachadh *m*
trait *n* stil *f*
traitor *n* neach-brathaidh *m*, brathadair *m*
tramp *n* (person) deòra(i)dh *m*; (walk) ruaig *f* *v* coisich le ceum trom
trample *v* saltair, stamp
trance *n* neul *m*
tranquil *a* ciùin, sìochail, sèimh
tranquillity *n* ciùineas *m*, sìth-thàmh *m*
tranquillizer *n* ciùineadair *m*, tàmhaidair *m*
transaction *n* gnothach *m*
transcend *v* rach thairis air, thoir bàrr air
transcribe *v* cuir an sgriobhadh
transcript *n* riochd sgriobhte *m*
transfer *n* gluasad *f*, aiseag *m* *v* gluais, aisig; (intrans) gluais gu
transfix *v* (met) beò-ghlac
transform *v* cruth-atharraich
transformation *n* cruth-atharrachadh *m*
transgress *v* bris(t) riaghailt/lagh, peacaich
transgression *n* bris(t)eadh riaghailt/lagh(a) *m*, peacadh *m*
transient *a* diombuan, neo-mhaireann
transition *n* caochladh *m*, eadar-ghluasad *f*
transitional *a* trastach, san eadar-àm, eadar-amail
translate *v* eadar-theangaich; (move) gluais
translation *n* eadar-theangachadh *m* **simultaneous** *t*. eadar-theangachadh mar-aon
translator *n* eadar-theangair *m*
transmission *n* sgaoileadh *m*; (broadcast) craobh-sgaoileadh *m*, craoladh *m*
transmit *v* sgaoil; (broadcast)

craobh-sgaoil, craol
transmitter *n* uidheam-sgaoilidh *m*; (mast) crann-sgaoilidh *m*
transparency *n* trid-shoilleireachd *f*; (met) follaiseachd *f*
transparent *a* trid-shoilleir; (met) follaiseach
transpire *v* thig am follais; (happen) tachair
transplant *n* ath-chur *m* liver *t*. ath-chur air grùthan *v* ath-chuir
transport *n* giùlan *m*, còmhhdail *f* *T*. **Dept** Roinn na Còmhhdail *v* giùlain, iomchair
transpose *v* atharraich òrdugh; (mus) cuir an gleus eile
transverse *a* tarsainn, trasta
trap *n* ribe *f* *v* rib, glac
trash *n* sgudal *m*, smodal *m*
travel *n* siubhal *m*, taistéal *m* *t*. **agency** buidheann-siubhail *f* *m* *t*. **centre** ionad siubhail *m* *v* siubhail
traveller *n* neach-siubhail *m*, taistealaiche *m*
travelling *n* siubhal *m* *a* siùbhlach *t*.-people luchd-siubhail *m* *pl*
traverse *v* triall, rach tarsainn
trawl *n* lion-sguabaidh *f* *v* sgriob, tràl(aig); (search) dèan sireadh farsaing
trawler *n* tràlair *m*, bàta-sgriobaidh *m*
tray *n* treidhe *m*, sgàl *m*
treacherous *a* cealgach, foilleil; (dangerous) cunnartach
treachery *n* cealg/ceilg *f*, foill *f*
treacle *n* trèicil *m*
tread *v* saltair
treason *n* brathadh *m*, feall *f*
treasure *n* ionmhas *m*, ulaidh *f* *v* cuir luach mòr air **he treasured** her bha meas a chridhe aige oirre
treasurer *n* ionmhasair *m*
treat *n* treat *f*, sòlas *m*; (event) cuirm *f* *v* thoir aoigheachd do; (deal with) dèilig ri, làimhsich; (med) thoir aire do **t. someone** to ... seas do làmh
treatment *n* làimhseachadh *m*, giullachd *f*

treaty *n* cùmhnant *m*, còrdadh *m*, cunnradh *m*
treble *a* trì-fille; (of voice) àrd
tree *n* craobh *f*
trefoil *n* trì-bhileach *m*
tremble *v* criothnaich, bi air chrith
trembling *a* critheanach
tremendous *a* àibheiseach, sgoinneil **a t. loss** call cianail *m* **a t. help** cuideachadh mòr *m*
tremor *n* crith *f*
tremulous *a* critheanach; (anxious) iomagaineach
trench *n* clais *f*; (in war) trainne *f*
trenchant *a* geur, cumhachdach
trend *n* claonadh *m*, gluasad *m*
trepidation *n* geilt *f*; (phys) crith-eagail *f*
trespass *v* rach thar chrìochan; (sin) peacaich
trial *n* deuchainn *f*, dearbhadh *m*; (leg) cùirt *f*
triangle *n* triantan *m* **equilateral** *t*. triantan ionann-thaobhach
isosceles *t*. triantan co-chasach
triangular *a* triantanach
tribe *n* treubh *f*, sliochd *m*
tribulation *n* trioblaid *f*, àmhghar *f* *m*
tribunal *n* triùinail *m*
tribute *n* moladh *m*; (payment) càin *f*
trick *n* car *m*, cleas *m* *v* thoir an car às, meall
trickle *n* beag-shileadh *m*, beag-shruth *m* *v* sil, sruth
tricycle *n* trì-rothach *m*, traidhsagal *m*
trifle *n* faoineas *m*, rud beag *m*; (sweet) milsean-measgaichte *m*, traidhfeal *m*
trifling *a* beag, suarach
trigger *n* iarann-leigidh *m*
trim *a* sgiobalta, cuimir, grinn *v* gearr, lomaich; (decorate) snasaich
Trinity *n* Trianaid *f* *T*. **College** Colaiste na Trianaid *f*
trinket *n* faoin-sheud *m*
trio *n* trìuir *f* *m*; (mus) ceòl-triùir *m*
trip *n* turas *m*, cuairt *f*, sgriob *f*; (stumble) tuisleadh *m* *v* tuislich

triple *a* trì-fillte *v* trìoblaich
triplets *n* trìuir *f* *m*
tripod *n* trì-chasach *m*
trite *a* beag seagh
triumph *n* buaidh *f*; (*exultation*)
 buaidh-chaitheamh *m* *v* thoir
 buaidh, buadhaich
triumphant *a* (*victorious*)
 buadh-mhor; (*exultant*)
 caitheamhach
trivial *a* suarach, gun fhiù
trolley *n* troilidh *f*
trombone *n* trombòn *m*
troop *n* buidheann *f* *m*,
 cuideachd *f*, trùp *m* **t. of horses**
 greigh each *f* *v* triall
trophy *n* cuach buaidhe *f*
tropic *n* tropaig *f* **the Tropics** na
 Tropaigean *f* *pl*
tropical *a* tropaigeach
trot *v* dèan trotan, trot
trouble *n* dragh *m*, saothair *f*;
 (*dispute*) trìoblaid *f*, buaireas *m*
v cuir dragh air, buair
troublemaker *n* buaireadair *m*,
 neach-buairidh *m*
troublesome *a* draghail; (*causing*
trouble) buaireasach
trough *n* amar *m*
trounce *v* liodraig
trousers *n* briogais *f*
trout *n* breac *m* **sea t.** bàrag *f*
trowel *n* sgreadhail *f*
truancy *n* seachnadh-sgoile *m*
truant *n* seachnaiche(-sgoile) *m*
truce *n* fosadh (còmhraig) *m*
truck *n* truga *f* **have no t. with** na
 gabh gnothach ri
truculent *a* ceacharra
trudge *v* ceumnaich gu trom
true *a* fìor, fìrinneach; (*faithful*)
 dileas; (*right*) ceart **a t.**
understanding fìor thuigse
truly *adv* gu fìrinneach, gu
 dearbh, gu deimhinne(*e*) **yours t.**
 le dùrachd
trumpet *n* trombaid *f*
truncate *v* giorraich
truncate *n* plocan *m*
trunk *n* stoc *m*, bun-craoibhe *m*;
 (*for storage*) ciste *f*; (*of animal*)
 sròn *f*, gnòs *m*; (*anat*) com *m*
t. road prìomh-rathad *m*

trust *n* earbsa *f*, creideas *m*;
 (*company*) urras *m* **the National**
T. an t-Urras Nàiseanta *v* earb
 à, cuir muinighin an, thoir
 creideas do
trustee *n* urrasair *m*
trusting *a* earbsail
trustworthy *a* earbsach
truth *n* fìrinn *f* in **t.** gu fìrinneach
 to tell the **t.** a dh'inne na fìrinn
try *v* feuch
trying *a* deuchainneach
tryst *n* dàil *f*, coinneamh *f*;
 (*place*) àite-coinneachaidh *m*
tub *n* tuba *f* *m*, ballan *m*
tube *n* pioban *m*, feadan *m*, tiùb
f
tuberculosis *n* a' chaitheamh *f*
tuck *v* trus
Tuesday *n* Dimàirt *m*
tuft *n* dos *m*, topan *m*
tug *n* tarraing *f*, draghadh *m*;
 (*naut*) tuga *f* *v* tarraing, dragh,
 spion
tuition *n* teagasg *m*, oideachadh
m, ionnsachadh *m*
tulip *n* tiuilip *f*
tumble *n* tuiteam *m* **t. dryer** *n* car-
 thiormaichear *m* *v* tuit
tummy *n* brù *f*
tumour *n* at *m*, màin *m*, meall *m*
tumult *n* iorghail *f*, onghail *f*
tumultuous *a* iorghaileach,
 onghaileach
tune *n* fonn *m*, port *m* *v* gleus,
 cuir air ghleus
tuneful *a* ceòlmhor, fonnmhor
tuner *n* neach-gleusaidh *m*
tunnel *n* tunail *f* *m*
tup *n* reithe *m*, rùda *m*
turbine *n* roth-uidheam *f*
turbot *n* turbaid *f*
turbulence *n* buaireas *m*,
 luaisgeachd *f*
turbulent *a* buaireasach,
 luaisgeach
turf *n* (*ground*) bàrr-talmhainn
m; (*a sod*) sgrath *f*, fò(i)d *f*
turgid *a* air at; (*style*) trom,
 iom-fhaclach
Turk *n* Turcach *m*, (*female*) ban-
 T(h)urcach *f*
turkey *n* eun-Frangach *m*, cearc

Fhrangach *f*
Turkish *a* Turcach; (*lang*) Turcais *f*
turmoil *n* troimh-a-cheile *f* *m*
 ùpraid *f*
turn *n* tionndadh *m*, car *m*, lùb *f*;
 (*in sequence*) cuairt *f* **she took a**
t. thàinig cuairt oirre
v tionndaidh, cuir mun cuairt
turnip *n* tui(r)neap *m*, snèap *f*
turnout *n* na nochd
turnover *n* luach na malairt *m*;
 (*of staff etc*) atharrachadh *m*
turquoise *a* tuirce-ghorm
turret *n* turaid *f*
turtle *n* turtar *f*
tusk *n* starr-fhiacail *f*, tosg *m*
tussle *n* tuasaid *f*, strì *f*
tut! *interj* t(h)ud!
tutor *n* oide *m*
tutorial *n* tràth-oideachaidh *m*
twang *n* gliong *m*; (*lang*) blas *m*
tweak *v* cuir car de; (*met*) dèan
 atharrachadh beag air
tweet *n* clò (mòr) *m* **Harris T.** an
 Clò Mòr/Hearach *m*
tweezers *n* greimiche *m*
twelfth *a* dara ... deug
twelve *n* a dhà-dheug *a* dà ...
 dheug **t. disciples** dà dheisciobal
 dheug *m*
twentieth *a* ficheadamh
twenty *n*, *a* fichead *m*
twice *adv* dà uair, dà thuras
twig *n* faillean *m*, slat *f*
twilight *n* eadar-sholas *m*,
 camhanaich *f*, ciaradh *m*
twin *n* leth-aon *m* *pl* leth-aonan,
 càraid *f*
twine *v* toinn
twinge *n* biorgadh *m*
twinkle/twinkling *n* priobadh *m*;
 (*in eye*) drithleann *m* in **the t.** of
 an eye ann am priobadh na sùla
v priob
twirl *n* roithleagan *m*; (*act*)
 ruidhleadh *m* *v* ruidhil mun
 cuairt
twist *n* toinneamh *m*, car *m*,
 snìomh *m* *v* toinn; (*story*) cuir
 car an; (*ankle*) cuir snìomh an
twisted *a* snìomhte, toinnt;e;
 (*nature*) coirbte
twit *n* amadan *m*, gloidhc *f*

twitch *n* spadhadh *m*, strangadh
m
twitter *v* ceilearaich
two *n* a dhà *a* dà **two people**
 dithis *f* **two-dimensional** dà-
 sheallach **two-faced** dà-
 aodannach, leam-leat **two-fold**
 dà-fhillte, dubailte **two-ply**
 dà-dhualach
tycoon *n* toicear *m*, saidhbhriche *m*
type *n* seòrsa *m*; (*typ*) clò *m*
v clò-sgrìobh, taidhp
typhoid *n* am fiabhras breac *m*
typhus *n* am fiabhras ballach *m*
typical *a* coltach, dualach **that's t.**
 of him tha sin cho coltach ris
typify *v* riochdaich, bi na (h-) *etc*
 eisimpleir de
typing *n* clò-sgrìobhadh *m*
typographical *a* clò-bhualaidh *t.*
 error mearachd clò-bhualaidh *f*
tyrannical *a* aintighearnail
tyrannize *v* dèan ainneart air
tyranny *n* aintighearnas *m*
tyrant *n* aintighearna *m*
tyre *n* tàidhr *f*, taidhear *f*

U

ubiquitous *a* sa h-uile h-àite,
 uile-làthaireach
ugly *a* grànda
Uist person *n* Uibhisteach *m*,
 (*female*) ban-Uibhisteach *f*
ulcer *n* neasgaid *f*
ulterior *a* iochdarach; (*met*)
 neo-fhollaiseach
ultimate *a* deireannach, mu
 dheireadh
ultimatum *n* rabhadh deireannach
m
ultra *a* ro, sàr-, fìor, buileach
umbrage *n* oilbheum *m*
umbrella *n* sgàilean *m*
umpire *n* rèitire *m*, britisamh *m*
unable *a* eu-comasach **u. to** gun
 chomas
unacceptable *a* ... ris nach
 fhaodar gabhail
unaccompanied *a* na (h-)aonar
etc; (*mus*) gun taic-ciùil
unaccustomed *a* neo-chleachdte
 (*ri*)

unadulterated *a* neo-thruaillte
unaided *a*, *adv* gun chuideachadh
unambiguous *a* (lit) aon-seaghach; (*met*) gun cheist
unanimous *a* aon-ghuthach, *a* dh'aon inntinn
unanimously *adv* gu h-aon-ghuthach
unappetizing *a* neo-bhlasta, mi-chàilear
unarmed *a* gun armachd, neo-armaichte
unassuming *a* iriosal
unattainable *a* do-ruighinn, thar ruigse
unattended *a* gun neach na c(h)ois *etc*
unauthorized *a* gun ùghdarras, neo-cheadaichte
unavailing *a* gun tairbhe
unavoidable *a* do-sheachanta
unaware *a* gun fhios/mhothachadh
unbalanced *a* mì-chothromach
unbearable *a* do-fhulang
unbeatable *a* nach gabh beatadh
unbecoming *a* mì-chneasta
unbelief *n* eas-creideamh *m*
unbiased *a* gun chlaonadh
unborn *a* gun bhreith
unbreakable *a* nach gabh bris(t)eadh
unbroken *a* gun bhris(t)eadh
unbutton *v* fuasgail
unceasing *a* gun sgur/stad/abhsadh
uncertain *a* mì-chinnteach
uncertainty *n* mì-chinnt *f*
unchanging *a* neo-chaochlaideach
uncivil *a* gun mhodh
uncivilized *a* neo-shiobhalta, borbarra
uncle *n* bràthair-athar/màthar *m*, uncail *m*
unclean *a* neo-ghlan
uncombed *a* gun chùreadh
uncomfortable *a* mì-chofhurtail
uncommon *a* neo-àbhaisteach, neo-chumanta
uncomplaining *a* neo-ghearaineach
unconcerned *a* gun chùram, gun dragh

unconditional *a* gun chùmhannan/chumhachan
unconfirmed *a* gun daingneachadh
unconnected *a* gun cheangal, neo-cheangailte
unconscious *a* gun mhothachadh/fhaireachadh
unconstitutional *a* neo-reachdail
uncontested *a* gun fharpais
uncontrollable *a* thar smachd(achaidh)
uncooked *a* amh, gun chòcaireachd
uncouth *a* neo-ghrinn, amh
uncover *v* rùisg; (*met*) thoir gu follais
undecided *a* mì-chinnteach
undeniable *a* do-àicheadh
under *prep* fo *adv* fodha **it went** *u.* chaidh e/i fodha
undercurrent *n* fo-shruth *m*; (*met*) faireachdainn *f* *m*
undercut *v* cuir air pris nas isle
underestimate *v* meas fo luach
undergo *v* rach/theirig tro, fuiling
underground *a* fo thalamh **u. train** trèan(a) fo thalamh *f*
underhand *a* cealgach, clìeach
underline *v* (lit) cuir sgrìob/loidhne fo; (*met*) comharraich, dearbh
undermine *v* (lit) cladhaich fo; (*met*) lagaich
underneath *prep* fo *adv* shìos, gu h-ìosal/iseal
underpass *n* bealach fo thalamh *m*
undershirt *n* cota-bàn *m*
underspend *n* caiteachas fon t-sùim shuidhichte *m* *v* caith fon t-sùim shuidhichte
understand *v* tuig
understanding *n* tuigse *f*, breithneachadh *m*; (*accord*) còrdadh *m*
understanding *a* tuigseach
undertake *v* gabh os làimh
undertaker *n* neach-adhlacaidh *m*, adhlacair *m*
undertaking *n* gnothach *m*, iomairt *f*
underway *a* fo sheòl, ga c(h)ur an

gnìomh
underwear *n* fo-aodach *m*
undeserved *a* neo-thoilte
undisputed *a* gun chonnspaid, gun cheist, dearbhte
undo *v* fuasgail; (*unpick*) sgaoil; (*abstr*) mill
undoubtedly *adv* gun teagamh
undress *v* cuir/thoir aodach dheth, dhith *etc* **undressed** chuir mi dhìom (m' aodach)
undue *a* neo-dhligheach; (*excessive*) cus
uneasy *a* mì-shaorsainneil
uneconomic *a* neo-eaconamach
uneducated *a* neo-fhoghlaim(ich)te, gun fhoghlam
unemployed *a* gun obair
unemployment *n* cion cosnaidh *m*, dìth obrach *f* **u. benefit** sochair cion cosnaidh *f*
unequal *a* neo-ionann
uneven *a* mì-chothrom, mì-chòmhnard
unexpectedly *adv* gun dùil ris/rithe *etc*
unfair *a* mì-cheart, mì-chothromach
unfaithful *a* mì-dhileas, neo-dhileas
unfamiliar *a* coimheach
u. surroundings àite far nach eil/robh mi *etc* eòlach
unfashionable *a* neo-fhasanta
unfasten *v* fuasgail
unfavourable *a* neo-fhàbharach
unfinished *a* neo-chrìochnaichte, gun chrìochnachadh
unfit *a* (phys) gun spionnadh; (*unsuitable*) mì-fhreagarrach, neo-iomchaidh; (*unworthy*) neo-airidh
unforeseen *a* gun dùil ris/rithe *etc*
unfortunate *a* mì-fhortanach, mì-shealbhach
unfortunately *adv* gu mì-fhortanach, gu mì-shealbhach
unfriendly *a* neo-chàirdeil, fad' às
ungainly *a* liobasta, cliobach, spàgach
ungodly *a* ain-diadhaidh
ungrateful *a* mì-thaingeil
unhappy *a* mì-thoilichte,

mì-shona
unhealthy *a* mì-fhallain
unholy *a* mì-naomh(a); (*met*) mì-chneasta
uniform *n* èideadh *m*, deise dreuchd *f* **firefighter's u.** èideadh smàladair *m* *a* aon-fhillte; (*consistent*) cunbhalach
unify *v* co-aonaich
unilateral *a* aon-taobhach
unimportant *a* neo-chudromach **that is u.** chan fhiach sin bruidhinn air
uninformed *a* aineolach, gun eòlas
uninspired *a* neo-thogarrach, marbhanta
unintentionally *adv* gun fhiosta, gun a bhith an rùn
uninterested *a* gun ùidh
uninvited *a* gun chuireadh/fhiathachadh
union *n* aonadh *m* **trade u.** aonadh luchd-ciùird
unique *a* gun choimeas, air leth **it was u.** cha robh a leithid ann
unison *a* aon-ghuthach
unit *n* aonad *m*
unite *v* aonaich
united *a* aonaichte **the U. Kingdom** an Rìoghachd Aonaichte **f the U. States** na Stàitean Aonaichte **f pl the U. Nations** na Dùthchannan Aonaichte *f pl*
unity *n* aonachd *f*
universal *a* uile-choitcheann, coitcheann
universe *n* cruinne *m* (*f in gen*), cruinne-cè *m* (*f in gen*), domhan *m*
university *n* oilthigh *m*
unjust *a* mì-cheart
unkind *a* mosach, gun choibhneas
unknown *a* neo-aithnichte
unlawful *a* mì-laghail
unleaded *a* gun luaidhe (ann/innte) **u. petrol** peatrail gun luaidhe *m*
unless *conj* mur(a), nas lugha na
unlicensed *a* gun cheadachd
unlike *a* ao-coltach (ri)
unlikely *a* mì-choltach

unlimited *a* gun chrìoch, neo-chrìochnach
unload *v* thoir an luchd de
unlock *v* fosgail (glas)
unlucky *a* mì-shealbhach
unmarried *a* gun phòsadh
unmistakable *a* do-àicheanta
unnatural *a* mì-nàdarra(ch)
unnecessary *a* neo-riatanach, gun fheum air
unobtainable *a* nach gabh faighinn, do-ruighinn
unobtrusive *a* neo-fhollaiseach/nochdte
unoccupied *a* falamh, bàn
unofficial *a* neo-oifigeil
unorthodox *a* neo-ghnàthach
unpack *v* falmhaich, thoir às
unpaid *a* gun phàigheadh/tuarastal
unpalatable *a* mì-bhlasta/chàilear
unpardonable *a* nach fhaodar a mhathadh
unplayable *a* nach gabh cluich(e), do-chluiche
unpleasant *a* mì-thlachdmhor
unpopular *a* gun mheas air/oirre *etc*
unprecedented *a* gun choimeas, nach do thachair roimhe
unprepared *a* mì-dheiseil, neo-ullaichte
unproductive *a* gun tairbhe, neo-thorrach, neo-tharbhach
unprofessional *a* mì-phroifeiseanta
unprofitable *a* gun bhuannachd, neo-phrothaideach
unprotected *a* gun dìon
unqualified *a* gun teisteanas; (total) iomlan, fìor
unquestionably *adv* gun cheist
unravel *v* (trans) rèitich; (intrans) sgaoil
unreal *a* neo-fhìor
unrealistic *a* neo-phractaigeach
unreasonable *a* mì-reusanta
unrelated *a* gun bhuntainneas/cheangal
unreliable *a* neo-earbsach
unrest *n* an-fhois *f*; (civil) buaireadh *m*

unrestricted *a* gun bhacadh/chuing
unripe *a* an-abaich
unrivalled *a* gun choimeas, gun samhail
unruly *a* mì-rianail, tuasaideach; (of children) luathaireach
unsafe *a* mì-shàbhailte, cunnartach
unsatisfactory *a* neo-ìomchaidh
I found it u. cha robh mi riarachta leis
unsavoury *a* (taste) mì-bhlasta; (met) mì-chneasta
unseemly *a* mì-chiatach
unselfish *a* neo-fhèineil
unsettled *a* neo-shuidhichte, mì-sheatlaigte
unsightly *a* grànda, mì-mhaiseach
unsophisticated *a* simplidh
unspecified *a* neo-ainmichte
unspoiled *a* gun mhillleadh
unstable *a* cugallach, neo-sheasmhach
unsteady *a* cugallach, mì-chothromach
unsuccessful *a* neo-shoirbheachail
unsuitable *a* mì-fhreagarrach
unsuspecting *a* gun amharas
unsympathetic *a* neo-fhaireachail, neo-thruasail, gun cho-fhaireachdainn
untested *a* gun dearbhadh/fheuchainn
unthinkable *a* nach gabh smaoineachadh (air)
untidy *a* mì-sgiobalta
untie *v* fuasgail
until *prep* gu *conj* gus **u.** she returns gus an till i
unto *prep* gu, do, chun (+ *gen*)
untrue *a* neo-fhìrinneach, fìor (preceded by *neg v*) **that's quite** u. chan eil sin idir fìor
untruth *n* breug *f*
untruthful *a* neo-fhìrinneach, neo-fhìor
unusual *a* neo-àbhaisteach, annasach
unused *a* gun chleachdadh, nach deach a chleachdadh
unveil *v* leig ris, taisbean

unwanted *a* gun iarraidh
unwarranted *a* gun adhbhar cothromach
unwell *a* tinn, bochd, meadhanach
unwieldy *a* doirbh a ghiùlain, lùdail, liobasta
unwilling *a* ain-deònach, mì-dheònach
unwind *v* thoir às an toinneamh, fuasgail; (relax) gabh fois
unwise *a* neo-ghlic, gòrach
unworthy *a* (person) neo-airidh; (motive) suarach
unwrap *v* thoir còmhach de
up *prep* suas *adv* shuas **up the hill** suas an cnoc **were you up?** an robh thu shuas? **were you up until 2 o'clock** bha sinn an-àird(e) gu dà uair
upbringing *n* togail *f*, àrach *m*
update *n* cunntas às ùr *m* *v* ùraich, clàraich às ùr, thoir cunntas às ùr do
uphold *v* glèidh, thoir taic do, cùm suas
uplift *v* (phys) tog (suas); (mental) tog inntinn/meanmna
uplifting *a* brosnachail, a thogas meanmna
upon *prep* air, air muin (+ *gen*), air uachdar (+ *gen*)
upper *a* shuas, uachdrach
upright *a* dìreach; (met) dìreach, treibhdhireach, ceart
uproar *n* ùpraid *f*
uproot *v* spion on fhreumh/bhun
upset *n* troimh-a-chèile *f m*, bun-os-cionn *m* *v* cuir troimh-a-chèile/bun-os-cionn
upshot *n* bun a bh' ann *m*, buil *f*
upside-down *adv* bun-os-cionn, a c(h)asan os a c(h)ionn *etc*
upstairs *a*, *adv* shuas an staidhre *adv* shuas an staidhre **going u.** a' dol suas an staidhre
up-to-date *a* an là an-diugh
u. fashions fasain an là an-diugh
upwards *adv* suas
urban *a* baile
urbane *a* furm(h)ailteach
urge *n* miann *f m* *v* broснаich,

spàrr, cuir ìmpidh air
urgency *n* deatamachd *f*, èiginneachd/èigeanachd *f*, cabhag *f*
urgent *a* èiginneach/èigeanach
urgently *adv* gu cabhagach, na (h-)èiginn *etc*
urine *n* mùn *m*
us *pron* sinn, *emph* sinne
usage *n* cleachdadh *m*, gnàths *m*
use *n* cleachdadh *m*, ùisneachadh *m*; (usefulness) feum *m* **what use is it?** dè am feum a th' ann? *v* cleachd, cuir gu feum, cuir an sàs, ùisnich
useful *a* feumail, gu feum
useless *a* gun fheum
user *n* neach-cleachdaidh *m*
usher *n* treòraiche *m* *v* treòraich a-steach
usual *a* àbhaisteach **as u.** mar as àbhaist, (past tense) mar a b' àbhaist
usually *adv* gu h-àbhaisteach, mar as/(a) bu trice
usurp *v* gabh/glèidh gun chòir
utensil *n* soitheach *f m*, uidheam *f*, inneal *m*
uterus *n* machlag *f*
utility *n* goireas *m*, feum *m*
utilize *v* cleachd, cuir gu feum, cuir an sàs, ùisnich
utmost *a* as fhaide a-mach **I will do my u.** nì mi m' uile dhìcheall
utter *v* abair, can, labhair
utterly *adv* gu tur, uile-gu-lèir
U-turn *n* làn-char *m*, turatharrachadh *m*

V

vacancy *n* àite bàn/falamh *m*, beàrn *f m*
vacant *a* falamh, bàn, fàs
vacate *v* falmhaich, fàg
vacation *n* saor-làithean *m pl*, làithean-saora *m pl*
vaccination *n* banachdach *f*
vaccinate *v* thoir banachdach do
vacillate *v* bi eadar dhà bharail, bi sa bhonnalaich
vacuous *a* falamh, baòth
vacuum *n* falamhachd *f*

vacuum-cleaner *n* glanadair-sùghaidh *m*
vagina *n* faighean *m*
vagrant *n* siubhlach *m*, faondrach *m*
vague *a* neo-shoillear
vain *a* (*futile*) diomhain, faoin; (*proud*) mòr às/aiste *etc* fhèin
valiant *a* calma, treubhach, foghainteach
valid *a* dlìgheach; (*of time*) a' seasamh
validate *v* dearbh
valley *n* gleann *m*; (*wide, with river*) srath *m*
valour *n* gaisge *f*
valuable *a* luachmhor, prìseil
valuation *n* meas *m*, luachadh *m*
value *n* luach *m*, fiach *m* *v* meas, cuir luach air, luach
valve *n* còmhla *f*, bhalbh *f* *m*
van *n* bhan(a) *f*; (*front*) toiseach *m*, tùs *m*
vandal *n* milltear *m*, sgriosadair *m*
vandalism *n* milleadh *m*, sgriosadh *m*
vanish *v* rach às an t-sealladh
vanity *a* diomhanas *m*, faoineas *m*
vapour *n* deatach *f*, smùid *f*
variable *a* caochlaideach *n* caochladair *m*
variant *n* riochd eile *m*
variation *n* atharrachadh *m*, caochladh *m*; (*mus*) tionndadh *m*
varicose veins *n* fèithean borrach *f* *pl*
varied *a* eadar-dhealaichte
variety *n* (*mixture*) measgachadh *m*, caochladh *m*; (*kind*) seòrsa *m*, gnè *f*
various *a* iomadh, iomadach, eug-samhail
varnish *n* falaid *m*, bhàrnais *f* *v* cuir falaid/bhàrnais air, falaidich
vary *v* atharraich, caochail
vase *n* bhàs(a) *f*
vaseline *n* bhasailin *m*
vast *a* ro mhòr, àibheiseach
vault *n* (*cellar*) seilear *m*; (*tomb*) tuam *m*

vault *v* leum thairis air, gearr sùrdag
veal *n* feòil-laoigh *f*
veer *v* gabh fiaradh, tionndaidh
vegetable(s) *n* glasraich *f*
vegetarian *n* glasraichear *m*, feòil-sheachnair *m*
vegetation *n* fàs-bheatha *f*
vehemence *n* dèineas *m*
vehement *a* dian, dealasach
vehicle *n* carbad *m*; (*means*) seòl *m*
veil *n* (*on person*) sgàile *f*, brat-gnùise *m* *v* còmhdaich, ceil, cuir fo sgàil
vein *n* cuisle *f*, feith-fala *f* in that *v*. air a' mhodh sin
velvet *n* meileabhaidh *f*
veneer *n* snas-chraiceann *m*; (*met*) còmhach uachdair *m*, sgeadachadh *m*
venerate *v* thoir mòr-spèis do
venereal *a* muineil *v*. disease
vengeance *n* dioghaltas *m*
venison *n* sitheann(-fèidh) *f* *m*
venom *n* nimh *m*, puinnsean *m*
venomous *a* nimheil
vent *n* fosgladh *m*, luidhear *m* *v* leig a-mach, leig ruith le
ventilate *v* fionnaraich, èadhraigh
ventilation *n* fionnarachadh *m*, èadhraigeadh *m*
venture *n* iomairt *f*, oidhirp *f* *v* meantraig
venue *n* àite *m*, ionad *m*
Venus *n* Bheunas *f*
verb *n* gnìomhair *m*
verbatim *adv* facal air an fhacal
verbose *a* briathrach, ro bhriathrach, cabach
verdant *a* gorm, feurach
verdict *n* breith *f*
verge *n* oir *f* *m*; (*of road*) fàl *m* on the *v*. of ... an impis ... (+ *vn*)
verify *v* dearbh, firinnich, dèan cinnteach
veritable *a* fìor, cinnteach
vermin *n* (*lice*) mialan *f* *pl*; (*rodents*) criomairean *m* *pl*
versatile *a* iol-chomasach, làmhcharach
verse *n* rann *m*, earrann *f*;

(*poetry*) bàrdachd *f*
version *n* (*draft*) dreach *m*; (*of events*) cunntas *f* *m*; (*alternative*) tionndadh *m*
versus *prep* an aghaidh (+ *gen*)
vertebrae *n* cnàmhan an droma *m* *pl*
vertebrate *n* druim-altach(an) *m*
vertical *a* dìreach
vertigo *n* tuaineal *m*, tuainealaich *f*
very *a* fìor (+ *len*), anabarrach; (*same*) ceart, dearbh (*both* + *len*) *adv* glè, fìor, ro (*all* + *len*)
vessel *n* soitheach *f* *m* blood *v*. balg fala *m*
vest *n* fo-lèine *f*; (*waistcoat*) siosacot *m*
vestibule *n* for-dhoras *m*
vestige *n* lorg *f*, comharra *m*
vet *n* lighiche-sprèidh *m*, bheat *m*
vet *v* sgrùd, breithnich
veteran *n* seann eòlach *m*; (*soldier*) seann saighdear *m* a seann, sean, eòlach
veto *n* crosadh *m*, bacadh *m*, bhèato *m* *v* cros, bac, dèan bhèato air
vex *v* leamhaich, buair, sàraich
vexation *n* leamhachas *m*, buaireadh *m*, sàrachadh *m*
via *prep* taobh (+ *gen*), tro
viability *n* comas obrachaidh *m*
viable *a* a ghabhas obrachadh
vial *n* searrag ghlainne *f*, meanbh-bhotal *m*
vibrate *v* crith, cuir air chrith, triob(h)uail
vibration *n* crith *f*, triob(h)ualadh *m*
vicar *n* piocair *m*, biocair *m*
vice *n* dubhailc *f*; (*tool*) bithis *f*, teanchair *m*
vice- *pref* iar-, leas- **vice-president** iar-cheann-suidhe *m*
vice-versa *adv* agus a chaochladh
vicinity *n* àrainn *f*, nàbachas *m*
vicious *a* guineach, garg
victim *n* fulangaiche *m*, neach a dh'fhuiling(eas) *m*
victorious *a* buadhach, buadhmhohr

victory *n* buaidh *f*
video *n* bhidio *f* videotape teip
video *n* bhidio *f* v. conference
co-labhairt bhidio *f*
vie *v* strì (*ri*)
view *n* sealladh *m*; (*opinion*) beachd *m* *v* seall air, faic
viewer *n* neach-amhairc/coimhid *m*
viewpoint *n* àite-seallaidh/amhairc/coimhid *m*; (*opinion*) beachd *m*
vigil *n* faire *f* keeping a *v*. ri faire
vigilant *a* furachail
vigorous *a* sgairteil, calma
vigour *n* spionnadh *m*, sgairt *f*, treòir *f*
vile *a* gràineil, sgreadaidh
villify *v* mab, dubh-chàin
villa *n* taigh mòr *m*, taigh air leth *m*
village *n* baile beag *m*, clachan *m*
villain *n* slaightear *m*, eucorach *m*; (*liter*) droch fhear *m*
vindicate *v* dearbh; (*justify*) fireanaich
vindictive *a* dioghaltach
vine *n* fìonan *f* *m*, crann-fiona *m*
vineyard fion-lios *m*
vinegar *n* fion geur *m*
violate *v* mill, bris(t)
violation *n* milleadh *m*, bris(t)eadh *m*; (*of person*) èigneachadh *m*
violence *n* fòirneart *m*, ainneart *m*
violent *a* fòirneartach, ainneartach *v*. storm gaillean *f*, doinnean *f* he has a *v*. temper
tha leum eagalach na nàdar
violet *n* sail/dail-chuach *f*, bròg na cuthaige *f*
violin *n* fidheall *f*
violinist *n* fìdhlear *m*
viper *n* nathair-nimhe *f*
virgin *n* òigh *f*, maighdeann *f*
virginity *n* òigheachd *f*, maighdeannas *m*
virile *n* fearail, duineil
virtual *a* mas fhìor *v*. reality mas-fhiorachd *f*
virtually *adv* an impis (+ *vn*) it's *v*. finished cha mhòr nach eil e ullamh

virtue *n* subhailc *f*, deagh-bheus *f*, fearnt *m*
virtuous *a* subhailceach, beusach
virulent *a* nimhneach, geur
virus *n* bhioras *m*
visa *n* bhiosa *f*
visage *n* aghaidh *f*, gnùis *f*
vis-à-vis *prep* a thaobh (+ *gen*); (*opposite*) aghaidh ri aghaidh
visibility *n* faicsinneachd *f*
visible *a* faicsinneach
vision *n* (*sight*) fradharc *m*, lèirsinn *f*; (*insight*) sealladh *m*, lèirsinn *f*; (*dream*) bruadar *m*, aisling *f*
visionary *n* neach le lèirsinn *m* *a* lèirsinneach
visit *n* tadhal *m*, cèilidh *f* *m* *v* tadhail, dèan cèilidh
visitor *n* neach-tadhail *m*, aoigh *m*, cèliche *m*
visor *n* cidhis *f*
vista *n* sealladh *m*
visual *a* fradharcach, lèirsinne
visualize *v* dèan samhla sùla, dèan dealbh san inntinn
vital *a* beò, beathail; (*important*) ro chudromach
vitality *n* beathalachd *f*
vitamin *n* beothaman *m*
vitriol *n* (*acid*) searbhag loisgeach *f*; (*rancour*) nimhealachd *f*
vituperation *n* aithiseachadh *m*
vivacious *a* aigeannach, beothail
vivid *a* beò, boillsgeanta
vixen *n* sionnach boireann *m*
viz *adv* is e sin, 's e sin ri ràdh
vocabulary *n* (*of person*) stòr fhaclan *m*, (*glossary*) faclair *m*
vocal *a* guthach; (*outspoken*) àrd-ghuthach
vocation *n* (*work*) dreuchd *f*, ceàird *f*; (*calling*) gairm beatha *f*
vocative *a* gairmeach *v. case* an tuiséal gairmeach *m*
vociferous *a* sgairteach
vodka *n* bhodka *m*
vogue *n* fasan *m* *in v.* san fhasan
voice *n* guth *m* *v* cuir am briathran/an cèill
void *n* fàsalachd *f*; (*outer space*) fànas *a* falamh, fàs
volatile *a* cugallach,

caochlaideach, luaineach
volcano *n* beinn-theine *f*, b(h)olcàno *m*
volition *n* toil *f*
volley *n* (*of gun*) làdach *m*; (*sport*) bhòilidh *f*
volleyball *n* ball-làmhaich *m*
volt *n* bholt(a) *m*
voltage *n* bholtoids *f*, bholtachd *f*
voluble *a* sruth-chainnteach
volume *n* (*book*) leabhar *m*; (*capacity*) tomhas-lìonaidh *m*; (*size*) tomad *m*
voluntary *a* saor-thoileach *v. organization* buidheann s(h)aor-thoileach *f* *m*
volunteer *n* saor-thoileach *m* *v* tairg
voluptuous *a* (*shape*) làn-chumadail
vomit(ing) *n* cur a-mach *m*, sgeith *m*, diobhairt *m* *v* cuir a-mach, sgeith, diobhair
voracious *a* ciocrach, gionach, craosach
vote *n* bhòt(a) *f* postal *v. bhòt(a)* tron phost *v* bhòt
voter *n* neach-bhòtaidh *m*, bhòtair *m*
voting *n* bhòtadh *m* *v. system* siostam/modh bhòtaidh *m*
vouch *v* dearbh, thoir fianais
voucher *n* bileag fianais *f*, bileag-theist *f*
vow *n* bòid *f*, gealladh *m* *v* bòidich, mionnaich
vowel *n* fuaimreag *f*
voyage *n* turas-mara *m*, bhòidse *f*
vulgar *a* mì-chneasta, gràisgeil
vulnerable *a* (*to attack*) fosgailte (gu ionnsaigh); (*person*) so-leònte, dualach *a* g(h)oirteachadh etc
vulture *n* fang *f*

W

wade *v* grunnaich
wafer *n* abhlán *m*, slisneag *f*
waffle *n* (*met*) baoth-chòmhraidh *m*, cainnt gun bhrìgh *f*
wag *n* àbhachdaiche *m*, sgeigire *m*

wage(s) *n* tuarastal *m*, duais *f*
wager *n* geall *m* *v* cuir geall, rach an urras
wagtail *n* breac-an-t-sil *m*, breacan-buidhe *m*
wail(ing) *n* caoineadh *m*, gal *m*, burralaich *f*
waist *n* meadhan *m*
waistcoat *n* siosacot *m*, peitean *m*
wait *n* feitheamh *m*, stad *m* they had a long w. bha iad fada a' feitheamh *v* fuirich, feith, fan; (*serve*) fritheil
waiting-list *n* liosta-feitheimh *f*
waiting-room *n* seòmar-feitheimh *m*
waiter *n* fear-frithealaidh *m*
waitress *n* tè-fhrithealaidh *f*
waive *v* cuir an dàrna taobh
wake *n* faire *f*, taigh-fhaire *m*
wake(n) *v* dùisg
walk *n* cuairt *f*, ceum *m* *v* coisich, gabh ceum
walking-stick *n* bata *m*
wall *n* balla *m*; (*dyke*) gàrradh *m*
wallet *n* leabhar-pòcaid *m*
wallpaper *n* pàipear(-balla) *m*, bolt *m* *v* pàipearaich, boltaig
walnut *n* gall-chnò *f*
walrus *n* each-mara *m*, uàlras *m*
wand *n* slat *f*, slatag *f*
wander *v* rach air shiubhal; (*go astray*) rach air seachran; (*in mind*) rach iomrall
wanderer *n* siùbhlaidhe *m*
wane *v* lùghdaich, crìon, searg
want *n* (*lack*) easbhaidh *f*, dìth *f* *m*; (*poverty*) bochdainn *f* *v* iarr; (*lack*) bi a dh'easbhaidh (+ *gen*)
wanton *a* drùiseil; (*reckless*) dalma
war *n* cogadh *m* war memorial cuimhneachan-cogaidh *m* *v* cog, cathaich
ward *n* (*hospital*) uàrd *m*; (*division*) roinn *f* w. of court neach fo chùram (cùrtach) *m*
warden *n* neach-gleidhidh *m*
warder *n* neach-faire *m*
wardrobe *n* preas-aodaich *m*
warehouse *n* taigh-bathair *m*
warfare *n* cogadh *m*
warm *a* blàth; (*personality*)

coibhneil *v* blàthaich, gar
warmth *n* blàths *m*; (*personality*) tlàths *m*
warn *v* thoir rabhadh (do)
warning *n* rabhadh *m*
warp *v* claon, seac
warrant(y) *n* barantas *m*
warren *n* broclach *f*, toll *m*
warrior *n* laoch *m*, gaisgeach *m*, curaidh *m*
warship *n* long-chogaidh *f*
wart *n* foinne *f* *m*
wary *a* faiceallach, cùramach
was *v* bha (*See verb to be in Grammar*)
wash *n* nighe *m*, glanadh *m*, ionnlad *m* *v* nigh, ionnlaid
washer *n* (*mech*) cearclan *m*
washing *n* nigheadaireachd *f* w. machine inneal nigheadaireachd *m* w.-powder fùdar nigheadaireachd *m* w.-up-liquid stuth-nighe shoithichean *m*
wasp *n* speach *f*, connspeach *f*
waste *n* (*misuse*) ana-caitheamh *m*; (*destruction*) sgrios *m*; (*rubbish*) sgudal *m* w. of time cosg tìde/ùine *m* w.-paper basket basgaidh sgudail *f* a fàs *v* dèan mì-fheum de, dèan ana-caitheanaich; (*spoil*) mill
wasteful *a* caitheach, strùidheil
wasteland *n* talamh fàs *m*, àite fàsil *m*
waster *n* strùidhear *m*; (*slang*) duine gun fheum *m*
watch *n* faire *f*, caithris *f*; (*timepiece*) uaireadair *m* *v* cùm sùil air; (*TV etc*) coimhead; (*be careful*) thoir an aire keep w. *v* dèan/cùm faire, caithris
watchman *n* neach-faire *m*
water *n* uisge *m*, bùrn *m* w. level àird(e) an uisge *f* w.-lily duilleag-bhathte *f* w.-mill muileann-uisge *f* m. w.-pipe piob-uisge *f* *v* uisgich, fliuch
watercress *n* biolaire *f*
waterfall *n* eas *m*
waterproof *a* uisge-dhionach
watershed *n* (*geog*) druim-uisge *m*; (*met*) àm/adhbhar-tionndaidh *m*

watertight *a* dìonach
waulking *n* luadh *m*, luadhach *m*
w. song òran-luaidh *m*
wave *n* tonn *m*, stuagh *f*
wave *v* crath **w. (to)** smèid (ri)
waveband *n* bann *m* **Medium**
Wave am Bann Meadhain
wavelength *n* bann *m* **on the same w.** air an aon ràmh
wavy *a* (hair) dualach
wax *n* cèir *f* *v* cèirich, cuir cèir air; (grow) fàs
way *n* (route) slighe *f*, rathad *m*; (method) dòigh *f* **w. of life** dòigh-beatha *f*
waylay *v* dèan feall-fhalach
wayward *a* claoen, fiarach, frithearra
we *pron* sinn, (*emph*) sinne
weak *a* lag, fann, anfhann, lapach
weaken *v* lagaich; (*intrans*) fannaich
weakling *n* lagach *m*, meathach *m*
weakness *n* laigse *f*, anfhannachd *f*
wealth *n* beairteas *m*, saidhbheas *m*, ionmhas *m*
wealthy *a* beairteach, saidhbhir
wean *v* cuir bhàrr na cìche
weapon *n* ball-airm *m*, inneal-cogaidh *m*
wear *v* (clothes) caith, cuir umad/ort **w. out** cosg
weariness *n* sgìths *f* *m*, claidh *f*
weary *a* sgìth, claidhte *v* sgìthich, claidh, sàraich **w. for** gabh fadachd ri
weasel *n* neas *f*
weather *n* aimsir *f*, sìde *f* **w. forecast** tuairmse sìde *f*
under the w. gun a bhith ann an sunnd *v* (*met*) seas ri, cùm ri; (*geol*) caith, caoinich
weave *v* figh
weaver *n* breabadair *m*, figheadair *m*
weaving *n* breabadaireachd *f*, figheadaireachd *f*
web *n* lion *m*, eige *f* **the World-Wide Web** Lion na Cruinne *m*
website *n* làrach-lìn *f* *m*

wed *v* pòs
wedder *n* molt *m*
wedding *n* banais *f*, pòsadh *m*
w. day latha na bainnse *m*
wedge *n* geinn *m* *v* cuir geinn *a*
Wednesday *n* Diciadain *m*
wee *a* beag
weed *n* luibh *f* *m* *v* glan, priog
weedkiller *n* puinnsean luibhean *m*
week *n* seachdain *f* **this w. (coming)** an t-s. seo/sa (tighinn)
last w. an t-s. seo/sa chaidh
weekend *n* deireadh seachdain *m*
weekly *a* gach seachdain, seachdaineach *adv* gach seachdain
weep *v* caoin, guil, dèan caoineadh/gal
weeping *n* caoineadh *m*, gal *m*, gul *m*
weigh *v* cothromaich, cuir air mheidh, tomhais **w. up** breithnich **w. anchor** tog acair
weight *n* cudthrom *m*, cuideam *m*, truimead *m* **lose w.** *v* caill cuideam
weird *a* air leth neònach
welcome *n* fàilte *f*, furan *m* *a* dì-beathte; (*of development*) ris an dèanar toileachadh **you're w.** 's e do bheatha *v* (*person*) cuir fàilte air, fàiltich; (*development(s)*) dèan toileachadh ri
weld *v* tàth
welding *n* tàthadh *m*
welfare *n* sochair *f*, math *m*
w. state stàit shochairan *f*
well *n* tobar *f* *m*, fuaran *m*
well *a* math, gasta; (*of health*) fallain *adv* gu math
well-behaved *a* modhail
well-dressed *a* spaideil, leòmach
well-informed *a* fiosrach
wellington *n* bòtann *f* *m*
well-known *a* ainmeil, iomraiteach
Welsh *a* Cuimreach *n* (*lang*) Cuimris *f*
Welshman *n* Cuimreach *m*
Welshwoman ban-Chuimreach *f*
were *v* bha (*See verb to be in*

Grammar)
west *n* an iar *f*, an àird an iar *f*
the w. side an taobh siar *m*
a siar *adv* an iar
westerly *a* on iar, às an àird an iar
western *a* siar **the W. Isles** na h-Eileanan Siar/an Iar
wet *a* fliuch *v* fliuch
whale *n* muc-mhara *f*
what *int* dè? *rel* *pron* an rud *a*; (*all that*) na exclaim abair ...!
w. a crowd! abair sluagh!
whatever *pron* às bith, ge b' e air bith, ge brith *a* sam bith
wheat *n* cruithneachd *f* *m*
wheel *n* cuibheall *f*, cuibhle *f*, roth *m* **w.-house** taigh-cuibhle *m*, taigh na cuibhle *m* *v* (*trans*) cuibhil, ruidhil; (*intrans*) tionndaidh mun cuairt
wheelbarrow bara(-roth) *m*
wheelchair sèithear-cuibhle *m*, cathair-chuibhle *f*
wheeze *n* pìochan, sèitean *m* *v* dèan pìochan, bi a' sèiteanaich
whelm *n* faochag *f*
when *int* cuin? *conj* nuair (a), an uair (a)
whence *adv* cò às, cò bhuithe
whenever *adv* gach uair, ge b' e uair, àm sam bith
where *int* càite? *rel* *pron* far, san àite san
whereas *conj* ach; (*since*) a chionn ('s gu)
whereby *conj* leis, leis an do
whenever *adv* ge b' e càite, às bith càite, ge brith càite
whereupon *adv* le sin, leis a sin
whet *v* geuraich, faobharaich; (*appetite*) brod càil
whether *conj* co-dhiù, a/an/am (+ *v*)
which *int* cò, cò aca? *rel* *pron* a; (*neg*) nach
whichever *pron* ge b' e cò, às bith cò, ge brith cò
whiff *n* aithneachadh (fàil(e)idh) *m*; (*air*) oiteag *f*
while *n* treis *f*, greis *f*, tacaan *m* *v* cuir seachad (an) ùine *adv* fhad 's, am feadh 's
whim *n* baog *f*, baogaid *f*,

saobh-smaoin *f*
whimper *n* cnead *m*, sgiùgan *m*
whin *n* conasg *m*
whine *v* caoin, dèan caoidhearan; (*complain*) sior ghearan
whinge *v* dèan cànan
whingeing *a* cànnarach
whip *n* cuip *f* *v* cuip, sgiùrs
whiphand *n* làmh-an-uachdair *f*
whirl *n* cuairt *f*, cuartag *f*
whirligig *n* gille-mirein *m*
whirlpool *n* ioma-shruth *m*, cuairt-shruth *m*
whirlwind *n* ioma-ghaoth *f*
whisk *v* sguab, sgìot
whisky *n* uisge-beatha *m*
whisper *n* cagar *m*, sanais *m* *v* cagair, cuir cagar
whispering *n* cagarsaich *f*, sainnsearachd *f*
whistle *n* fead *f*; (*mus*) feadag *f*, fideag *f* *v* dèan fead/feadaraich
white *a* geal; (*pale*) bàn **w.-board** bòrd-geal *m* **W. Paper** Pàipear Geal *m*
whitewash *n* aol-uisge(e) *m*, gealachadh *m*; (*met*) dreach eile/glan *m* *v* gealaich; (*met*) cuir dreach eile/glan air
whiting *n* cuidhteag *f*
who *int* *pron* cò? *rel* *pron* a; (*neg*) nach
whoever *pron* ge b' e cò, às bith cò, ge brith cò; neach sam bith *int* *pron* cò idir?
whole *a* slàn, iomlan, uile, gu lèir; (*healthy*) fallain
wholehearted *a* làn-(+ *a*), le (h-) uile etc chridhe
wholesale *n* mòr-dhiol *m*, mòr-reic *m*
wholesome *a* slàn, fallain
wholly *adv* gu h-iomlan/buileach
whooping cough *n* an triuthach *f*
whose *int* *pron* cò leis?
why *int* carson? *adv* carson
wick *n* siobhag *f*, buaic *f*
wicked *a* olc, aingidh
wickedness *n* olc *m*, aingidheachd *f*
wide *a* farsaing, leathan(n)
w.-ranging farsaing
widely *adv* fad' is farsaing

widen *v* leudaich; (*intrans only*) fàs farsaing
widespread *a* (*common*) bitheanta, fad' is farsaing
widow(er) *n* bantrach *f* (*m*)
width *n* leud *m*
wield *v* làimhsich, obraich
wife *n* bean *f*, bean-phòsta *f*
wig *n* gruag *f*, pioraraig *f*
wild *a* fiadhaich, allaidh
wilderness *n* fàsach *m*
wildlife *n* fiadh-bheatha *f*
wile *n* cuilbheart *f*, car *m*
wilful *a* fada na c(h)eann *etc*, ceann-làidir
will *n* toil *f*, rùn *m*, deòin *f*; (*leg*) tiomnadh *m*
willing *a* deònach, toileach
willingly *a* gu deònach/toileach
willow *n* seileach *m*
willy-nilly *adv* a dheòin no (*a*) dh'aindeoin
wily *a* seòlta, carach
win *v* buannaich, coisinn, buinig
wind *n* gaoth *f*; (*breath*) anail *f*
w. direction àird na gaoithe *f*
wind *v* (*around*) suain, toinn, fill; (*clock*) rothaig **w. up** thoir gu crìch; (*tease*) bi a' tarraing a
windfall *n* (*fin*) clabag *f*
winding *a* lùbach, cam, cama-lùbach
windmill *n* muileann-gaoithe *f m*
window *n* uinneag *f* **w.-pane** l(e)òsan (uinneige) *m* **w.-sill** sòl uinneige *m*
windpipe *n* piob-sgòrnain *f*
windscreen *n* sgùl *m*, sgàile-gaoithe *m*
windsurfing *n* marcachd thonn *f*
windward *n* fuaradh *m*, taobh an fhuaraidh *m*
windy *a* gaothach, gailbheach, garbh
wine *n* fion *m* **red w.** fion dearg
white w. fion geal **w.-list** clàr-fiona *m*
wing *n* sgiath *f*
wink *n* priobadh *m*, caogadh *m*, sùil bheag *f* *v* priob, caog, dèan sùil bheag
winner *n* neach-buannachaidh *m*, buadhaiche *m*

winnow *v* fasgain
winter *n* an geamhradh *m* *v* geamhreach
wintry *a* geamhrachail
wipe *v* suath **w. off** glan dheth
wiper *n* suathair *m*
wire *n* uèir *f*, teud *m* **barbed w.** uèir-bhiorach/stobach *f*
wiry *a* seang
wisdom *n* gliocas *m*
wise *a* glic
wish *n* miann *f m*, toil *f*, togradh *m*, dùrachd *f* *v* miannaich, togair, luthaig, rùnaich
wisp *n* sop *m*
wistful *a* cianail, tiamhaidh
wit *n* eirmseachd *f*, geur-labhairt *f*; (*sense*) toinise *f*
witch *n* bana-bhuidseach *f*
witchcraft *n* buidseachd *f*
with *prep* le, cuide ri, còmhla ri, leis (+ *art*)
withdraw *v* thoir air ais/falbh, tarraing a-mach/air ais
wither *v* searg, seac, crìon
withered *a* seargte, seacte, crìon
withhold *v* cùm air ais
within *adv* a-staigh *prep* taobh a-staigh (+ *gen*)
without *prep* gun, às aonais (+ *gen*)
withstand *v* seas ri
witness *a* (*abstr*) fianais *f* *v* thoir fianais
witty *a* eirmseach, geur
wizard *n* buidseach *m*, draoidh *m*
woeful *a* muladach, truagh
wolf *n* madadh-allaidh *m*
woman *n* bean *f*, boireannach *m*
womb *n* machlag *f*, bolg *f*, brù *f*
wonder *n* iongnadh *m*, iongantas *m* *v* gabh iongantas
wonderful *a* iongantach
woo *v* bi a' suirghe (*air*)
wood *n* fiodh *m*; (*forest*) coille *f*
wooden *a* fiodha
woodland *n* fearann coillteach *m*
woodpecker *n* snagan-daraich *m*
woodwork *n* saorsainneachd *f*
woodworm *n* (*insect*) raodan *m*; (*condition*) raodanas *m*
wool *n* clòimh *f*, olann *f*; (*knitting*) snàth *m*

woollen *a* clòimhe
woolly *a* clòimhe; (*met*) ceòthach, doilleir
word *n* facal *m*; (*promise*) gealladh *m* **w. for w.** facal air an fhacal **w. processing** rianachadh
fhacal m. w.-processor rianadair fhacal *m*
work *n* obair *f*, saothair *f*
workforce luchd-obrach *m*
workshop bùth-obrach *f* *v* obraich, saothraich
worker *n* obraiche *m*, neach-obrach *m*
working-party *n* buidheann-obrach *f m*
works *n* (*place*) ionad-obrach *m*
gasworks ionad a' ghas *m*
world *n* saoghal *m*, cruinne *m* (*f in gen*)
worldly *a* saoghalta
worm *n* boiteag *f*, cnuimh *f*, durrag *f*
worn *a* caithte, brèdite
worried *a* draghail, fo iomagain, fo chùram
worry *n* dragh *m*, iomagain *f*, cùram *m* *v* dèan dragh do, cuir dragh/ionnaidh air **I w. too much** bidh cus cùraim orm (*mu rudan*)
worse *a* nas miosa
worsen *v* fàs nas miosa
worship *n* adhradh *m* **family w.** adhradh teaghlach, gabhail an Leabhair *m* *v* dèan adhradh *Also vn* ag adhradh
worst *a* as miosa
worth *n* fiach *m*, luach *m* *a* fiù, airidh air **it is not w. bothering about** chan fhiach/cha d' fhiach bodraigeadh mu dheidhinn
worthless *a* gun luach, gun fhìu
worthy *a* airidh, fiùghail, fiachail
wound *n* lot *m*, leòn *m*, creuchd *f* *v* leòn, lot
wounded *a* leònte
wounding *a* guineach
wrangle *v* connsaich, troid
wrap *v* paisg, fill **w. around** suain
wrapping paper *n* pàipear-còmhdaich *m*
wrath *n* corraich *f*, fearg *f*

wreath *n* blàth-fhleasg *f*
wreck *n* (*naut*) long-bhriste *f*; (*of a person or article*) ablach *m* *v* sgrios, mill
wren *n* dreathan-donn *m*
wrench *v* spion
wrest *v* tarraing (*bh*)o
wrestle *v* bi a' carachd, gleac
wrestler *n* caraiche *m*, gleacadair *m*
wrestling *n* carachd *f*, gleac *m*
wretch *n* truaghan *m*
wretched *a* truagh, àmhgharach
wriggle *v* rach an lùban, toinneamhaich
wring *v* fàisg
wrinkle *n* preas *m*, roc *f*
wrinkled *a* preasach, liorcach, rocach
wrist *n* caol an dùirn *m*
wristband bann dùirn *m*
wristwatch uaireadair làimhe *m*
writ *n* sgrìobhainn-cùirte/cùrtach *f*
write *v* sgrìobh **w. up** dèan cunntas air **w. off** meas gun luach, dubh às
writer *n* sgrìobhadair *m*, sgrìobhaiche *m*
writhe *v* sniomh, bi gad aonagraich fhèin
writing *n* sgrìobhadh *m* **w.-paper** pàipear-sgrìobhaidh *m*
written *a* sgrìobhte
wrong *n* coire *f*, eucoir *f*, euceart *m* *a* ceàrr; (*culpable*) coireach, eucorach *v* dèan eucoir air
wry *a* cam, fiar, claon

X

xenophobia *n* gamhlas do choigrich *m*
Xmas *n* an Nollaig *f*
x-ray *n* x-ghath *m* *a* x-ghathach *v* x-ghathach
xylophone *n* saidhleafòn *m*

Y

yacht *n* sgoth-seòlaidh *f*, gheat *f*
yak *n* iac *m*

yank *v* spion
yap *v* (*dog*) dèan comhart; (*talk*) bleadraig
yard *n* slat *f*; (*enclosure*) gàrradh *m*, lios *f* **yardstick** slat-t(h)omhais *f*
yarn *n* snàth *m*; (*story*) sgeulachd *f*, naidheachd *f*
yawn *n* mèaran *m*, mèanan *m* *v* bi a' dèan mèaranaich/ mèananaich *Also vn* a' mèaranaich, a' mèananaich
yawning *n* mèaranaich *f*, mèananaich *f*
year *n* bliadhna *f* **this y.** am-bliadhna **next y.** an ath-bhliadhna **last y.** an-uiridh **the y. before last** a' bhòn-uiridh
yearn *v* miannaich gu làidir, bi fo fhadachd airson
yearning *n* iarraidh *f m*, fadachd *f*
yeast *n* beirm *f*
yell *n* glaoth *m*, sgail *m*, sgairt *f* *v* glaoth
yellow *n*, a buidhe *m*
yelp *n* sgiamh *f m*; (*of dog*) tathann *m* *v* dèan sgiamh; (*dog*) dèan tathann
yes *adv* a *Yes answer is represented by the positive form of the verb used in a question, eg a bheil thu sgìth? tha an e saor a th' ann? 's e am faca tu an gèam? chunnaic; (in argument) seadh*
yesterday *adv* an-dè **the day before y.** a' bhòn-dè
yet *conj* an dèidh sin, ach *adv* fhathast **yet again** aon uair eile
yew *n* iubhar *m*
yield *n* toradh *m* *v* thoir a-mach toradh; (*submit*) gèill, strìochd
yoga *n* iòga *f*
yoghurt *n* iogart *m*
yoke *n* (*phys, met*) cuing *f* *v* (*ready*) beartich; (*oppress*) cuingich
yolk (*of egg*) *n* buidheagan *m*
yon(der) *adv* thall, ud, an siud
you *pron* thu, (*emph*) thusa, (*pl & pol*) sibh, (*emph*) sibhse
young a òg **younger than** nas òige

na **youngest** as òige *n* àl (*òg*) *m*; (*people*) òigridh *f*
youngster *n* òganach *m*
your *poss pron* do, d', t', (*pl & pol*) bhuir, ur
yours *poss pron* leat, (*emph*) leatsa, (*pl & pol*) leibh, (*emph*) leibhse
yourself *pron* thu fhèin, (*pl & pol*) sibh fhèin, sib' fhèin
youth *n* (*abstr*) òige *f*; (*person*) òigear *m*, òganach *m*; (*coll*) òigridh *f* **y. centre** ionad òigridh *m* **y. club** club-òigridh *m*, buidheann-òigridh *f m* **y. hostel** ostail òigridh *m*
youthful a òg, ògail
Yuch/Yuck *exclam* (A) ghia!
Yule *n* Nollaig *f*

Z

zany a cleasach, àraid
zeal *n* eud *m*, dealas *m*
zealot *n* eudmhoraiche *m*
zealous a eudmhor, dealasach
zebra *n* seabra *m* **z. crossing** trast-rathad seabra *m*
zenith *n* bàrr *m*
zero *n* neoni *f* **z. tolerance** nach ceadaich an cron as lugha
zest *n* fonn *m*, sunnd *m*
zigzag a cam-fhiarach
zinc *n* sinc *m*
zip *n* siop *m*
zodiac *n* grian-chrios *m*, crios na grèine *m*
zone *n* raon *m*, ceàrn *m*, sòn *m*; (*geog*) bann *m*, crios *m* *v* suidhich raon/sòn
zoo *n* sù *m*, sutha *f*
zoologist *n* ainmh-eòlaiche *m*
zoology *n* ainmh-eòlas *m*
zoom *v* falbh le roid

Surnames Sloinnidhean

The forms of surnames for women and men differ from each other in Gaelic. Where a man's surname begins with **Mac**, a woman's begins with **Nic**. Thus, **Dòmhnall MacLeòid** (Donald MacLeod) but **Oighrig NicLeòid** (Effie MacLeod). With surnames other than those beginning with **Mac/Nic**, the female form of the noun is lenited. Thus, **Seumas Caimbeul** (James Campbell) but **Màiri Chaimbeul** (Mary Campbell).

As will be seen below, there is more than one Gaelic version of some names, one with **Mac/Nic** and one without, like **MacFhearghais/Fearghasdan** (Ferguson). In addition, a form in **-ach** is often used when the person's surname and not his personal name is being used, eg '**Chunnaic mi an Granndach an-diugh**' ('I saw Grant today'). This practice is much less common with the surnames of women, but on the rare occasions on which it would be used, the female equivalent would be '**a' bhan-Ghrannndach**'. In the case of a few names, this form is as common or commoner in speech than the **Mac/Nic** form is, and so it has been listed below in addition to the other form.

For convenience, the English names have all been spelt with a capital after **Mac**, but it is recognized that there are many variations on this, and also in other aspects (MacNeil/MacNeill etc). The same is true of Gaelic names, especially those which have the element **gille** (lad, servant) in them. Here we have rendered that element as **Ille** or **Ill**.

Beaton	<i>Peutan</i>	MacIntosh	<i>Mac an Tòisich</i>
Black	<i>MacIlleDhuibh</i>	MacIntyre	<i>Mac an t-Saoir</i>
Boyd	<i>Boidhd</i>	MacIver	<i>MacIomhair</i>
Bruce	<i>Brus, Brusach</i>	MacKay	<i>MacAoidh</i>
Buchanan	<i>Bochanan</i>	MacKenzie	<i>MacCoinnich</i>
		MacKerlich	<i>MacTheàrlach</i>
Cameron	<i>Camsbron</i>	MacKinlay	<i>MacFhionnlaigh</i>
Campbell	<i>Caimbeul</i>	MacKinnon	<i>MacFhionghain</i>
Chisholm	<i>Siosal, Siosalach</i>	MacLean	<i>MacIllEathain</i>
		MacLellan	<i>MacIllFhaolain,</i> <i>MacIllFhialain</i>
Douglas	<i>Dùghlas</i>		<i>MacIllFhinnein</i>
		MacLennan	<i>MacLeòid</i>
Ferguson	<i>Fearghasdan,</i> <i>MacFhearghais</i>	MacLeod	<i>MacIlleMhaoil,</i> <i>Mac a' Mhaoilein</i>
Finlayson	<i>Fionnlasdán,</i> <i>MacFhionnlaigh</i>	MacMillan	<i>Mac an Aba</i>
Fraser	<i>Friseal</i>	MacNab	<i>MacNèill</i>
		MacNeil	<i>MacPhàil</i>
Gillies	<i>MacIllIosa</i>	MacPhail	<i>Mac-a-phi</i>
Graham	<i>Greum,</i> <i>Greumach</i>	MacPhee	<i>Mac a' Phearsain</i>
	<i>Grannd</i>	MacPherson	<i>MacGuair</i>
Grant		MacQuarrie	<i>MacRath</i>
		MacRae	<i>MacRisnidh</i>
Johnson	<i>MacIain</i>	MacRitchie	<i>MacSuain</i>
		MacSween	<i>Mac an t-Sagairt</i>
Kennedy	<i>Ceanadach,</i> <i>MacUalraig</i>	MacTaggart	<i>Mac a' Phiocair</i>
		MacVicar	<i>MacMhuirich</i>
		MacVurich,	
		Currie	
MacAllister	<i>MacAlasdair</i>	Martin	<i>Màrtainn</i>
MacArthur	<i>MacArtair</i>	Martgomery	<i>MacGumaraid</i>
MacAskill	<i>MacAsgaill</i>	Morrison	<i>Moireasdan,</i> <i>MacIlleMhoire</i>
MacAulay	<i>MacAmhlaigh</i>		<i>Rothach,</i> <i>Mac an Rothaich</i>
MacBain	<i>MacBheathain</i>	Munro	<i>Moireach</i>
MacBeth	<i>MacBheatha</i>		
MacCorquodale	<i>MacCòrcadail,</i> <i>MacThòrcadail</i>	Murray	
MacCrimmon	<i>MacCruimein</i>	Nicolson,	<i>MacNeacail</i>
MacDonald	<i>MacDhòmhnaill,</i> <i>Dòmhnallach</i>	MacNicol	
MacDougall	<i>MacDhùghaill,</i> <i>Dùghlach</i>	Robertson	<i>Robasdan,</i> <i>MacDhonnchaidh</i>
MacEachen	<i>MacEachainn</i>		<i>Ros</i>
MacEachern,	<i>MacEacharna</i>	Ross	
MacKechnie			
MacFadyen	<i>MacPhàidein</i>	Smith	<i>Mac a' Ghobhainn</i>
MacFarlane	<i>MacPhàrlain</i>		
MacGregor	<i>MacGriogair</i>	Thomson	<i>MacThòmais</i>
MacInnes	<i>MacAonghais</i>		
		Whyte	<i>MacIlleBhàin</i>

First names *Ciad ainmean*

Some of the names below are not etymologically related in the way that Alan and Ailean are but are used as equivalents, eg Claire/Sorcha and Kenneth/Coinneach.

Agnes	<i>Ùna</i>	Edward	<i>Eideard, Iomhar</i>
Alan	<i>Ailean</i>	Effie, Euphemia	<i>Oighrig</i>
Alasdair,	<i>Alasdair</i>	Elizabeth	<i>Ealasaid</i>
Alexander		Ewan, Ewen	<i>Eògha(i)nn</i>
Alec, Alex, Alick	<i>Ailig</i>		
Alice	<i>Ailis, Ailios</i>	Farquhar	<i>Fearchar</i>
Andrew	<i>Anndra</i>	Fergus	<i>Fearghas</i>
Angus	<i>Aonghas</i>	Finlay	<i>Fionnlagh</i>
Ann(e), Anna	<i>Anna, Annag</i>	Flora	<i>Flòraidh,</i> <i>Fionnghal</i>
Archibald	<i>Gilleasbaig</i>		
Archie	<i>Eàirdsidh</i>		
Arthur	<i>Artair</i>	George	<i>Seòras, Deòrsa</i>
		Gilbert	<i>Gille-Brighde</i>
Barbara	<i>Barabal</i>	Gordon	<i>Gòrdan</i>
Bessie	<i>Beasag</i>	Graham	<i>Greum</i>
Beth	<i>Beathag</i>		
Betty	<i>Beitidh</i>	Hector	<i>Eacha(i)nn</i>
		Helen	<i>Eilidh</i>
Cal(l)um,	<i>Calum</i>	Henry	<i>Eanraig</i>
Malcolm		Hugh	<i>Ùisdean, Aodh,</i> <i>Eòghann</i>
Catherine,	<i>Catriona</i>		
Katherine			
Cathleen,	<i>Caitlin</i>	Ia(i)n	<i>Iain</i>
Kathleen		Innes	<i>Aonghas</i>
Charles	<i>Teàrlach</i>	Isobel, Ishbel	<i>Iseabail</i>
Chrissie	<i>Criosaidh, Ciorstag</i>	Ivor	<i>Iomhar</i>
Christine,	<i>Cairistiona,</i> <i>Ciorstag</i>	Jack, Jock	<i>Seoc</i>
Christina	<i>Crisdean</i>	James	<i>Seumas</i>
Christoper	<i>Sorcha</i>	Jane	<i>Sine</i>
Claire	<i>Cailean</i>	Janet	<i>Seònaid</i>
Colin		Jessie	<i>Seasaidh</i>
		Joan	<i>Seonag</i>
David	<i>Daibhidh</i>	John	<i>Iain, Seonaidh</i>
Deirdre	<i>Deirdre</i>	Johnny	<i>Seonaidh</i>
Derek, Der(r)ick	<i>Ruairidh</i>	Joseph	<i>Eòsaph, Iòsaph</i>
Diarmid, Dermot	<i>Diarm(a)id</i>	Julia	<i>Sileas</i>
Dolina, Dolly	<i>Doileag, Doiliona,</i> <i>Doilidh</i>		
		Kate	<i>Ceit, Ceiteag</i>
Donald	<i>Dòmhnall</i>	Katie	<i>Ceitidh, Ceiteag</i>
Donnie	<i>Donaidh</i>	Kenna	<i>Ceana</i>
Douglas	<i>Dùghlas</i>	Kenneth	<i>Coinneach</i>
Duncan	<i>Donnchadh</i>	Kieran	<i>Ciaran</i>

Kirsty	<i>Ciorstaidh</i>
Lachlan	<i>Lachla(i)nn,</i> <i>Lachann</i>
Maggie	<i>Magaidh</i>
Margaret	<i>Mai(gh)read</i>
Marion	<i>Mòr</i>
Marjory	<i>Marsaili</i>
Mark	<i>Marc</i>
Mary	<i>Màiri</i>
May	<i>Màili</i>
Michael	<i>Micheal</i>
Morag	<i>Mòrag</i>
Murdo	<i>Murchadh</i>
Myles	<i>Maoilios, Maoileas</i>
Nancy	<i>Nansaidh</i>
Neil, Niall	<i>Niall</i>
Norman	<i>Tormod</i>
Patrick	<i>Pàdraig</i>
Paul	<i>Pòl</i>
Peggy	<i>Peigi</i>
Peter	<i>Peadar, Pàdraig</i>
Rachel	<i>Raonaid,</i> <i>Raghnaid</i>
Ranald, Ronald	<i>Raghnnall</i>
Robert	<i>Raibeart, Rob</i>
Roderick	<i>Ruairidh</i>
Roy	<i>Ruadh</i>
Ruth	<i>Rut</i>
Samuel, Sorley	<i>Somhairle</i>
Sheena	<i>Sine</i>
Sheila	<i>Sile</i>
Stephen, Steven	<i>Steaphan</i>
Stewart	<i>Stiùbhart</i>
Susan	<i>Siùsaidh</i>
Thomas	<i>Tòmas</i>
Torquill	<i>Torca(i)ll</i>
Una	<i>Ùna</i>
William	<i>Uilleam</i>

Aberdeen	<i>Obar Dheathain</i>	Bowmore	<i>Bogha Mòr</i>
Aberfeldy	<i>Obar Pheallaidh</i>	Braemar	<i>Bràigh Mhàrr</i>
Aberfoyle	<i>Obar Phuill</i>	Britain	<i>Breata(i)nn</i>
Africa	<i>Afraga</i>	Brittany	<i>A' Bhreata(i)nn</i> <i>Bheag</i>
Airdrie	<i>Àrd Ruighe</i>	Brussels	<i>A' Bhruiseal</i>
Albania	<i>Albàinia</i>	Bulgaria	<i>Bulgàiria</i>
America	<i>Ameireaga(idh)</i>	Bute	<i>Bòd</i>
Argyll	<i>Earra-Ghàidheal</i>		
Arran	<i>Arainn</i>		
Asia	<i>(An) Àisia</i>	the Cairngorms	<i>Am Monadh Ruadh</i>
the Atlantic Ocean	<i>An Cuan Siar</i>	Caithness	<i>Gallaibh</i>
Athens	<i>Baile na h-Àithne</i>	Callander	<i>Calasraid</i>
Australia	<i>Astràilia</i>	Campbeltown	<i>Ceann Loch</i> <i>(Chille Chiarain)</i>
Austria	<i>An Ostair</i>	Canada	<i>Canada</i>
Aviemore	<i>An Aghaidh Mhòr</i>	Canna	<i>Canaigh</i>
Ayr	<i>Inbhir Àir</i>	Cape Breton	<i>Ceap Breatann</i>
Badenoch	<i>Bàideanach</i>	Castlebay	<i>Bàgh a' Chaisteil</i>
Ballachulish	<i>Bail' a' Chaolais</i>	Coll	<i>Col(l)a</i>
Balmoral	<i>Baile Mhoireil</i>	Colonsay	<i>Colbhasaigh</i>
Bannockburn	<i>Allt a' Bhonnaich</i>	China	<i>Siona</i>
Barra	<i>Barraigh</i>	Cornwall	<i>A' Chòrn</i>
Beaully	<i>A' Mhanachainn</i>	Craignure	<i>Creag an Iubhair</i>
Belfast	<i>Beul Feirste</i>	Crieff	<i>Craoibh</i>
Belgium	<i>A' Bheilg</i>	Croatia	<i>Croatia</i>
Benbecula	<i>Beinn na Fadhlaidh</i> <i>Beinn a' Bhadhla</i>	Cromarty	<i>Cromba(i)dh</i>
Ben Nevis	<i>Beinn Nibheis</i>	the Cuillins	<i>An Cuiltheann</i>
Bernera(y)	<i>Beàrnaraigh</i>	Culloden	<i>Cùl Lodair</i>
Berwick	<i>Beàrnaraigh</i>	Cumbernauld	<i>Comar nan Allt</i>
the Black Isle	<i>Beàrnaraigh</i>	Czech Republic	<i>Poblachd nan Seic</i>
Blair Atholl	<i>An t-Eilean Dubh</i>		
the Borders	<i>Blàr (an) Athaill</i>	Denmark	<i>An Danmhairg</i>
Bosnia	<i>Na Cricochan</i>	Dingwall	<i>Inbhir</i> <i>Pheofharain</i>
	<i>Bosnia</i>		

Dublin	<i>Baile Àtha Cliath</i>	Huntly	<i>Hunndaidh</i>	Loch Ness	<i>Loch Nis</i>	River Tweed	<i>Abhainn Tuaidh</i>
Dumbarton	<i>Dùn Breatann</i>			London	<i>Lunnainn</i>	Romania	<i>Romàinia</i>
Dunfermline	<i>Dùn Phàrlain</i>	Iceland	<i>Innis Tile</i>	Lothian	<i>Lodainn,</i> <i>Lobhdaidh</i>	Rome	<i>An Ròimh</i>
Dumfries	<i>Dùn Phris</i>	India	<i>Na h-Innseachan</i>			Ross	<i>Ros</i>
Dunblane	<i>Dùn Blathain</i>	Inveraray	<i>Inbhir Aora</i>	the Lowlands	<i>A' Ghalldachd</i>	Rothsay	<i>Baile Bhòid</i>
Dundee	<i>Dùn Dèagh</i>	Invergordon	<i>Inbhir Ghòrdain</i>	Luing	<i>Luinn</i>	Rum	<i>Rùm, Eilean Ruma</i>
Dunkeld	<i>Dùn Chailleann</i>	Inverness	<i>Inbhir Nis</i>	Luxembourg	<i>Lugsamburg</i>	Russia	<i>An Ruis, Ruisia</i>
Dunoon	<i>Dùn Omhain</i>	Iona	<i>Ì (Chaluim Chille)</i>				
Dunvegan	<i>Dùn Bheagain</i>	Iran	<i>Iran, Ioran</i>	Mallaig	<i>Malaig</i>	Scalpay	<i>Sgalpaigh</i>
		Iraq	<i>Iraq, Iorag</i>	the Mediterranean	<i>A' Mhuir</i>	Scandinavia	<i>Lochlann</i>
East Kilbride	<i>Cille Bhrighde</i> <i>an Ear</i>	Ireland	<i>Èirinn</i>		<i>Mheadhan-</i> <i>thireach</i>	Scotland	<i>Alba</i>
Edinburgh	<i>Dùn Èideann</i>	Islay	<i>Ìle</i>		<i>An Cuan Sgith</i>	Serbia	<i>Serbia</i>
Egypt	<i>An Èipheit</i>	Isle of Man	<i>Eilean Mhanainn</i>	the Minch	<i>Muideart</i>	Shetland	<i>Sealtainn</i>
Eigg	<i>Eige</i>	Isle of Skye	<i>An t-Eilean</i> <i>Sgitheanach</i>	Moidart	<i>A' Mhorbhairne</i>	Sleat	<i>Slèite</i>
Elgin	<i>Eilginn</i>	Israel	<i>Israel, Iosarail</i>	Morvern	<i>Tobar na Màthar</i>	Slovakia	<i>Slobhagia</i>
England	<i>Sasa(i)nn</i>	Italy	<i>An Eadailt</i>	Motherwell	<i>Eilean nam Muc</i>	Slovenia	<i>Slobhinia</i>
Eriskay	<i>Èirisgeigh</i>			Muck			
Estonia	<i>Estòinia</i>	Japan	<i>Iapan</i>	Mull	<i>Muile</i>	South Africa	<i>Afraga a Deas</i>
Europe	<i>An Roinn Eòrpa</i>	Jerusalem	<i>Ierusalem</i>			South Uist	<i>Uibhist a Deas</i>
		Jordan	<i>Iòrdan</i>	Nairn	<i>Inbhir Narann</i>	Spain	<i>An Spàinn</i>
Falkirk	<i>An Eaglais Bhreac</i>	Jura	<i>Diùra</i>	Ness	<i>Nis</i>	Staffin	<i>Stafainn,</i> <i>An Taobh Sear</i>
Fife	<i>Fiobha</i>			the Netherlands	<i>An Tìr Ìosal</i>		
Finland	<i>Fionnlainn</i>	Kenya	<i>Ceinia</i>	Newtonmore	<i>Bail' Ùr an t-Slèibh</i>	St Andrews	<i>Cill Rìmhinn</i>
Forres	<i>Farrais</i>	Killin	<i>Cill Fhinn</i>	the North Sea	<i>An Cuan a Tuath</i>	Stirling	<i>Sruighlea</i>
Fort Augustus	<i>Cille Chuimein</i>	Kilmarnock	<i>Cille Mheàrnaig</i>	North Uist	<i>Uibhist a Tuath</i>	Stornoway	<i>Steòrnabhagh</i>
Fort William	<i>An Gearastan,</i> <i>An Gearasdan</i>	Kingussie	<i>Cinn a'</i> <i>Ghiùthsaidh</i>	Norway	<i>Nirribhidh</i>	Strathclyde	<i>Strath Chluaidh</i>
				Nova Scotia	<i>Alba Nuadh</i>	Strathspey	<i>Strath Spè</i>
France	<i>An Fhraing</i>	Kinlochleven	<i>Ceann Loch</i>			Sweden	<i>An t-Suain</i>
Fraserburgh	<i>A' Bhrua(i)ch</i>		<i>Liobhann</i>	Oban	<i>An t-Òban</i>	Switzerland	<i>An Eilbheis</i>
		Kintyre	<i>Cinn Tìre</i>	Orkney	<i>Arcaibh</i>		
Gairloch	<i>Geàrrloch</i>	Knoydart	<i>Cnòideart</i>			Tain	<i>Baile Dhubhthaich</i>
Galloway	<i>Gall-</i> <i>Ghàidhealaibh</i>	Kyle of Lochalsh	<i>Caol Loch Aills(e)</i>	the Pacific Ocean	<i>An Cuan Sèimh</i>	Tarbert	<i>An Tairheart</i>
				Paisley	<i>Pàislig</i>	Thurso	<i>Inbhir Theòrsa</i>
Germany	<i>A' Ghearmailt</i>	Lanark	<i>Lannraig</i>	Pakistan	<i>Pagastan</i>	Tiree	<i>Tiriodh, Tiridhe</i>
Gigha	<i>Giogha</i>	Largs	<i>Na Leargaidh</i>	Perth	<i>Peairt</i>	Tobermory	<i>Tobar Mhoire</i>
Glasgow	<i>Glaschu</i>		<i>Ghallda</i>	Peterhead	<i>Ceann Phàdraig</i>	Tongue	<i>Tunga</i>
Glencoe	<i>Gleann(a) Comhann</i>	Latvia	<i>Latbhia</i>	Pitlochry	<i>Baile Chloichrigh</i>	Torridon	<i>Toirbheartan</i>
Glenfinnan	<i>Gleann Fhionghain</i>	Leith	<i>Lìte</i>	Plockton	<i>Am Ploc</i>	the Trossachs	<i>Na Tròiseachan</i>
Golspie	<i>Goillspidh</i>	Lewis	<i>Leòdhas</i>	Poland	<i>A' Phòlainn</i>	Turkey	<i>An Tuirc</i>
Greece	<i>A' Ghrèig</i>	Libya	<i>Libia</i>	Port Ellen	<i>Port Ilein</i>	Tyndrum	<i>Taigh an Droma</i>
Greenock	<i>Grianaig</i>	Lismore	<i>Lios Mòr</i>	Portree	<i>Port Rìgh,</i> <i>Port Ruighe</i>	Uig	<i>Ùige, Ùig</i>
		Lithuania	<i>Lituàinia</i>		<i>Portagail</i>	Uist	<i>Uibhist</i>
Harris	<i>Na Hearadh</i>	Lochaber	<i>Loch Abar</i>	Portugal		Ullapool	<i>Ulapul</i>
the Hebrides	<i>Innse Gall</i>	Lochgilphead	<i>Ceann Loch Gilb</i>			the United States	<i>Na Stàitean</i>
Helmsdale	<i>Bun Ilidh</i>	Lochboisdale	<i>Loch Baghasdail</i>	Raasay	<i>Ratharsair,</i> <i>Ratharsaigh</i>	Vatersay	<i>Aonaichte</i>
the Highlands	<i>A' Ghàidhealtachd</i>	Lochinver	<i>Loch an Inbhir</i>		<i>Abhainn Chluaidh</i>		<i>Bhatarsaigh</i>
Holland	<i>An Òlaind</i>	Loch Lomond	<i>Loch Laomainn</i>	River Clyde	<i>Abhainn Foirthe</i>		
Hungary	<i>An Ungair</i>	Lochmaddy	<i>Loch nam Madadh</i>	River Forth	<i>Abhainn Spè,</i> <i>Uisge Spè</i>	Wales	<i>A' Chuimrigh</i>
				River Spey	<i>Abhainn Tatha</i>	Wick	<i>Inbhir Ùige</i>
				River Tay			

Word order

In English, the subject precedes the verb. In Gaelic, the verb precedes the subject and is normally the first word in a sentence or question, eg

bha sinn anmoch we were late
an glas mi an doras? shall I lock the door?

In certain types of question, a question word precedes the verb:

cò bha siud? who was that?

Another change in sequence between English and Gaelic arises with nouns and adjectives. Whereas in English the adjective precedes the noun, in Gaelic the noun generally precedes the adjective, eg

latha math (a) good day

Adjectives are lenited if the noun they are qualifying is feminine in gender. Lenition is shown in the written form of a word by the insertion of an **h** after the first letter.

oidhche mhath good night

There are a few exceptions to this convention. The adjectives **deagh** (good), **droch** (bad), **sàr** (excellent, supreme), **fìor** (true, absolute) and **seann** (old) are the main exceptions. These cause lenition, where applicable, of the following noun, eg

deagh bhiadh good food
droch shìde bad weather
sàr sheinneadair an excellent singer
fìor charaid a true friend
seann chù an old dog

Adverbs

An adverb is formed by putting **gu** or **gu h-** before an adjective. **gu h-** is used when the adjective begins with a vowel, eg

mòr (great) **gu mòr** (greatly)
àrd (high) **gu h-àrd** (above)

Forms of the article

There is no indefinite article in Gaelic – ‘a window’ is **uinneag**, ‘a jacket’ is **seacaid**. There are, however, several forms of the definite article (equivalent to ‘the’ in English). The form of article used varies according to the gender, number and case of the noun. The main forms of the article are set out in the table below:

(a) Forms of the article with nouns in the nominative case

Gender & number	First letter of noun	Form of article	Example
Masculine singular	b, f, m, p a, e, i, o, u other letters	am an t- an	am bòrd an t-ubhal an leabhar
Feminine singular	b, c, g, m, p f sl, sn, sr, s + vowel other letters	a' + (len) an + (len) an t- an	a' bhròg a' chaileag an fhreagairt an fhairge an t-sràid an t-seacaid an nighean an sgoil an uinneag
Masculine, feminine plural	consonant vowel	na na h-	na leabhraichean na sgoilearan na h-òrdagan na h-uinneagan

(b) Forms of the article with nouns in the genitive case

Gender & number	First letter of noun	Form of article	Example
Masculine singular	b, c, g, m, p	a' + (len)	am post → oifis a' phuist
	f	an + (len)	am fraoch → dath an fhraoich
	sl, sn, sr, s + vowel	an t-	an salann → blas an t-salainn
	other letters	an	an rathad → ceann an rathaid
Feminine singular	consonant	na	a' chailleach → còta na caillich
	vowel	na h-	an eaglais → doras na h-eaglaise
Masculine, feminine plural	b, f, m, p	nam	na bàird → obair nam bàrd
	other letters	nan	na leabhraichean → Comhairle nan Leabhraichean

(c) Forms of the article with nouns in the dative case

Gender & number	First letter of noun	Form of article	Example
Masculine singular	b, c, g, m, p	a' + (len)	am balach → leis a' bhalach
	f	an + (len)	am fear → anns an fheur
	sl, sn, sr, s + vowel	an t-	an salm → anns an t-salm
	other letters	an	an taigh → air an taigh
Feminine singular	b, c, g, m, p	a' + (len)	a' ghealach → air a' ghealaich
	f	an + (len)	an fheòrag → aig an fheòraig

	sl, sn, sr, s + vowel	an t-	an t-sràid → air an t-sràid
	other letters	an	an trèan → air an trèan an uinneag → air an uinneig
Masculine, feminine plural	consonant	na	na bùithean → anns na bùithean
	vowel	na h-	na h-òrain → ris na h-òrain

Regular verbs

Gaelic verbs have three forms:

- independent – normally the first word in a sentence
- dependent – used in subordinate clauses or after particles
- relative – used after relative pronouns

The root of the verb is the second person singular imperative, eg *seall* (look), literally, 'look you'.

The verb 'to be' apart, Gaelic verbs have no simple present tense. The present tense is formed by combining the verb 'to be' with the verbal noun of the verb being used.

eg *tha iad a' cluich* – they are playing

The verbal noun, as the name implies, can act both as noun or as verb. It is marked in English by the *-ing* ending.

eg *bha sinn a' snàmh* – we were swimming

tha snàmh math dhut – swimming is good for you

Root	Verbal Noun	Infinitive	Subjunctive/Conditional
bris <i>break</i>	a' briseadh <i>breaking</i>	a bhriseadh <i>to break</i>	bhrisinn <i>I would break</i>
cuir <i>put</i>	a' cur <i>putting</i>	a chur <i>to put</i>	chuirinn <i>I would put</i>
dùin <i>close/shut</i>	a' dùnadh <i>closing/shutting</i>	a dhùnadh <i>to close/shut</i>	dhùineadh e <i>he would close/shut</i>

freagair <i>answer</i>	a' freagairt <i>answering</i>	a fhreagairt <i>to answer</i>	fhreagradh i <i>she would answer</i>
gabhadh <i>take</i>	a' gabhail <i>taking</i>	a ghabhail <i>to take</i>	ghabhadh tu <i>you would take</i>
lasadh <i>light</i>	a' lasadh <i>lighting</i>	a lasadh <i>to light</i>	lasainn <i>I would light</i>
milladh <i>spoil</i>	a' milleadh <i>spoiling</i>	a mhilleadh <i>to spoil</i>	mhilleadh tu <i>you would spoil</i>
nighadh <i>wash/clean</i>	a' nighe <i>washing/cleaning</i>	a nighe <i>to wash/clean</i>	nigheamaid <i>we would wash/clean</i>
pòsadh <i>marry</i>	a' pòsadh <i>marrying</i>	a phòsadh <i>to marry</i>	phòsadh iad <i>they would marry</i>
ruithadh <i>run</i>	a' ruith <i>running</i>	a ruith <i>to run</i>	ruitheadh sibh <i>you (pl) would run</i>
suidhadh <i>sit</i>	a' suidhe <i>sitting</i>	a shuidhe <i>to sit</i>	shuidheadh i <i>she would sit</i>
togadh <i>lift</i>	a' togail <i>lifting</i>	a thogail <i>to lift</i>	thogadh iad <i>they would lift</i>
aithnichadh <i>recognize</i>	ag aithn- eachadh <i>recognizing</i>	a dh'aithn- eachadh <i>to recognize</i>	dh'aithn- icheadh sibh <i>you (pl) would recognize</i>
èirichadh <i>rise</i>	ag èirigh <i>rising</i>	a dh'èirigh <i>to rise</i>	dh'èireamaid <i>we would rise</i>
ithadh <i>eat</i>	ag ithe <i>eating</i>	a dh'ithe <i>to eat</i>	dh'itheadh e <i>he would eat</i>
òladh <i>drink</i>	ag òl <i>drinking</i>	a dh'òl <i>to drink</i>	dh'òlainn <i>I would drink</i>
ullaichadh <i>prepare</i>	ag ullachadh <i>preparing</i>	a dh'ullachadh <i>to prepare</i>	dh'ullaicheadh i <i>she would prepare</i>
fuirichadh <i>stay/wait</i>	a' fuireach <i>staying/waiting</i>	a dh'fhuireach <i>to stay/wait</i>	dh'fhuiricheadh iad <i>they would stay/wait</i>

Notes

- there are different ways of forming verbal nouns
- verbal nouns beginning in consonants are preceded by *a'*
- verbal nouns beginning in vowels are preceded by *ag*
- the infinitive ('to') forms are related to the verbal noun forms
- there is no apostrophe after the *a* in the infinitive
- infinitive forms of verbs beginning in consonants are lenited where possible
- infinitive forms of verbs beginning in *f* followed by a vowel begin with *dh'* and are lenited. The *fh* combination is not pronounced and the verb is treated as if it began in a vowel
- subjunctive/conditional forms vary according to the person being referred to, or subject. The following is an example of the different forms of one verb:

<i>chuirinn</i>	I would put	<i>chuireamaid</i>	we would put
<i>chuireadh tu</i>	you would	<i>chuireadh sibh</i>	you (pl) would
	put		put
<i>chuireadh e</i>	he would put	<i>chuireadh iad</i>	they would put
<i>chuireadh i</i>	she would put		

- the first person singular and plural forms have special forms which include the pronoun, while the pronoun is added separately in the second and third persons. However, in some areas *sinn* is retained in the first person plural, eg *chuireadh sinn*
- *thu* appears as *tu* in the subjunctive/conditional
- subjunctive/conditional forms of verbs beginning in consonants are lenited
- subjunctive/conditional forms of verbs beginning in vowels or *f* followed by a vowel begin with *dh'*

Regular verbs: past tense

Root	Positive	Negative	Interrogative
bris <i>break</i>	bhris <i>broke</i>	cha do bhris <i>did not break</i>	an do bhris? <i>did ... break?</i>
cuir <i>put</i>	chuir <i>put</i>	cha do chuir <i>did not put</i>	an do chuir? <i>did ... put?</i>
dùin <i>close/shut</i>	dhùin <i>closed/shut</i>	cha do dhùin <i>did not close/shut</i>	an do dhùin? <i>did ... close/shut?</i>

freagair	fhreagair	cha do fhreagair	an do fhreagair?
answer	answered	did not answer	did ... answer?
gabh	ghabh	cha do gabh	an do gabh?
take	took	did not take	did ... take?
las	las	cha do las	an do las?
light	lit	did not light	did ... light?
mill	mhill	cha do mhill	an do mhill?
spoil	spoil	did not spoil	did ... spoil?
nigh	nigh	cha do nigh	an do nigh?
wash/clean	washed/ cleaned	did not wash/clean	did ... wash/clean?
pòs	phòs	cha do phòs	an do phòs?
marry	married	did not marry	did ... marry?
ruith	ruith	cha do ruith	an do ruith?
run	run	did not run	did ... run?
suidh	shuidh	cha do shuidh	an do shuidh?
sit	sat	did not sit	did ... sit?
tog	thog	cha do thog	an do thog?
lift	lifted	did not lift	did ... lift?
aithnich	dh'aithnich	cha do dh'aithnich	an do dh'aithnich?
recognize	recognized	did not recognize	did ... recognize?
èirich	dh'èirich	cha do dh'èirich	an do dh'èirich?
rise	rose	did not rise	did ... rise?
ith	dh'ith	cha do dh'ith	an do dh'ith?
eat	ate	did not eat	did ... eat?
òl	dh'òl	cha do dh'òl	an do dh'òl?
drink	drank	did not drink	did ... drink?
ullaich	dh'ullaich	cha do dh'ullaich	an do dh'ullaich?
prepare	prepared	did not prepare	did ... prepare?
fuirich	dh'fuirich	cha do dh'fuirich	an do dh'fuirich?
stay/wait	stayed/waited	did not stay/wait	did ... stay/wait?

Notes

- positive forms of the past tense are derived by leniting the root form, where possible. Verbs beginning in *l*, *n*, *r* and *sg*, *sm*, *sp*, *st* retain the root form
- positive forms of verbs beginning in vowels begin with *dh'*
- negative forms of the past tense are marked by *cha do*
- interrogative (question) forms of the past tense are marked by *an do*
- the interrogative forms are answered, as appropriate, by the positive (yes) and negative (no) forms
eg *an do dh'aithnich thu iad?* *dh'aithnich/cha do dh'aithnich*
did you recognize them? yes no

Regular verbs: future tense

Root	Positive	Negative	Interrogative
bris	brisidh	cha bhris	am bris ...?
break	will break	will not break	will ... break?
cuir	cuiridh	cha chuir	an cuir ...?
put	will put	will not put	will ... put?
dùin	dùinidh	cha dhùin	an dùin ...?
close/shut	will close/ shut	will not close/shut	will ... close/shut?
freagair	freagraidh	cha fhreagair	am freagair ...?
answer	will answer	will not answer	will ... answer?
gabh	gabhaidh	cha ghabh	an gabh ...?
take	will take	will not take	will ... take?
las	lasaidh	cha las	an las ...?
light	will light	will not light	will ... light?
mill	millidh	cha mhill	am mill ...?
spoil	will spoil	will not spoil	will ... spoil?
nigh	nighidh	cha nigh	an nigh ...?
wash/clean	will wash/ clean	will not wash/ clean	will ... wash/ clean?
pòs	pòsaidh	cha phòs	am pòs ...?
marry	will marry	will not marry	will ... marry?
ruith	ruithidh	cha ruith	an ruith ...?
run	will run	will not run	will ... run?

suidh <i>sit</i>	suidhidh <i>will sit</i>	cha shuidh <i>will not sit</i>	an suidh ...? <i>will ... sit?</i>
tog <i>lift</i>	togaidh <i>will lift</i>	cha thog <i>will not lift</i>	an tog ...? <i>will ... lift?</i>
aithnich <i>recognize</i>	aithnichidh <i>will recognize</i>	chan aithnich <i>will not recognize</i>	an aithnich ...? <i>will ... recognize?</i>
èirich <i>rise</i>	èiridh <i>will rise</i>	chan èirich <i>will not rise</i>	an èirich ...? <i>will ... rise?</i>
ith <i>eat</i>	ithidh <i>will eat</i>	chan ith <i>will not eat</i>	an ith ...? <i>will ... eat?</i>
òl <i>drink</i>	òlaidh <i>will drink</i>	chan òl <i>will not drink</i>	an òl ...? <i>will ... drink?</i>
ullaich <i>prepare</i>	ullaichidh <i>will prepare</i>	chan ullaich <i>will not prepare</i>	an ullaich ...? <i>will ... prepare?</i>
fuirich <i>stay/wait</i>	fuirichidh <i>will stay/wait</i>	chan fhuirich <i>will not stay/wait</i>	am fuirich ...? <i>will ... stay/wait?</i>

Notes

- positive forms of the future are generally derived by adding *-idh* or *-aidh* to the root form. The former is added when the last vowel in the root is *i* or *e*, and *-aidh* is added when the last vowel is *a*, *o* or *u*
- a few verbs, eg *freagair*, drop part of the second syllable before adding the *-(a)idh* element
- negative forms are marked by *cha* or *chan*. *Chan* is used before vowels and before *f* followed by a vowel
- interrogative (question) forms are marked by *an* or *am*. *Am* is used before verbs beginning in *b*, *f*, *m*, *p*
- the interrogative forms are answered, as appropriate, by the positive (Yes) and negative (No) forms
eg *an gabh thu cofaidh?* *gabhaidh/cha ghabh, tapadh leat*
will you have a coffee? *yes/no, thank you*
- some alternative forms not involving lenition of *d*, *s* and *t* are not listed above eg *cha suidh*

Irregular verbs

Root	Verbal Noun	Infinitive	Subjunctive/ Conditional
abair <i>say</i>	ag ràdh <i>saying</i>	a ràdh <i>to say</i>	theirinn <i>I would say</i>
beir <i>catch</i>	a' breith/ a' beireachdainn <i>catching</i>	a bhreith/ a bheireachdainn <i>to catch</i>	bheireadh i <i>she would catch</i>
cluinn <i>hear</i>	a' cluinntinn <i>hearing</i>	a chluinntinn <i>to hear</i>	chluinneamaid <i>we would hear</i>
dèan <i>do, make</i>	a' dèanamh <i>doing, making</i>	a dhèanamh <i>to do, make</i>	dhèanainn <i>I would do, make</i>
faic <i>see</i>	a' faicinn <i>seeing</i>	a dh'fhaicinn <i>to see</i>	chitheadh tu <i>you would see</i>
faigh <i>get</i>	a' faighinn <i>getting</i>	a dh'fhaighinn <i>to get</i>	gheibheadh iad <i>they would get</i>
rach <i>go</i>	a' dol <i>going</i>	a dhol <i>to go</i>	rachainn <i>I would go</i>
ruig <i>arrive, reach</i>	a' ruighinn/ a' ruigsinn <i>arriving, reaching</i>	a ruighinn/ a ruigsinn <i>to arrive, reach</i>	ruigeadh sibh <i>you would arrive, reach</i>
thoir/tabhair <i>give, take, bring</i>	a' toirt/ a' tabhairt <i>giving, taking, bringing</i>	a thoirt/ a thabhairt <i>to give, take, bring</i>	thoireamaid <i>we would give, take, bring</i>
thig <i>come</i>	a' tighinn <i>coming</i>	a thighinn <i>to come</i>	thigeadh e <i>he would come</i>

Irregular verbs: past tense

Root	Positive	Negative	Interrogative
abair	thuit/ thubhairt	cha thuit/ tubhairt	an thuit/ tubhairt ...?
say	said	did not say	did ... say?
beir	rug	cha do rug	an do rug ...?
catch	caught	did not catch	did ... catch?
cluinn	chuala	cha chuala	an chuala ...?
hear	heard	did not hear	did ... hear?

dèan <i>do, make</i>	rinn <i>did, made</i>	cha do rinn <i>did not do, make</i>	an do rinn ...? <i>did ... do, make?</i>
faic <i>see</i>	chunnaic <i>saw</i>	chan fhaca <i>did not see</i>	am faca ...? <i>did ... see?</i>
faigh <i>get</i>	fhuaire <i>got</i>	cha d' fhuaire <i>did not get</i>	an d' fhuaire ...? <i>did ... get?</i>
rach <i>go</i>	chaidh <i>went</i>	cha deach <i>did not go</i>	an deach ...? <i>did ... go?</i>
ruig <i>arrive, reach</i>	ràinig <i>arrived, reached</i>	cha do ràinig <i>did not arrive, reach</i>	an do ràinig ...? <i>did ... arrive, reach?</i>
thoir/tabhair <i>give, take, bring</i>	thug <i>gave, took, brought</i>	cha tug <i>did not give, take, bring</i>	an tug ...? <i>did ... give, take, bring</i>
thig <i>come</i>	thàinig <i>came</i>	cha tàinig <i>did not come</i>	an tàinig ...? <i>did ... come?</i>

Irregular verbs: future tense

abair <i>say</i>	their <i>will say</i>	chan abair <i>will not say</i>	an abair ...? <i>will ... say?</i>
beir <i>catch</i>	beiridh <i>will catch</i>	cha bheir <i>will not catch</i>	am beir ...? <i>will ... catch?</i>
cluinn <i>hear</i>	cluinnidh <i>will hear</i>	cha chluinn <i>will not hear</i>	an cluinn ...? <i>will ... hear?</i>
dèan <i>do, make</i>	nì <i>will do, make</i>	cha dèan <i>will not do, make</i>	an dèan ...? <i>will ... do, make?</i>
faic <i>see</i>	chì <i>will see</i>	chan fhaic <i>will not see</i>	am faic ...? <i>will ... see?</i>
faigh <i>get</i>	gheibh <i>will get</i>	chan fhaigh <i>will not get</i>	am faigh ...? <i>will ... get?</i>
rach <i>go</i>	thèid <i>will go</i>	cha tèid <i>will not go</i>	an tèid ...? <i>will ... go?</i>
ruig <i>arrive, reach</i>	ruigidh <i>will arrive, reach</i>	cha ruig <i>will not arrive, reach</i>	an ruig ...? <i>will ... arrive, reach?</i>

thoir/tabhair <i>give, take, bring</i>	bheir <i>will give, take, bring</i>	cha toir/ tabhair <i>will not give, take, bring</i>	an toir/ tabhair ...? <i>will ... give, take, bring?</i>
thig <i>come</i>	thig <i>will come</i>	cha tig <i>will not come</i>	an tig ...? <i>will ... come?</i>

The verb 'to be'

There are two separate strands of the verb 'to be' in Gaelic. One is based on **bi** and the other, known as the assertive form, is based on **is**.

These strands are set out separately below:

bi forms

Root	Present positive	Present negative	Present interrogative
bi	tha <i>am, is, are</i>	chan eil <i>am not, is not, are not</i>	a bheil? <i>am?, is?, are?</i>
	Past positive bha <i>was, were</i>	Past negative cha robh <i>was not, were not</i>	Past interrogative an robh? <i>was ... not?, were ... not?</i>
	Future positive bidh/bithidh <i>will be</i>	Future negative cha bhi <i>will not be</i>	Future interrogative am bi? <i>will ... be?</i>
	Present relative a tha <i>who/which/that is</i>	Present dependent positive gu bheil <i>that ... is</i>	Present dependent negative nach eil <i>that ... is not</i>
	Past relative a bha <i>who/which/that was/were</i>	Past dependent positive gun robh <i>that ... was/were</i>	Past dependent negative nach robh <i>that ... was/were not</i>
	Future relative a bhitheas/ a bhios <i>who/which/that will be</i>	Future dependent positive gum bi <i>that ... will be</i>	Future dependent negative nach bi <i>that ... will not be</i>

2nd pl. imp. bithibh be (pl)	Infinitive a bhith to be	Subjunctive/ conditional dependent bhithinn I would be	Subjunctive/ conditional gum bithinn that I would be
		bhiodh/ bhitheadh ... you/he/she/it/ they would be	gum biodh/ bitheadh that he/she/it/ they would be
		bhitheamaid, bhitheadh sinn we would be	gum bitheamaid, gum bitheadh sinn that we would be

Assertive forms

Present positive is/s am, is, are	Present negative cha(n) am not, is not, are not	Present interrogative an, am am?, is?, are?
Past positive & Conditional positive bu/b' was, were, would be	Past negative & Conditional negative cha bu, cha b' was not, were not, would not be	Past interrogative & Conditional interrogative am bu? am b'? was?, were?, would ... be?
Present relative as that am, that is, that are	Present dependent positive gur that am, that is, that are	Present dependent negative nach that am not, that is not, that are not
Past relative & Conditional relative (a) bu, b' that was, that were, that would be	Past dependent positive & Conditional dependent positive gum bu, gum b' that was, that were, that would be	Past dependent negative & Conditional dependent negative nach bu, nach b' that was not, that were not, that would not be

Is is often reduced to 'S in pronunciation and in writing, while Bu becomes B' before a word beginning in a vowel.

The Assertive forms are used to highlight, identify and define a particular point, eg

's e àite snog a th' ann	<i>it's a nice place</i>
's ann à Ile a tha iad	<i>they are from Islay</i>
cha b' ise a bh' ann idir	<i>it wasn't her at all</i>
b' ann a-raoir a thachair e	<i>it was last night it happened</i>

'S and B' are followed by pronouns when the point being highlighted or identified is a person or thing. They are accompanied by ann when reference is being made to a place or time.

The various forms of Is and Bu feature in a number of phrases in combination with a noun or adjective and a prepositional pronoun. These phrases convey the meanings carried by certain verbs in English, eg

's toil/toigh leam	<i>I like</i>
's caomh leis	<i>he likes</i>
's fheàrr leatha	<i>she prefers</i>
's beag orm	<i>I dislike</i>
's lugha air	<i>he hates</i>
chan àbhaist dhomh	<i>I don't usually</i>
an urrainn dhut?	<i>can you?</i>
bu chòir dhi	<i>she should/ought to</i>
an aithne dhuibh?	<i>do you (pl) know?</i>

The prepositional pronouns

Preposition	Singular			
	1st	2nd	3rd Masc	3rd Fem
aig at	agam at me	agad at you	aige at him/it	aice at her/it
air on	orm on me	ort on you	air on him/it	oirre on her/it
ann in	annam in me	annad in you	ann in him/it	innnte in her/it
às out of	asam out of me	asad out of you	às out of him/it	aiste out of her/it
bho from	bhuam	bhuat	bhuaithe	bhuaiphe
o	uam	uat	uaithe	uaiphe
	from me	from you	from her/it	from her/it
de of, off	dhiom of me	dhiot of you	dheth of him/it	dhith of her/it
do to	dhomh to me	dhut to you	dha to him/it	dhi to her/it

eadar <i>between</i>	-	-	-	-
fo <i>under</i>	fodham <i>under me</i>	fodhad <i>under you</i>	fodha <i>under him/it</i>	foidhpe/foipe <i>under her/it</i>
gu/chun <i>to</i>	thugam <i>to me</i>	thugad <i>to you</i>	thuige <i>to him/it</i>	thuice <i>to her/it</i>
le <i>with, by</i>	leam <i>with me</i>	leat <i>with you</i>	leis <i>with him/it</i>	leatha <i>with her/it</i>
mu <i>about</i>	umam <i>about me</i>	umad <i>about you</i>	uime <i>about him/it</i>	uimpe <i>about her/it</i>
ri <i>to</i>	rium <i>to me</i>	riut <i>to you</i>	ris <i>to him/it</i>	rithe <i>to her/it</i>
ro/roimh <i>before</i>	romham <i>before me</i>	romhad <i>before you</i>	roimhe <i>before him/it</i>	roimhpe <i>before her/it</i>
tro/troimh <i>through</i>	tromham <i>through me</i>	tromhad <i>through you</i>	troimhe <i>through him/it</i>	troimhpe <i>through her/it</i>
thar <i>over</i>	tharam <i>over me</i>	tharad <i>over you</i>	thairis (air) <i>over him/it</i>	thairte <i>over her/it</i>

	1st	Plural 2nd	3rd
aig <i>at</i>	againn <i>at us</i>	agaibh <i>at you</i>	aca <i>at them</i>
air <i>on</i>	oirnn <i>on us</i>	oirbh <i>on you</i>	orra <i>on them</i>
ann <i>in</i>	annainn <i>in us</i>	annaibh <i>in you</i>	annta <i>in them</i>
às <i>out of</i>	asainn <i>out of us</i>	asaibh <i>out of you</i>	asta <i>out of them</i>
bho <i>from</i> o	bhuainn <i>from us</i> uainn	bhuaibh <i>from you</i> uaibh	bhuat <i>from them</i> uat
de <i>of, off</i>	dhinn <i>of us</i>	dhibh <i>of you</i>	dhiubh <i>of them</i>
do <i>to</i>	dhuinn <i>to us</i>	dhuibh <i>to you</i>	dhaibh <i>to them</i>
eadar <i>between</i>	eadarainn <i>between us</i>	eadaraibh <i>between you</i>	eatarra <i>between them</i>
fo <i>under</i>	fodhainn <i>under us</i>	fodhaibh <i>under you</i>	fodhpa/fòpa <i>under them</i>
gu/chun <i>to</i>	thugainn <i>to us</i>	thugaibh <i>to you</i>	thuca <i>to them</i>
le <i>with, by</i>	leinn <i>with us</i>	leibh <i>with you</i>	leotha <i>with them</i>
mu <i>about</i>	umainn <i>about us</i>	umaibh <i>about you</i>	umpa <i>about them</i>
ri <i>to</i>	rinn/ruinn <i>to us</i>	ribh/ruibh <i>to you</i>	riutha <i>to them</i>
ro/roimh <i>before</i>	romhainn <i>before us</i>	romhaibh <i>before you</i>	romhpa <i>before them</i>
tro/troimh <i>through</i>	tromhainn <i>through us</i>	tromhaibh <i>through you</i>	tromhpa <i>through them</i>
thar <i>over</i>	tharainn <i>over us</i>	tharaibh <i>over you</i>	tharta <i>over them</i>



teach
yourself

gaelic dictionary

boyd robertson & ian macdonald

- Do you want to be able to look up words quickly and easily?
- Do you want to be able to use the latest terminology?
- Do you want to see words in context?

Gaelic Dictionary will give you ready access to the language. You can use it to check modern spellings and definitions. The dictionary reflects contemporary use of the language and meets the needs of learners of Gaelic today.

Boyd Robertson is Senior Lecturer in Gaelic at the University of Strathclyde, Glasgow. **Ian MacDonald** is Director of the Gaelic Books Council.

Why not try ● Gaelic ● or visit www.teachyourself.co.uk?

Cover ● Isabelle Rozenbaum/PhotoAlto

the leader in self-learning with more than 300 titles, covering all subjects
be where you want to be with **teach yourself**



UK £11.99

ISBN 0-340-75341-2



9 780340 753415

0 1 1 9 9

